ATTENTION!
This document was last updated May 25, 2010

Please see individual web pages at http://catalog.waketech.edu for the most current information.

Should you have any questions or comments please direct them to policies@waketech.edu or 919-866-5603. Thank you.
Welcome to Wake Tech!

Congratulations on the important step you’re taking, whether you’re entering a degree program, gearing up for a specific career, or just getting started. Education is an investment in your future, and Wake Tech is committed to providing you with accessible, affordable classes and programs of the highest quality.

We strive for excellence in everything we do; that’s the Wake Tech Way. We offer classes and programs to fit every need, from basic skills to high-tech training and know-how for the global marketplace.

Our diploma, certificate, and two-year degree programs offer all kinds of options. Graduates can enter the workforce with a decided edge on the competition or transfer to four-year institutions to continue their education. Workers can add credentials for career advancement or get the training to enter new fields. Students of every age can learn new skills and pursue interests.

Wake Tech offers courses and programs day and night, at multiple campuses that span Wake County. We also provide continuing education classes in high schools, churches, and other community sites. Through distance learning programs, we make education available online, with classes to fit every schedule.

We’re glad you’re here and hope you’ll join us in our commitment to excellence as you learn and explore. Let’s go forward together, the Wake Tech Way!

Sincerely,

Dr. Stephen C. Scott
President
About the Catalog
The Wake Technical Community College Catalog is an information and reference guide on College policies; facilities; degree, certificate and diploma programs, course offerings; services; and personnel. The statements in the catalog are for informational purposes only, and should not be considered the basis of a contract between the institution and the student.

Generally, the provisions outlined in the catalog are applicable as stated, but Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to initiate changes, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without direct notification to individuals. Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the College. Though the College catalog is produced as a reference guide, each student is responsible for keeping apprised of current requirements for graduation for a particular degree program. Please visit our website at http://catalog.waketech.edu for the most recent version of this catalog.

A Catalog Addendum may be published online by July 1 of each year, depending on the number of changes incurred since the Catalog was printed. Availability of a Catalog Addendum (if published) would be on the College’s website only. Many policy changes are listed on the Student Updates web page, located at http://Updates.waketech.edu.

Disability Support
Wake Technical Community College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admissions or employment processes or in access to programs, facilities, or activities. The following persons, whose offices are at the Main Campus, located at 9101 Fayetteville Rd (401 South), have been designated to coordinate compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

Disability Services/Access for Students
Janet Killen    919-866-5670
TDD            919-779-0668

Employment Access
Director of Human Resources,
Bernita Clark,  919-866-5937

Facilities Access
Facility Engineering Officer,
Wendell Goodwin,  919-866-5148

This catalog can be accessed online at http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu. If an alternate format (such as CD) is needed, please contact Janet Killen at jtkillen@waketech.edu or 919 866-5669.

Equal Access
Wake Technical Community College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status, or sexual orientation. For more information, see the Non-Discriminatory Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog.

Sex Crimes Prevention Act
The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires registered sex offenders/predators to provide to the Wake County Sheriff’s Office notice of each institution of higher education in the state at which the offender/predator is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. Any member of the Wake Technical Community College community who wishes to obtain further information regarding sexual offenders/predators in their area may refer to any of the following websites:

State websites
http://www.fbi.gov/hq/cid/cac/states.htm

National Sex Offender Public Registry
http://www.nsopr.gov

NC Sex Offender and Public Protection Registry
www.ncfindoffender.gov or call (919) 856-6900.

Change in Student Data
Changes of name, address, telephone numbers, or e-mail must be reported, in writing, to the Enrollment and Records Division immediately upon change. Address change requests may be submitted via WebAdvisor at http://webadvisor.waketech.edu.

Send changes to Enrollment and Records Services Division, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603

Other Changes
The Board of Trustees and/or administration of Wake Technical Community College reserve the right to change at any time, without notice, graduation requirements; fees and other charges; curriculum, course structure, and content; and other such matters as may be within its control, notwithstanding any information set forth in this catalog.

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity
Wake Technical Community College offers Equal Employment and Educational Opportunities to all employees, students, prospective employees, and prospective students. Affirmative Action, Equal Educational Opportunities, and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act are viewed by the Board of Trustees as an integral part of the mission and purpose of Wake Technical Community College.

Questions concerning this policy should be addressed to:

Student Matters: Employee Matters:
Dean of Students    Director of Human
(919) 866-5404    Resources/EEO Officer
(919) 866-5937

Wake Technical Community College
9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
# Table of Contents

## Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) Programs

### Applied Technologies

- AC, Heating & Refrigeration Technology .......................... 66
- Automotive Systems Technology .................................... 67
- Basic Law Enforcement Training .................................... 67
- Construction Management Technology ............................ 67
- Cosmetology ................................................................... 68
- Electrical/Electronics Technology .................................... 69
- Esthetics ........................................................................... 70
- Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology ..................... 71
- Machining Technology .................................................... 72
- Mechanical Drafting Technology ..................................... 72
- Plumbing .......................................................................... 73
- Welding Technology ....................................................... 74

### Business Technologies

- Accounting ..................................................................... 76
- Baking & Pastry Arts ..................................................... 77
- Business Administration ................................................ 77
- Business Administration/Human Resources Management ............ 79
- Criminal Justice Technology .......................................... 78
- Culinary Technology ...................................................... 81
- Early Childhood Associate ............................................. 81
- Fire Protection Technology ............................................. 83
- Global Logistics Technology ......................................... 83
- Hotel and Restaurant Management .................................. 84
- Lateral Entry .............................................................. 85
- Office Administration .................................................. 85

### Computer & Engineering Technologies

- Advertising and Graphic Design ..................................... 93
- Architectural Technology ............................................... 94
- BioPharmaceutical Technology ....................................... 95
- Civil Engineering Technology ........................................ 95
- Computer Engineering Technology .................................. 96
- Computer Information Technology .................................. 97
- Computer Programming ................................................ 99
- Database Management .................................................. 101
- Electronics Engineering Technology .............................. 102
- Environmental Science Technology ............................... 103
- Geographic Information Sys. Technology ....................... 104
- Industrial Engineering Technology ............................... 104
- Information Systems Security ...................................... 106
- Interior Design ............................................................ 107
- Landscape Architecture Technology ......................... 107
- Mechanical Engineering Technology ............................ 108
- Networking Technology ............................................... 109
- Simulation and Game Development .............................. 111
- Surveying Technology .................................................. 113
- Web Technologies ....................................................... 113

### General Education (A.G.E.)

- Associate in General Education .................................... 115

### Health Sciences

- Computed Tomography Technology ............................... 116
- Dental Assisting .......................................................... 117
- Dental Hygiene ............................................................ 117
- Emergency Medical Science .......................................... 118
- General Occupational Technology ............................... 118
- Human Services Technology ......................................... 119
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology ..................... 120
- Medical Assisting ....................................................... 121
- Medical Laboratory Technology ................................... 121
- Nursing, Associate Degree .......................................... 122
- Pharmacy Technology ................................................ 122
- Phlebotomy ................................................................. 123
- Radiography ............................................................... 123
- Surgical Technology .................................................... 124
- Therapeutic Massage ................................................... 124

### COURSE LISTINGS/DESCRIPTIONS

- 125

### CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

- 236

### SUPPORT PERSONNEL

- 264

### CONTACT INFORMATION

- 269
  - Main Campus ....................................................... 270
  - Northern Wake Campus ......................................... 271
  - Health Sciences Campus ....................................... 272
  - Western Wake Campus .......................................... 273

### MAPS

- 274

### INDEX

- 280

---

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
History

Wake Technical Community College is a tax-supported, public, educational institution under the control of a Board of Trustees. It is an institutional member of the North Carolina Community College System, State Board of Community Colleges. Authority for the establishment of the College is found in Chapter 115D of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

The College was chartered on April 3, 1958, as the Wake County Industrial Education Center. Operation actually began October 7, 1963, with 34 curriculum students on campus and 270 enrolled in the various industrial training programs.

On January 8, 1964, the Center was formally dedicated as W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center and transferred from the Wake County Board of Education to a Board of Trustees. On March 3, 1966, W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center was granted approval by the State Board of Education as W.W. Holding Technical Institute and licensed to award the Associate in Applied Science degree. The name was changed to Wake Technical Institute in September 1974 and to Wake Technical College on March 1, 1980. The name was changed to Wake Technical Community College on December 1, 1987.

On December 3, 1970, the College was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Mission

The mission of Wake Technical Community College is to help improve and enrich lives by meeting the lifelong educational, training, and service needs of its diverse community. The College is committed to promoting individual success in the workplace and higher education and to promoting cultural, social, and economic development.

In pursuit of its mission, this public two-year comprehensive postsecondary educational institution adheres to an open-door policy by offering quality accessible and affordable educational opportunities to all adults regardless of age, sex, socioeconomic status, ethnic origin, race, religion, or disability. To meet the needs of its community, the College focuses on providing support services, resources, community outreach, and partnerships; programs in basic skills development; vocational, technical, and occupational training; and college/university transfer preparation.

Vision

At Wake Technical Community College, our vision is a college that exceeds the expectations of its stakeholders for effective lifelong education and workforce training by providing world-class programs, services, and resources through an approach which models and teaches the core values of respect, responsibility, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration.

Core Values

The College has set out to provide a model for other institutions of higher education and an example for its students through its commitment to its core values.

- **Respect**—Respect is a prerequisite for enhancing learning. Community members who respect themselves and others help create a safe, yet open, climate of learning.

- **Responsibility**—Responsibility is the root of success. Students who assume personal responsibility for their education will reach their goals. Responsible students also make contributions to their communities.

- **Critical Thinking**—Critical thinking is the fundamental purpose of higher education. The ability to solve problems through the application of the appropriate skills is critical to all disciplines.

- **Communication**—Communication is increasingly the key competency for living and working in the information age. Communicating effectively in oral and written forms through traditional and new media is a powerful tool for personal and career success.
• **Collaboration**—Collaboration, by bringing together individual knowledge and talents, creates teams that are greater than the sum of their parts. Such teamwork maximizes benefits to individuals and the community.

Website: [http://qep.waketech.edu](http://qep.waketech.edu)

---

## College Goals

### STUDENT SUCCESS

Provide a dynamic learning environment to ensure successful achievement of students’ goals by administering sound policies, curricula, instruction, and support services.

### WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

In collaboration with Regional Economic Development Partnerships, identify the workforce needs of emerging jobs in rural and urban economies in North Carolina. Develop and implement the educational and training programs necessary to meet the workforce needs of each community college service area in North Carolina and promote recruitment, retention, and development of high quality faculty and staff necessary to achieve the educational and training objectives of the community college system and provide North Carolina with a world-class workforce.

### DIVERSE POPULATIONS LEARNING NEEDS

Provide North Carolina citizens with the opportunity to develop essential skills for lifelong learning. Upgrade and retrain North Carolina learners for the workplace through flexible, accessible, and customized educational and training programs within their communities.

### RESOURCES

Continuously research, analyze, and secure the resources necessary to fulfill the mission of the North Carolina Community College System and develop processes for measuring the effectiveness of resource allocations and utilization, within the North Carolina Community College System.

### TECHNOLOGY

Encourage and support North Carolina Community College faculty and staff in the effective and efficient uses of instructional technology and administrative computing systems to improve the delivery of academic programs to North Carolina citizens.

### COMMUNITY SERVICES

Provide courses and support service activities for the enrichment of the community’s civic, economic, and cultural needs.

---

## Programs & Services

The College translates its mission, vision, values, and goals into action through clearly defined programs and services. Specifically, the College:

- **offers** credit programs leading to associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates designed for immediate entry into employment, an associate degree in general education, and associate degrees designed to transfer to four-year institutions. The College also offers pre-curriculum programs for students to develop academic proficiency so that they may successfully complete curriculum courses.
- **provides** occupational career enhancement programs for individuals and support for economic development to businesses, industries, and agencies. Basic skills education, English as a Second Language and a wide variety of continuing education courses and programs for personal enrichment are offered on campus and throughout the county. The College further serves its constituents by providing a broad range of community services, partnerships, and outreach programs.
- **provides** a wide range of support services designed to assist students in successfully fulfilling their education and occupational goals. These services, developed to meet the diverse needs of individual students, begin with their initial contact with the College and continue throughout their enrollment and job placement or transfer for further study.
- **practices** sound fiscal management and systematic planning to provide facilities, equipment, and state-of-the art technology to ensure quality education opportunities at secure facilities accessible to Wake County citizens.

## Accreditation

**SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS ACCREDITATION (SACS)**

Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate degree.

Contact information: 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, Telephone number 404-679-4501
Website: [http://www.sacscoc.org/](http://www.sacscoc.org/)

**SPECIFIC PROGRAM ACCREDITATION**

**Automotive Systems Technology Accreditation**

The college’s Automotive Systems Technology associate degree program has received certification by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) and accredited by National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE). All eight areas meet the strict industry standards required for ASE MASTER certification. This is the
highest level of achievement recognized by the National Institute for Automotive Excellence (ASE).

**Criminal Justice Program Accreditation**  
The college’s Criminal Justice Technology program is accredited by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission.

**Culinary Technology Program Accreditation**  
The college’s Culinary Technology program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation.

**Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene Programs Accreditation**  
The college’s programs in Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene have received accreditation (without reporting requirements) status from the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission’s policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678, or by calling 1-800-621-8099, extension 4653.

**Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems Program Accreditation**  
The college’s Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems Program is accredited by Accreditation Board of the Associated Equipment Distributors.

**Medical Assisting Program Accreditation**  
Wake Technical Community College’s Medical Assisting Diploma program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

**Medical Lab Technology Program Accreditation**  
The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) is the accrediting agency for the Medical Laboratory Technology program and the approving agency for the Phlebotomy program. The NAACLS is located at 8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, IL 60631 (Telephone number 773-714-8880).

**Radiography Program Accreditation**  
Wake Technical Community College’s program in Radiography is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). The JRCERT is located at 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182 (Telephone number 312-704-5300).

**Surgical Technology Program Accreditation**  
The college’s Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on recommendation of the Accreditation Review Committee for Surgical Technology (ARC-ST).

**Approvals**  
American Culinary Federation  
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
North Carolina Board of Nursing  
North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services – Division of Health Service Regulation  
North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services  
North Carolina Real Estate Commission  
North Carolina State Approving Agency for Veterans Education and Training  
North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges

**Memberships**  
Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)  
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)  
American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)  
American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE)  
American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC)  
Association Community College Business Officials (ACCBO)  
Association of Community College Facility Operations (ACCFO)  
Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT)  
Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)  
Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (CACRAO)  
Center for Community College Student Engagement (CCCSE)  
Chamber of Commerce - Apex  
Chamber of Commerce - Cary  
Chamber of Commerce - Fuquay-Varina  
Chamber of Commerce - Garner  
Chamber of Commerce - Holly Springs  
Chamber of Commerce - Knightdale  
Chamber of Commerce - Morrisville  
Chamber of Commerce – Raleigh  
Chamber of Commerce - Rolesville  
Chamber of Commerce - Wake Forest  
Chamber of Commerce - Wendell  
Chamber of Commerce - Zebulon  
College and University Professional Association For Human Resources (CUPA-HR)  
Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)  
Community College Business Officers (CCBO)  
Construction Management Association of America (CMAA)  
Contingency Planning Association of the Carolinas (CPAC)  
Cooperative Education and Internship Association, Inc. (CEIA)  
Council for Resource Development  
Council on Law in Higher Education (CLHE)  
EduCause  
Help Desk Institute  
Home Builders Association of Raleigh-Wake County  
International Association of Campus Law Enforcement

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
Administrators (IACLEA)  
International Council on Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Education (ICHRIE)  
Leadership Raleigh Alumni Association  
Learning Resources Network (LERN)  
NASPA (Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education)  
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)  
National Alternate Fuel Training Consortium (NAFTC)  
National Association for Community College Entrepreneurship (NACCE)  
National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)  
National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP)  
National Association of International Educators (NAFSA)  
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)  
National Council on Student Development (NCSD)  
National HEP Camp Association  
National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP)  
National Institute for Staff & Organizational Development – The University of Texas (NISOD)  
National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing (N-OADN)  
National Restaurant Association/NC Restaurant Association  
North Carolina Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administration (NCACLEA)  
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Employers (NCACE)  
North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees (NCACCT)  
North Carolina Association of Government Information Officers (NCAGIO)  
North Carolina Association on Higher Education and Disability (NC-AHEAD)  
North Carolina Association of Volunteer Administrators (NCAVA)  
North Carolina Campus Compact  
North Carolina Chamber (formerly NCCBI)  
North Carolina College and University Professional Association – Human Resources (NCCUPA-HR)  
North Carolina Community College Student Development Personnel Association (N3CSDPA)  
North Carolina Council of Officers for Resource Development (NC CORD)  
North Carolina Technology Association (NCTA)  
North Carolina World Trade Association  
Public Relations Information Marketing Association (PRIMA)  
Raleigh Television Network  
Raleigh-Wake Human Resource Management Association (RWHHRMA)  
Regional Transportation Alliance  
Society for Human Resource Management  
Southern Association of Colleges & Schools  
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (SACRAO)  
Southern Association of Community Jr. & Tech Colleges (SACJTC)  
Southern Growth Policies Board  
Student Leadership Institute  
Triangle Area Hotel-Motel Association (TAHMA)  

Foundation

Wake Technical Community College Foundation solicits private support from corporations, foundations and individuals.

Gifts are used for emergency financial aid and student scholarships, equipment, recognition awards, professional development, facility improvements, and a variety of other purposes outside the scope of traditional college funding sources. The Foundation also enables the College to meet emergency funding needs as well as special opportunities that improve Wake Tech’s ability to serve the community.

All private gifts to Wake Technical Community College should be directed to the Wake Technical Community College Foundation, a tax-exempt, 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, operating exclusively for the benefit of the College and Wake Tech students.

Donors or advisors should send correspondence to:

Executive Director  
Wake Technical Community College Foundation  
9101 Fayetteville Road  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5696  
919-866-5924  
omcongleton@waketech.edu  
Website: http://foundation.waketech.edu/
GENERAL INFORMATION

Locations
Courses are offered at Wake Technical Community College locations throughout Wake County.

MAIN CAMPUS
9101 Fayetteville Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-866-5000
http://maincampus.waketech.edu

Wake Tech’s Main Campus, located seven miles south of Raleigh on US 401, opened its doors as the Wake County Industrial Education Center in 1963 with a first class of 34 students. Today, the campus serves thousands of students each year in continuing education (non-credit) and curriculum education (for-credit) programs. Courses are offered days, evenings, weekends, and via distance education technologies.

Continuing education courses available at the Main Campus include professional training and upgrading in building/trades licensure, computer applications, and notary; and personal enrichment in foreign languages, health and wellness, motorcycle safety, and photography and videography. This campus also serves student needs for developing basic skills, English as a second language competency, and the knowledge required for GED success.

For those seeking college credit and credentials, the campus offers all the coursework necessary for two-year associate degrees for career placement and university transfer, as well as for job-ready technical diplomas and certificates requiring one year or less. The Main Campus houses accredited for-credit programs preparing students for occupations and further study in applied technologies, business technologies, computer technologies, engineering technologies, as well as the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Wake Tech’s Main Campus also provides students with a comprehensive set of resources and services. Resources include a library, computer labs, skills labs, smart classrooms/conference rooms, a bookstore, and a restaurant. Services include admissions, career counseling and placement, academic advising, disability support, student life, and tutoring.

NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS
6600 Louisburg Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27616
919-532-5502
http://northerncampus.waketech.edu

Wake Tech’s Northern Wake Campus opened in August 2007 with two instructional buildings and a regional plant for heating and cooling. Building A is where core subjects, such as English and history, are taught. It’s also the home of Student Services, including admissions, counseling, disability support services, and financial aid. Building B offers a two-story library and state-of-the-art chemistry and biology labs. It also has a bookstore and an Individualized Learning Center (ILC). A third classroom building, Building D, opened in August 2009 with computer labs, physics labs, fine arts classrooms, a distance learning classroom, and a drama room. It also has a coffee shop and wireless Internet access. There are volleyball and tennis courts for physical education.

Curriculum programs on the Northern Wake Campus include the Associate in Arts (A.A.)/Associate in Science (A.S.) for University Transfer degree programs as well as an Honors Program option. Students can also take a variety of Continuing Education classes, including art, foreign language, and basic skills. The Northern Wake Campus is the home of the Wake Tech Wachovia/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship, which provides resources for small business owners.

The Northern Wake Campus has the distinction of being the first college campus in the nation to have all LEED-certified buildings. “LEED” stands for Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design and is the U.S. Green Building Council’s highest standard for environmentally-responsible construction.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
THE WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS
Millpond Village
3434 Kildaire Farm Road
Cary, North Carolina, 27511
919-335-1000
http://westerncampus.waketech.edu

The Western Wake Campus opened its doors in the fall of 2005 and has consistently grown in both course offerings and support services. Western Wake offers the Associate in Arts (A.A.) for University Transfer degree program, which includes 64 hours of coursework in English, math, science, and the social sciences, equivalent to the general education requirements for a bachelor’s degree in a four-year college or university.

The Business and Industry Services Division provides customized employee training for area businesses. Training can be tailored for industrial, clerical, supervisory, and management occupations and includes the following:

- Apprenticeship – Customized apprenticeship programs in various trades
- Professional Development and Corporate Training – Personal development programs customized to meet the needs of participating businesses and individuals
- Customized Training Program – Customized training assistance in support of full-time production and direct customer service positions created in North Carolina. The program enhances the growth potential of NC companies while preparing North Carolina’s workforce with the skills for successful employment in emerging industries. Eligible businesses and industries include manufacturing, technology intensive companies (e.g., Information Technology, Life Sciences), regional or national warehousing and distribution centers, customer support centers, air courier services, national headquarters for operations outside North Carolina, and civil service employees providing technical support to U.S. military installations in North Carolina.
- Small Business Center – Technical and managerial assistance to current and prospective business owners and operators through a variety of seminars, study courses, and one-on-one assistance

Continuing Education offers a wide variety of non-credit courses, including employability skills such as resume writing, career exploration, and basic computer classes. Other Continuing Education classes include BioWork, an entry-level biotech training certificate; medical health care office occupation certificate; English as a Second Language (ESL) competency; and online GED preparation.

Wake Tech’s Western Wake Campus provides students with support services that include admissions and advising, financial aid, disability support services, a Learning Resource Center with a library and Individualized Learning Center (ILC), a computer lab, wireless access, and student government information.

THE HEALTH SCIENCES CAMPUS
2901 Holston Lane
Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
(behind Wake Medical Center)
919-747-0400
http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu

The Health Sciences campus offers both curriculum and continuing education programs in health sciences.

For those seeking careers or further credentials in the healthcare fields, our Health Sciences campus offers job-ready curriculum programs that lead to an associate degree, diploma or certificate. The Health Sciences campus houses accredited programs preparing students for occupations in Associate Degree Nursing, Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Emergency Medical Science, Human Services Technology, Medical Assisting, Medical Laboratory Technology, Phlebotomy, Radiography and the imaging specialties of Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Surgical Technology, Therapeutic Massage, Associate Degree Nursing, and Pharmacy Technology (in collaboration with Johnston Community College).

Our programs are designed to meet the needs of our students as well as the standards of care mandated by employers and our accrediting bodies. All of our curriculum (for-credit) programs are taught by professionals in their fields and include clinical or co-op
experiences. Our affiliations with major health care institutions, physician offices, dental offices, and other clinical sites in the area provide our students with excellent clinical training in all areas of specialization.

Admission to many of the health sciences programs is selective and limited.

Continuing Education classes offered at the Health Science Campus include: emergency medical technology, certified nursing assistant, medical terminology, medical coding, CPR, pharmacy technician practice, and mammography technician continuing education. Our Basic Skills program offers English as a Second Language (ESL) at the Health Science Campus.

THE NEWS AND OBSERVER ADULT EDUCATION CENTER
1920 Capital Boulevard
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
http://basicskills.waketech.edu/index.php

The News & Observer Adult Education Center is home to Wake Tech’s Basic Skills Division. Basic Skills is designed primarily to help adults learn to read; improve math, reading, and writing skills; earn a high school diploma or GED certificate; and learn English as a second language.

The Basic Skills program is also designed to help underemployed/unemployed persons prepare for employment or further education, developmentally disabled persons achieve their potential, and families strengthen literacy skills and family bonds. No tuition is charged.

Basic Skills classes are offered at community sites as well as on Main Campus and at the Adult Education Center. Placement and orientation are conducted at class sites. Contact the Adult Education Center at 919-334-1500 to schedule an appointment or to learn more about Basic Skills programs and their locations.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT CENTER
101 West Peace Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-733-2474
http://locations.waketech.edu/index.php?page=spdc

Wake Technical Community College and the Office of State Personnel/Human Resource Development formed a partnership over 20 years ago to make computer software and technology training available to state employees. Wake Tech instructors teach one- and two-day short courses, curriculum classes and on-line courses on the most current software programs with a focus on those used throughout state government.

PUBLIC SAFETY EDUCATION CAMPUS
321 Chapanoke Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
http://locations.waketech.edu/index.php?page=pstc

Wake Tech’s new Public Safety Education Campus opened in January 2008 to serve the growing needs of area law enforcement and other public service agencies. The campus provides in-service training for law enforcement officers, firefighters, corrections officers, and emergency medical service providers. It is the first centralized training facility of its kind in Wake County. In addition to public safety, nursing assistant training and
vocational training will be conducted at the campus in an effort to meet the workforce demands of the service industry.

Currently, the Public Safety Education Campus occupies just 18,520 square feet of the facility’s total 100,666 square feet of space. Phase II renovations are underway. Wake Tech plans to make the campus a model regional training facility with the addition of a mock courtroom and jail, a booking center, and additional classrooms for forensics and other instruction. Emergency Medical Training will be added as well.

VISITORS AND CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

http://visitors.waketech.edu

Visitors are welcome on the Wake Tech campus. For the safety and security of all, immediately upon arriving, visitors are required to register at the receptionist desk at any campus. At the receptionist desk, visitors may obtain information and directions as needed. The College cannot accommodate extended non-official visits; individuals who have not registered or who are found loitering on campus may be required to leave.

Visitors, children, and any other persons not enrolled at Wake Tech are not allowed in the library or in classrooms, laboratories, or any other instructional areas (on or off campus) without prior authorization.

Children under the age of 15, who are not enrolled at Wake Tech, must be accompanied by a parent, guardian or other adult at all times and must not be left unattended in any area of the College.

At community schools sites, only persons attending classes or other College activities are permitted on the premises.

Wake Tech students or employees violating the above regulations on any Wake Tech campus or community schools site will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of their enrollment or termination of their employment.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Admission Criteria

Wake Technical Community College follows the Open Door Policy established by the State Board of Community Colleges. This policy provides for the admission of any person who has reached the age of 18 or who has graduated from high school. This policy is based on the belief that the College has something to offer at all educational levels and that through effective guidance a person can find his or her place in the proper educational program.

Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant who has been suspended or expelled from another educational institution. Such applicants will be evaluated individually.

Admission Policies

HIGH SCHOOL DUAL ENROLLMENT

High school students currently enrolled in home, private, or public school may enroll in classes at Wake Tech (with the permission of their high school) under the dual enrollment option. Applicants must be 16 years of age by the first day of the semester.*

To apply for dual enrollment, applicants must complete the Wake Tech Application for Admission (Wake Tech Form 66) and submit a permission form from their high school. Home and private school applicants may obtain this form on Wake Tech’s main campus, in the Student Services Building (Information Center).

*The 2009 Session of the North Carolina General Assembly pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 115D-1.1 allows a student under the age of 16 to enroll in a community college if the college president (or president’s designee) finds that the student is intellectually gifted and mature enough to justify admission. Students wishing to pursue this option should contact the Director of Admissions for specific criteria and procedures.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY POLICY

Wake Technical Community College offers Equal Employment and Educational Opportunities to all employees, students, prospective employees, and prospective students. Affirmative Action, Equal Educational Opportunities and compliance with the American with Disabilities Act are viewed by the Board of Trustees as an integral part of the mission and purpose of Wake Technical Community College. Questions concerning this policy should be addressed to: Dean of Students, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603. The Dean of Students office is located in the Student Services building, Room 121 G on the Main Campus.

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS POLICY

New policies and policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates web page, located at http://Updates.waketech.edu.

Every curriculum student is provided with an official Wake Tech email account through the student portal (my.waketech.edu)

Students must first activate their my.waketech.edu account, wait 24 hours, and then activate the email account.

This college-issued email account is to be used for all email correspondence with instructors and other college officials. Official correspondence from the college (communications from instructors, information about registration or financial aid, etc.) will be sent to students’ Wake Tech email address ONLY. Instructors and college officials may refuse to accept student emails sent from other addresses.

For more information, visit my.waketech.edu and click on Support. Video tutorials are available in the FAQ/Knowledge Base at http://www2.waketech.edu/lore/studkb/category.php?id=9

RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS

The Wake Tech Enrollment and Records Services Division is responsible for all student records and for the protection of student rights as provided by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Transcripts of academic record will be issued only with written authorization by the student.

Official copies of transcripts may be obtained in person at the Enrollment and Records Services Division with a photo I.D. Transcripts may also be requested by mail or fax or made online by downloading an order form at http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/transcripts.php. Mail, fax, and online requests will be processed within 2 business days. One copy of a transcript will be provided per request.

Wake Tech transcripts are $5 per copy. Student copies are available at no charge; however, no transcripts will be provided to students with outstanding debt to the College.

Admission Procedures

ADMISSION STEPS

• Submit the Online Application for Admission
• Submit all official high school and/or college transcripts
• Take appropriate placement tests (unless waived)
• Contact advisor for course selection
• Register on assigned date
• Attend orientation if required by program area
• Attend class
APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Any individual wishing to apply to Wake Technical Community College should complete the Online Application for Admission at http://admissions.waketech.edu/.

The application form should indicate the individual’s classification as a curriculum student applicant, a special/visiting student applicant, or a concurrently enrolled (or dual enrollment) student applicant, as follows:

- A **curriculum student applicant** is any person who is pursuing admittance into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Curriculum applicants must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and submit all official transcripts. Current and/or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid may be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.

- A **special/visiting student applicant** is any applicant who is planning to enroll in one or more curriculum courses but is **not** pursuing admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Special/visiting student applicants must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and meet all course prerequisites. To verify completion of prerequisite courses, applicants must complete the Special Student Prerequisite Approval Form (https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/1188_SSpecStudPrereqAppr.pdf) and provide official or unofficial transcripts before registering.

  **NOTE:** Generally, the special credit status is limited to 16 semester hours. Special credit students are not eligible for financial aid or veterans’ benefits, nor are they permitted to earn any degree, diploma, or certificate awarded by the College. Students wishing to change from special credit to curriculum status must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and submit all necessary transcripts.

- A **concurrently enrolled or dual enrollment student applicant** is anyone currently enrolled as a private, home, or public high school student who wishes to take concurrent classes at Wake Tech. See above information about Dual Enrollment.

TRANSCRIPTS

Each curriculum applicant must have official copies of transcripts of all previous high school and college (if any) work submitted directly to Wake Tech. Transcripts become the property of the College upon receipt and may not be copied for student use. Faxed copies are NOT considered official transcripts. Acceptance by Wake Tech is conditional, based on receipt of all final, official transcripts.

**High School:** Applicants who are high school seniors must have their school submit a transcript showing work through the first semester of the senior year, as soon as possible after the semester has ended, and a supplementary transcript showing graduation at the close of school.

Students are required to submit all official transcripts. Current and/or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid may be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.

**GED:** Applicants who have a high school equivalency certificate should request that an official copy be sent directly to Wake Tech. Applicants can obtain documentation from the State GED Office in the state where the GED was issued.

**College:** Official transcripts of previous education in other colleges and universities should be submitted to Wake Tech. **Applicants presenting transcripts of completed associate degrees, or higher, will not need to submit high school transcripts, except in Health Sciences curricula, where ALL transcripts are required.**

How do I request my transcript from Wake Tech? Print the Transcript Request form online and deliver/mail or fax to Enrollment and Records in Holding Hall on Main Campus – or you may complete and submit the request online. For more information, go to http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/transcripts.php.

PLACEMENT TESTING

The COMPASS placement examination is administered to each applicant pursuing a degree, diploma, or certain certificate programs to determine the individual’s skill level and readiness. Advisors use test results to place students in the appropriate mathematics, English, reading and writing classes. Placement test results are also used to determine whether developmental instruction is needed.

Applicants who have taken the SAT or ACT within the previous five years should have scores sent directly to Wake Tech; acceptable SAT or ACT scores may eliminate the need for placement testing. Also, one transferable course (grade of “C” or better) each in college-level mathematics and English will exempt the applicant from placement testing, except in competitive admission programs. (See Limited Enrollment Programs.)

Students who are non-native speakers of English will take the COMPASS-EFL test and may be required to enroll in English as a Foreign Language courses. More information regarding English as a Foreign Language can be found in the Student Services section under Academic Support and Opportunities. Applicants who have been notified that they need placement testing may make an appointment online at http://testingcenter.waketech.edu or call (919) 866-5461 to schedule an appointment. To prepare for this computerized placement test, applicants should:

1. Read through “Chart Your Success on the COMPASS” available at the Wake Tech Library or purchased as a study guide.
2. Obtain a referral form from a counselor for placement test preparation at our Individualized Learning Center (ILC) prior to testing.

CURRICULUM FRENCH AND SPANISH PLACEMENT EXAMS
NOTE: Students who believe their language skills will exempt them from more than one course should take the CLEP exam. For more information on CLEP testing, visit www.collegeboard.com.

The following students MUST take the Wake Tech Language Placement Exam to determine the level at which they should continue foreign language studies:

- Native speakers: Students who received their primary literacy education in French or Spanish.
- Heritage learners: Students who have not received their primary literacy education in French or Spanish. Language skills acquired vary by household and may not include reading and writing skills in the second language.
- Students who have earned a grade of B (87) or better on each of the THREE years of high school study of the same language.
- Students who have lived or have studied in a Spanish or French-speaking country.
- Incoming transfer students returning to the study of French or Spanish begun in high school but not previously pursued at the college level.

Students may take the Language Placement Exam in a given foreign language only once; they may not take the exam if they are currently taking or have taken a foreign language course at Wake Tech. If a student believes his or her placement level is too low or too high, he or she should contact the Foreign Language Department Head. Foreign language faculty reserve the right to request that students take the Language Placement Exam.

PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Associate Degree Programs and Diploma Programs
- High school diploma or equivalent.
- Sufficient mathematics and science to meet specific program requirements.
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement and academic guidance.
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs.

Certificate Programs
- Demonstrated ability to benefit from the training.
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement, and academic guidance.
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs.
- Additional minimum requirements in some programs (contact the admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information).

In some instances, licensing or employment within certain fields may be limited by an individual’s prior criminal record. Prospective students should check with an admission counselor or appropriate academic department head to determine if such sanctions apply to them.

CLASS SCHEDULE PUBLICATIONS
Class schedules for upcoming terms are made available approximately two to three months prior to the start of the term. Online class schedules are available on the Wake Tech website: http://www.waketech.edu.

The “Wake Tech Curriculum Education Credit Courses Registration Guide” for current and prospective students is available on the Wake Tech website. The guide is also available on the Main Campus, Health Sciences Campus, Adult Education Center, Western Wake Campus, and Northern Wake Campus; at community schools sites; at Wake County libraries; and through most chambers of commerce.

REGISTRATION
Students who are admitted to a curriculum degree, diploma, or certificate program will receive course planning and registration information from an admissions advisor or an Advising Center advisor. Based on the student’s program of study, course planning and registration information after initial enrollment is obtained from a faculty advisor or Advising Center advisor.

Special students (those who have not declared a program of study) are not assigned a faculty advisor, Advising Center advisor, or admissions counselor; however, special students may seek course planning from the Advising Office as needed.

Registration is conducted online via WebAdvisor: http://webadvisor.waketech.edu. Click Log in if you are a current student; then select Search for Sections or Search and Register under the Registration heading. More detailed information is available by clicking on How to Use WebAdvisor at the top of the WebAdvisor page.

Access to the registration system may be blocked if a financial or academic hold has been placed on a student’s account.
records. Some classes may require special permission to register from the curriculum dean. Visit Wake Tech’s Enrollment and Records website http://registration.curred.waketech.edu or WebAdvisor at http://webadvisor.waketech.edu for more information.

Your registrations will be deleted if payment is not received by the deadline listed for the period in which you registered. Students are responsible for paying for all scheduled classes by the published due dates. Wake Tech no longer mails invoices. Payment amounts and deadline dates are available from WebAdvisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pay tuition and fees by credit or debit card at the time of registration to avoid waiting in line for the cashier.

Currently enrolled degree, diploma, and certificate-seeking students are notified of upcoming registration periods through the academic calendar (on the student portal: https://secure.waketech.edu/studentportal/index.php) and notices around campus, by faculty advisors, and by postcard, mailed to the current address on file. The student is responsible for scheduling an appointment with an advisor.

COURSE LOAD
The maximum course load is 20 credit hours per term. To carry more than the maximum load, students pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate must obtain an electronic override permission from the dean or the dean’s designee.

LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS
Limited enrollment programs have more applicants than available space; in these cases, selection of applicants is based on additional requirements, including math and science courses, clinical site visits, attendance at mandatory orientation, CPR certification, physical (medical) examination, and others. Some programs require applicants to remove any academic deficiencies before they can be considered. Applicants may also be ranked according to published criteria for placement into one of the competitive programs, including performance in specific postsecondary course work, related work experience, and/or specific professional certifications. The requirements for each limited enrollment program are published in the Student Policy Handbook.

Applicants to limited enrollment programs should contact the Admissions Office. Many limited enrollment programs have different application deadlines and requirements that are subject to change.

Limited enrollment programs include:
- Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology
- Associate Degree Nursing
- Automotive Systems Technology
- Basic Law Enforcement Training
- Computed Tomography
- Cosmetology
- Construction Management Technology
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Emergency Medical Science
- Medical Assisting
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Phlebotomy
- Radiography
- Surgical Technology

New applicants should begin the enrollment process by contacting an Admissions Information Specialist (AIS). Once initial steps have been completed, a personal interview will be scheduled. In the interview, the applicant can ask questions about the College and its programs, while the Admissions Advisor can evaluate the applicant’s interest in and ability to pursue the selected program of study.

All correspondence concerning enrollment and placement should be addressed to the Admissions Office.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM
Any student wishing to change from one curriculum to another must initiate the change through the Advising Office. Students receiving VA educational benefits must also file a change of program request (VA form 22-1995) with the College VA certifying official (Financial Aid).

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
The International Student Office assists international students who wish to apply for a student (F-1) visa. It also assists F-1 visa students in communicating with Citizenship and Immigration Services (CIS) regarding authorization of application for appropriate employment, extension of I-20 expiration date, transferring an I-20 to another college or university, travel abroad, and re-entry procedures and documentation of F-1 status. In addition, international students may seek advice and referral information on all aspects of living and studying in the United States. All international (F-1) students and other (non-immigrant) visa holders who want to convert to F-1 status are required by CIS regulations to have a current record of local and foreign addresses on file with the

READMITTED STUDENTS
Any student who withdraws from the College for reasons other than academic or administrative may be considered for readmission at any subsequent semester. Applicants who have not attended for one year or more must submit a new application. A student who has been dismissed for academic or administrative reasons for one semester or more may re-enroll upon approval by the Dean of Students after a review of the student’s situation with the division dean. Requests for re-enrollment must be in writing and addressed to the Dean of Students. Readmission and any conditions or restrictions attached to such readmission are at the discretion of the College.

Health Sciences curricula may have readmissions policies that differ from the general policies of the College. These policies will be made available to Health Sciences students in the Student Policy Handbook for each program.
Advanced Standing & Transfer Credits

Advanced standing is a means by which students can satisfy graduation requirements by applying transfer work and credits from placement examination. When it is determined that work from another college is equivalent to a Wake Tech course(s), students are given an equivalency for the advanced standing work, meaning that it is deemed equivalent to a specified Wake Tech course. However, no academic credit is awarded, and thus the equivalency will not count toward the student’s grade point average.

Equivalencies will be noted on the official transcript as transferred equivalencies or non-course equivalencies. Equivalencies will be taken into consideration for program completion at Wake Tech only. Acceptance of advanced standing work at one college does not necessarily mean that acceptance will be given at every college. Students are encouraged to review the advanced standing policies at any college for which they may be considering to transfer or enroll.

TRANSFERRED COURSEWORK

Wake Tech will consider courses for transfer equivalency, from other colleges or collegiate institutions accredited by a commission whose responsibility is accrediting degree-granting institutions classified as collegiate, and are a commission housed in a regional or national accrediting agency.

Only those courses with a grade of “C” or higher will be considered for transfer. The course must be equivalent in content (and in college/university transfer, credit hours) to a Wake Tech Course. Official transcripts from accredited institutions will be reviewed against established standard equivalencies and transfer equivalency recommended by the appropriate dean or a designee. Decisions about whether transfer equivalency will be allowed, how much will be allowed, and how such transfer equivalency will be applied, are discretionary on the part of the College. In exercising this discretion, the college will apply principles recommended by its regional accredited and national higher education organizations that set standards for transfer credit. These principles focus on the level, content, quality, and comparability of a course, and its relevance to the student’s intended program.

It is not necessary for students to request a review of transferred coursework. When official transcripts are received for an applicant in a curriculum program, the transcripts are sent to the Transfer Services department for initial review against the established standard equivalencies. Any courses that are not found in the standard equivalencies database are forwarded to the Registrar and/or curriculum deans for review and decision.

Recommended equivalencies are given and noted on the student’s academic record.

Please note that a granted equivalency does not mean it satisfies a graduation or program requirement. It simply means that the course is equivalent to a Wake Tech course. Whether or not the granted equivalency can be used for graduation or program requirements will depend on its listing as a requirement on the curriculum schedule for the specific program (major) in which the student is enrolled at the time of admission to the College. If a student changes programs (major), the student should request a transcript re-evaluation to determine if the change has an impact on her/his graduation or program requirements.

Some programs may also have a time limit on transferability of selected courses. The academic dean has the option of moving the student to a more current version of the program of study (curriculum schedule).

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Wake Technical Community College. Final course work must be completed in residence at Wake Technical Community College.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) CREDIT

The College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) sponsors an advanced placement program that enables high school students to complete college-level courses while still in high school, to demonstrate college-level achievement through examinations, and to receive college course credit when they matriculate to an institution of higher education. The CEEB examinations are offered in the high schools by the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP) CREDIT

CLEP is a program that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for knowledge acquired outside the conventional classroom. College-level competency may have been acquired through personal reading, formal study, job experience, non-credit course work, television-taped courses, correspondence courses, military training, adult courses, and advanced studies in high school. For information regarding the CLEP Testing Program, contact the College Board at http://www.collegeboard.com/clep.

DANTES STANDARDIZED SUBJECT TESTS (DSST)

The DANTES Program (Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support) is a testing service conducted by Educational Testing Service (ETS). DANTES, an agency of the Department of Defense, was created to help service members obtain credit for knowledge and skills acquired through nontraditional educational experiences. Since World War II, DANTES has sponsored and administered tests that provide qualified military personnel with the opportunity to obtain academic credit. DANTES Subject Standardized Tests provide a way for military personnel to
obtain credit by examination for knowledge of material commonly taught in college courses.

DEPARTMENT AND SPECIAL COURSE CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

Students seeking credit for non-transferable learning experiences for any course, except College/University Transfer and Pre-Curriculum, may request a challenge examination. Subject matter for which credit is sought must be equivalent to the course(s) being challenged. Challenge examination requests will not be accepted for incomplete or failed course work. Requests must be made with full justification to the division dean or dean's designee. Students who successfully challenge a course will receive credit for the course with a grade of "X". The course will not enter into grade-point average computations, but will count toward the total hours earned.

Students must register and pay tuition for courses to be challenged and must submit requests for challenge examinations after registering for the course(s) to be challenged. In order to get credit on the transcript record, it is necessary to remain registered for a class that has been challenged successfully. ENG 111, 112, 113, and 114, and all other College/University Transfer courses may not be challenged; instead, students may take the appropriate CLEP, AP, or DANTES exam.

FRENCH AND SPANISH NATIVE SPEAKERS ARE NOT ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE CREDIT FOR 100 LEVEL FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSES

Students who think that their language skills will earn them credit for more than one course and want to get as much credit as quickly as possible should take the CLEP exam. For specific information on CLEP testing, please visit the website for www.collegeboard.com

Students may take the Language Placement Exam in a given foreign language only once. They may not take the test once they are taking or have taken a foreign language course at Wake Tech. If a student believes he/she may have been placed into a too low or high level class, he/she needs to contact Melania Aguirre-Rabon, Foreign Language Department Head, PLM 204H, miamuirr@waketech.edu.

Foreign language faculty reserve the right to request that a student take the Language Placement Exam. in as much as some divisions have adopted more restrictive challenge examination procedures, students should make every effort to start the challenge examination process as soon as they register for the course(s). Students must take all challenge examinations no later than the 10-percent point of the semester or term. Students may obtain information on the results of their examination by inquiring at the Enrollment and Records Services Division. Positive photo identification will be required. Results of challenge examinations will be mailed after the exams have been graded and results forwarded to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

Most challenge exams are administered within the appropriate department, however, a select number of courses including BUS 110, 121, 137, 147, 153; ENG 101; MAT 070, 080; PSY 101, 110, and 118 may be taken in the Individualized Learning Center (ILC) on main campus. Students challenging these select courses must obtain approval from the Division Dean and contact the ILC (866-5276) to schedule an appointment to take the exam. Both the Division Dean approved form # 610 and student photo identification is required for ILC administered challenge exams.

AARTS (ARMY/ACE REGISTRY TRANSCRIPT SYSTEM)

The AARTS transcript is an American Council on Education approved method of presenting military experience for academic credit. Students possessing an AARTS transcript for military educational experience after 1981 may submit the transcript for credit evaluation in any program except College/University Transfer and Health Sciences. In order to obtain a copy of their AARTS transcript, students may write: Manager, AARTS Operations Center, Ft. Leavenworth, KS 66027-5073.

CAROLINAS ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

Articulation is the delineated process that awards college credit for certain courses completed elsewhere. The college will award college credit for specific CAGC training courses in partial fulfillment of program requirements leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree or certificate in Construction Management Technology. Official transcripts will be reviewed and transfer credit recommended by the appropriate academic division dean.

CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY® (CPS®) AND CERTIFIED ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONAL® (CAP®) CREDENTIALS

Students applying for entry into Office Systems Technology (A25360), Office Systems Technology/Legal (A2536A), Medical Office Administration (A25310), Business Administration (A25120), and Business Administration /Human Resources Management (A2512C) and Business Administration/Electronic Commerce (A2512I) will be granted credit for some courses upon proof of having
earned the CAP or CPS rating within the past six years. Additional credits in keyboarding, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, business presentations, and computer literacy may be earned at Wake Tech based on the successful completion of challenge exams in these skill areas.

DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM
Advanced standing is considered for students enrolled in the Dental Hygiene program if they have previously attended a Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA, CDA). Direct credit may be granted or a challenge exam taken for select courses within the program. More specific criteria are noted within the department’s student handbook, which is provided once admitted to the program.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE ADVANCED PLACEMENT THROUGH CERTIFICATION
Students may receive advanced standing in the EMS prefix classes through certification. Other EMS courses may be challenged by the student based on experience at the discretion of the EMS Department Head. The student must score 78 percent or better to receive challenge credit. Challenges of EMS courses to gain higher certification are not allowed.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING-ADVANCED PLACEMENT OPTION FOR LPNs
Associate Degree Nursing-Advanced Placement Option awards eligible licensed practical nurses 21 credit hours toward the Associate Degree in Nursing. Applicants must meet all standard admission requirements for the Associate Degree Nursing program and must have completed BIO 168, BIO 169, BIO 165, ENG 111, PSY 150, and PSY 241 to be considered for admission.

Remember to check the online Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu/

Fees & Payment
Effective July 1, 2009
Note: Tuition may be increased.

CLASS TUITION & FEES
The State Board of Community Colleges establishes tuition annually; and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees establishes special fees associated with some classes. Tuition and fees are listed below and are subject to change without notice.

All tuition and fees are due by the published payment due dates. Students may pay:
1. BY WEB at https://webadvisor.waketech.edu. System maintenance occurs between 1 a.m. and 5 a.m. daily. During these times, the system may not be available.
2. BY DROP BOX located in front of the Cashier’s Office at the Wake Tech main campus, Holding Hall, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603
3. BY MAIL to the Cashier’s Office, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603
4. IN PERSON at the Cashier’s Office at the Main Campus, Health Sciences Campus, Northern Wake Campus, or Western Wake Campus

Payments may be made using personal check, debit card, credit card (Mastercard or Visa) or cash. If you choose to pay by personal check, it is suggested that each student bring two checks to registration: one for registration and one for the purchase of books and supplies. Textbooks are purchased by students as they are needed. Costs of textbooks vary, depending upon the curriculum in which the student is enrolled.

All rates are subject to change by action of the North Carolina Legislature (tuition) and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees (fees).

TUITION
North Carolina Students
16 credit hours or more $ 800.00 /term
Less than 16 credit hrs. $50.00 /credit hr.

Out-of-State Students
16 credit hours or more $3,860.80 /term
Less than 16 credit hrs. $241.30 /credit hr.

FEES
Fees are established by the Trustees of the College and are subject to change without notice.

Application Fee
Wake Technical Community College does not charge any type of application fee with the exception of International Students*.

*International Students are charged a $30 application fee.

Student Activity Fee
$20.00 per term
* Includes $10.00 Student Athletics Fee per term

Campus Access Fee - for registrations at Main, Health, Western Wake, or Northern Wake Campuses
$5.00 per term

Computer Use/Technology Fee
$1.00 per credit hour per term ($16.00 maximum)

Professional Liability Insurance
$6.00 /term for Health Sciences Students
$6.00/term for Cosmetology and Esthetics Students

Graduation Fee (due when registering for final term)
$35.00 for Diploma/Degree Student
*No charge for Certificate Programs

**Official Transcript Fee**
$5.00 each per request

**Facility Fee – Community Schools**
A Facility Fee of $25 per class will be charged to students attending classes at community schools locations. Fees will be collected by Wake Technical Community College at time of registration. Community school fees are established by the Wake County Public School System and are subject to change without notice.

**Facility Fees -- Ice Skating, Bowling and Golf**
A facility fee of $85.00 is charged to students registering for PED 177. A facility fee of $80.00 is charged to students registering for PED 139. A facility fee of $40.00 is charged to students registering for PED 128.

**Facility Fees -- State Personnel Development Center (SPDC)**
A lab facility fee of $25.00 per course is charged to students attending classes at the State Personnel Development Center (101 W. Peace Street, Raleigh, NC).

**Audits**
Registration and tuition charges are the same as for courses taken for credit. Audit classes earn neither credit hour nor quality points. **Requests to audit must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by the last day of registration.**

**Self-Supporting Registration Fees**
The fee for self-supporting classes, denoted by an "S" at the end of the section number, is $70.00 per credit hour. There are no rate differences for in-state and out-of-state students and no waivers for senior citizens, dual enrollment students, staff, etc. No maximum cost based on a maximum number of credit hours, applies to self-supporting classes. For example, if you registered for 16 credit hours as an in-state student at the regular tuition rate, the tuition amount due would be $800. If you added a three-credit-hour class at the self-supporting rate, your tuition would be $800 plus $210 for the self-supporting registration fee.

**RETURNED CHECKS AND UNPAID ACCOUNTS**
Any student who has a returned check shall be notified by certified letter. If the returned check is not cleared within the specified time, all academic records will be frozen until the account is cleared. Students who develop a pattern of payment by returned checks will have this payment option revoked. Once identified, these individuals will be required to pay by cash, money order, certified check or credit card. Our bank is authorized to present NSF checks for payment a second time which may result in additional fees being assessed.

Unpaid student accounts, including returned checks and unpaid parking tickets, will prevent graduation, granting of credit, or release of transcript.

**SENIOR CITIZEN TUITION WAIVER**
A legal resident of North Carolina who is at least 65 years old may register for curriculum classes at no cost up to six credit hours for any fall, spring, or summer term. Senior citizens will also be expected to pay all regularly-assessed special fees for any course in which they enroll.

**REFUND POLICY**

**Curriculum Classes**
Refunds are processed under the North Carolina Community College System (state) refund policy. Tuition refunds are automatically processed based on deadlines and drop dates and are mailed to the student address on file in the College's records. Therefore, it is very important that students submit address changes to the Enrollment and Records Services Division as soon as they occur.

Refund checks are only written after the 10-percent date in the term. Checks are mailed from the Accounting Office within four (4) weeks after the 10-percent date. This date is published in all class schedules and registration information each term. All refunds are paid by check.

**Tuition**
Tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis up to a maximum of 16 credit hours per term. There is no additional tuition charge for registration in excess of maximum credit hours. Students will be eligible for refunds when course drops or withdrawals result in enrollment for less than maximum credit hours and meet the applicable conditions described below.

Regular-schedule classes that begin the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester:
1. A 100-percent refund shall be made if the student drops the class prior to the first day of the academic semester as published on the College calendar.
2. A 75-percent refund shall be made if the student drops the class on or after the first day of the semester and prior to or on the official 10-percent point of the semester, as published in the College calendar.

Classes that begin at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the term:
1. A 100-percent refund shall be made if the student drops the class prior to the first class meeting.
2. A 75-percent refund shall be made if the student drops the class prior to or on the 10-percent point of the class.
3. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations supersede the state refund regulations stated in this Rule.
4. For a class(es) which the college collects receipts which are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college shall adopt local refund policies.

**Cancelled Classes**
A 100-percent refund shall be made if the class in which the student is officially registered is cancelled by the College.
Military Tuition
Upon request of the student, the college shall grant a full refund of tuition and fees to military reserve and National Guard personnel called to active duty or active duty personnel who have received temporary or permanent reassignments as a result of military operations then taking place outside the state of North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete their course requirements.

Registration Fee-Self-Supporting Classes
The registration fee for self-supporting classes is charged separately from (in addition to) the tuition charges. Therefore, refunds for these classes are also calculated separately. Otherwise, the policies and deadlines listed prior also apply to self-supporting classes.

To be eligible for a refund a student must officially drop the class, using WebAdvisor or via the Registration Change Request form if the registration system has closed for the term, by the deadlines indicated.

Fees
When the student withdraws entirely and the tuition refund is approved by the College as set forth above, student activity, community schools, and graduation fees will be refunded in total.

Death of a Student
In the event of a student's death, all tuition and fees the student had paid for that term may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

Books
Books will be accepted for full refund when the student withdraws from the College or drops a class on or before the 10-percent point in the semester, provided the books have not been marked in or otherwise defaced. Requests for book refunds are to be presented with the sales receipt by the student by the 10-percent point in the semester to the Bookstore Manager, who is authorized to accept or reject the request for refund. Website: http://bookstore.waketech.edu

Registration Dates
Students begin registering at different times, depending on their status as (1) degree-seeking, certificate-seeking, or diploma-seeking, (2) newly admitted, (3) special students (non-degree seeking), or (4) high school dual enrollment/early admission. Registration windows and other important dates are located on the Registration Calendar located in this section or at http://calendars.waketech.edu. For a general overview of important dates for the academic year, please see the Academic Calendar at the end of this section. Please note that this calendar is subject to change, and the calendar’s web address should be viewed for the final calendar dates.

Residency Classification
To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his or her domicile in North Carolina for at least the 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. To be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his or her presence in the state during such 12-month period was for the purpose of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residency incident to education.

Aliens are subject to the same considerations as U.S. citizens in the determination of residency status for tuition purposes, except that holders of B, C, D, F, J, M, P, Q, or S visas may not be considered residents for tuition purposes and their dependent relatives are not eligible for a tuition rate less than the out-of-state rate. Holders of E, H, L, O, or R visas may (under certain circumstances) be eligible for the in-state tuition rate.

Regulations concerning residency classification for tuition purposes are set forth in detail in A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of this Manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies of the Manual are available for student inspection in the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

Determination of student resident status for tuition purposes:

1. Upon applying for admission to the College, each prospective student is classified as a resident or non-resident of North Carolina for tuition purposes, according to the student's declaration at the time of application.
2. In the case of an individual who is originally classified as non-resident and later requests reclassification to resident status, the individual will be asked to complete a "Residency and Tuition Status Application." Along with the completed application, two proofs must be provided support a claim for in-state status. Additional forms may be needed if the student is not a naturalized citizen of the United States. These forms are available on the College’s website. Registrar staff will review the application, make a determination about residency status, and advise the individual in writing of the decision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>North Carolina Residency Forms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residence and Tuition Status Application or <a href="http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427ncresapp.pdf">http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427ncresapp.pdf</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Attachment A: Visa Information or <a href="http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427Ancres-visa.doc">http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427Ancres-visa.doc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Attachment B: Parent or Spouse of Student or <a href="http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427Bnres-sup.doc">http://forms.waketech.edu/ss/427Bnres-sup.doc</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedures for Hearing Appeals
In the event that an individual disagrees with the Assistant Registrar’s ruling on his/her residency status, the ruling may be appealed to the College Residency Committee, which has been established by the President of Wake Technical Community College. The appeal must be made in writing to the Vice President of Student Services.

Student Completion
Information about student completion in each of the academic programs is available to students online at http://www.nces.ed.gov/IPEDS/COOL. Other related information available via the Wake Tech website include the Critical Success Factors and the Fact Book.

The availability of this information satisfies the federal requirement regarding dissemination of student consumer information.

We’re Here to Help!

LOCATIONS
Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville Road (401 South)
Northern Wake Campus, 6600 Louisburg Road
Health Sciences Campus, 2901 Holston Lane
Western Wake Campus, 3434 Kildaire Farm Road

Curriculum Admissions
Should assistance be needed, please feel free to contact an Admissions Information Specialist at (919) 866-5420 or find information online at http://admissions.waketech.edu

Enrollment and Records
Location: Main Campus, Holding Hall, Room 124
Phone: (919) 866-5700

Advising
Phone: (919)866-5506 or (919) 866-5474

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Fall 2010 16 Weeks</th>
<th>Fall 2010 1st Mini-semester</th>
<th>Fall 2010 2nd Mini-semester</th>
<th>Spring 2011 1st Mini-semester</th>
<th>Spring 2011 2nd Mini-semester</th>
<th>Summer 2011 10 Weeks</th>
<th>Summer 2011 1st 5-Week Session</th>
<th>Summer 2011 2nd 5-Week Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER STARTS</td>
<td>8/16/10</td>
<td>8/16/10</td>
<td>10/18/10</td>
<td>1/5/11</td>
<td>1/5/11</td>
<td>3/9/11</td>
<td>5/16/11</td>
<td>5/16/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER ENDS</td>
<td>12/15/10</td>
<td>10/15/10</td>
<td>12/15/10</td>
<td>5/5/11</td>
<td>3/2/11</td>
<td>5/5/11</td>
<td>7/26/11</td>
<td>6/20/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early registration opens Fall 2010</td>
<td>6/1/10</td>
<td>6/1/10</td>
<td>6/1/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Fall 2010</td>
<td>7/29/10</td>
<td>7/29/10</td>
<td>7/29/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration continues Fall 2010</td>
<td>7/30/10</td>
<td>7/30/10</td>
<td>7/30/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Fall 2010</td>
<td>8/15/10</td>
<td>8/15/10</td>
<td>8/15/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early registration opens Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>10/25/10</td>
<td>10/25/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>11/19/10</td>
<td>11/19/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration continues Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>11/20/10</td>
<td>11/20/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration continues Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Spring 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>01/14/11</td>
<td>01/14/11</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early registration opens Summer 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4/4/11</td>
<td>4/4/11</td>
<td>4/4/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Summer 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4/29/11</td>
<td>4/29/11</td>
<td>4/29/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration continues Summer 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4/30/11</td>
<td>4/30/11</td>
<td>4/30/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment deadline Summer 2011</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Adjustment Week Begins</td>
<td>8/16/10</td>
<td>8/16/10</td>
<td>8/16/10</td>
<td>1/511</td>
<td>1/5/11</td>
<td>3/9/11</td>
<td>5/16/11</td>
<td>5/16/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Adjustment Ends</td>
<td>8/20/10</td>
<td>8/20/10</td>
<td>10/19/10</td>
<td>1/11/11</td>
<td>1/11/11</td>
<td>3/10/11</td>
<td>5/20/11</td>
<td>5/17/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for dropping with 100% refund</td>
<td>8/15/10</td>
<td>8/15/10</td>
<td>10/17/10</td>
<td>1/4/11</td>
<td>1/4/11</td>
<td>3/8/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for dropping with 75% refund (10% point of semester)</td>
<td>8/25/10</td>
<td>8/25/10</td>
<td>10/21/10</td>
<td>1/4/11</td>
<td>1/4/11</td>
<td>3/8/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
<td>5/15/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for withdrawing with W grade (60% point of semester)</td>
<td>10/27/10</td>
<td>9/17/10</td>
<td>11/18/10</td>
<td>3/18/11</td>
<td>28/11</td>
<td>4/12/11</td>
<td>6/27/11</td>
<td>6/6/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term break</td>
<td>10/7/10-10/12/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>3/311-3/39/11</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>3/3/11</td>
<td>5/28/11</td>
<td>5/30/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam days</td>
<td>12/9/10-12/15/10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>4/29/11-5/5/11</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades submitted by faculty on WebAdvisor</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>10/22/10</td>
<td>12/17/10</td>
<td>5/10/11</td>
<td>3/15/11</td>
<td>5/10/11</td>
<td>7/28/11</td>
<td>6/27/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subject to revision to meet changing conditions. Continuing Education schedule may vary. Consult the Schedule of Classes for applicable dates and deadlines.
1. Progress of Basic Skills Students: (Performance Standard: 75%) (2007-2008)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total FTE</th>
<th>Total Served in Literacy</th>
<th>Completed a Level or Goal</th>
<th>Progressing Same Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,296</td>
<td>7,984</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>53%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Non-Completers</th>
<th>Moved to a Higher Level</th>
<th>Composite Progress Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Number of Test Takers</th>
<th>Total Number Passing</th>
<th>Aggregate Institutional Rate</th>
<th>Number of Exams with a Passing Rate Less Than 70%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number Tested  Percent Passed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Law Enforcement Training</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-I</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT-P</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Registered Nursing)</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate (Sales)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Performance of College Transfer Students (Performance Standard: 83% ≥ 2.0) Percent of 2006-2007 College Transfer Students with a GPA of greater than or equal to 2.0 after two semesters at a UNC Institution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>24 or More Semester Hours</th>
<th>Associate Degree Recipients</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>% ≥ 2.0</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>% ≥ 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,296</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
4. Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses (Performance Standard: 75%) (2007-2008)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th># Completed</th>
<th>% Passed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>3,475</td>
<td>72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1,791</td>
<td>77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6,086</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses (Performance Standard: 80% of students who took developmental courses will pass the “gatekeeper” English and/or Mathematics course for which the developmental course serves as a prerequisite) (2007-2008)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Math</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>% Passed</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,296</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Percent Satisfied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,206</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completers</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Curriculum Student Retention, Transfer, and Graduation (Performance Standard: 65% of Fall degree seeking students will either re-enroll, transfer, or graduate by the subsequent Fall) (2007-2008)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Total Cohort</th>
<th>% Graduated</th>
<th>% Return</th>
<th>% Transfer</th>
<th>% Graduate, Return, or Transfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,296</td>
<td>11,691</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTE</th>
<th>Number of Survey Respondents</th>
<th>Percent Satisfied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12,296</td>
<td>1,916</td>
<td>97%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Aid

The Wake Tech Financial Aid program exists to ensure that no qualified student will be denied the opportunity to continue his or her education because of economic disadvantages. Through a program of scholarships, grants, work-study, and loans, students enrolled at the College are able to supplement their own resources and those of their families to complete a course of study. For detailed information on financial aid programs offered at Wake Technical Community College, and how they are distributed, refer to the publication available in the Financial Aid Office or online at http://financialaid.waketech.edu.

Financial Aid Application

To apply for financial aid you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.gov. The FAFSA should be completed as soon as possible after January 1 for the upcoming academic year, using your/your parents’ prior year’s federal tax information. If you prefer not to complete the application online you may call the Central Processing Center (1-800-433-3243) and request a paper application.

DEADLINE & “PRIORITY” DATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF YOU PLAN TO ENROLL:</th>
<th>FAFSA must be completed online by:</th>
<th>All required paperwork must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>June 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Term</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once your eligibility for financial aid has been determined you will receive an award letter with information about the disbursement of funds.

If your eligibility for financial aid has not been determined or your file is not complete by the dates listed above, you will be responsible for payment of your tuition, fees, and bookstore charges.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

To receive Federal Title IV assistance and state assistance:

- You must demonstrate financial need.
- You must have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate on file with the College.
- You must be enrolled at least half time (6 credit hours) in an eligible program of study.
- You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen.
- You must have a valid Social Security number.
- You must maintain satisfactory academic progress.
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that federal student aid will be used for educational purposes only.
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that you are not in default on a federal student loan and that you do not owe money back on a federal student grant.
- You must answer a question on the FAFSA about whether you have been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
- You must register with Selective Service, if required.

Grants

Wake Technical Community College offers several different federal and state grant programs. Grants are gifts of financial aid and as such do not generally have to be repaid as long as a student remains enrolled each semester. Students who withdraw completely may be required to repay a portion of federal grant funds received.

Federal Grant Programs

FEDERAL PELL GRANTS

Student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident enrolled in an eligible program; demonstrate financial need, and meet all other eligibility requirements. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For 2010-2011, annual awards range from $400-$5550. The maximum PELL-eligible Estimated Family Contribution (EFC) is 4617, with a minimum award for a full-time student of $1,176.

ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANTS (ACG)

To qualify, a student must be PELL-eligible, a U.S. citizen, and enrolled at least half-time in an eligible program of study. Academic Competitiveness Grants will be given to first- and second-year students who have taken a rigorous high school curriculum and have not previously been enrolled in an undergraduate program. An Academic Competitiveness Grant will provide up to $750 for the first...
FINANCIAL AID

year of undergraduate study and up to $1300 for the second year. Awards are prorated for students enrolled less than full time. First-year grant recipients must have graduated high school after January 1, 2006, and second-year grant recipients after January 1, 2005. Second-year grant recipients must also retain an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (FSEOG)
To be considered, students must be PELL-eligible and must have an EFC of zero. Students who submit the FAFSA by March 15 will receive first consideration. Due to limited funding, the maximum award at Wake tech is $800 per academic year. Awards will be reduced for students enrolled less than half-time.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM
Federal work study provides part-time employment opportunities to students in need of financial assistance. Students generally work 10-15 hours per week. Awards are based on available funding. Student must complete the FAFSA in order to be considered for this grant and must demonstrate financial need.

Student must be enrolled at least half-time in an eligible diploma or associate degree program and must maintain satisfactory academic progress to qualify for work study. Federal Work Study Earnings are paid on a monthly basis after a time record has been signed, approved, and processed by the Financial Aid Office.

State of North Carolina Grant Programs

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE GRANT PROGRAM (NCCCCG)
Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible curriculum program. Student must have an EFC within the range determined by the state of North Carolina each academic year. Student must meet all eligibility requirements for a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree are not eligible.

NORTH CAROLINA STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANT PROGRAM (NCSIG)
The North Carolina Student Incentive Grant is a state and federal grant program available to exceptionally needy students. Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled full time in an eligible program of study. Student must apply by March 15 for the upcoming fall semester and must meet all eligibility requirements for a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree are not eligible.

NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATION LOTTERY SCHOLARSHIP (NCELS)
Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible program of study. Student must meet all eligibility requirements of a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree are not eligible.

Loans
A loan is money received that must be repaid to the lender.

Beginning with the 2009-2010 school year, Wake Technical Community College will participate in the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program, which means that students will no longer choose lenders. All loans will be funded by the U.S. Treasury. For more detailed information, please visit our website http://financialaid.waketech.edu/index.php and select 2010-11 Stafford Loans.

WILLIAM D. FORD FEDERAL DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM

Direct Subsidized Loan
To qualify for these loans, students must demonstrate financial need as a result of filing the FAFSA. Eligibility for this loan is determined by the institution, but funds are provided by the U.S. Treasury and repayments collected by agencies designated by the U.S. Department of Education. The amount that may be borrowed per year is set by the federal government and ranges from $3,500 to $5,500 for undergraduates, depending on grade level. Interest on this loan is paid by the government while the student is enrolled on at least a half-time basis. The student becomes responsible for the interest and principal payments six months after graduating or dropping below half-time enrollment.

Direct Unsubsidized Loan
The difference between this loan and the Direct Subsidized Loan is that this loan is not need-based, and students are charged interest from the date the loan funds are disbursed. Students must complete a FAFSA to qualify for a Direct Unsubsidized Loan, even though eligibility is not based on need but on the cost of attendance minus other expected financial aid. Annual maximums, interest rates, and repayment provisions are the same as those of Direct Subsidized Loans.

Direct Loan for Parents
Parents of a dependent undergraduate student may apply for a PLUS loan to help meet the student's costs of attendance not covered by other financial aid. Interest rates and repayment provisions on PLUS loans are generally more favorable than other consumer loans available for educational expenses. Completion of a FAFSA is not required, but parents must submit a PLUS Request form to the Financial Aid Office for certification of
the student's cost of attendance as well as other anticipated financial aid. Repayment generally starts when funds are disbursed; however, deferments are available upon request.

**LOAN PROGRAM FOR HEALTH, SCIENCE, AND MATHEMATICS**

In an effort to encourage and provide financial assistance to North Carolinians desiring career opportunities in the health, science, and mathematics disciplines, the General Assembly makes appropriations available for loans for the programs cited below:

**Health:** Allied Health; Health Sciences

**Science:** Computer and Information Science, Engineering and related technologies, Life Sciences, and Physical Science

**Mathematics:** Mathematics (General, Pure, and Applied)

**NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE LOAN PROGRAM**

The North Carolina Community College System Office makes allocations to each community college for short-term loans to assist students who demonstrate financial need. Each community college administers the Loan Program according to its policies and procedures.

**Students should:**

- Present their needs to the financial aid director
- Complete an NCCC Loan Program Application

Maximum loans at Wake Technical Community College are $400 and must be repaid within 60 days from the first day of the semester.

**North Carolina Community College Loan Program Application (Emergency Loan)**

The North Carolina Community College (NCCC) Loan Program provides limited, interest-free, short-term funds to students who meet the eligibility requirements below. Funds may be used during registration for the payment of tuition and fees or the purchase of books and supplies. The maximum loan amount is $400.

Loan applications must be received by 5 p.m. on Wednesday. Loan proceeds checks are written once a week, on Thursdays, and are available for approved applicants to pick up (with picture ID) from the Main Campus Cashier’s Office after 4 p.m.

To be eligible, a student must:

- Be admitted to a curriculum program and enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours per semester
- Have completed and submitted the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

- Be approved for financial aid for the term that the emergency loan is requested
- Meet all other eligibility requirements for federal financial aid
- Provide an explanation for the request
- Not have received an emergency loan in the same semester
- Provide documentation of need, as requested by the Financial Aid Director

**Scholarships**

The Wake Tech Foundation offers a variety of merit- and financial need-based scholarships for students at Wake Technical Community College.

Scholarship applications will be available in the spring of each academic year in the financial aid office and online at http://foundation.waketech.edu/scholarship_prereq.php

Merit-based scholarships are awarded at department and division levels. Students interested in these scholarships should contact their department head or dean to discuss the nomination process.

Students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships to help offset the rising cost of education.

**Financial Aid Refunds and Repayments**

After your financial aid has paid your tuition, fees, and book charges, any balance that remains in your account will be refunded to you. Refund checks are generally mailed 30 days after the last day of the drop/add period. The check disbursement schedule for 2010-2011 will be posted on the website (http://financialaid.waketech.edu) by July 1, 2010.

**TITLE IV REPAYMENT**

A student who receives Title IV financial aid funds and subsequently withdraws from school (officially or unofficially) before the 60 percent point of a given semester or term may be required to repay Pell Grant, SEOG, or Stafford Loan Program funds. Such repayments are determined by criteria established by the U.S. Secretary of Education. Financial aid is intended for educational expenses only, within a specified enrollment period; once a student is no longer enrolled at least half time he/she cannot use the funds.

If a student uses Title IV financial aid funds to register for a class, decides not to attend the class, yet fails to drop the class by canceling registration, the College must refund all tuition and fees to the applicable financial aid program – and the student must then repay the College for these expenses. If the student also purchased books and
supplies for the class, they must be returned to the bookstore. Students who do not complete these tasks will be responsible for all charges, and if they fail to pay the charges a hold will be placed on their school records.

**IF YOU WITHDRAW**
It is imperative that you cancel your registration for any class you decide not to attend. This is especially important if you have been awarded financial aid, since your financial aid award will pay for the class and prevent you from being automatically dropped for nonpayment. It is your responsibility to cancel your registration.

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*

**Enrollment Status**

In order to receive the maximum Pell Grant, a student must be enrolled for 12 credit hours or more each semester in an eligible curriculum of study. Depending on eligibility a reduced Pell Grant can be received by students who are enrolled three-fourths time (9-11 credit hours), one-half time (6-8 credit hours), or less than half-time (1-5 credit hours). Only courses in your program of study can be included when determining your award for the semester. For example, if you are enrolled for twelve credit hours but you are taking a five credit hour course that is not part of your program of study, you will receive PELL Grant funds for seven credit hours only and not twelve credit hours although you are enrolled for twelve hours.

In order to receive funding from the North Carolina Community College Grant or the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship students must be enrolled at least halftime.

In order to receive funding through the Stafford Loan Program students must maintain continuous enrollment in at least six credit hours.

In order to receive funding from the North Carolina Student Incentive Grant students must be enrolled full time.

In order to receive funding from the Direct Loan Program students must maintain continuous enrollment in at least six credit hours.

**Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities**

Vocational Rehabilitation is a public service program operated through the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, Department of Human Resources. Vocational Rehabilitation offers several financial resources to assist individuals with disabilities. Students may be eligible for financial assistance to complete a course of study to meet individualized needs. Prospective students should contact the nearest Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services office.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy**

FOR FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS

This policy is effective for periods of enrollment beginning after July 1, 2007 and is subject to periodic review. All students regardless of when they initially began enrollment are subject to the new Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.

Federal regulations require that students receiving Federal financial aid maintain satisfactory progress as defined by the College. Wake Technical Community College has elected to apply the standards set forth below to all students who receive aid from any of the following programs: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Work-Study, North Carolina Community College Grant, North Carolina Student Incentive Grant, North Carolina Lottery Grant, North Carolina Community College Short-Term Loan Program and institutional aid.

The standards against which applicants for and recipients of financial assistance are measured include both qualitative and quantitative measures. With the exception of students placed on probation/conditional status, or enrolled in a certificate or diploma program satisfactory progress will be monitored at the end of each academic year. Students enrolled in diploma or certificate programs or placed on probation/conditional status will be reviewed at the end of each semester of enrollment. Wake Technical Community College’s statement of academic progress will be used as the basis for determining a student’s status for Title IV funds including student loans. Any student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below the minimum standards outlined in the College’s Satisfactory Academic Progress policy will be placed on probation. This may affect any Title IV aid program for one semester, including Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, College Work Study, and Stafford and PLUS loans.

The Financial Aid Office notifies the student by letter of probationary status. At the end of the probationary
semester, the student’s cumulative average must meet the requirements. Title IV aid may be withheld until the standards are met.

**QUALITATIVE MEASURE: CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENT**
The student must maintain a grade point average at or above the minimum. Any student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below a 2.0 will be placed on conditional status/probation.

**QUANTITATIVE MEASURE: COMPLETION RATE REQUIREMENT**
The student must successfully earn 67% of the cumulative credit hours attempted to meet the minimum requirement. Example if the student has 60 hours during their enrollment they must successfully complete 40 hours (60 hrs attempted x .67%=40). Successful completion is defined as receiving a grade of A, B, C, D, or P. Completion rate is calculated by dividing the number of hours successfully completed by the number of hours attempted.

**MAXIMUM TIMEFRAME**
A student’s maximum timeframe to complete a program is 150% of the published length of the program. For example if the 75 semester hours are required to complete a degree, the student may attempt a maximum of 113 hours before the student exceeds his eligibility for financial aid (i.e. 75 x 1.5=113). A student may add up to one academic year of credit (30 semester hours) for required remedial coursework.

**TREATMENT OF SELECTED GRADES**

**Withdrawals:** Credit hours in which a student receives a grade of “W”, “WP”, or “WF” are included in the number of attempted hours, but do not count toward successfully completed hours. Therefore students who withdraw may have difficulty meeting the satisfactory academic progress requirements.

**Incompletes:** Students will not be affected by “incompletes” at the time of the review.

**Transfer Credit:** Students transferring from another institution will be considered making satisfactory progress at the time of their enrollment. A student’s maximum time to receive financial aid will be reduced by the equivalent transfer of credit hours towards his/her degree.

**Audits and Credit by Examination:** An audit (AU) grade is not considered attempted coursework. It is not included in the grade point average or completion rate determinations. A student cannot receive financial aid for courses that he or she audits or receives credit by examination (CR).

**Repeated Courses:** In accordance with WAKE TECH policy a student is permitted to repeat any course twice. The last grade earned is calculated in the GPA. For financial aid purposes the previous hours attempted and earned will continue to be counted in student’s cumulative total of hours earned and attempted.

**Summer Session:** Credit hours attempted and earned during summer session will be included in the calculation of satisfactory academic progress, just as any other enrollment period.

**ELIGIBILITY STATUSES**

**Satisfactory:** Satisfactory status is achieved when all criteria explained above are met.

**Probation/Conditional Status:** Students not currently on probation who do not have the required grade point average and/or who have not successfully completed at least 67% of their attempted credit hours will be placed on probation for the following semester. Satisfactory progress will be monitored at the end of the semester to determine if student meet the standards of progress and is eligible to continue to receive financial aid.

**Termination:** Students on financial aid probation/conditional status who have not successfully attained at least a cumulative 67% percent completion rate and/or earned the minimum required grade average shown listed above at the conclusion of the probation period will have their financial aid terminated.

Students who have attempted the maximum allowable credit hours for their program of study will have their financial aid terminated.

**Notification of Financial Aid Termination or Probation:** The Financial Aid Office will send a warning letter to any student who is placed on probation/conditional status or a termination letter to any student who is no longer eligible for financial aid. However, failure to receive a letter does not negate a termination or probation status.

**Regaining Eligibility:** Students who attend school (without federal financial aid) may regain financial aid eligibility by achieving a 67% completion rate and or earning the required GPA. A student may request reconsideration of eligibility for financial aid by submitting a written request to the Financial Aid Office.
once all requirements are met. Students who exceed the maximum allowable time frame to complete a program of study must appeal by using a student petition and provide a graduation plan signed by their academic advisor. If the plan is considered reasonable, the student will receive financial aid on probation for one or more semesters until the degree is completed.

Petition of Waiver of Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards: Students who have been disqualified from receiving financial aid may submit a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Form to request a waiver of the satisfactory progress requirements, if there are extenuating circumstance that affected the student’s academic performance.

A student must submit written documentation to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee that explains the circumstances. Circumstances may include but are not limited to illness of the student or immediate family member; death of a family member; and full-time employment.

If the student’s financial aid is reinstated, the student is expected to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards by the end of the term.

All appeals are reviewed by the SAP Appeals Committee, and the decision of the Committee is final. The Committee is composed of the Financial Aid Director, the College Registrar, an Academic Counselor, and a Faculty member.

Returning students are evaluated on a continuing basis from the last enrollment unless a mitigating circumstance is considered. Returning students who were previously enrolled under other than the current academic progress policy will be required to meet the standards of the current policy upon returning.

Complete academic record: In order to measure a student’s satisfactory progress toward degree, diploma, or certificate requirements, the student’s total academic record at Wake Tech must be evaluated whether or not the student received aid for the entire time of enrollment.

Additionally any courses with grades of W or WF that are granted forgiveness by WAKE TECH must be included in students cumulative record when determining satisfactory academic progress standards. When students complete course work for more than one major, academic progress standards must be met to receive student aid.

Appeals
Any action relative to a student’s financial aid for reasons of academic progress may be appealed. A student may appeal any action taken related to academic progress for receiving aid by submitting to the Financial Aid Office a written statement of appeal no later than 48 business hours of the time a notice of action is received by the student. If an action taken proves to be contrary to written policy used by the Financial Aid Office, or if information obtained from the Registrar’s Office proves to be incorrect, or if in any way the action proves to be unfair treatment or not in compliance with federal regulations, the student’s aid may be reinstated. If the appeal is not resolved in the Financial Aid Office, the student may appeal/grieve the action through the College’s Grievance procedure contained in the Student Handbook.

The person designated by Wake Technical Community College to provide financial aid information to students is the Financial Aid Director or her designee. Office hours are 8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday, and 8 a.m.-4 p.m. on Friday.

Veteran Affairs (VA)
Website: http://veterans.waketech.edu

Most Wake Tech programs are approved for the training of veterans, Ready Reservists, North Carolina National Guard members, and the spouses and children of deceased or 100-percent disabled veterans. Veterans who wish to use the education benefits of the G.I. Bill must first establish their eligibility with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) by submitting a Form 22-1990, Application for VA Education Benefits, or by applying online at www.gibill.va.gov. Veterans separated from service within the last ten years who hold an Honorable Discharge usually qualify for the education benefits, which provide, in general, 36 months of full-time training.

Veterans who have served on active duty on or after September 11, 2001, may be eligible for Post 9/11 GI Bill benefits. Benefits are payable for training on or after August 1, 2009. More information about these benefits are available at www.gibill.va.gov.
Certain military personnel on active duty are also eligible for education benefits under the G.I. Bill. Interested persons should contact their duty station Education Officer for details before applying for admission to the College.

Veterans attending Wake Tech under the G.I. Bill receive a monthly reimbursement from the Department of Veterans Affairs. The reimbursement is based on course load; for example, a veteran carrying a half-time load would receive half the benefit. To receive the full benefit, the veteran must be enrolled for at least 12 credit hours. Veterans should contact the College VA certifying official, located in the Financial Aid Office, for more information.

Veterans are afforded the same rights as any Wake Tech student and must meet the same academic requirements and standards. Veterans will not be certified to the VA until all entrance/admissions criteria, including official high school and college transcripts, if applicable, are on file. Transfer credit granted from prior college experience must also be on file.

Veterans must meet the grade-point average (GPA) standards established in Wake Tech’s Academic Probation and Suspension policy. A veteran failing to meet GPA standards at the end of a term will be placed on academic probation. A veteran failing to meet those standards at the end of the next term in attendance will have his enrollment certification to the VA terminated. Certification of enrollment to the VA will not be restored until GPA standards are met, and then only upon request by the veteran.

Veterans dropped from a course by the College for violating the attendance policy will be immediately reported to the VA, and appropriate adjustments will be made in G.I. Bill payments.

Enrollment of Veterans in Non-Traditional Courses
Veterans receiving VA education benefits may enroll in non-traditional courses (including telecourses, Internet and videocassette courses, independent studies, and others) provided that:

- The course or courses are required by their current program of study.
- The veteran has passed any previous non-traditional courses attempted.
- All remedial work indicated by placement testing has been completed.
- The veteran has met with the VA certifying official to discuss policies and procedures before registering for a course.
- The veteran has reviewed the Distance Education Student Self-Assessment on the Wake Tech website (or in the schedule of classes) to determine if suited for distance learning.
- There is no additional charge for enrolling in non-traditional courses.

For more information about veterans’ educational benefits, visit http://veterans.waketech.edu

Transfer Students
Any student who transfers to Wake Technical Community College from any other school beyond high school must provide official transcripts from all schools attended, including high school. The transcripts must be evaluated by Wake Technical Community College before there can be an offer of financial aid or certification of eligibility for Veterans education benefits.

We are here to help!

LOCATIONS
Main Campus
9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South)
Student Services Bldg Rom 015
Monday-Thursday 8:00 a.m. -7:00 p.m.
Friday 8:00 am- 4:00 pm

Health Sciences Campus
2901 Holston Ln.
SSC, Thursday 08:00 am -5:00 pm

Western Wake Campus Millpond Village
3434 Kildaire Farm Rd
Room 255, Tuesday 10:00 a.m. -12:00 pm

Northern Wake Campus
6600 Louisburg Rd. (401 North)
231 Administration Building
Monday –Friday 9:00 a.m. -3:00 p.m.

Main Campus Phone Number
919-866-5410

**Office hours subject to change during summer months (May 17-July 30). Please refer to website for updated information before visiting to ensure that staff will be available to assist you

WEBSITE
http://financialaid.waketech.edu

FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION
www.fafsa.ed.gov

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Academic Recognition

PRESIDENT’S LIST
The College publishes a “President’s List” at the end of each academic term. The list is composed of students who have achieved a grade-point average of 4.0 at the end of that particular term based on a minimum of 12 credit hours attempted in the Fall and Spring semesters; a minimum of 8 credit hours must be attempted for the Summer term.

DEAN’S LIST
The College publishes a “Dean’s List” at the end of each academic term. The list is composed of students who have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 at the end of that particular term based on a minimum of 12 credit hours attempted in the Fall and Spring semesters; a minimum of 8 credit hours must be attempted for the Summer term.

PRESIDENT’S AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE
The President’s Award for Excellence is the top academic award presented by Wake Technical Community College. This award recognizes students who excel in academic achievement, attitude, attendance, and motivation.

Seven students (one from each academic division) are selected to receive the President’s Award for Excellence during each calendar year. Division deans and instructors select award recipients.

Each recipient receives a personal plaque of commendation, presented by the College President. Recipients’ names are engraved on a trophy that is permanently displayed in the College’s trophy case.

WHO’S WHO AMONG STUDENTS IN AMERICAN JUNIOR COLLEGES
Each spring, second-year students are nominated for Who’s Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges based upon the student’s scholarship ability; participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities; citizenship and service to the College; and potential for future achievement.

Attendance Policy
Absences from class are a serious deterrent to good scholarship. The College, therefore, stresses regular class attendance, but recognizes that students should have an opportunity to develop personal responsibility and should have some discretion in attendance to meet the demands imposed by other responsibilities. Students anticipating absences should notify their instructor in advance. If prior notification is not possible, the student should contact the instructor immediately upon returning to the College to determine the next course of action.

Students are expected to be in attendance at least 90 percent of all scheduled class hours. In the event that a student’s absences in a class exceed 10 percent and the absences are not justified to the satisfaction of the instructor, the instructor will submit Student Course Withdrawal Form to the Financial Aid Office or to the email drop box designated for withdrawals to document the last date of attendance. An absence is defined as missing one-third or more of any regularly schedule class meeting.

Students are also expected to arrive to class on time and stay for the entire class period; arriving late or leaving early disrupts the learning environment. Because even the most conscientious students occasionally experience extenuating circumstances, classroom doors will not be locked to enforce this policy, although doors may be locked for security or pedagogical reasons. Doors will be opened for tardy students. A pattern of tardiness and/or early departure will have consequences. Tardies and early departures will be considered part of students’ attendance violations. Tardies and early departures not justified to the satisfaction of the instructor will be equated to absences at a rate of one absence per two tardies and/or early departures. Students should see course syllabi or other course documentation for specific details.

Student Course Withdrawals received for students with a last day of attendance prior to or on the 60-percent point of the term will result in a grade of "W."

Student Course Withdrawals received for students with a last day of attendance after the 60-percent point of the term will result in a grade of "WF" or "WP" as indicated by the faculty. A grade of "WF" indicates that the student was failing at the time of withdrawal and will count the same as an "F" grade in the grade-point average calculation. A grade of "WP" indicates that the student was passing at the time of withdrawal and will count the same as a "W" grade in the grade-point average calculation.

Add, Audit & Withdrawal Policies

ADDS
A student may change his registration by adding a course through the last day to add, as published in the academic calendar. A student who finds it necessary to add a course should confer with his advisor. Adds may be completed via WebAdvisor until the end of the published registration period. Adds after the registration systems close must be submitted in person to the Enrollment and Records Services Division on a completed Request for Registration Override form signed by the dean.

DROPS
A student may change his registration by dropping a course prior to the 10-percent (subject to change) date of the semester/term. A student who finds it necessary to drop a course should confer with his advisor. Drops may be completed via WebAdvisor until the end of the published registration period.

Drops after the 10-percent date of the semester/term and on or prior to the 60-percent point of terms are considered withdrawals and must be submitted to the Enrollment and Records Services Division on a Student Course Withdrawal Form to the Financial Aid Office or to the email drop box designated for withdrawals to document the last date of attendance.
Withdrawal form. A drop during this time frame will result in a grade of "W."

A student who drops a class is advised that this may affect his financial aid. Financial aid students may contact the Financial Aid office to determine whether funds will be affected.

AUDITS
Registration (including tuition charges) for courses to be audited is the same as for courses to be taken for credit. Audit courses carry no credit hours and earn no grade points. The student must submit a Request to Audit form to the Enrollment and Records Services Division no later than the last day to add. Departmental approval to audit is not required to audit at this point.

Students who would like to be considered for audit after the last day to add must obtain the signature of the instructor and dean or dean’s designee on the Request to Audit form before submitting it to the Enrollment and Records Services Division. Audit requests will not be accepted after the mid-point of the term.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY
A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from a course(s) or the College must complete a Student Course Withdrawal Form. The form must be presented to the instructor of each course from which the student is withdrawing. The instructor must note the student's last date of attendance on the form. The student must also obtain signatures of Financial Aid staff or Veterans' Affairs staff if receiving financial aid or veterans' benefits. The student should then submit the completed form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division for grade processing. Students taking online courses need to send an e-mail to the instructor of each course declaring the student’s intent to withdraw. The instructor will then submit the necessary information to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

When the student’s last date of attendance is on, or prior to, the 60-percent point of the term, the student will receive a grade of "W." A grade of "W" does not affect the grade-point average. Withdrawal forms should be submitted to Enrollment and Records Service Division within two weeks after the last date of attendance instead of being held until the end of the semester.

When the Withdrawal Form is submitted after the 60-percent point of the term, the student will receive a grade of "WF" or "WP" as indicated by the course instructor. A grade of "WF" indicates that the student was failing at the time of the withdrawal and will count the same as an "F" grade in the grade-point average calculation. A grade of "WP" indicates that the student was passing at the time of the withdrawal and will count the same as a "W" grade in the grade-point average calculation.

Students enrolled in courses offered at times other than the standard sixteen-week semester and the regular summer term should consult the Curriculum Education Credit Class Schedules booklet to determine the last day to withdraw and receive a grade of "W."

Enrollment Status
A full-time student is a person enrolled for twelve or more semester hours of credit in the fall or spring semesters.

A part-time student is a person enrolled for less than twelve semester hours of credit pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate program in the fall or spring semesters.

A special student is any student who is enrolled in a credit course, but is not working toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.

For financial aid purposes only, full-time status is 12 hours credit or more each semester.

Grades
Students are graded according to the following grade-point system in all courses, except Pre-Curriculum.

GRADE POINTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Withdrawal (prior to 60%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students in Pre-Curriculum courses are graded according to the following system.

Grade | Explanation |
-------|-------------|
A      | Excellent   |
B      | Very Good   |
C      | Satisfactory|
F      | Failing     |
W      | Withdrawal (prior to 60%) |
WF     | Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%) |
WP     | Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%) |
The following grades will **not** be used in computing the grade-point average.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG</td>
<td>Forgiven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress (Pre-Curriculum and Multi-entry/multi-exit classes only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Never Attended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass (Cooperative Education Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Withdrew Passing (after 60%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A grade of Incomplete (I) will be given only when circumstances justify additional time for the completion of a course. An Incomplete must be removed by the end of the fifth full academic week of the term immediately following that in which the Incomplete was incurred. If it is not removed by this date, the Incomplete will be recorded as an "F" in the student's permanent record.

The grade awarded for participation in Cooperative Education will be either "P" (Pass) or "F" (Fail). These grades are not used in computing the grade-point average. Grades are available online approximately two business days after the deadline for faculty to submit final grades. To view grades, access WebAdvisor. Click on Current Students and select Grades under Academic Profile. Grades are mailed at the end of the semester only to students who complete a Request for Official Grade Mailer. Information regarding grade appeals is listed within the Student Rights and Responsibility policy.

### COMPUTATION OF GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

The following process is used to determine a student's grade-point average (GPA):

1. Multiply the number of semester hour credits assigned a course by the number of grade points for the grade received.
2. Add all the grade points together.
3. Divide the total grade points by the total number of semester hours attempted including grades of "F" and "WF."
4. Whenever a course is repeated, beginning Fall 2006, the best grade (except when the repeat results in a grade of I, IP, NA, W, AU, or X) will be used in the grade-point average computation.

#### Example of Grade-Point Average Computation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours Credit</th>
<th>Grade Received</th>
<th>Per Semester Hour</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thirty grade points divided by 17 hours attempted equals a 1.76 grade-point average for work attempted in this example. A GPA of 2.0 constitutes a "C" average. Hours attempted and grade points earned in previous terms should be included in the above procedures to determine the cumulative grade-point average.

### COURSE REPETITION

A student may repeat any course twice; each attempt will be recorded on the student's official academic record. The best grade earned in all the attempts is calculated in the GPA. The dean responsible for the supervision of the course being taken may approve exceptions to this policy.

### GRADE POSTING BY FACULTY

The Family Policy Compliance Office (FPCO), which is responsible for the administration of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) at schools and colleges, has issued a technical letter stating that grades may not be posted by Social Security Number (SSN), or part thereof, without the written consent of the student. Wake Tech faculty are neither required to post grades nor prohibited from posting them; however, faculty may post grades only for those students who have given their written consent. Even with student consent, full social security numbers must never be used as identifiers.

Faculty should distribute **FERPA Consent to Post Grades** forms to students in classes for which they intend to post grades. The consent forms should be turned in to the faculty member's dean with the final grade report and maintained for no less than three years. After three years, grade report records may be destroyed provided no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If any official action has been
initiated, the records should be destroyed in office after the official action is complete and attendant issues resolved. (Item 45550, Records Retention and Disposition Schedule Amendment, as amended August 1, 2002).

For faculty posting grades electronically on Blackboard, written consent is not required provided a student's grade is posted where only the student can access it with a secure password (i.e., individual grade books). Faculty may post grades on a Blackboard site to which all class members have access; such an action would constitute the disclosure of personally identifiable information without student consent.

Faculty may send grades to individual students via email only when there is written authorization from the student on file. Authorization should be maintained by the instructor and College registrar; WebAdvisor will be the official means of final grade notification.

GRADE FORGIVENESS
A student who has not been enrolled in curriculum courses in the College for 60 consecutive months (five years) or longer may submit a Grade Forgiveness request to the Enrollment and Records Services Division. Under this policy, the student may request that previous grades of "WF" or "F" not be used in calculating the cumulative grade point average. A grade of FG will replace the original grade on the transcript; however, the FG grade is not included in the GPA. This ruling has no bearing on any other institutions or how they calculate GPA.

Prior to re-evaluation for grade forgiveness, the student must be re-admitted to the college, register for courses, and complete at least 12 credit hours of course work at the 100 level or above, with a minimum quality point average of 2.0. Requests for re-evaluation are processed weekly, and the student will not be notified in writing at the mailing address on file. A student may request grade forgiveness only once while at Wake Tech.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS
At the end of each academic term, students' semester and cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) are calculated. Each student is expected to make satisfactory progress, defined as a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, based on credit hours attempted. Students with the minimum cumulative GPA are considered to be in good standing.

Credit hours for pre-curriculum courses are not counted in credit hours attempted; thus, grades from pre-curriculum classes are not counted toward cumulative GPA. Likewise, courses with a grade of NA (never attended), AU (audit), X (challenged), W (withdrawn), or WP (withdrawal passing) are not considered in credit hours attempted and are not counted toward cumulative GPA.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

ACADEMIC STANDING LEVELS

Warning
Any student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 for any given semester will be placed on academic warning for the following semester. Students will be notified that they have been placed on academic warning via letter from the Vice Presidents of Curriculum Services and Student Services.

Students on academic warning will be encouraged to see their advisors within the first ten days of the following semester and to take advantage of available academic and counseling support services.

Probation
Any student on academic warning whose cumulative GPA remains below the Satisfactory Progress Standard (2.0) will be placed on academic probation for the following semester. Students will be notified that they have been placed on academic probation via letter from the Vice Presidents of Curriculum Services and Student Services.

Students on academic probation will have a hold or block placed to prevent access or continued access to the registration system. Students on academic probation are required to meet with an academic advisor or counselor to develop strategies for academic improvement. The advisor or counselor must release the academic probation hold in order for the student to have access to the registration system.

Suspension
Students on academic probation whose cumulative GPA remains below the Satisfactory Progress Standard (2.0) will be placed on academic suspension. Students will be notified that they have been placed on academic suspension via letter from the Vice Presidents of Curriculum Services and Student Services.

Students on academic suspension will be blocked from registering for academic classes for the following semester, unless approval to register has been granted by a counselor in Counseling Services and a faculty advisor (for students enrolled in AAS programs). Approval will be granted only if there is evidence that the student's cumulative GPA has shown improvement over the past terms even though it has not yet reached 2.0.

Students who do not obtain permission from a counselor to remain enrolled and who have already registered during pre-registration (before their standing was calculated at the end of the term) will have their registrations dropped and any funds paid for tuition and fees refunded. While on academic suspension (and without permission for continued enrollment), students are not allowed to participate in college functions, including but not limited to athletics, student activities, and clubs; or to use college facilities such as the student lounge. As non-enrolled students, they are considered visitors and must abide by college rules for visitors.
Students on academic suspension may request reinstatement for the following term via letter to the Vice President of Student Services. An interview with the Director of Counseling (or designee) and a faculty advisor (for students enrolled in AAS programs) will be scheduled and a recommendation made for continued suspension or reinstatement with limited credit hour enrollment. Reinstated students will remain on academic suspension with limited credit hour enrollment until their cumulative GPA reaches 2.0.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS IN HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULA
Certain policies pertaining to student progress in the Health Sciences curricula differ from general College policies. These policies will be given to each student enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS IN PRE-CURRICULUM COURSES
The objective of the pre-curriculum program is to assist students in obtaining the academic skills they need to succeed in a curriculum program. Therefore, a student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade of "C" or better to progress to a curriculum program or to the next level in a pre-curriculum course. A grade of "F" requires the student to repeat the course.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
To be eligible for graduation, a student must complete all prescribed courses for the curriculum in which he or she is enrolled. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in their program of study. Grade-point average is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Courses used in this calculation are those completed at Wake Technical Community College and listed in the student's curriculum outline as "minimum requirements," along with any additional courses approved by the appropriate academic dean.

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Wake Technical Community College. Final coursework must be completed in residence at Wake Technical Community College.

In order to graduate, each student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College, including graduation fees. Graduation fees are to be paid during registration for the term in which the graduation requirements will be completed.

Note: Students pursuing a degree or diploma are not usually eligible to receive a certificate in the same program. Requests for exceptions will be considered when a specific and immediate need exists for purposes of employment or promotion. Students pursuing a degree or diploma who find it necessary to scale back their objective to a certificate should contact the Enrollment and Records Services Division to determine if they are eligible to do so.

Graduation
Graduation exercises are held at the end of spring term for all students who have completed degree or diploma requirements since the last graduation. Prospective graduates must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Enrollment and Records Services Division. The deadline for submitting this application is the last day of registration of the term in which the student will complete the requirements for the degree, diploma, or certificate.

Potential Summer graduates who will enroll in their final coursework are allowed to participate in the May graduation ceremony. They must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Enrollment and Records Services Division by the last day of registration for the Spring term.

PERSISTENCE TOWARD GRADUATION
Information concerning the rate of persistence toward graduation for Wake Technical Community College may be obtained from a member of the counseling staff.

Policy Changes
Any statement in the Wake Tech Catalog is subject to change by the College.

New policies and upcoming policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates Web page, located at http://Updates.waketech.edu and via their assigned my.waketech.edu. Students are provided an email address upon acceptance and enrollment to the College. Should they choose not to receive communication via e-mail, they must refer to the official Updates Web page for information.

Pre-Curriculum
The Pre-Curriculum program is designed to prepare students for college-level coursework by helping them develop the reading, English, and mathematics skills required for entry into curriculum courses. Any person who has a high school diploma or a GED may enroll in pre-curriculum courses. The number of courses and the time...
required to complete them will vary. Some students may need only one course, while others may take several semesters to complete a series of courses. Students are placed in pre-curriculum courses on the basis of their admissions test scores, the recommendation of their advisor or instructor, or their own voluntary selection. Students who require pre-curriculum courses in more than one discipline will be required to take a study skills course, ACA 090. This course has been designed to improve pre-curriculum students’ success in both pre-curriculum and curriculum courses. Depending on individual circumstances and pending advisor approval, students may take pre-curriculum and curriculum courses during the same term. Most pre-curriculum courses are offered every term, both day and evening. A student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade of “C” or better on a seven-point scale to progress to the curriculum program or next pre-curriculum course level. A grade of “F” requires the student to repeat the course.

Pre-Curriculum Courses:
ENG 070, ENG 080, ENG 090
RED 070, RED 080, RED 090
MAT 050, MAT 060, MAT 070, MAT 080
ACA 090

Prerequisites
Some courses may have pre-requisite or co-requisite course requirements, which ensure that the student is ready to move on to a higher level course. All students are required to successfully complete the course prerequisites and co-requisites listed before enrolling. Students who do not have confirmed prior credit, equivalency via placement test scores, or transfer equivalency that satisfies the stated prerequisites and co-requisites may be administratively dropped from the course. Course prerequisites and co-requisites may be found by clicking on the course number on WebAdvisor course schedules.

As this information is public and available, students who drop on their own or due to a faculty-requested drop after the first day of class and before the published 10% date, are only eligible for a 75% refund. Therefore, students are advised to review course prerequisites and co-requisites carefully before enrolling.

Security of Student Records

ANNUAL NOTICE TO STUDENTS OF THEIR RIGHTS UNDER THE FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
Annually, Wake Technical Community College informs students through the publication of the Student Handbook of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act, with which the College intends to comply fully, protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the rights of students to inspect and review their educational records, and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. To the extent consistent with the Act, students who seek the correction of inaccurate or misleading data or who otherwise have complaints should follow the grievance procedure contained in this Handbook. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Act.

Wake Technical Community College’s policy establishing its intent to comply with the Act is published in the College catalog. Procedures implementing the provisions of the Act are published in the Student Handbook. Questions concerning the Act and Wake Technical Community College’s policy should be referred to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

CARE OF RECORDS: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Wake Technical Community College, in the execution of its responsibilities to students, maintains accurate and confidential student records. The College staff recognizes the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with College policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

DEFINITION OF TERM “EDUCATIONAL RECORDS”
The term “educational record” as defined under the provisions of the Act include files, documents, and other materials that contain information directly related to students and that are maintained by an educational institution or an authority on behalf of the institution.

The term “educational record,” under the provision of the act, does not include the following:
1. Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel that are in the sole possession of the maker and that are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute for the above named personnel.
2. Records and documents of security officers of the institution that are kept apart from such educational records.
3. Records on students that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity and that are made, maintained, or used only in connection with a provision for treatment of the student and not available to anyone other than persons providing such treatment, except that such records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of a given student’s choice.
4. Alumni or former student records.

Students may not review or inspect:
1. Financial records of the parents of the students or other information therein contained.
2. Confidential recommendations if a given student has signed a waiver of the student’s rights of access, provided that such a waiver may not be required of the student.
CONTROL PROVISIONS ON STUDENT RECORDS AND STUDENT INFORMATION

The official student file shall not be sent outside the Admissions Office, Enrollment and Records Services Division, Financial Aid Office, Placement Office, or Cooperative Education Office except in circumstances specifically authorized in writing by the President or appropriate vice president.

Students have the right to inspect their own records covered by the Act whether recorded in hard copy, electronic data processing media, or microfilm. The Registrar has been designated by the College to coordinate the Inspection and Review Procedures for Student Education Records. Requests to review records must be made in writing, specifying the item or items of interest. Records will be made available for review within forty-five (45) days. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in the record.

Students may have copies of their records except:

1. When a financial “hold” exists.
2. When the copy requested is a transcript of an original or source document that exists elsewhere.

A fee of $.50 per page will be charged for copies of records other than the student’s transcript(s) of academic records.

Transcripts and other information, except as provided by the Act, are released only with the written consent of the student. Such written consent must:

1. Specify the records or the data to be released, to whom it is to be released, and the reason(s) for release.
2. Be signed and dated by the student.

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION WITHOUT THE STUDENT’S CONSENT

Educational records will be disclosed without written consent of students to properly identified and authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States; the Secretary of Education; state educational officials; and the Department of Veterans Affairs, for audit and evaluation of federal and state-supported programs, or in connection with enforcement of the federal or legal requirements that relate to such programs. Routine requests for student data from agencies such as the Department of Education, OEO, research agencies, and state-reporting agencies may be honored without prior approval of the student only in formats where students are not identified.

Confidential information requested by other than federal or state agencies as specified above will be released only under the following conditions:

1. An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
2. Subpoena. (Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.)
3. To parents of students upon the parent providing a certified copy of the parent’s most recent Federal Income Tax Form in which the student is identified as a dependent.

Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency, if the knowledge of such information by appropriate persons is necessary (in view of a responsible person) to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student record for a particular student.

The College may make the following “Directory Information” available to the public unless the student notifies the Registrar in writing by the end of the first week of the term that such information is not to be made available.

1. Student’s name
2. Date of birth
3. Email address
4. Major field of study or program
5. Dates of enrollment
6. Degrees, Diplomas, or Certificates received
7. College honors

Any release of student information for public use or use by the media except that specified above must have prior written approval by the student(s) involved.

RECORD OF WHO HAS ACCESS

A record of access to the official student record will be maintained within the record itself. This record will show the name, address, date, and purpose of the person who has been granted access. All persons who have access will be included in this record except those institutional employees who, because of the nature of their duties, have been granted access.

STUDENT’S RIGHTS TO QUESTION CONTENTS OF OFFICIAL RECORDS

A student has the right to view his official records maintained by the College. Furthermore, a student may question any inaccurate or misleading information and request correction or deletion of that data from the official records.
All such requests will be sent to the Registrar and will become a part of that student's record.

All requests for correction of a student record will be acted upon within 45 days of receipt of that request. If the custodian can verify that such data is, in fact, in error, appropriate corrections will be made and the student will be notified in writing when the correction has been completed. In the event the Registrar fails to resolve the student's requests to the student's satisfaction, the student may continue the grievance through compliance with the grievance procedure contained in this Handbook. If the outcome of the grievance is in agreement with the student's request, the student will be permitted to review his record to verify that the change has been made correctly. If the student's request is denied, he will be permitted to append a statement to the record in question, showing the basis for his disagreement with the denial. Such appendages will become a permanent part of the record.

We are here to help!

LOCATION
Main Campus
9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South)
Holding Hall Room 124
Monday-Thursday from 8 am - 7 pm
Friday from 8 am - 4 pm

PHONE
919-866-5700

WEBSITE
http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
http://catalog.waketech.edu
Student Services

ROLE, VISION, VALUES, AND GOALS

Our role is to contribute to the mission of the College by partnering with other academic and administrative units to provide professional, creative, accessible, and high-quality services.

To fulfill that role, Student Services will seek to create an environment that is caring and positive for students; practice and champion cultural sensitivity and inclusiveness; provide coordinated services that are student-focused and technologically up to date; and respond positively to change.

Our vision is to eliminate barriers and create opportunities that enable all students to experience success. Our actions are guided by these values:

- The well-being of all students
- Innovation in problem solving
- The positive affirmation of student achievement
- Professionalism and ethical behavior
- Cooperative and collaborative efforts that include enthusiasm, respect, and humor

To accomplish our mission, Student Services has established the following goals:

- Increase retention and completion rates of students.
- Develop capacity to deliver services to all campus sites.
- Increase the number and percentage of Wake County Public School students enrolled at Wake Tech.
- Improve the performance of pre-curriculum students compared to that of non-pre-curriculum students.
- Institute data-driven analysis for planning and decision-making.
- Improve attitudes toward and participation in student activities and services.
- Increase new student enrollment at Wake Tech, overall and in specified programs.

Academic Support & Opportunities

ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT

The purpose of the faculty advising system is to help provide the most effective, helpful educational environment possible. Every curriculum student is assigned a faculty advisor. Students in the A.A. or A.S. College/University Transfer programs are assigned to the College/University Transfer Advising Center. Initially, all other students who place into Pre-Curriculum courses will see an academic advisor; after the first semester, they will see the faculty advisor. The advisors are available to students through regularly scheduled office hours to counsel students concerning problems they may have. Students have the responsibility for planning their programs of study with the help of their faculty advisor. This involves (1) keeping up to date with College and division curriculum requirements; (2) keeping informed of academic deadlines and changes in academic policies; and (3) consulting with the faculty advisor at each pre-registration period and at other times as needed.

BOOKSTORE

Website: http://bookstore.waketech.edu

Students are encouraged to take advantage of online ordering and home delivery.

Students may purchase from the College Bookstore necessary books, software, computer and general supplies, and other items such as stationery, class rings, and pins. Book buy back available for all books with market value at any time during the semester regardless of the source of purchase.

Normal hours of operation for the Main Campus are Monday - Thursday, 8 a.m. - 7 p.m., and Friday, 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. Special hours of operation are posted on the bookstore door as needed. Hours for the Northern Wake Campus are Monday – Thursday, 8 a.m. – 2 p.m. and Friday 8 a.m. – 12 p.m. In addition, both bookstores will open from 5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m. every Monday and Tuesday night. A temporary bookstore is located at the Health Sciences Campus at the beginning and end of each semester for approximately two weeks.

Students should be aware of the following operational policies of the Bookstore:

- Required textbooks for a particular term are available through the drop/add period. Immediately following the tenth academic day of a semester, most of the unsold books are returned to the publishers.
- Cash refunds for returned books will only be authorized with presentation of the bookstore cash register receipt. Books returned for refund must be new and in undamaged condition containing no writing or marks. Requests for refund for books must be made during the first ten academic days of the semester.
A special order for a book may be placed through the bookstore by furnishing the title, author, edition, and publisher of the book. Students may purchase books online at http://bookstore.waketech.edu

CAREER CENTER
The Career Center is a resource for Wake Tech students who want to learn more about the world of work and understand issues and trends related to career success and satisfaction.

Career Center counselors provide guidance to students as they define goals, craft educational programs that reflect those goals, and seek to evaluate and make well-informed decisions about colleges, courses of study, and career possibilities.

The Center maintains a variety of resource materials for students to use, including:

- Personalized assessments (in both electronic and hard copy format)
- Reference books, including the Outlook Handbook, ONET, Vocational Biographies, Career Focus series, our Career Resource Guide, and other state and national guides
- Career videos and software
- Occupational and career Internet links
- College catalogs and videos

The Center also offers workshops and classes on exploring and preparing for careers of various kinds.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 143a
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday
Evenings by appointment

Northern Wake Campus: Admin. Building, Room 218.

For More Information
919-866-5460
http://counseling.waketech.edu/career.php

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM
Website: http://coopeducation.waketech.edu

Cooperative Education (Co-op) is an academic program combining classroom instruction with practical work experience, paid or unpaid, that relates directly to students' curriculum studies. The combination of theory and practice allows students to explore career choices while earning academic credit and even income. Students may access the Co-op link above for additional information and eligibility requirements.

Because of the intrinsic value Cooperative Education has for students, it is a requirement in many technical and vocational curricula at Wake Tech. In some cases, Co-op credit can be applied to satisfy electives and other requirements. (The College reserves the right to add, remove, or alter the Co-op component in any curricula, as needed.)

Student eligibility for a Co-op work assignment is determined by the Coordinator of Cooperative Education, based on the student's prior work experience, academic performance, health/fitness for the assignment, attitude, appearance, and other select criteria, as well as position availability. Every effort is made to find Co-op work experiences for all students; however, placement cannot be guaranteed. If eligible, the student is interviewed by potential Co-op employers. Once a student accepts a Co-op employment position, he or she must satisfactorily complete all orientation sessions, seminars, and assignments in order to graduate; completion will be verified by the student’s academic advisor or the Coordinator of Cooperative Education. Co-op courses completed for one program may not count toward the completion of another program.

The Cooperative Education program is designed to be as flexible as possible, to accommodate individual career plans. Students may choose part-time, full-time, or other work arrangements for their Co-op experience, depending on employers’ needs.

As its name suggests, Cooperative Education involves the cooperation of Wake Technical Community College, Wake Tech students, and participating businesses and industries. The program, therefore, has guidelines and procedures to which all parties must adhere. The benefits of cooperative education are numerous:

Benefits to Student
- Relates theory to practice
- Improves students’ academic motivation
- Develops and enhances interpersonal skills
- Provides valuable job experience (usually resulting in higher starting salaries)
- Provides professional experience prior to graduation and after-graduation employment opportunities
- Provides job search skills (preparing a resume, interviewing skills, and others)
- Can provide income for students (some Co-op positions are paid)

Benefits to Employer
- Enables employer to screen prospective employees
- Provides a cost-effective method for long-term recruitment and retention
- Results in better job performance in those hired as permanent employees
- Provides opportunities for employers to have input into College programs

Wake Tech began offering its students the benefits of Cooperative Education in 1966 and was the first
community college in North Carolina to do so. Students who participate in Co-op graduate and enter the highly-competitive job market with several months of work experience in addition to their diploma or degree. Experience provides a decided advantage in the search for employment.

COUNSELING SERVICES
The Counseling Services Department provides an array of resources and services to support students in clarifying values, interests, and strengths and setting goals.

- **Career Coaching**: Counselors provide career coaching tailored to students’ specific needs, to help them clarify and implement career and life goals; guidance in career planning, using occupational information systems to improve student’s understanding of the world of work and enhance their decision-making skills. Counselors also administer career assessments for students who are uncertain about a career or course of study and serve as advisors.

- **Personal Counseling**: Counselors provide individual, personalized counseling sessions to help students weather relationship difficulties, frustration, stress, loss of motivation, sadness, or a general inability to cope with pressures and problems. The counselors help students develop the skills, attitudes, and understanding to reach their goals and find their place in the world.

- **Referral Services**: Counselors make referrals to off-campus agencies and other resource providers as needed for students facing potential crisis situations.

- **Academic Success Counseling**: Counselors help students address academic difficulties such as low grades, poor study habits, test anxiety, and balancing college, work, and family; and assist them in general problem solving. Counselors may also refer students to other academic support services on campus as appropriate.

- **Workshops and Special Events**: Workshops are offered on stress management, test anxiety, time management, career interest and preparation, interpersonal relationships, and practical college survival strategies. The department also sponsors health and wellness events, such as alcohol and domestic violence awareness.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 143
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday
Evenings by appointment

Northern Wake Campus, Admin. Building, Room 218
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Tuesday and Wednesday

For More Information
919-866-5460
http://counseling.waketech.edu

INDIVIDUALIZED LEARNING CENTER (ILC)
Free services are available at Main Campus, Health Science Campus, Northern Wake Campus, Western Wake Campus, and on-line for Distance Learning students.

The Individualized Learning Center (ILC) offers study opportunities geared to the academic needs of individual students through the Writing /Study Skills Center, the Foreign Language Help Center, the Math/Computer Center, and the Health Sciences Center:

- One-on-one tutoring
- Online support for distance learning students
- Computer-assisted instruction
- Videocassettes, CDs, DVDs
- Instructor-directed workshops

Any Wake Tech student or employee may use the ILC at his or her convenience. All users must present a valid Wake Tech ID to register and use the timekeeping system.

Admission test preparation (COMPASS, HOBET, and others) is available through independent study or by qualifying for services in the Basic Skills Center. Challenge exams for certain Wake Tech courses are available with proper identification and paperwork from the academic department. Chemistry and Algebra for high school credit can be completed through independent study in the ILC.

ILC CAMPUS LOCATIONS

**MAIN**
ILC, Room 112
9101 Fayetteville Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27603
919-866-5276

**HEALTH SCIENCE**
ILC, HEB 208
2901 Holston Lane,
Raleigh, NC 27610
919-747-0233

**NORTHERN WAKE**
Math and Science Bldg.
Room 213
6600 Louisburg Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27616
919-532-5548

**WESTERN WAKE**
Learning Resource Center
ILC, 200E
3434 Kildaire Farm Rd.
Cary, NC 27518
919-335-1028

Hours may vary within each skills center. Please call ahead to check availability.

ILC website: http://ilc.waketech.edu

ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (EFL)
Website: http://efl.waketech.edu/

The English as a Foreign Language (EFL) department offers academic English courses for individuals whose native language is not English and who wish to study at the college and university level in the United States. These courses comprise an intensive English language program that focuses on language for academic purposes; courses
are offered on four proficiency levels in grammar, composition, reading, and listening/speaking. See the course descriptions listed as EFL in the course descriptions sections of this catalog for specific course information. This program meets the requirements for those students who have a student visa. Prospective students who wish to obtain a student visa should go to the International Student website at http://efl.waketech.edu.

Tuition rates are the same as those for other curriculum classes offered at Wake Tech. The EFL office is in the Technical Education Building, Room 109. Prospective students can call 919-866-5325 for more information.

**COLLEGE ID**

**Students**
A college ID card (student photo identification card) will be provided to each registered student. The college ID card must be carried by the student at all times. Students on the Main Campus must obtain a current semester validation sticker that will be affixed to their card (effective Fall 2009). Semester validation stickers can be obtained at various locations on the Main Campus. Locations will be identified as Semester Validation Sticker Check Points.

The card is required for using campus services and attending campus functions and also serves as a library card. Campus security or any college official may ask a student for the college ID card at any time while on campus or at any off-campus activity sponsored by the college. Students without a valid college ID card will be asked to leave campus unless their purpose can be substantiated by a college official. College ID cards can be obtained Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., and Fridays, 8:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. at the Main, North, Western, and Health Sciences campuses. The College reserves the right to change days and times of availability as needed. The initial college ID card will be free; a duplicate will cost the student $5.00.

**Employees and Volunteers**
A college ID card will be provided to each employee and volunteer. The college ID card or another name badge must be worn by the employee or volunteer at all times while on any Wake Tech campus or when conducting official Wake Tech business off campus.

**JOB PLACEMENT**

Website: [http://jobplacement.waketech.edu](http://jobplacement.waketech.edu)

The Job Placement Office assists students in seeking full-time employment upon graduation, as well as finding part-time, temporary employment while they attend school. Job development within each curriculum is promoted at Wake Tech as an ongoing function. The services provided by the Job Placement Office are available to any curriculum student currently enrolled at Wake Tech and to all graduates within the last five years. The Job Placement Office coordinates all on-campus job/military recruiting. The College does not guarantee employment to any student or employees to any employer. There is no charge to industry or to students for job placement services.

**LIBRARIES**

Wake Technical Community College operates four libraries, as well as providing student resources through a library website at [http://library.waketech.edu](http://library.waketech.edu).

Each library location offers the following services and resources:

- Access to print (books, periodicals) and audiovisual materials (DVD, VHS, audio books)
- Electronic databases (NC LIVE, SIRS, JSTOR, Cochrane Library, Science Direct, and more)
- Interlibrary Loan
- Online Renewals
- Research Guides & Tutorials and Database Instruction
- Ask-A-Librarian Services (Email, Instant Messaging, and NC KNOWS - Virtual Reference)

Library services are free, and any Wake Tech student or employee may use any of the library resources or services at his or her convenience. All users must complete a library application form and have a valid Wake Tech photo ID, in order to establish a library account.

**Overdue Materials & Fines**

- **Books:** $0.10 per day, per item (max. $10.00)
- **Audiovisual & Special Reserve items:** $1.00 per day (max. $10.00)

Fines should be paid in a timely manner to avoid registration blocks. Students with outstanding library fines of $5.00 or more will not be allowed to register for the next semester or obtain their semester grades. At this time, the final notice is mailed and student records will be blocked until all materials are returned and fines are paid.
STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
The Student Government Association (SGA) is the campus organization that represents the interests of all Wake Tech students. Each curriculum student enrolled at Wake Technical Community College is required to pay the Student Administration Fee and shall be a member of the Wake Technical Community College Student Government Association and governed by its rules and regulations.

STUDENT HANDBOOK
All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the student handbook. A planner is included to assist student with their academic calendar. The handbook may be viewed online (http://handbook.waketech.edu/) and copies are available in the Student Services office on each campus. Students are responsible for reading the information in the student handbook.

One condition of enrollment at the College is that the student follows the Student Code of Conduct.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS
Wake Tech's Student Government Association sponsors a newspaper, titled The Student Voice, which is written, edited, and managed by students with the assistance of an advisor from the Art, Humanities, and Social Sciences Division.

PUBLICATIONS POLICY
Publications are defined to include but are not limited to the following: newspapers, pamphlets, newsletters, brochures, flyers, books, posters, or magazines. Publications may not be printed or distributed without official approval of the Dean of Students. Approved campus organizations may post and distribute their publications if said publications have been approved by the president of the organization, the organization's advisor, and the Dean of Students.

Off-campus organizations are not allowed to distribute their publications on any of the College's properties without the approval of the Dean of Students. Publications containing profanity, language that is offensive to race, sex, or creed, grammatically incorrect statements, and misspelled words will not be approved for printing or distribution. All publications must represent the dignity, mission, and standards of the College.

Organizational publications must also be consistent with the philosophy and mission of the organization.

The College reserves the right to rescind approval for on-campus activity for any organization that violates this policy. Individuals found guilty of not conforming to this Publications Policy will face disciplinary action, including suspension from the College.

From time to time, changes made to published, College policies will affect students. The College reserves the right to make such changes and holds students responsible for keeping themselves informed about these changes. Announcements of changes will be published in official publications of the College.

WAKE TECH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
The College encourages its alumni to share information about personal and professional accomplishments through a link on the College website. Inquiries about alumni news should be directed to the College’s Foundation Office. An online alumni magazine is in development.

Athletics
GO WAKE TECH EAGLES!!
Wake Tech's Athletics Program allows students to expand the scope of their college experience and encourages them to fulfill personal and academic potential. Since the program was first announced, Wake Tech has received enthusiastic support from potential players, coaches, and excited fans across the community.

The program includes women's volleyball, men's soccer, men's and women's golf, men's and women's basketball, women's softball, men's baseball, and co-ed cheerleading.

The program began in early 2008, when Wake Tech’s Board of Trustees approved an athletics program for the college – amid growing campus interest in competitive sports and numerous requests from the Student Government Association.

In the spring of that year, Wake Tech students, staff, and faculty were asked to submit ideas for a team name. From hundreds of suggestions, a selection committee chose “Eagles” as a fitting symbol of Wake Tech strength and pride and held a campus-wide pep rally announcing the name.

Wake Tech President Dr. Stephen C. Scott hired Barry Street, formerly head of athletics at Montgomery College in Rockville, Maryland, as Wake Tech’s first Athletics Director. Street brought outstanding credentials as a successful coach and program administrator, having brought home numerous championships in Montgomery as well as implementing the first-ever athletic study hall and overseeing major facility renovations.

By August, coaches had been hired and schedules set for women's volleyball and men's soccer. Both of the young teams brought home multiple wins in their first seasons and represented Wake Tech well – on and off the court and field. Golf began in January of 2009, also delivering wins and building Wake Tech school spirit. Men's and women's basketball and co-ed cheerleading is slated to begin in fall 2009; women's softball and men's baseball in the spring of 2010.
Get in the game! If you’re interested in playing, coaching, or following the success of Wake Tech teams, visit http://athletics.waketech.edu.

Student Chapters of Professional Organizations & Clubs

The Office of Student Development supports and encourages professional organizations and clubs at Wake Technical Community College. Professional organizations and clubs give students a unique opportunity to develop leadership skills, network with professionals in a given field of study, and get involved. Students interested in joining a club should visit the Office of Student Development in the Student Services Building. A complete listing of clubs is available in the Wake Tech Student Handbook and online at http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/

GUIDELINES FOR ORGANIZATION APPROVAL

All student organizations must be approved by the College through the Office of Student Development. The following are procedural guidelines for obtaining new student organization approval:

• Students wishing to create a new organization must request an application from the Student Activities Coordinator. The application must include the name of the organization, its purpose, objectives, recommendation for a faculty advisor, procedures for electing officers, means and methods for financing, and other information as requested by the Dean of Students.

• The organization must receive approval from the Coordinator of Student Activities, the Dean of Students, the Vice President of Student Services, and the President of the College before becoming an official college organization.

Disability Services

The mission of Disability Support Services (DSS) is to adapt the College’s general services to the specialized, individual needs of otherwise qualified students with disabilities, for the purpose of providing equal access to all programs, facilities, and activities.

Students requesting disability accommodations from the College must self-identify to Disability Support Services. Students are required to submit current documentation of their disability to DSS to determine eligibility prior to the implementation of services. Students requesting accommodations from the College must have a disability as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Self-identification and providing documentation can be initiated at any time; however, the student must allow reasonable time for accommodations to be implemented.

Consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Wake Technical Community College is committed to equality of educational opportunity and ensures that no qualified person shall by reason of a disability be denied access to, participation in, or the benefits of any program or activity operated by the College. Each qualified person with a disability shall receive necessary reasonable accommodations to ensure equal access to educational opportunities, programs, and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate.

To obtain additional information or to read documentation guidelines and/or DSS Policies and Procedures, please go to the DSS website http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu or contact the DSS office at 919-866-5670 (TTY 779-0668).

Distance Education

Wake Technical Community College offers students two options for distance education instruction: Internet courses, and hybrid courses. These alternatives to traditional seated classes allow students to take courses at times convenient to their schedules. Each course is facilitated by a qualified, competent instructor who develops the course so that the learning outcomes are comparable to a traditional seated class, who serves as a resource to the students, and who provides a syllabus and course guidelines. Costs and credits earned are the same as on-campus courses, and students have access to equivalent services and resources. Students interested in taking a distance education course should go to the College’s website, http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu.

INTERNET COURSES

Students registered for Internet courses may be offered the opportunity to attend an orientation or other meeting at the College, but generally the subject matter is presented online and distributed through the College’s Blackboard server, https://dist-ed.waketech.edu/webapps/login. Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software. Wake Tech faculty develop and teach online courses.

Before enrolling in an Internet course, students should:

1. Preview the Internet course, http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/preview.htm
2. Participate in the online student orientation, http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/orientation.html
3. Take the self-assessment entitled "Are You Prepared for an Online Course?"; and
4. Review the frequently-asked questions on the distance education website, http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu

HYBRID COURSES

Hybrid courses combine regular classroom meetings with Internet instruction, reducing the number of hours a class meets on campus during the semester. The instructor determines the class schedule, which is published online.
Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software.

Before enrolling in a hybrid course, students should:

- Preview the hybrid course at http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/preview.htm; and
- Review the online student information posted on the distance education website at http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/.

TESTING CENTER
Online and hybrid course instructors may require students to take tests on the main campus. The Distance Education Testing Center is located in Room 15 of the Library Education Building. Hours are posted online at http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/testcnt.html or students may call 919-866-5615.

LIBRARY RESOURCES
To maintain a sound learning environment, students enrolled in distance education courses have access to the libraries on the Main, Health Sciences, Northern Wake, and Western Wake campuses. Although traditional library services are available to all students, the College has expanded its services to accommodate distance learning. The library’s website, http://library.waketech.edu is available to on-campus, off-campus, and distance education students. The website provides information on interlibrary loans, loan periods, hours of operation, and electronic and print databases. The website has links that provide access to other libraries, resources, search engines, and services such as NC LIVE.

General Information

CAMPUS SECURITY & SAFETY
Website: http://securityservices.waketech.edu
The Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College has adopted policy statements in compliance with the dictates of the Jeanne Cleary Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

The College’s Director of Security Services is primarily responsible for developing rules and regulations to implement these policies. Crimes on the main campus are reported to the Wake County Sheriff’s Department (or other appropriate law enforcement agency), which investigates on-campus murder, criminal sexual assault, criminal sexual abuse, robbery, aggravated assault, aggravated battery, burglary, motor vehicle theft, liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, weapons possession, and other emergencies on campus considered to be a threat to safety. Crimes on the Adult Education campus, the Health Sciences campus, Northern Wake campus and Public Safety Training Center are reported to the Raleigh Police Department. Crimes on the Western Wake campus are reported to Cary Police Department. Crimes on the Plastics Technology campus are reported to the Zebulon Police Department. Timely reports of such occurrences are made to employees and students. In the event the perpetrator of a violent crime is subject to discipline by the College, the victim of the crime shall, at the discretion of the College’s administration, be permitted to obtain results of the disciplinary proceeding.

The College’s Security Services Division prepares, publishes, and distributes statistical reports that identify the occurrence of campus crimes and the number of campus arrests involving liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, and weapons violations. The policy statements and statistical reports are available upon request to students and employees as well as prospective students and the higher education community at Holding Hall, room 101A, Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville road, Raleigh, NC 27603.

Security patrol and traffic control matters are handled by a private security company under contract with the College. This company is responsible to the College’s Director of Security Services, whose office is on Main Campus, in Holding Hall, room 101A and whose telephone number is 919-866-5532. The Director of Security Services also can be contacted by dialing the College’s main switchboard number, 919-866-5000 (from off-campus or from a coin telephone). Students, employees, and visitors are encouraged to report criminal activity and other emergencies on any campus at the College’s emergency number, 919-866-5911.

Students and employees are prohibited from bringing onto campus or using alcohol or illegal drugs on campus or during any College activity. Limited exceptions to this policy may be granted by the College’s President or designee. The College has a Drug and Substance Abuse Council, which offers help to students and employees in seeking counseling and/or assistance programs. From time to time workshops and seminars are conducted on campus relating to the following subjects:

- Crime and Safety
- Drugs and Alcohol
- Self-Defense
- Date Rape

Other information is periodically published in the Campus Connections at http://connections.waketech.edu and the student newsletter, The Eagle’s Eye. The student newspaper, The Student Voice discusses and debates health, safety, self-defense, etc., issues.

Campus safety means protecting people and property. People working together can make our campuses safe and secure working and learning environments. Report suspicious persons, vehicles, and activities to the Security Patrol Officer or the Director of Security Services at 919-866-5911. Students attending classes in the evenings should walk in well-lighted areas with someone or near other people. Extra precaution should be taken by using sidewalks and crosswalks and by avoiding isolated areas. Personal valuables should be marked and NOT left unattended. Vehicles should be parked in a well-lighted area and locked.

Presentations by Local Law Enforcement Personnel
Presentations are conducted by the Wake County Sheriff’s Department, Raleigh Police Department, SBI, and the N.C. Highway Patrol concerning robbery, motor vehicle theft, and drugs and alcohol.
Annual Report of Criminal Offenses
The Clery Act, requires publication of criminal activity in the following categories. The figures shown in the tables below encompass all campuses of Wake Technical Community College.

MAIN CAMPUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Homicide</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Homicide</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Northern Wake Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Homicide</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Homicide</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2009</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2008</th>
<th>Calendar Year 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Abuse Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THREAT ASSESSMENT & VIOLENCE PREVENTION
To create an atmosphere that encourages learning and productivity, Wake Tech will consider the following behaviors unacceptable:

- Injuring another person physically;
- Engaging in behavior causing concern that creates a reasonable fear of injury to another person;
- Engaging in behavior causing concern that subjects another individual to undue emotional distress;
- Possessing, brandishing, or using a weapon that is not required by the individual’s position while on College premises or engaged in College business;
- Intentionally damaging property;
- Threatening to injure an individual or to damage property;
- Committing injurious acts motivated by, or related to, domestic violence or sexual harassment;
- Retaliating against any person who, in good faith, reports a violation of this policy and;
- Any other behavior or activity that creates a threat or danger to a person or the campus environment.

This policy will be enforceable at any property, building, or other facility that is owned, leased, or used by Wake Technical Community College for any College activity. Violators will be subject to the College’s disciplinary policies and/or State statutes as appropriate.

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM
The College has materials relating to drug abuse prevention available to all students, faculty, and staff. Interested individuals are encouraged to make use of these materials, which are located in the libraries on the Main, Health Sciences, Western Wake, and Northern Wake campuses.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
HOUSING
The College does not have housing facilities, but students should have no difficulty in locating satisfactory housing.

INCLEMENT WEATHER SCHEDULE
Information regarding the closing of the College because of inclement weather will be announced on local radio and television stations and is posted on Wake Tech's website. In the event that bad weather occurs after the opening of the College, announcement of the dismissal of classes will come from the administrative officer in charge at that time.

When Inclement Weather Hits:
1. If the College is closed, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
2. If evening classes are cancelled, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
3. If the College is open but Wake County Public Schools (WCPSS) are closed, Wake Tech classes scheduled at Wake County Public School sites are cancelled.

You can determine if your classes are cancelled by:
• Checking the Wake Tech website www.waketech.edu
• Calling the college switchboard at 919- 866-5000, or
• Checking local media stations (radio or television) for the latest information.

INTERNET USAGE POLICY
(Under revision as of 5/25/10, please check on line for most up-to-date information)
At Wake Technical Community College, Information Technology Services has provided equipment and access for students, faculty, and staff to connect to the Internet. The College wants the Internet to be an effective resource that adheres to the mission of the College. Users of Wake Tech’s computer services are expected to abide by the following policies, which are intended to preserve the utility of the system, to protect the privacy and work of students, faculty, and staff, and to preserve the right to access the international networks to which the College systems are connected.

General Usage Policy
1. Faculty, staff, and students with permission from College officials may use the College’s computing facilities for scholarly purposes and official College business so long as such use does not violate any laws or College policy and does not result in commercial gain or private profit.
2. The College prohibits accessing internet services that do not further educational interests. This specifically includes but is not limited to subjects pertaining to pornography. Accessing or distributing pornographic materials is a violation of this policy that will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination or expulsion.
3. Use of electronic mail and other network communications facilities to harass, offend, or invade the privacy of other users of the network is prohibited. The College reserves the right to access files that it has reason to believe violate College policy. Data, including email stored on College systems, is the property of the College.
4. Besides providing access to the internet, the College has its own website. The Information Technology Services department will maintain the website. It will be the only official website representing the College.
5. Students are not permitted to use the College’s name or any association with the College in websites they create. Faculty and staff members are not permitted to use the College’s name or any association with the College in websites they create that reflect negatively on the College or violate any of the policies contained herein.
6. Violation of any of the above provisions will result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination or expulsion.

To report a problem in a computer lab, please go to http://helpdesk.waketech.edu and enter a service request, or call 919-866-7000 to speak to someone at the Wake Tech Help Desk. If you are on campus, you can reach the Help Desk by dialing extension 6-7000.

LOST AND FOUND
Wake Tech’s “Lost and Found” repositories are located in the receptionist area of all campuses, except Main Campus where it is located in the Student Activities Department, located in the Student Services Building.

SOLICITATION
Notice: No amendments, changes, or modifications may be made to this policy (Solicitation – ReflID#1427) until August 1, 2014 per WTCC General Counsel 7/28/09

Solicitations occur in numerous forms, formats, and techniques. For the purposes of this handbook, solicitations are deemed to include, among other activities, attempts to address all or portions of the College community to express social, political, religious or other views; to disseminate written materials; or to request, accept, or collect donations or contributions.

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that desires to solicit on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College is required to comply with the procedures listed below.

A. Expressive Activities

1. On-Campus Groups and Individuals
On-campus groups and individuals may reserve designated outdoor space for use in support of their activities. Arrangements for the use of outdoor space shall comply with campus reservation procedures and WTCC protocols.

2. Off-Campus Groups and Individuals
a. General provisions
Speakers will be granted access to designated areas so long as notice has been provided consistent with this policy, granting access will not conflict with any previously-scheduled events, and the designated area is not temporarily inaccessible.
or unsafe due to construction, act of God or similar cause.

Access will not be denied because of a speaker's viewpoint or the content of his or her speech. Access will be granted on a first-come, first-served, space-available basis.

Gross, multiple, or continued violation of this solicitation policy will result in the soliciting party’s loss or suspension of future solicitation privileges on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

B. Notice Requirement
Speakers must provide written notice to the Office of the President three business days in advance of an intent to speak.

Upon arriving on campus, speakers must check in with the Office of Security Services.

C. Information Requirement
Speakers must provide the names of the persons who intend to speak on campus, the anticipated size of the group that will visit campus with the speaker, and the name, address and phone number of a responsible contact person who will be present on campus during the event.

Disclosure of this information is required to permit proper planning and will not be grounds for denying or abridging the right to engage in expressive activities in the designated area.

D. Designated Areas
The following areas are designated for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals:

i. Main Campus: the paved area directly outside and adjacent to the north corner of the Pucher-LeMay building

ii. Northern Wake Campus: the flagpole circle

E. Scheduling Limitations
At the beginning of the academic year, the President shall establish a schedule of two days per week for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals. These areas will be made available to any off-campus group or individual for up to three hours per day between 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

In order to promote opportunities for a diversity of speakers, a speaker may not reserve the forum more than two weeks in advance.

3. Noise Restrictions
No sound amplification is permitted. Also noise levels that are reasonably likely to or do cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College are prohibited.

4. Grounds for Denial of Access or Removal from WTCC Property
Speakers will be denied access or removed from WTCC property for the following:

a. Failing to comply with this policy.

b. Communicating “fighting words” as defined in case law.

c. Advocating illegal conduct that is directed to inciting or producing imminent lawless action and is likely to incite or produce such action.

d. Touching, striking, or impeding the progress of pedestrians, except for incidental or accidental contact, or contact initiated by a pedestrian.

e. Photographing, audio recording, or videotaping any faculty, staff or student without first obtaining written permission from the person to be photographed, audio recorded or videotaped.

f. Engaging in disruptive or disorderly conduct that is reasonably likely to cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College.

h. Damaging, destroying or stealing College or private property on campus.

i. Possessing or using firearms, explosives, or dangerous weapons or substances.

j. Obstructing the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

B. Distribution of Written Materials
Pamphlets, publications, advertisements, and any other such materials may not be distributed through any form of the College's internal mail system. Such materials may, however, be distributed by hand at such time(s) and at such location(s) as may be designated in writing by the College President, so long as the group or individual has complied with the requirements of Section A above. Distribution of written materials will not be denied based solely on the content or the viewpoints expressed in the materials.

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that distributes written materials on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College shall reimburse the College for any of the College's internal or external clean-up costs associated with the distribution of such materials.

C. Posting of Messages or Materials
It is expressly prohibited for any individual, agency, organization, or group not officially affiliated with the College to use any surface such as walls, bulletin boards,
trees, or the like located on any property owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to display any written or otherwise visual materials.

D. Commercial Use of Bulletin Boards
The College provides some bulletin board space for its students and employees to advertise or request goods and services. Other than such limited use by the College's students and employees, bulletin boards located on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College may not be used for commercial purposes.

E. Donations and Contributions
On-campus individuals, organizations, and groups may solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College for not-for-profit activities only. Prior to engaging in any such activities, individuals, organizations, and groups who desire to solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions shall request permission in writing from the Office of the College President.

F. Goods and Services
Students who desire to solicit on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to provide goods or services must make their request in writing to the Dean of Students. The request must contain a full description of the activity as to time, benefit, etc., in order to be considered. The decision as to whether such request will be allowed or denied and any conditions attached thereto shall be within the Dean’s discretion. The Dean shall respond to all such requests in writing within five (5) working days from the date the request is received. All other individuals, organizations, agencies, or causes are prohibited from canvassing, selling, offering for sale, soliciting, or promoting the sale or advancement of any goods or services on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

- END SOLICITATION POLICY –

TRANSPORTATION
Wake Technical Community College provides bus service for students between downtown Raleigh and the Main Campus. The bus stop on Main Campus is located in front of the Pucher Lemay Building. A schedule can be obtained in Holding Hall, Student Services, or the Individualized Learning Center.

Campus Use Policies
Students have a right to use all resources and facilities of the College during normal operating hours with the proper authorization. Students may not utilize resources and facilities of the College after hours without prior official approval and without faculty supervision. The security personnel must be notified under these unusual circumstances.

CELL PHONES
Students may not engage in any activity that is disruptive to orderly classroom instruction, without limitations to the use of cell phone or pager calls; students are therefore required to disengage all such devices when in a classroom.

CLEANLINESS AND PROPER DRESS
Personal cleanliness is an expectation in the College environment. This expectation implies appropriate use of the disposal containers in the halls and in all areas of shops, classrooms, lounges, and cafeteria. Littering is not allowed.

Students are expected to dress appropriate to their major area of study. Students are not allowed on any campus facility without shoes and shirts. Caps and hats should not be worn in any classroom.

In the areas of study that require special clothing, students will attire themselves accordingly. Safety equipment such as goggles, shields, helmets, etc., is available and in some instances, required for student participation in shop and laboratory activities.

In cases where a student’s dress or hygiene interferes with the learning process, the instructor shall conduct initial counseling with student. Repeated occurrences will result in referral to the Dean of Students Office or designee.

EMERGENCY EXIT PROCEDURES
If the need should arise to evacuate a building because of fire or other impending danger, a general alarm will be sounded. When such an alarm is sounded, individuals should leave the building by way of the nearest exit. Individuals should become familiar with posted evacuation routes.

FOOD AND BEVERAGES
Food and beverages are not permitted in classrooms, laboratories, shops, learning centers, libraries, or in any instructional area. This policy applies at all Wake Tech campuses, community school locations, and other facilities.

HEALTH AND SAFETY
Insurance and Accidents
The College cannot assume responsibility for injuries or losses sustained on or off campus by any student. Accident insurance is included in the Student Administration fee for all curriculum students.

All students covered by the insurance policy are responsible for reading the Student Accident Insurance Brochure (Policy) and following the claim procedures. After the accident has been reported and logged with campus security, the student may present a copy of any itemized medical bills to the Office of the Registrar, to receive an Accident Insurance Claim form. The Office of the Registrar will not release an Accident Insurance Claim form until receipt of the accident report from campus security. The
accident claim must be filed within 90 days of treatment for any injury.

The College requires each person enrolling in a Health Sciences curriculum to have student malpractice liability insurance coverage in the amount of $2,000,000/$5,000,000. This professional liability insurance may be purchased from most local insurance agencies or through a blanket liability insurance program at the College. Proof of coverage must be presented at the time of registration by providing the policy or certification of insurance. In the absence of proof of coverage, students enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum are required to purchase professional liability insurance through the College’s blanket liability insurance program at the time of registration. Students participating in sports activities are required to have accident insurance. Additional personal injury insurance may be required for the athletics program.

Health and Safety Program Responsibility
The responsibility for the organization, supervision, personnel training, and evaluation of an institutional program of health and safety has been assigned to the Facilities Engineer or a designee.

Notification of Accidents
Notification procedures for all accidents involving students and visitors are as follows:
- Students and visitors should notify campus security at 919-866-5911 of all accidents that occur on any Wake Technical Community College campus facility.
- Campus security will complete an incident report for all accidents and forward documentation to the appropriate service areas for accident insurance, facility maintenance, etc.

Administering of First Aid
From time to time students, employees, or visitors could be injured during the course of regular College activities. In the event of minor scratches and abrasions, first aid may be administered by College employees who are responsible for areas in which first aid kits are located. Only the supplies in the kits should be used, and in no circumstances should any medication be provided for oral consumption. Security Officers on any campus will assist and administer first aid and can be contacted at the College emergency number, 919-866-5911.

In the case of more severe injuries, employees on the scene should call 911 and then contact campus security at 919-866-5911. Security will assist the injured party and arrange for the arrival of emergency medical personnel. Security will fill out an incident report and forward to the Director of Security Services for appropriate action.

The decision to call Emergency Medical Services or other medical personnel rests with the Director of Security Services or his/her designee and the injured party. The College will make appropriate efforts to secure transportation for the sick or injured student, employee, or visitor. The College will not transport nor assume responsibility for the transport of other sick or injured persons.

MEDIA COVERAGE
OF COLLEGE ACTIVITIES
As a public, tax-supported community college, Wake Technical Community College complies with public information law and works with news media to provide coverage of news about the College. Occasionally, media representatives may visit College classrooms to interview and photograph students. The College welcomes these opportunities and respects the rights of students who may not wish to be interviewed or photographed. Students may be excused from classroom activities, without question, while photographs or video images are recorded.

OFF-CAMPUS SITES
Many credit and non-credit courses are scheduled at community schools and other locations county-wide. All rules and regulations of Wake Technical Community College apply at off-campus sites in addition to any rules and regulations specified by those sites.

PETS
Pets, including but not limited to dogs and cats, create several conditions the College is not equipped to handle. Pets may carry and spread parasites. Pets of any type may not be brought on campus. This policy is in no way intended to restrict access to the campus for animals specifically trained to aid individuals with disabilities.

SKATE BOARDING/ROLLER BLADING
Skate boarding and roller blading are not allowed on any Wake Technical Community College campus or site.

SMOKING
Effective August 2008 all Wake Technical Community College buildings, grounds and parking lots are “Tobacco Free.”

SMOKING at community school locations is prohibited by the Wake County Public School System. This includes buildings, school grounds, and parking lots.

STUDENT CENTERS
Student Centers have been established on all Wake Tech campuses to allow students to study, relax, and get refreshments between classes. The centers provide TV, a lounge area, a cafeteria, and other services, depending on the needs of each campus location. Student Centers are located on the Main Campus (Student Services Building), the Northern Wake Campus (Administration Building), the Health Sciences Campus (Health Education Building), and the Public Safety Education Campus.

All students who use the Student Centers are responsible for keeping them clean and accessible for others. The following guidelines must be observed in the Student Centers.

- No loud voices, electronic devices, or noises of any kind. (Earphones required for electronic devices.)
From the date of filing of these regulations in the Office of the campuses of Wake Technical Community College, which, under the terms of the above statute, now apply to the Motor Vehicle Laws of North Carolina, all provisions of the College. These regulations are intended only to supplement the rules governing parking, traffic, and registration of motor vehicles on the campuses of Wake Technical Community College. The Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College adopts and records in its proceedings the following Traffic Rules and Regulations for the benefit and maximum convenience of students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

Failure to comply with these guidelines will result in the loss of Student Center privileges for one week. A second offense will result in loss of privileges for one semester.

TELEPHONE CALLS
Public telephones are conveniently located on all campuses for students desiring to make telephone calls. A courtesy phone for student use is located in the Student Development Office Student Services Building 121G. Students are not permitted to use any other office telephones for personal calls. Since the College does not have access to an intercom system or a messenger service, staff members will not deliver a message to a student unless it is determined to be an emergency. In an emergency, an individual who calls for a student must state the nature of the emergency; someone in Security Services will look up the student’s schedule and attempt to contact him/her immediately.

Traffic Rules and Regulations

Ordinance Governing Traffic, Parking, and Registration of Motor Vehicles
Revised June 2006
http://facilities.waktech.edu/parkingtraffic.php

Be it resolved that, pursuant to the authority vested in it by Chapter 115D-21 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College adopts and records in its proceedings the following rules governing parking, traffic, and registration of motor vehicles on the campuses of Wake Technical Community College. These regulations are intended only to supplement the Motor Vehicle Laws of North Carolina, all provisions of which, under the terms of the above statute, now apply to the campuses of Wake Technical Community College. From the date of filing of these regulations in the Office of the Secretary of State, they shall apply to and be in effect on the streets, roads, alleys, sidewalks, walkways, parking spaces, parking areas, and parking lots on all parts of the campuses of Wake Technical Community College.

Please visit http://facilities.waktech.edu/parkingtraffic.php for a complete copy of the traffic rules and regulations.

A. ARTICLE I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Definitions
1. “Abandoned vehicle” means a motor vehicle that has remained parked for a period of more than ten (10) days or which is determined to be “derelict” under North Carolina General Statute 20-137.7.

2. “Employee” means the faculty, administrative staff, clerical personnel, and all other non-student personnel of the College employed part-time or full-time as permanent or temporary employees.

3. “No parking area” means any area not specifically marked, striped, or designated for parking.

4. “Parking area” means any place or area specifically set aside, marked, or assigned by Facility Services for the parking of vehicles, either permanently or temporarily.

5. “Repeat offender” means any person committing three (3) or more traffic and/or parking violations within the academic year.

6. “Student” means a person registered for full- or part-time academic study and who is not also an employee of the College.

7. “Visitor” means any individual not identified by this section as an employee or student.

Section 2. Authority
1. As approved by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 115D-21, the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College through their designee, Facility Services, shall be responsible for the registration, flow, and parking of vehicles on property owned or leased in whole or in part by the State of North Carolina and that is under control of the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College. Notwithstanding the above, the Registrar shall be responsible for the registration of student vehicles. The provisions of the regulations shall apply to the operators of all vehicles that are operated on any of the College’s campuses, and they shall be in force and effect twenty-four hours a day, except as herein provided.

2. The Facilities Services Office, acting pursuant to the authority vested by this Ordinance and the Board of Trustees, shall exercise discretion and authority in such a manner as to insure the proper conduct of the necessary business of the College and shall exercise discretion and authority over the effective utilization and control of the available parking areas and facilities on the campuses of the College for the benefit and maximum convenience of students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

3. Liability. Wake Technical Community College assumes no liability or responsibility for damage to or theft of personal property or of any vehicle parked or in operation on the properties leased by or under the control of the Board of Trustees of the College.

Section 3. Violation of Ordinance
1. In addition to the criminal penalties set out by the North Carolina General Statutes, any person violating this or any regulation issued hereunder is
subject to a civil penalty as set forth in this Ordinance.

2. **Rules of Evidence.** When a vehicle is found to be in violation of this Ordinance, it shall be considered prima facie evidence that the vehicle was parked:
   a) by the person holding the College parking permit for that vehicle, or
   b) by the person on file as owner of said vehicle with the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles or corresponding agency of another state.

**B. ARTICLE II. VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND PARKING PERMITS**

Section 1. Permit Eligibility
1. **General Provision.** All faculty, staff, and students in good standing with the College are eligible for and may obtain a parking permit. Each motor vehicle parked on the campus by students, faculty, and staff must be registered with the College and must display a valid, official vehicle parking permit issued by the College.

2. **Handicapped Parking Permit.** All faculty, staff, and students in good standing with the College who possess a valid “handicapped placard” or “distinguishing license plate” issued to them pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5 are eligible for and may obtain a distinguishable Handicapped Parking Permit. The following requirements must be met to obtain a Handicapped Parking Permit:
   a) Complete a Wake Technical Community College VEHICLE REGISTRATION card.
   b) Present a registration card for the handicapped parking placard or distinguishing license plate issued to them pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5.

3. **Parking permits** become invalid under the following conditions:
   a) Ownership of the vehicle is transferred to another person or entity.
   b) The permittee’s association with the College terminates.
   c) The time period for which the permit is issued expires.
   d) The permittee is issued another permit relating to the same vehicle.
   e) The permittee’s privilege to park and operate a vehicle is forfeited as a result of the imposition of disciplinary sanctions.
   f) The permittee has established a pattern of abuse of parking privileges by committing three (3) or more traffic or parking violations per academic year.

Section 2. Registration of Motor Vehicles.
1. **Faculty/Staff.** Registration of employee vehicles is conducted through the Personnel Records Office. There is no cost for vehicles operated by employees and no limit on the number of vehicles that can be registered. It should be noted that faculty/staff parking permits are for the exclusive use of faculty/staff only. This does not entitle relatives of faculty/staff to park in staff spaces, even if the vehicle has a staff/faculty parking permit. Staff/faculty parking permits need not be renewed except when the permit is worn or illegible.

2. **Students.** Registration of student vehicles will be conducted as a part of the normal College registration process. A vehicle brought onto the campus after college registration must be registered promptly.

3. Parking permits will be issued in conjunction with student identification badges and will be valid for one (1) academic year beginning August 1 and expiring July 31.

4. The vehicle parking permit shall be properly affixed to and displayed on the motor vehicle for which it is issued. Permits issued for four-wheel vehicles are to be placed on the left side of the rear window of such vehicle. Permits issued for two-wheel vehicles are to be placed on the rear of the vehicle.

5. Faculty, staff, and students issued a motor vehicle registration permit shall be responsible for parking violations involving the vehicle for which the permit is issued.

6. Students registered for classes at the Health Sciences Campus must obtain an entry key card for the parking deck. Temporary parking permits must be obtained whenever a permittee’s vehicle is unavailable and the permittee seeks to park or drive another vehicle on campus.

7. **Visitors.** Visitors to the campus, as defined in Article I, are not required to obtain a parking permit, but may park only in those parking spaces designated for visitor and/or general parking.

**C. ARTICLE III. PARKING AND TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Section 1. **General Provision**
Faculty, staff, and students are subject to discipline in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and College policy and procedure.

Section 2. **Rules and Regulations**
1. No vehicle shall be driven in a careless or reckless manner or in a direction opposite to that indicated by appropriate signs or markings on roadways that are designated as one-way streets.
2. For purpose of determining the speed limit on the campus, the campuses shall be deemed a business district, and the speed limit shall be 20 miles per hour.

3. Vehicles parking in non-parallel parking spaces shall be parked with the front end of the vehicle at the angle to the curb indicated by marking or signs, and no vehicle shall be parked in such a manner as to occupy more than one space. All vehicles must park in the direction of the flow of the traffic pattern.

4. Vehicles parking in a designated handicapped parking space must display a distinguishable handicapped parking permit issued by the college or, a valid handicapped placard or distinguishable license plate issued to the operator or passenger pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5. Any person parking in a designated handicapped space must comply with the requirements of North Carolina General Statute 20-37.6 “Parking privileges for handicapped drivers and passengers”.

5. Parking space must comply with the requirements of North Carolina General Statute 20-37.6 “Parking privileges for handicapped drivers and passengers”.

6. Parking in the following places is prohibited: on a sidewalk or walkway; along the main driveway entering the College; in the driving lanes of parking areas; in loading or unloading areas; in fire lanes; on the grass or landscaped areas; in the approaches or other portions of parking areas that are not clearly marked for parking.

7. Neither faculty, staff, nor student vehicles may use those parking spaces specifically reserved for certain persons or functions.

8. Agents designated by the Administration shall have authority to remove to a place of storage at the owner’s expense any vehicle illegally stopped, parked, or abandoned.

Section 3. Enforcement
1. The College shall reserve the right to revoke any parking privileges and to remove a repeat offender’s valid parking permit for flagrant violation of the Traffic Rules and Regulations, including failure to pay fines.

2. Fines. The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect a $5 fine for any of the following violations:
   a) Back-in parking in parking space
   b) Driving in a hazardous manner
   c) Driving wrong way in drive lanes
   d) Failure to display current parking decal
   e) Failure to register vehicle
   f) Failure to heed stop or yield sign
   g) Improper display of parking decal
   h) Parking in manner creating a hazard
   i) Parking in more than one parking space
   j) Parking in non-parking space
   k) Parking in unauthorized space
   l) Parking incorrectly in space

3. Towing. The Manager of Security is hereby authorized to have towed (or use other lawful means of enforcement), from the campuses of the College to a designated place of storage, any vehicle in violation of the following and under the following circumstances:
   a) unauthorised parking in a handicapped space
   b) unauthorised parking in reserved space
   c) parking in area not designated for parking
   d) repeated violation of the parking rules
   e) abandoned vehicles

4. In addition to any fine assessed for a violation of this Ordinance, the owner of a vehicle that is towed from the College is responsible for payment of any towing and/or storage fee charged for such towing.

5. Notice of North Carolina State Law Concerning Towed Vehicles. Wake Technical Community College provides a petition/appeal procedure for the resolution of both towing and parking violations. Additionally, North Carolina G.S. 20-219.11 provides the following remedy:
   a) Whenever a vehicle with a valid registration plate or registration is towed as provided in G.S. 20-219.11, the authorizing person shall immediately notify the last known registered owner of the vehicle of the following:
      i. a description of the vehicle;
      ii. the place where the vehicle is stored;
      iii. the violation with which the owner is charged, if any;
      iv. the procedure the owner must follow to have the vehicle returned to him; and
      v. the procedure the owner must follow to request a probable cause hearing on the towing.
   b) The owner or any other person entitled to claim possession of the vehicle may request in writing a hearing to determine if probable cause existed for the towing. The request shall be filed with the magistrate in the county where the vehicle was towed. The magistrate shall set the hearing within 72 hours of his receiving the request.
   c) The only issue at this hearing is whether or not probable cause existed for the towing. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did exist, the tower’s lien continues. If the magistrate finds that
probable cause did not exist, the tower’s lien is extinguished.

d) Any aggrieved party may appeal the magistrate’s decision to district court.

For a more complete explanation of the above procedure, refer to North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 20-219.11.

Section 4. Suspension of Parking Privileges
The Manager of Security may, in addition to any other penalty, suspend the parking privileges, for up to one year, of any individual found to be a repeat offender in flagrant violation of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Failure to Settle Fines, Fees, and Charges
Failure to settle outstanding traffic and parking fines, fees, and/or charges within fourteen (14) days after issuance of a citation can result in the College arranging for the collection of fees assessed against faculty, staff, students, and visitors in the following manner.

- Penalties owed by faculty members and other employees of the College may be deducted from payroll checks.
- Penalties owed by students will be forwarded to the Registrar and a hold is placed on the student’s records until the penalties are paid.

Section 6. Petition/Appeal Procedure
1. Individuals issued a parking and/or traffic citation may appeal the violation by returning within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the violation notice a Traffic Violation Appeal form to the Traffic Appeals Review Board. The Appeal forms are available at the switchboard located in Holding Hall on the Main Campus. Unless other procedures are specified in this section, the appeal and all arguments in support of the appeal will be submitted to the Traffic Appeals Review Board in writing. The Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator will consider the written statement of the appellant and relevant documents or information submitted by the Manager of Security.

a) The Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator shall review the appeal and respond by mail to the address provided on the appeal form.

b) Only official appeals received within seven (7) calendar days of the violation notice, excluding official College holidays, will be accepted for review. The right to appeal a violation notice is considered waived upon expiration of the 7-day appeal limitation period. No untimely appeals will be accepted for review.

c) If the appellant’s driving or parking privileges are suspended or revoked, the appellant will be allowed the opportunity to appear before the Traffic Appeals Review Board and provide relevant information in addition to the information previously provided in writing.

d) The decisions of the Traffic Appeals Review Board are final, except as otherwise provided herein and by College policy and procedure.

2. Appeal Hearings. Individuals whose (1) driving and/or parking privileges are suspended and (2) whose vehicle is towed may request a hearing to appeal the matter by submitting a written request to the Manager of Security. The written request for an Appeals Hearing must be received within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of the decision giving rise to the appeal. The individual will be notified in writing of the hearing date, time, and location. Each individual is permitted one continuance of the hearing if he/she is unable to attend on the specified date.

3. The membership of the Traffic Appeals Review Board will consist of a Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator, one (1) faculty member, one (1) staff member, and two (2) student members.

4. Appointment to Traffic Appeals Review Board. The President of the Faculty Association will appoint the faculty member. The President of the Staff Council will appoint the staff member. The Student Government Association President will appoint student members. The term of office will be for a one-year period, beginning in September and ending in August. There will be no limit to the number of terms served. Members will serve until successors are appointed.

a) The Manager of Security or his designee may attend each hearing to clarify any operational questions that may arise.

b) The Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator will chair the hearing. The Administrator will bring the hearing to order and introduce the appellant, provide written or oral summation of the ruling, disperse completed appeal forms to each member of the board, maintain time restrictions with regard to testimony, dismiss the appellant, and call for a vote from each member of the Traffic Appeals Review Board. The Administrator will make note of the decision regarding the appeal. The Administrator is a non-voting member of the Board, except when it is necessary to break a tie vote.

c) The Traffic Appeals Review Board will meet when necessary. The Traffic
Appeals Review Board Administrator is responsible for notifying the appellant and Board members of the time, date, and location of the hearing. In emergency situations (such as a student not being allowed to register for classes or an employee not receiving an employment contract due to pending traffic appeals) and between regularly scheduled meetings of the Traffic Appeals Review Board, the Board Administrator may render decisions on traffic appeals.

d) The decision reached by the Traffic Appeals Review Board is final, except as otherwise provided by College policy and procedure. If the appeal is denied, payment of the fine is due immediately.

Section 7. Judgment Factors
1. All facts stated on the appeal form and presented by the appellant.
2. Any information provided by the Manager of Security to include previous violations records.
3. Information noted on the parking violation notice.
4. The issuing officer’s testimony.
5. The rules and regulations of this Ordinance.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at 
http://catalog.waketech.edu
CONTINUING EDUCATION

Continuing Education
Website: http://conted.waketech.edu

BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM
Website: http://basicskills.waketech.edu
Dean: Susan Payne
Phone: 919-334-1520
Email: sbpayne@waketech.edu
1. Adult Basic Education
2. GED/High School Diploma Equivalency
3. Adult High School Diploma
4. Compensatory Education
5. English as a Second Language

BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER AT (BTEC)
Websites: http://www.ncbiobnetwork.org
http://bioworkinfo.waketech.edu
Dean: Dr. Lin Wu
Phone: 919-513-2316
Email: lwu@waketech.edu
1. Bionetwork Capstone Center Short Courses
2. Biowork
3. Validation Academy

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
Website: http://bic.waketech.edu
Dean: Wayne Loots
Phone: 919-335-1001
Email: waloots@waketech.edu
1. Apprenticeship Training
2. Customized Manufacturing & Technology Training Program
3. Management Development Program
4. Small Business Center
5. Wachovia Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship

EDUCATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY
Website: http://edservtech.waketech.edu
Dean: Ray Tims
Phone: 919-532-5523
Email: rtims@waketech.edu
1. Non-Credit Computer Education
2. Human Resources Development and Career Start Program
3. Spanish Programs
4. IT Related Services

EVENING & WEEKEND PROGRAMS
Website: http://evening.waketech.edu
Dean: Pamela Little
Phone: 919-866-5805
Email: pmlittle@waketech.edu
1. Occupational Training and Upgrading
2. Wake County Community Schools Program

PUBLIC SAFETY & SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
Website: http://publicsafety.waketech.edu
Dean: Anthony Caison
Phone: 919-866-6101
Email: amcaison@waketech.edu
1. Corrections Education
2. Fire Service Training
3. Health Education Training
4. Public Safety and Homeland Security
5. Service Occupations

RECORDS & REGISTRATION
Dean: Margaret Roberton
Phone: 919-866-5838
Email: mrroberton@waketech.edu
1. Records
2. Registration
3. Scheduling

COMMUNITY PROJECTS & EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
Dean: Martha Williams
Phone: 919-866-5840
Email: mowillia@waketech.edu
1. Plus-50 Initiative
2. Lateral Entry Program
3. Grants and Special Projects

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Continuing Education

Purpose
Wake Technical Community College plays an active role in the continuing education of the citizens of the Capital area. The College’s Continuing Education programs provide courses for those who need to train, retrain, and update themselves in a vocational or professional area, for those who desire instruction enabling them to grow in basic knowledge, improve in home and community life, and develop or improve leisure time activities, and for those individuals whose education stopped short of high school graduation.

Continuing Education Units
Wake Technical Community College awards Continuing Education Units (CEU’s) for non-credit courses and special activities. A permanent transcript will be established for each non-credit student. The transcript will be updated each time the student completes a non-credit course. CEU’s will be awarded for non-credit courses satisfactorily completed on the basis of one CEU for each ten hours of instruction. Fractions of CEU’s will be awarded. Thus, a 66-hour course meeting three hours per evening, two evenings per week for eleven weeks will earn the student 6.6 CEU’s. CEU’s will not be awarded to students who fail to complete a course satisfactorily. Certificates will be awarded upon completion of courses that earn CEU’s.

Admission & Registration
Any adult, 18 years of age or older and not enrolled in public school, may be admitted to an adult education class. In extenuating circumstances, and upon the approval of the appropriate public school principal or superintendent, a person 16-18 years of age may enroll in certain courses. A course schedule is published and made available to the public prior to the beginning of each term. Information about all continuing education classes may be obtained by calling the college at (919) 866-5800 or on the web at https://webadvisor.waketech.edu.

Grading Policy
All classes except Adult High School classes use the S-U system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory (attended at least 90% of scheduled class hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NG</td>
<td>No grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*W</td>
<td>Withdrew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CEU’s are not awarded with these grades.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL
Adult High School classes use the A-F system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A (93-100)</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B (85-92)</td>
<td>Above average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (78-84)</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D (70-77) Below average
F (0-69) Unsatisfactory
W Withdrew
NG No Grade

Class Locations
Many continuing education courses and services are provided on the main campus. Other classes are conducted in surrounding communities or within a particular business or industry in Wake County. Almost any course can and will be organized in other areas of the county when a sufficient number of citizens indicate an interest in having a class brought to a particular location, providing there’s an instructor and suitable facility.

Occupational Extension
Course Repetition
Special provision legislation states that “Community colleges may permit a student to repeat a course more than once if that student demonstrates that the course repetition is required by standards governing the certificate or licensing program in which the student is enrolled.”

A minimum registration fee will be charged those who have taken an occupational extension class more than twice in a five-year period and who are not exempt. (See Expenses section regarding exemptions.) An individual who takes a course more than twice will pay at least the amount an individual will pay who has taken it less than twice. A predetermined rate of $6.18 per scheduled hour will be charged to those individuals who have taken an occupational extension class more than twice and are not otherwise exempt.

Course Descriptions
Although course descriptions for continuing education courses are not provided in this publication, examples of the types of courses that are offered are listed. Specific course descriptions are furnished upon request. Courses, in addition to those listed in this publication, may be offered to meet expressed needs of the community when evidence of these needs is presented to the College.
**Expenses**

A registration fee is charged for Community Service and Occupational Continuing Education courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Hours</th>
<th>Registration Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-24</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-50</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51+</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is an additional fee for classes held at Community Schools.

Self-supporting classes have a pro-rated cost per individual or group and are not waiver eligible.

The registration fee may be waived for students enrolling in special classes for fire service, rescue, and law enforcement personnel, Wake Technical Community College full-time employees (one course per term), citizens over the age of 65 (up to 96 hours per term), and prison inmates. The registration fee is not charged for Adult Basic Education programs, for preparatory instructional programs for the High School Diploma Equivalency Certificate (GED), for the Adult High School Diploma program, or for English as a Second Language program. There is a $7.50 fee for final GED testing.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

**Withdrawals & Refunds**

Refund requests and withdrawals must be made in writing by the student (no exceptions). Refund request forms are available at each class site. A request for refund may be made by letter.

A 100-percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class before the first class meeting by submitting a written request.

A 75-percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10-percent date of scheduled hours. Any additional fees such as community school, facility, and lab fees are not refundable.

A full refund shall be made for classes canceled by the College. You do not have to request a refund.

**Transfer Policy**

Transfers to a different course in the same semester are allowed up until the 10-percent point of the total number of hours in both classes. A student may not transfer to a course that has passed the 10-percent point. Transfers from one semester to another are not allowed.

Transfer requests must be in writing. Requests received after the 10-percent deadline will not be considered, and a refund will not be processed.

**Basic Skills Admission & Placement Policy**

Wake Tech admits all adults into the College and makes every effort to place students in programs where they can experience success and meet their goals. Basic Skills offers educational opportunities in several areas, including Adult Basic Education (ABE), General Educational Development (GED), Adult High School (AHS), English as a Second Language (ESL), and Compensatory Education (CED). Placement into these programs is determined by standardized assessment tools. If students do not demonstrate progress in their placement level within 50 hours of attendance, they will be moved to another level in Basic Skills or referred to other College programs or an appropriate agency.

**POLICY ON ADMISSION OF MINORS, NON-HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, INTO THE BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM**

This policy applies to Wake Technical Community College and is in addition to State Board of Community College policies as published in North Carolina Administrative Code, 23 NCAC 2C.0301, Admission to Colleges and 23 NCAC 2C.0305, Education Services for Minors. This policy specifically addresses non-high school graduates’ admission into the Basic Skills Program excluding English as a Second Language (ESL):

Non-high school graduates who are 16 or 17 years of age will not be allowed to enroll in the Basic Skills Program before a minimum of six months from the official date of withdrawal from a public or private high school or from a home school program.

The student must exhaust any suspension period given the student by a public or private high school or a home school program in addition to the College’s six-month waiting period before being eligible for enrollment in the College’s Basic Skills Program.

The Administration of Wake Technical Community College has the express authority of the Board of Trustees to implement necessary procedures for enforcement and regulation of this policy.

**Basic Skills Program**

Basic Skills programs are offered throughout Wake County to help adults:

- Learn to read.
- Improve math, reading, and writing skills.
- Earn an adult high school diploma or GED high school diploma equivalency.
- Learn English as a second language.
- Develop basic skills needed in the work place.
- Developmentally disabled persons achieve their potential.
CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Families strengthen literacy skills and family bonds.
- Underemployed/unemployed persons prepare for employment or further education.
- Business and industry develop a highly skilled work force.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

Adult Basic Education is designed to assist individuals who need to improve their skills in reading, writing, and/or mathematics. Instruction covers the fundamentals of mathematics, reading, and oral and written communications.

There are no fees or charges of any kind. All materials have been especially prepared for adults and instructional plans emphasize individual needs and interests. Students enroll in Adult Basic Education to improve skills for the workplace, achieve personal goals, and/or enroll in one of the College’s high school completion programs. Classes are offered on the main campus, at the Adult Education Center, and at community sites throughout Wake County.

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED)

The General Educational Development program offers instruction for adults who are preparing for the GED exam. Instruction covers high school level reading, writing, mathematics, science, and social studies skills. Students may prepare for the exam on the main campus, at the Adult Education Center, at a community site, and also by enrolling in the college’s GED online program. Materials are provided to students, and there is no tuition.

Those achieving a passing score on all five sections of the exam receive a high school equivalency diploma from the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. The GED is generally recognized as a high school equivalency for purposes of college admission and employment.

Wake Technical Community College has two GED Testing Centers, one located on the main campus and the other at the Adult Education Center. Students are required to pay a (one-time only) $7.50 testing fee when they take the official GED exam.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

The Adult High School Diploma program is provided through a cooperative arrangement between Wake Technical Community College and the Wake County Board of Education with the College serving as the administering agency. Adult High School provides academic courses in a lab setting. Students are placed in courses in English, mathematics, social studies, science, and in electives based on their previous high school transcripts and acceptable scores on a standard battery of tests administered prior to program admission.

The Adult High School diploma program is offered at the Adult Education Center. Upon completion of “job ready” activities, the required credits, and successful completion of the North Carolina Competency Test, students are awarded an adult high school diploma. There are no tuition fees; however, students must purchase some books and materials.

COMPENSATORY EDUCATION

Compensatory Education is for adults with developmental disabilities who want to improve their academic, social, and vocational skills and achieve their full potential. The Compensatory Education program operates year-round in close coordination with mental health professionals and agencies.

In addition to classes offered in cooperation with area service providers and agencies, some locations serve students from the broader community. Parents or guardians of adults with developmental disabilities who would like additional information about the program should contact the Compensatory Education coordinator. The program is offered free of charge.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

English as a Second Language (ESL) is designed for students whose native language is not English. The program focuses on addressing English for life skills, such as filling out various forms, seeking medical attention, or helping parents of young children to navigate the public school system. ESL classes give students the opportunity to increase their level of communication with emphasis on speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Instructors also assist students in pre-employment preparation, community interaction, cultural enrichment, and professional and academic advancement.

ESL classes are offered free of charge at the Adult Education Center and various locations throughout the county. Students may enroll at any location until the classes are full.

HEP PROGRAM

The High School Equivalency Program (HEP) is a grant from the United States Department of Education, Migrant Education Division, to Wake Technical Community College and a collation of service organizations to provide migrant and seasonal farm workers and their families the necessary training to obtain a GED (high school equivalency certificate).
CONTINUING EDUCATION

BioNetwork Capstone Center at BTEC

The BioNetwork Capstone Center provides affordable, high-quality, hands-on training in biotechnology, biomanufacturing, and biopharmaceutical/pharmaceutical operations in a simulated industrial (cGMP) environment. The Capstone Center is also home to the Validation Academy, which provides training and education in the philosophies and skills of validation.

Importantly, short-course training (1-5 days) at the Capstone Center is carried out by highly qualified professionals with extensive experience in the biopharmaceutical/biomanufacturing industry.

The Capstone Center is situated in the Golden LEAF Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC) on the Centennial Campus of North Carolina State University. Built in 2007 at a cost exceeding $38 million, the BTEC is the largest facility of its kind in the nation. It provides a training environment that mirrors a biomanufacturing plant facility. The Capstone Center’s training facilities within BTEC include state-of-the-art classrooms, laboratories, and a certified cleanroom suite.

The Capstone Center serves:

- Incumbent workers
- New hires
- Workers in job transition
- Community college and college students enrolled in the life sciences, especially those in biotechnology-related degree and certificate programs, providing an invaluable extended hands-on learning experience
- College/university and community college faculty.

Four certificates are offered by the Capstone Center, including a Certificate in Biomanufacturing and a Certificate in Analytical Lab Skills. Course offerings focus upon a variety of critical skill sets within areas important to biomanufacturing: good manufacturing practices, aseptic manufacturing, operations in biotechnology processes, industrial microbiology, good laboratory practices, HPLC, and validation.

Business & Industry Services

In today’s fast-paced digital economy, businesses must seek new knowledge and leverage new technologies if they are to survive and grow. The Business and Industry Services Division serves the lifelong learning needs of the business community.

The Business and Industry Center (BIC) is located at the Western Wake Campus in Cary where it provides classes and seminars. It also offers customized employee training at employer sites as well as other area locations, including our new Northern Campus.

APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

Wake Tech has been designated by the North Carolina Community College System as a center for formal apprenticeship training. The College assists companies that are participating in a customized apprenticeship training program by providing the related classroom instruction.

FOCUSED INDUSTRIAL TRAINING (FIT)

Wake Tech assists area industries in training and retraining employees with courses that range from basic fundamental skills to sophisticated technical skills to skills in supervision, management, PLC, CNC, Six Sigma, Lean Manufacturing, Welding, Electricity and more.

CUSTOMIZED TRAINING PROGRAM (CIT)

The customized training program supports the economic development efforts of the State by providing training assistance for eligible business and industries. This enhances the growth potential of companies located in the state while simultaneously preparing North Carolina’s workforce with the skills essential to successful employment in emerging industries.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CORPORATE TRAINING

To meet the supervisory and managerial needs of business and industry, Wake Tech offers management development programs in sales training, computer skills, problem solving, office occupations, project management, import logistics and international marketing.

SMALL BUSINESS CENTER (SBC)

Wake Tech’s Small Business Center (SBC) works to increase the success rate and number of viable small businesses in North Carolina by providing high quality, readily accessible assistance to prospective and existing small business owners and their employees. The Small Business Center provides education and training, information, and referral.

The Small Business Center has a library of printed materials available to assist with small business research.
and problem solving. The library includes books, pamphlets, magazines, trade journals, and a wide variety of tapes and videos.

Confidential counseling services and access to resource libraries are free of charge along with seminars and workshops.

**Records & Registration**
This department ensures accuracy and quality in all Continuing Education programs to comply with the NC General Statues, Title 23 of the NC Administrative Code, Continuing Education Guidelines, Numbered Memoranda and the Colleges’ Accountability and Credibility Plan in all of Continuing Education registration and reporting processes.

**Education Services & Technology**

**HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (HRD) JOB SKILLS**
Human Resources Development (HRD) provides assessment services, employability training, and career development counseling to unemployed and underemployed individuals, ages 18 and older, to prepare them for success in the workplace. Training focuses on helping students obtain and perform successfully in entry-level jobs. Training is based on national skills standards, assessments, and certifications that enhance participants’ ability to compete effectively in the high-tech, high-performance, global economy. Courses are designed to enhance students’ skills and improve their employment opportunities. Class length and times vary.

The Employability Skills Training Component is the centerpiece around which the other four HRD core training components revolve. This training component is broken down into five subsets: Job Preparation, Job-Seeking Skills, Job-Keeping Skills, Lifelong Learning, and Life Skills.

**NONCREDIT COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**
The goals of the Noncredit Computer Education Department are to enrich personal and workplace computer skills and to enhance opportunities for employment and job advancement. The department consists of continuing education classes taught at various campus sites, including the State Personnel Development Center (SPDC), and online, such as Education-to-Go (ed2go).

**SPANISH PROGRAMS**
The Spanish Program Department provides language instruction for students at all levels, from beginner to advanced level. The goal is to build language skills for personal enrichment and enhance employment opportunities in various fields of work. Classes from beginning Spanish to advanced immersion are available to help students improve and develop understanding and communication. The Spanish Programs also offer basic computer skills, sewing, cake decorating, and other classes in Spanish to meet the needs and interests of the Hispanic/Latino population.

Command Spanish, one of the programs offered by the Spanish Programs Department, is non-grammar based training designed to provide employers a practical way to provide professional development for their employees. The program helps employees learn and use limited amounts of everyday Spanish. The training is offered at Wake Tech locations and is also provided on site at businesses and organizations, during day or evening hours.

**Evening & Weekend Programs**

**MEDICAL HEALTH CARE OFFICE OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**
This certificate program is an intense, 36-week (9 months) of study that introduces you to the entry-level skills needed to become a Certified Coding Associate (CCA). The course will include medical terminology, medical coding, and medical billing and insurance.

**WAKE COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL PROGRAM**
The goal of Community Schools is to make quality educational and recreational experiences available in convenient locations at reasonable costs. Through interagency cooperation a variety of offerings are provided for the general public. Wake Technical Community College actively supports and participates in this program by offering numerous credit and continuing education courses at local schools four evenings per week.

**OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING AND UPGRADE**
An ongoing priority of Wake Technical Community College is to offer evening and weekend programs that provide non-credit courses appropriate to the needs of the working
Adult. These programs focus on assisting adult students, who are primarily part-time students, in developing new skills to obtain employment or to change career paths, and on helping students upgrade their skills to maintain employment. Programs for personal development are also offered in the evening.

Occupational training and upgrading courses provide training for specific job skills essential to successful employment.

New skills are taught and present skills are updated in order to make an employee more efficient on the job, to improve the chances for advancement to a new job, or to meet legislated requirements. The following are examples of the large variety of courses offered for this purpose:

- Automotive Repair
- Building Trades
- Business Management
- Computer Skills
- Electrical-Electronics Trade
- Foreign Languages
- Internet-based Instruction
- Machine Trades & Welding
- Medical Terminology, Coding, and Transcription
- Plumbing
- Real Estate Updates

**COMMAND SPANISH**

This program is a non-academic, non-grammar-based training, designed to provide employers in business, industry, or organization a quick and easy way to extend professional staff development to their employees in limited amounts of everyday Spanish. Students will learn to speak practical, common phrases and questions in Spanish that are occupational specific, as well as comprehend many basic expressions. This training covers phrases, commands, and questions needed by non-Spanish speakers in workplace environments whereby Spanish speakers are served or employed. The training is offered at a Wake Tech site, or at your job site, during day or evening hours. Classes include but are not limited to:

- Spanish for Requesting Personal Information
- Spanish for Banking
- Spanish for School Teachers, Administrators, and Support Staff
- Spanish for Hotel and Motel Staff
- Spanish for Restaurant Staff
- Spanish for Retail Sales Staff
- Spanish for Child Care Staff
- Spanish for Construction Sites
- Spanish for Industry, Manufacturing and Warehousing
- Spanish for Physician Offices
- Spanish for Nursing
- Survival Spanish for Jail Facilities
- Survival Spanish for Correctional Staff
- Spanish for Dental Staff
- Spanish for Mission Teams
- Spanish for Eye Care Providers
- Spanish for Custodial and Maintenance Supervisors

**EVENING CURRICULUM**

**PROGRAM OFFERINGS**

For detailed information concerning Wake Tech’s Evening Program offerings, refer to those sections of this catalog that contain descriptions of the day offerings. Current curriculum programs offered in the evening and on Saturdays include:

- COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER
- GENERAL EDUCATION
- ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE
- DIPLOMAS
- PREPARATORY COURSES

**WEEKEND PROGRAMS**

Computer Programming:
- Internet Programming
- Visual Basic Programming
- Early Childhood Credential Courses
- Information Systems: Networking
- Networking Technology: MCSE
- Visual Basic Certificate

Asorted courses from other curricula are also offered evenings and Saturdays.

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*

**Public Safety & Service Occupations Division**

The following program areas provide training to public safety personnel and to persons who wish to increase their individual competencies in specialized occupational areas.

**HEALTH EDUCATION SERVICES**

Courses are designed to meet the needs of local EMS agencies, healthcare providers, and the public with emphasis on emergency patient care in traditional pre-hospital and nontraditional environments. Health education courses are also designed to assist individuals desiring employment or retraining in health institutions or related fields.

**FIRE SERVICE TRAINING**

Fire Service Training is delivered directly to individual fire departments. Training held in local fire departments allows personnel to utilize equipment they will actually use in controlling fires. Fire Service classes include:

- Arson and Unlawful Burning
CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Fire Apparatus Practices
- Fire Fighting Practices
- Forcible Entry
- Hazardous Materials
- Ladder Practices
- Portable Fire Extinguishers
- Protective Breathing Equipment
- Rescue Practices
- Rope Practices
- Salvaqge and Overhaul Practices
- The Company Officer
- Ventilation

Related courses in Fire Service Training include industrial brigade training, home fire safety, search, and rescue.

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
This program trains individuals in the area of food service, lodging, travel information, and nursing assistant. The primary objectives include providing employers with well-trained personnel to operate their business and developing individuals with skills that will qualify them for better employment opportunities. Hospitality training is arranged and scheduled in accordance with the needs of the industry.

CORRECTIONS EDUCATION
Corrections Education is delivered to immured individuals in Wake County’s judicial system. The primary purpose of the training is to increase the safety of the general public by reducing the recidivism rate through training. Vocational training is also provided in the areas of plumbing, electrical wiring, heating and air conditioning and carpentry.

PUBLIC SAFETY AND HOMELAND SECURITY
Public Safety and Homeland Security courses are designed as in-service and pre-service education for those engaged in law enforcement activities and are provided at the request of these agencies. Program emphasis is on legal and technological law enforcement advancements. Courses such as the following are offered in many areas:

- Child Passenger Safety Training
- Community Policing
- Criminal Investigation
- Domestic Disturbance Response
- D.W.I. Detection
- Effective Report Writing
- Firearms Training

- First-Line Supervision
- Homeland Security
- Juvenile Law
- Laws of Arrest, Search, and Seizure
- Motor Vehicle Laws
- Narcotics Investigation
- Radar Certification
- Spanish for Law Enforcement
- Traffic Accident Investigation

Community Projects & Educational Programs

PLUS-50 INITIATIVE
Plus-50 is a program for adults 50 and over, designed to support wellness, lifelong learning, and “creative retirement” through a variety of classes offered at the Western Wake Campus of Wake Technical Community College. This program is for “baby boomers” who are getting ready to retire or want to transition from their current careers to a new “encore” career. Participants will learn how to translate previous successes into service to the community by working in leadership roles in the non-profit sector. Encore classes and workshops include human services, retirement planning, health care, and others.

LATERAL ENTRY PROGRAM
Lateral Entry is an alternative route to obtaining a North Carolina teaching license. Eligible individuals must have completed a Bachelor’s degree (at least 2.5 GPA) and have 24 credit hours completed in the subject area they wish to teach.

Wake Tech offers several Lateral Entry competencies through curriculum and continuing education courses.

GRANTS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS
This department provides program management for division and departmental projects, develops program strategies, goals, and time frames for program implementation, and seeks funding to implement and sustain new and existing programs for workforce development through special projects and grants.

We are here to help!

LOCATION
Main Campus (401 South) in Holding Hall, Room 131

PHONE
919- 866-5800

WEBSITE
http://conted.waketech.edu/
Wake Technical Community College awards numerous degree, diploma, and certificate programs in a variety of fields.

Website: http://curred.waketech.edu/

**Coding**

Example: D Automotive Systems Technology A60160
D = class is only offered in the day.

**Program is offered:**
D = Day
E = Evening
B = Both Day & Evening
* = Distance Education
A = All the above

† = Not open to new students

**Degrees, Diplomas, & Certificates**

**College/University Transfer**
The College/University Transfer program is designed for the person who wishes to transfer to a four-year institution. The program offers three degrees, the Associate in Arts, the Associate in Science, and the Associate in Science – Pre-Major: Engineering. By enrolling in this program, the student may complete course work equivalent to the general education requirements for the bachelor's degree at a senior institution.

The Associate in Arts or the Associate in Science is awarded upon completion of 64 hours, including the minimum in each of the areas indicated on the curriculum outline.

- A A.A. = Associate in Arts - A10100
- B A.S. = Associate in Science – A10400
- B A.S. = Associate in Science – Pre-Major: Engineering A1040D

**General Education**
The General Education curriculum is designed for individuals who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal growth, intellectual enrichment, and improvement in general knowledge. The curriculum provides an introduction to the liberal arts (general education) in a program that can be tailored to the student's personal interests rather than to specific technical or professional requirements.

The Associate in General Education is awarded upon completion of 64 hours, including the minimum in each of the areas on the curriculum outline.

- B A.G.E. = Associate in General Education

**Associate in Applied Science**

**Applied Technologies**
- A.A.S. = Associate in Applied Science
- D Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology A35100
- D Automotive Systems Technology A60160
- D Construction Management Technology A35190
- D Cosmetology A55140
- D Electrical/Electronics Technology A35220
- D Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology A60240
- D Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Agricultural Systems A6024A
- D Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems A6024B
- D Mechanical Drafting Technology A50340

**Business Technologies**
- B Accounting A25100
- B Baking and Pastry Arts A55130
- B Business Administration A25120
- E* Business Administration/Human Resources Management A2512C
- A Criminal Justice Technology A55180
- D Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence A5518A
- D Culinary Technology A55200
- B Early Childhood Education A55220
- D Fire Protection Technology A55240
- * Global Logistics Technology A25170
- D Hotel and Restaurant Management A25240
- D* Medical Office Administration A25310
- D* Office Administration A25370
- * Office Administration/Legal A2537A

**Computer and Engineering Technologies**
- B Advertising and Graphic Design A30100
- D Architectural Technology A40100
- D BioPharmaceutical Technology A20180
- B Civil Engineering Technology A40140
- B Computer Engineering Technology A40160
- B Computer Information Technology A25260
- A Computer Programming A25130
- B Database Management A25150
- B Electronics Engineering Technology A40200
- D Environmental Science Technology A20140
- D Geospatial Technology A40220
- B Industrial Engineering Technology A40240
- B Information Systems Security A25270
- E Interior Design A30220
- D Landscape Architecture Technology A40260
- B Mechanical Engineering Technology A40320
- B Networking Technology A25340
- B Pre-Engineering A1040D
- B Simulation and Game Development A25450

**Computer and Engineering Technologies**

**Course Descriptions**

**Degrees**

**Degrees, Diplomas, & Certificates**

**Degrees, Diplomas, & Certificates**

**Degrees, Diplomas, & Certificates**
AREAS OF STUDY

2010-2011   |   Wake Technical Community College

**Health Sciences**
- D Associate Degree Nursing A45120 (for Continuing Nursing students)
- D Associate Degree Nursing A45110 (Beginning Fall 2009)
- D Dental Hygiene A45260
- D Emergency Medical Science A45340
- B General Occupational Technology A55280
- B Human Services Technology A45380
- B Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse A4538E
- D Medical Assisting A45400
- D Medical Laboratory Technology A45420
- D Pharmacy Technology A45580
- (Collaborative Program with Johnston Community College)
- D Radiography A45700

**Degree Collaborative Agreements**
- Court Reporting and Captioning A25140  Collaborative with Lenior Community College
- Electric Lineman Technology A35210  Collaborative with Nash Community College
- Pharmacy Technology A45580  Collaborative with Johnston Community College
- Simulation and Game Development: A25450 Level III Instruction Service Agreement with Pitt Community College, Nash Community College, Surry Community College, Wayne Community College, and Fayetteville Technical Community College.

**Diplomas**

**Applied Technologies**
- B Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology D35100A
- B Cosmetology D55140A
- D Electrical/Electronics Technology D35220A
- D Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems D6024BA
- D Mechanical Drafting Technology D50340A
- D Plumbing D35300
- D Welding Technology D50420

**Business Technologies**
- B Early Childhood Education D55220A
- * Office Administration D25370

**College/University Transfer**
- A Transfer Core Diploma (Arts) D10100
- B Transfer Core Diploma (Science) D10400

**Computer and Engineering Technologies**
- B Simulation and Game Development: D25450A
- B Simulation and Game Development: Design D25450B

**Health Sciences**
- D Dental Assisting D45240
- D Interventional Cardiac & Vascular Technology D45410
- D Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology D45800
- D Medical Assisting D45400
- D Pharmacy Technology D45580
- D Surgical Technology D45740
- D Therapeutic Massage D45750

**Diploma Collaborative Agreements**
- Intervetional Cardiac & Vascular Technology D45410 Collaborative with Johnston, Edgecombe, and Fayetteville Community Colleges
- Pharmacy Technology D45580 Collaborative with Johnston Community College

**Certificates**

**Applied Technologies**
- E Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration C35100B
- E Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration: Commercial C35100C
- E Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration: Design C35100D
- B Basic Law Enforcement Training C55120
- E Construction Management Technology: Basic C55190C
- E Electrical/Electronics Technology: Wiring Methods and the NEC C35220D
- E Esthetics Technology C55230
- E Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems: Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions C6024BB
- E Machining Technology C50300B
- B Mechanical Drafting Technology C50340B
- B Plumbing Applications and Diagrams C35300A
- D Plumbing: Modern Plumbing Codes and Blueprint Reading C35300B
- E Welding Technology C50420B

**Business Technologies**
- A Accounting: Payroll Accounting Clerk C25100A
- A Accounting: Income Tax Preparer C25100B
- A Accounting Core C25100C
- B Baking and Pastry Arts C55130A
- A Business Administration: Business Core C25120D
- B Business Administration: Customer Service C25120B
- * Business Administration: E-Commerce C25120E
- D Business Administration: Entrepreneurship C25120C
- A Business Administration: Leadership C25120F
- B Business Administration: Sales Development C25120A
- * Business Administration/Human Resources Management C2512CA
- * Business Administration/Human Resources Administration C2512CB
- D* Criminal Justice Technology: Principles of Corrections C55180A
- B Culinary Technology C55200A
- * Global Logistics Technology C25170A
- * Global Logistics Technology: Distribution Management C25170B
- B Early Childhood Education: Administrator C55220A
- B Early Childhood Education: ECE and CDA C55220D
- B Early Childhood Education: School Age C55220E
- B Early Childhood Education: Family Child Care C55220F
- B Infant/Toddler Care C55290
- B Lateral Entry Certificate C55430
- D Hotel and Restaurant Management: Hotel Management C25240A
- D Hotel and Restaurant Management: Restaurant Management C25240B
- * Medical Office Administration: Medical Office Specialist C25310A
- * Medical Office Administration: Medical Billing and Coding C25310B
- * Medical Office Administration: Medical Document Specialist C25310C

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
## AREAS OF STUDY

### Office Administration
- Word Processing & Publications C25370B
- Office Specialist C25370A
- Legal C2537A

### Computer and Engineering Technologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* Office Administration: Graphics and Design</td>
<td>C30100A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Office Administration: Web and Graphic Design</td>
<td>C30100B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Architectural Technology: Architectural CAD**</td>
<td>C40100A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BioPharmaceutical Technology: Applied Biotechnology**</td>
<td>C20180A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Civil Engineering Technology: Civil Design**</td>
<td>C40140A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Engineering Technology: C- Programming – Open Source Development**</td>
<td>C40160B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Information Technology: Computer Forensics**</td>
<td>C25260J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Information Technology: Hardware Troubleshooting**</td>
<td>C25260G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Information Technology: IT Support Management**</td>
<td>C25260L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Programming: C++ Programming**</td>
<td>C25130C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Programming: Computer Science**</td>
<td>C25130E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Programming: JAVA Programming**</td>
<td>C25130A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Programming: Visual BASIC Programming**</td>
<td>C25130B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Computer Programming: Visual C# Programming**</td>
<td>C25130D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Database Management: MySQL Developer**</td>
<td>C25150C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Database Management: Oracle DBA Programming**</td>
<td>C25150B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Database Management: Oracle Developer**</td>
<td>C25150A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Electronics Engineering Technology: Basic Electronics**</td>
<td>C40200A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Electronics Engineering Technology: PLC Programming**</td>
<td>C40200B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Electronics Engineering Technology: Robotics**</td>
<td>C40200C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Industrial Engineering Technology: Advanced Quality**</td>
<td>C40240C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Industrial Engineering Technology: Industrial Management**</td>
<td>C40240A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Industrial Engineering Technology: Manufacturing Process Control**</td>
<td>C40240D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Industrial Engineering Technology: Quality Assurance**</td>
<td>C40240B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Information Systems Security: Network Security Admin.**</td>
<td>C25270A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Landscape Architecture Technology: Landscape Architecture**</td>
<td>C40260A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mechanical Engineering Technology: Mechanical Design**</td>
<td>C40320B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mechanical Engineering Technology: Thermal Mechanics**</td>
<td>C40320C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mechanical Engineering Technology: Materials Engineering**</td>
<td>C40320D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mechanical Engineering Technology: Engineering Management**</td>
<td>C40320E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mechanical Engineering Technology: Engineering Fundamentals**</td>
<td>C40320F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Networking Technology: Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)**</td>
<td>C25340C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Networking Technology: Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP)**</td>
<td>C25340I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health Sciences

- **Computed Tomography Technology** C45200
- **Human Services Technology** C45380
- **Human Services Technology/Services for the Aging** C45380B
- **Phlebotomy** C45600

### Certificate Collaborative Agreements

- GIS/GPS – Geographic Information Science – C40220-C1
- Interventional Cardiac & Vascular Technology D45410
- Pharmacy Technology D45580

### Special Notes

Students should contact their advisors for updates to program offerings. Students admitted to programs that require a clinical or co-op component may be required to provide the college with an official criminal background check in order to meet the requirements of the clinical or co-op site. Convictions for certain crimes and/or evidence of drug use may disqualify students for participating in clinical or co-op experiences, which would limit their progress toward graduation.

Changes may have been made since the printing of the catalog. Students should be in contact with their advisors for updates. Selected Topics and Seminar courses are designed to provide students the opportunity to explore areas of current interest appropriate to the discipline. Course content varies and may include an introduction to emerging technologies, advanced topics, preparation for an appropriate certification examination and may require appropriate pre- and corequisites.

---

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
AREAS OF STUDY

Applied Technologies
Dean Sammie Thornton
Phone: 919-866-5170
Email: sc thornton@waketech.edu

DEGREES
Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology
Automotive Systems Technology
Construction Management Technology
Cosmetology
Electrical/Electronics Technology
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Agricultural Systems
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems
Mechanical Drafting Technology

DIPLOMAS
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology
Cosmetology
Electrical/Electronics Technology
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems
Mechanical Drafting Technology
Plumbing
Welding Technology

CERTIFICATES
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration: Commercial
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration: Design
Basic Law Enforcement Training
Construction Management Technology: Basic
Electrical/Electronics Technology: Wiring Methods and the NEC
Esthetics Technology
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems: Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems: Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions
Machining Technology

Mechanical Drafting Technology
Plumbing: Applications and Diagrams
Plumbing: Modern Plumbing Codes and Blueprint Reading
Welding Technology

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENTS
Electric Lineman Technology
Collaborative with Nash Community College
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems. Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety.

AAS degree graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems and should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY — A35100

General Education Courses
- ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................................................... 3
- COM 120 Interpersonal Communication .................................................................. 3
- HUM 121 The Nature of America ............................................................................. 3
- PHY 121 Applied Physics I ..................................................................................... 4
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ......................................................................... 3

Major Courses
- AHR 110 Introduction to Refrigeration ........................................................................ 5
- AHR 111 HVACR Electricity .................................................................................... 3
- AHR 112 Heating Technology .................................................................................. 4
- AHR 113 Comfort Cooling ..................................................................................... 4
- AHR 114 Heat Pump Technology .............................................................................. 4
- AHR 115 Refrigeration Systems .............................................................................. 2
- AHR 130 HVAC Controls ....................................................................................... 3
- AHR 133 HVAC Servicing ......................................................................................... 4
- AHR 151 HVAC Duct Systems I .............................................................................. 2
- AHR 160 Refrigerant Certification ......................................................................... 1
- AHR 180 HVAC Customer Relations ........................................................................ 1
- AHR 210 Residential Building Code ........................................................................ 2
- AHR 211 Residential System Design ........................................................................ 3
- AHR 212 Advanced Comfort Systems ..................................................................... 4
- AHR 215 Commercial HVAC Controls .................................................................... 2
- AHR 225 Commercial System Design ..................................................................... 3
- AHR 240 Hydronic Heating ..................................................................................... 2
- AHR 245 Chiller Systems ......................................................................................... 2
- AHR 250 HVAC System Diagnostics ........................................................................ 2
- AHR 263 Energy Management ................................................................................ 2

Graduation Requirements .......................................................................................... 71 Credit Hours

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY — C35100B

Major Courses
- AHR 110 Introduction to Refrigeration ........................................................................ 5
- AHR 111 HVACR Electricity .................................................................................... 3
- AHR 112 Heating Technology .................................................................................. 4
- AHR 113 Comfort Cooling ..................................................................................... 4
- AHR 114 Heat Pump Technology .............................................................................. 4
- AHR 115 Refrigeration Systems .............................................................................. 2
- AHR 130 HVAC Controls ....................................................................................... 3
- AHR 133 HVAC Servicing ......................................................................................... 4

Completion Requirements ......................................................................................... 18 Credit Hours

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY: Design — C35100D

Major Courses
- AHR 110 Introduction to Refrigeration ........................................................................ 5
- AHR 111 HVACR Electricity .................................................................................... 3
- AHR 112 Heating Technology .................................................................................. 4
- AHR 180 HVAC Customer Relations ........................................................................ 1
- AHR 240 Hydronic Heating ..................................................................................... 2
- AHR 245 Chiller Systems ......................................................................................... 2

Completion Requirements ......................................................................................... 18 Credit Hours

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Areas of Study

Automotive Systems Technology

The Automotive Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment as automotive service technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic coursework. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operation of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry.

Automotive Systems Technology — A60160

General Education Courses
- COM 120 Interpersonal Communication – 3
- ENG 110 Freshman Composition – 3
- HUM 121 The Nature of America – 3
- PHY 121 Applied Physics I – 4
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology – 3

Major Courses
- AUT 116 Engine Repair – 3
- AUT 116A Engine Repair Lab – 1
- AUT 123 Powertrain Diagn & Serv – 2
- AUT 141 Suspension & Steering Sys – 3
- AUT 141A Suspension & Steering Lab – 1
- AUT 151 Brake Systems – 3
- AUT 151A Brake Systems Lab – 1
- AUT 161 Basic Auto Electricity – 5
- AUT 163 Adv Auto Electricity – 3
- AUT 163A Adv Auto Electricity Lab – 1

Completion Requirements — 18 Credit Hours

Basic Law Enforcement Training

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study that include the certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs’ Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING — C55120

CJC 100 Basic Law Enforcement Training – 19

Completion Requirements — 19 Credit Hours

Construction Management Technology

The Construction Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in project management and other related positions in the construction industry.

Coursework focuses on such topics as construction materials, methods and techniques of modern construction, building codes, contractor licensing law, contractor business law, OSHA and safety on the construction site, project management, project scheduling, project costs and productivity, residential and commercial estimating, residential and commercial blueprint reading, and human relations issues in the construction industry.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions as project manager assistants, site superintendents, construction foremen, building inspectors, estimators, and other construction management-related jobs.

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
## AREAS OF STUDY

### CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY — A35190

**General Education Courses**
- COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Com.................................................. 3
- ENG 110 Freshman Composition .................................................. 3
- HUM 121 The Nature of America .................................................. 3
- PHY 121 Applied Physics I ......................................................... 4
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ................................................ 3

**Major Courses**
- ACC 111 Financial Accounting .................................................... 3
- BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Const.................................................. 2
- BPR 230 Commercial Blueprints ................................................... 2
- CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ............................................................ 2
- CMT 112a Construction Mgt I-Part 1 ............................................. 3
- CMT 112b Construction Mgt I-Part 2 ............................................. 3
- CMT 120 Codes and Inspections ................................................... 3
- CMT 210 Prof Construction Superv .............................................. 3
- CMT 212 Total Safety Performance ............................................. 3
- CMT 214 Planning and Scheduling .............................................. 3
- CMT 216 Costs and Productivity ................................................... 3
- CMT 218 Human Relations Issues ............................................... 3
- CST 241 Planning/Estimating I ..................................................... 3
- CST 242 Planning/Estimating II ................................................... 3
- CST 244 Sustainable Bldg Design ............................................... 3
- SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace ............................................ 3
- SST 110 Intro to Sustainability .................................................... 3

**Major Electives**
Select 3 hours from the following courses
- CMT 226 Applications Project ................................................... 3
- COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I .............................................. 1
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I .............................................. 2
- COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II .......................................... 1
- COE 122 Co-op Work Experience II .......................................... 2
- COE 131 Co-op Work Experience III ......................................... 1
- COE 132 Co-op Work Experience III ......................................... 2

**Graduation Requirements** ......................................................... 68 Credits Hours

---

### Cosmetology

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/analytical principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multicultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetology exam. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

---

### COSMETOLOGY — A55140

**General Education Courses**
- COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ...................................... 3
- ENG 110 Freshman Composition .................................................. 3
- HUM 121 The Nature of America .................................................. 3
- PHY 121 Applied Physics I ......................................................... 4
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ................................................ 3

**Major Courses**
- COS 111 Cosmetology Concepts I ............................................... 4
- COS 112 Salon I ............................................................................ 8
- COS 113 Cosmetology Concepts II ............................................... 4
- COS 114 Salon II .......................................................................... 8
- COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III .......................................... 4
- COS 116 Salon III ................................................................. 4
- COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV ............................................. 2
- COS 118 Salon IV ........................................................................ 7
- COS 193 Selected Topics in Cosmetology .................................. 3
- COS 224 Trichology & Chemistry .............................................. 2
- COS 240 Contemporary Design ................................................. 2
- COS 250 Computerized Salon Ops ............................................. 1

**Graduation Requirements** ......................................................... 65 Credit Hours

---

**Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at**

[http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
COSMETOLOGY — D55140A
The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Diploma graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

General Education Courses
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ............................................. 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ............................................ 3

Major Courses
COS 111 Cosmetology Concepts I ........................................... 4
COS 112 Salon I ................................................................. 8
COS 113 Cosmetology Concepts II ........................................... 4
COS 114 Salon II ............................................................... 8
COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III ........................................... 4
COS 116 Salon III .............................................................. 4
COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV ........................................... 2
COS 118 Salon IV .............................................................. 7

Graduation Requirements .................................................. 47 Credit Hours

Electrical/Electronics Technology
The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronic field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY — A35220

General Education Courses
COM 120 Interpersonal Communications ............................. 3
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................... 3
HUM 121 The Nature of America ........................................... 3
PHY 121 Applied Physics I .................................................. 4
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................ 3

Major Courses
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ..................................................... 2
ELC 112 DC/AC Electricity .................................................. 5
ELC 113 Basic Wiring I ....................................................... 4
ELC 114 Basic Wiring II ....................................................... 4
ELC 115 Industrial Wiring .................................................... 4
ELC 117 Motors and Controls .............................................. 4
ELC 118 National Electrical Code ....................................... 2
ELC 119 NEC Calculations .................................................. 2
ELC 121 Electrical Estimating .............................................. 2
ELC 128 Introduction to PLC ............................................. 3
ELC 134 Transformer Applications ...................................... 2

Graduation Requirements .................................................. 47 Credit Hours

Electrical/Electronics Technology
Wiring Methods and the NEC
The Wiring Methods and the NEC Certificate is designed to provide training for those interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical systems found in residential and commercial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Certificate graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of residential and commercial electrical systems.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY: WIRING METHODS AND THE NEC — C35220D
ELC 113 Basic Wiring I .................................................. 4
ELC 114 Basic Wiring II .................................................. 4
ELC 118 National Electrical Code ................................... 2
ELC 119 NEC Calculations ............................................. 2
Completion Requirements ............................................. 12 Credit Hours

Esthetics Technology
The Esthetics Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles and hands-on fundamentals associated with the art of skin care. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional Esthetics Technology, business/human relations, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and cosmetic/skin care salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

Completion Requirements ............................................. 16 Credit Hours

ESTHETICS TECHNOLOGY — C55230
Major Courses
COS 119 Esthetics Concepts I ........................................... 2
COS 120 Esthetics Salon I ............................................... 6
COS 125 Esthetics Concepts II ........................................... 2
COS 126 Esthetics Salon II ............................................... 6
Completion Requirements ............................................. 16 Credit Hours

Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology
The Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles.

Completion Requirements ............................................. 72 Credit Hours

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines, electrical, and hydraulic systems. Other courses cover transmissions, brakes, and steering/suspension. Additional related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY — A60240

General Education Courses
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ................................ 3
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................ 3
HUM 121 The Nature of America ....................................... 3
PHY 121 Applied Physics I ............................................. 4
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology .................................... 3

Major Courses
ELC 127 Software for Technicians ................................... 2
HET 110 Diesel Engines .................................................. 6
HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems ................................... 5
HET 114 Power Trains .................................................... 5
HET 116 Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment ...................... 2
HET 120 Introduction to Mobile Equipment ....................... 2
HET 134 Mechanical Fuel Injection .................................. 3
HET 231 Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System ...................... 2
HET 232 Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System Lab .................. 1
HET 233 Suspension and Steering .................................... 4
HYD 134 Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction ..................... 4
MEC 111 Machine Processes I ......................................... 3
PME 211 Advanced Equipment Repair .............................. 4
PME 221 Construction Equipment Servicing ...................... 2
WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes ................................... 2

Major Electives
Select 5 hours from the following courses
ELN 112 Diesel Electronics System ................................... 4
ELN 113 Electronic Fuel Injection ..................................... 2
HET 115 Electronic Engines .......................................... 3
HET 128 Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up ............................. 2
HET 192 Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology ........................................... 2

Hydraulics Electives
Select one of the following courses
HYD 111 Mobile Hydraulic Systems .................................. 3
HYD 112 Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty........................ 2

Co-op Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ................................... 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ................................... 2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II ................................... 1

Graduation Requirements ............................................. 72 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY/ AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS
Agricultural Systems is a concentration under the curriculum title of Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to repair agricultural equipment.

The course work includes diesel engines, power trains, hydraulics, electrical systems, and fuel systems. Other topics include time management, inventory, and parts control.

Graduated of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in a dealership as technicians qualified to be contributing members of the work team.
HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY/AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS — A6024A

General Education Courses
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Com ........................................ 3
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................ 3
HUM 121 The Nature of America ........................................ 3
PHY 121 Applied Physics I ............................................... 4
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ..................................... 3

Major Courses
ELC 127 Software for Technicians ..................................... 2
HET 110 Diesel Engines ................................................... 6
HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems ..................................... 5
HET 114 Power Trains ..................................................... 5
HET 116 Air Cond/Diesel Equip .......................................... 2
HET 120 Intro to Mobile Equipment .................................... 2
HET 134 Mechanical Fuel Injection .................................... 3
HET 217 Tractor Performance ........................................... 2
HYD 134 Hyd/Hydrostatic Const ........................................ 4
PME 111 Planters and Sprayers ......................................... 4
PME 112 Consumer Products ............................................ 4
PME 121 Component Controls ........................................... 3
WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes ..................................... 2

Hydraulics Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
ELN 112 Diesel Electromechanical Systems ....................... 4
HYD 111 Mobile Hydraulic Systems .................................. 3
HYD 112 Mobile Hydraulics ............................................. 2

Co-op Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ................................... 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ................................... 2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience III ................................ 1

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 72 Credit Hours

Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems

Construction Equipment Systems is a concentration under the curriculum title of Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair construction equipment systems. Construction equipment includes dozers, scrapers, loaders, and forklifts.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines and electrical and hydraulic systems. The concentration courses will include transmissions, brakes, undercarriage, and equipment repair. Other related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY/CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS — D6024BA

General Education Courses
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................ 3
PHY 121 Applied Physics I ............................................... 4

Major Courses
ELC 127 Software for Technicians ..................................... 2
HET 110 Diesel Engines ................................................... 6
HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems ..................................... 5
HET 114 Power Trains ..................................................... 5
HET 116 Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment ...................... 2
HET 134 Mechanical Fuel Injection .................................... 3
HYD 134 Hydrostatic Construction ................................... 4
MEC 111 Machine Processes I ......................................... 3
PME 113 Construction Equipment Repair ......................... 2
PME 117 Equipment Braking Systems ............................... 3
PME 118 Undercarriage Components ................................. 2
PME 211 Advanced Equipment Repair .............................. 4
PME 221 Construction Equipment Servicing ..................... 2
WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes ................................... 2

Hydraulics Electives
Select one of the following courses
HYD 111 Mobile Hydraulic Systems .................................. 3
HYD 112 Hydraulics/Med/Heavy Duty ............................... 2

Co-op Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ................................... 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ................................... 2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience III ................................ 1

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 71 Credit Hours
HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY: FUEL INJECTION, ELECTRICAL, & ELECTRONICS — C6024BC

HET 112 Diesel Electrical System ...................................................... 5
HET 134 Mechanical Fuel Injection .................................................... 3

Major Electives
Select 4 hours from the following courses
ELN 112 Diesel Electronics System .................................................... 4
ELN 113 Electronic Fuel Injection ...................................................... 2
HET 115 Electronic Engines ............................................................. 3
HET 128 Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up .............................................. 2
HET 192 Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology ...................................................... 2

Completion Requirements ............................................................. 12 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY: HYDRAULICS, ENGINES, AND TRANSMISSIONS — C6024BB

HET 110a Diesel Engines Part 1 ...................................................... 4
HET 110b Diesel Engines Part 2 ...................................................... 2
HET 114 Power Trains ................................................................. 5
HYD 111 Mobile Hydraulic Systems .................................................. 3
or
HYD 112 Hydraulic/Pneumatics II .................................................... 2

Completion Requirements ............................................................. 13 Credit Hours

MACHINING TECHNOLOGY — C50300B

BPR 111 Blueprint Reading ............................................................. 2
MAC 111a Machining Technology I-Part 1 ....................................... 3
MAC 111b Machining Technology I-Part 2 ....................................... 3
MAC 121 Introduction to CNC .......................................................... 2
MAC 151 Machining Calculations .................................................... 2
MAC 229 CNC Programming .......................................................... 2

Completion Requirements ............................................................. 14 Credit Hours

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

The Mechanical Drafting Technology curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. Concepts such as machine shop processes, basic materials, and physical sciences as they relate to the design process are also included. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.
Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries.

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY — A50340

General Education Courses
COM 120 Interpersonal Communications .............................. 3
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................... 3
HUM 121 The Nature of America ........................................... 3
PHY 121 Applied Physics I .................................................... 4
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3

Major Courses
DDF 211 Design Drafting I ................................................... 4
DDF 221 Design Drafting Project ............................................ 2
DFT 111 Technical Drafting I ................................................ 2
DFT 111A Technical Drafting I Lab ................................. 1
DFT 112 Technical Drafting II ............................................ 2
DFT 112A Technical Drafting II Lab ................................. 1
DFT 115 Architectural Drafting ............................................ 2
DFT 121 Introduction to GD and T ........................................ 2
DFT 151 CAD I ............................................................... 3
DFT 152 CAD II ............................................................. 3
DFT 153 CAD III ............................................................. 3
DFT 161 Pattern Design and Layout ...................................... 2
DFT 214 Descriptive Geometry ............................................. 2
DFT 221 Electrical Drafting ................................................ 4
ISC 110 Workplace Safety ................................................ 1
ISC 112 Industrial Safety .................................................... 2
MEC 110 Introduction to CAD/CAM .................................... 4
MEC 111 Machine Processes I ............................................. 3
MEC 141 Introduction to Manufacturing Processes ............... 3
MEC 145 Mfg Materials I .................................................... 3

Major Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ................................. 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ............................ 2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II ............................ 2
DFT 231 Jig and Fixture Design .......................................... 2

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 65 Credit Hours

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY — D50340A

The Mechanical Drafting Technology certificate curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts and components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

General Education Courses
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3

Major Courses
DDF 211 Design Drafting I ................................................... 4
DDF 221 Design Drafting Project ............................................ 2
DFT 111 Technical Drafting I ................................................ 2
DFT 111A Technical Drafting I Lab ....................................... 1
DFT 112 Technical Drafting II ............................................ 1
DFT 112A Technical Drafting II Lab ..................................... 1
DFT 121 Introduction to GD and T ........................................ 2
DFT 151 CAD I ............................................................... 3
DFT 152 CAD II ............................................................. 3
DFT 153 CAD III ............................................................. 3
DFT 214 Descriptive Geometry ............................................. 2
ISC 110 Workplace Safety ................................................ 1
MEC 110 Introduction to CAD/CAM .................................... 2
MEC 111 Machine Processes I ............................................. 3
MEC 141 Introduction to Manufacturing Processes ............... 3

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 40 Credit Hours

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY — C50340B

The Mechanical Drafting Technology certificate curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts and components of mechanical systems, CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries requiring entry-level drafting and CAD skills.

Plumbing

The Plumbing curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repair of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain knowledge of state codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, maintenance companies, and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

PLUMBING — D35300

General Education Courses
ENG 110 Freshman Composition ........................................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3

Major Courses
BPR 130 Blueprint Reading/Construction ............................. 2
PLU 110 Modern Plumbing ................................................ 9
PLU 120 Plumbing Applications ........................................... 9
PLU 130 Plumbing Systems ............................................... 6
PLU 140 Introduction to Plumbing Codes ............................ 2
PLU 150 Plumbing Diagrams .............................................. 2
PLU 192 Selected Topics in Plumbing ............................... 2
WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes .................................... 2

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 40 Credit Hours

Plumbing Applications & Diagrams

The Plumbing certificate curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repairs of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes interpretation of blueprints and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will be introduced to State Codes and requirements.
Graduates should qualify for entry-level employment at parts supply houses, maintenance companies, and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

**PLUMBING APPLICATIONS AND DIAGRAMS — C35300A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLU 120</td>
<td>Plumbing Applications</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLU 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Plumbing Codes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLU 192</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Plumbing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 112</td>
<td>Basic Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 15 Credit Hours

**PLUMBING: MODERN PLUMBING, CODES, AND BLUEPRINT READING — C35300B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPR 130</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading/Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLU 110</td>
<td>Modern Plumbing</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLU 150</td>
<td>Plumbing Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 16 Credit Hours

**Welding Technology**

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology diploma curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, and welding-related self-employment.

**WELDING TECHNOLOGY — D50420**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 110</td>
<td>Cutting Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115</td>
<td>SMAW (Stick) Plate</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 116</td>
<td>SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 121</td>
<td>GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 132</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate/Pipe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141</td>
<td>Symbols and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 151</td>
<td>Fabrication I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 37 Credit Hours

**WELDING TECHNOLOGY — C50420B**

Instruction includes an introduction to consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Additional courses in blueprint reading, metallurgy, and destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology certificate curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, and welding-related self-employment.

**WELDING TECHNOLOGY — C50420B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 115</td>
<td>SMAW (Stick) Plate-Part 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141</td>
<td>Symbols and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 12 Credit Hours

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*
AREAS OF STUDY

Business Technologies

Dean Sandra Dietrich
Phone: 919-866-5674
Email: sldietrich@waketech.edu

DEGREES
Accounting
Baking and Pastry Arts
Business Administration
Business Administration/Human Resources Management
Criminal Justice Technology
Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence
Culinary Technology
Early Childhood Education
Fire Protection Technology
Global Logistics Technology
Hotel and Restaurant Management
Medical Office Administration
Office Administration
Office Administration/Legal

DIPLOMAS
Early Childhood Education
Office Administration

CERTIFICATES
Accounting: Payroll Accounting Clerk
Accounting: Income Tax Preparer
Accounting Core
Baking and Pastry Arts
Business Administration: Business Core
Business Administration: Customer Service
Business Administration: E-Commerce
Business Administration: Entrepreneurship
Business Administration: Leadership
Business Administration: Sales Development
Business Administration/Human Resources Management
Business Administration/Human Resources Administration
Criminal Justice: Principles of Corrections
Culinary Technology
Early Childhood Education
Early Childhood Education: ECE Administrators
Early Childhood Education: ECE and CDA

Early Childhood Education: School Age
Early Childhood Education: Family Child Care
Infant/Toddler Care
Lateral Entry
Global Logistics Technology
Global Logistics Technology: Distribution Management
Hotel and Restaurant Management: Hotel Management
Hotel and Restaurant Management: Restaurant Management
Medical Office Administration: Medical Office Specialist
Medical Office Administration: Medical Billing and Coding
Medical Office Administration: Medical Transcription Specialist
Office Administration: Word Processing & Publications
Office Administration: Office Specialist
Office Administration/Legal

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENTS
Court Reporting and Captioning A25140
Collaborative with Lenoir Community College
Accounting

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble, analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

ACCOUNTING — A25100
-Day and Evening

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................................... 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ............................ 3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models .................................................. 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology .......................................... 3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .................................................. 3

Major Courses
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ............................ 4
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting ......................... 4
ACC 122 Principles of Financial Accounting II ....................... 3
ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes ........................................... 3
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes ............................................. 3
ACC 140 Payroll Accounting ................................................... 2
ACC 150 Accounting Software Applications ............................ 2
ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting .................................................. 3
ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I ...................................... 4
ACC 221 Intermediate Accounting II ..................................... 4
ACC 268 Information Systems and Internal Controls .............. 3
OR
ACC 269 Auditing ................................................................. 3
BUS 115 Business Law I .......................................................... 3
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ....................................................... 2
ECO 151 Survey of Economics ............................................... 3
Major Elective List I .............................................................. 5
Major Elective List II ............................................................ 8

Major Elective List I (Fall Semester)
Select 5 Hours from the following courses:
ACC 111 Financial Accounting .............................................. 3
ACC 132 Federal Income Taxes .............................................. 3
ACC 132 NC Business Taxes .................................................. 2
ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets ................. 2
ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping ....................................... 3
ACC 225 Cost Accounting ...................................................... 3
ACC 228 Adv Managerial Acct .............................................. 3
ACC 227 Practices in Accounting ........................................... 3
ACC 240 Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct ....................................... 3
ACC 250 Adv Accounting ...................................................... 3
BUS 121 Business Math ....................................................... 3
BUS 225 Business Finance ................................................... 3
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ...................................... 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ...................................... 2

Major Elective List II (Spring Semester)
Select 8 Hours from the following courses:
ACC 131 Federal Income Taxes .............................................. 3
ACC 132 NC Business Taxes .................................................. 2
ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets ................. 2
ACC 151 Acct Spreadsheet Appl ............................................. 2
ACC 152 Advanced Software Applications ............................ 2
ACC 170 Technical Accounting ............................................. 3
ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping ....................................... 3
ACC 225 Cost Accounting ...................................................... 3
ACC 226 Adv Managerial Acct .............................................. 3
ACC 227 Practices in Accounting ........................................... 3
ACC 240 Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct ....................................... 3
ACC 250 Adv Accounting ...................................................... 3
BUS 121 Business Math ....................................................... 3
BUS 225 Business Finance ................................................... 3
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ...................................... 2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II .................................... 1

Graduation Requirements ..................................................... 16 Credit Hours

PAYROLL ACCOUNTING CLERK—C25100A
-Day, Evening and Online

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of payroll accounting. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ............................ 4
ACC 140 Payroll Accounting ................................................... 2
ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets ................. 2
ACC 150 Accounting Software Applications ............................ 2
BUS 121 Business Math ....................................................... 3
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ....................................................... 2
Graduation Requirements ..................................................... 15 Credit Hours

INCOME TAX PREPARER—C25100B
-Day and Evening

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of income tax preparation. Credit earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ............................ 4
ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes ......................................... 3
ACC 130 Business Income Taxes .......................................... 3
ACC 131 Federal Income Taxes ............................................. 3
ACC 132 NC Business Taxes .................................................. 2
ACC 149 Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets ................. 2
ACC 150 Accounting Software Applications ............................ 2
BUS 121 Business Math ....................................................... 3
BUS 225 Business Finance ................................................... 3
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ...................................... 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ...................................... 2

Graduation Requirements ..................................................... 16 Credit Hours

ACCOUNTING CORE—C25100C
-Day, Evening, and Online

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ............................ 4
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting ......................... 4
BUS 115 Business Law I .......................................................... 3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics ................................ 3
OR
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics ................................ 3
Graduation Requirements ..................................................... 15 Credit Hours

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
### Baking and Pastry Arts

The Baking and Pastry Arts curriculum is designed to prepare students with the skills and knowledge required for employment in the baking/pastry industry including restaurants, hotels, independent bakeries/pastry shops, wholesale/retail markets, and high-volume bakeries.

Course offerings emphasizing practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism provide the critical competencies to meet industry demands. Course work includes specialty/artisan breads, desserts, pastries, candies, decorative work, high-volume production and food marketing.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions, such as pastry/bakery assistant, area pastry chef and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates.

**BAKING AND Pastry ARTS—A55130**

- Day Only

#### General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 150</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 165</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 220</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 250</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 120A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 140</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUL 170</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graduation Requirements

- 73 Credit Hours

### Business Administration

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today’s global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in marketing, management operations, and some graduates have started up their own small businesses.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION — A25120**

- Day and Evening

#### General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 121</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 137</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives

Select three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAF 143</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 148</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 229</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 245</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECM 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkt 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 224</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion Requirements**

- 16 Credit Hours

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
AREAS OF STUDY

Business Administration:
Human Resources Management

Human Resource Management (HRM) is the organizational function responsible for creating and supporting the systems that are used to effectively manage an organization’s employees. HRM managers, professionals and support staff work in areas such as compensation, benefits, staffing and training.

The Business Administration / Human Resources curriculum prepares students to perform these roles in organizations of varying size and type and, depending on individual and organizational factors, roles can be performed at the administrative support, individual contributor / professional or managerial level.

Critical thinking, project and problem solving skills are emphasized in the program course work. Because the degree requires the general study of business and management as well as HRM, students are prepared to begin careers in both disciplines. The degree is fully online and can be completed in four full-time semesters.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT — A2512C
-Online & Evening

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................ 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .................. 3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models ..................................... 3
OR
MAT 140/A Survey of Mathematics ................................ 4
OR
MAT 161/A College Algebra ........................................... 4
PSY 150 General Psychology ......................................... 3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ......................................... 3

Major Courses
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ..................... 4
BUS 110 Introduction to Business .................................. 3
BUS 115 Business Law I .............................................. 3
BUS 121 Business Math ............................................... 3
BUS 137 Principles of Management ................................ 3
BUS 217 Employment Law and Regulations ...................... 3
BUS 225 Business Finance ........................................... 3
BUS 234 Training and Development ................................ 3
BUS 256 Recruitment, Selection, and Personnel Planning ...... 3
BUS 258 Compensation and Benefits .............................. 3
BUS 259 HRM Applications ......................................... 3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers .................................. 3
ECO 151 Survey of Economics ...................................... 3
OR
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics ........................... 3
OR
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics ........................... 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing .................................... 3

Graduation Requirements ........................................... 64 Credit Hours

Major Elective
Select one course from the following
ACC 140 Payroll Accounting ......................................... 2
BAF 143 Financial Planning ........................................... 3
BUS 116 Business Law II .............................................. 3
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I .......................................... 3
BUS 125 Personal Finance ............................................ 3
BUS 148 Survey of Real Estate ....................................... 3
BUS 151 People Skills ................................................... 3
BUS 153 Human Resources Management ......................... 3
BUS 245 Entrepreneurship II ......................................... 3
BUS 280 REAL Small Business ..................................... 3
MKT 123 Fundamentals of Selling .................................. 3
MKT 221 Consumer Behavior ....................................... 3
MKT 223 Customer Service .......................................... 3
MKT 224 International Marketing ................................... 3
OST 136 Word Processing ............................................. 3
OST 137 Office Software Applications ............................. 3
OST 140 Internet Communications/Research ..................... 3
OST 184 Records Management ...................................... 3

Graduation Requirements ........................................... 64 Credit Hours

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE --- C2512CB

The Business Administration Human Resources Administration Certificate is designed for students who wish to enter the field of Human Resources in an administrative capacity. The program is designed to work with the Office Systems Technology program to help students develop the computing, interpersonal and Human Resources specific qualifications to work in the field.

Completion Requirements ..................................... 17 Credit Hours

BUS 151 People Skills ................................................. 3
OR
MKT 223 Customer Service ........................................... 3
BUS 153 Human Resources Management ......................... 3
BUS 234 Training and Development ................................ 3
OR
BUS 256 Recruitment, Selection, and Planning .................... 3
OR
BUS 258 Compensation and Benefits ............................... 3
OST 136 Word Processing ............................................. 3
OR
OST 137 Office Software Applications ............................... 3
OST 140 Internet Comm/Research .................................... 2
OST 184 Records Management ........................................ 3

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: SALES DEVELOPMENT — C25120A

- Day and Evening

This certificate prepares students to enter the sales profession. Study includes accepted principles and techniques of selling, interpersonal skills involving communication fundamentals, and motivation theory. Students learn prospecting and preapproach activities, specific strategies for handling objections, ways to gain an interview, demonstration tools, and closing methods. Study includes both retail selling and industrial selling. The program also includes legal and ethical considerations.

Completion Requirements ..................................... 17 Credit Hours

BUS 121 Business Mathematics ........................................ 3
ENG 111 Expository Writing .......................................... 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing ..................................... 3
MKT 123 Fundamentals of Selling .................................... 3
MKT 221 Consumer Behavior ........................................ 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .......................................... 3

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: CUSTOMER SERVICE — C25120B

Day and Evening

Customer Service is a certificate under the Business Administration curriculum. This certificate provides a broad foundation of communication and interpersonal skills designed to prepare the individual for customer contact roles within a business organization.

Employment opportunities include customer service representative, customer services manager, consumer relations credit analyst, credit card specialist, credit and collection specialist, retail sales, accounts control analyst, administrative assistant, authorizations analyst, and telephone sales representatives in both production and service-oriented businesses.

Completion Requirements ..................................... 17 Credit Hours

BUS 110 Introduction to Business .................................... 3
BUS 121 Business Math .................................................. 3
BUS 151 People Skills .................................................... 3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers .................................. 3
MKT 223 Customer Service ............................................. 3

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: ENTREPRENEURSHIP — C25120C

- Day & Evening

This certificate enables students to recognize business opportunities and develop a business plan for the purpose of securing financing for a business start-up as well as to understand how to effectively operate a small business. Students will learn practical skills and some of the best business practices in establishing and operating a business.

Completion Requirements ..................................... 12 Credit Hours

BUS 110 Introduction to Business .................................... 3
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I ............................................ 3
BUS 245 Entrepreneurship II .......................................... 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing ..................................... 3

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: BUSINESS CORE — C25120D

- Day, Evening, and Online

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting ....................... 4
BUS 110 Introduction to Business .................................... 3
BUS 115 Business Law I .................................................. 3
BUS 137 Principles of Management .................................. 3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics .............................. 3
OR
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics ............................. 3

Completion Requirements ..................................... 16 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: E-COMMERCE — C2120E

- Online

ECM 210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce ................. 3
MKT 120 Principles of Marketing ..................................... 3
WEB 110 Introduction to the Internet ................................ 3
WEB 140 Web Development Tools .................................... 3

Completion Requirements ..................................... 12 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: LEADERSHIP — C25120F

- Day, Evening, and Online

BUS 137 Principles of Management ................................ 3
BUS 151 People Skills .................................................... 3
OR
MKT 223 Customer Service Skills .................................... 3
BUS 153 Human Resources Management ........................ 3
BUS 234 Training and Development ................................. 3
OR
HUM 115 Critical Thinking ............................................ 3
BUS 110 Introduction to Business .................................... 3
BUS 139 Entrepreneurship I ............................................ 3

Completion Requirements ..................................... 12 Credit Hours

Criminal Justice Technology

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.
Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY — A55180**

- **Day, Evening, and Online**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>Mathematical Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 112</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 113</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 114</td>
<td>Investigative Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 120</td>
<td>Interviews/Interrogations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 131</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 132</td>
<td>Court Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 212</td>
<td>Ethics and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 213</td>
<td>Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 221</td>
<td>Investigative Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 222</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 231</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 232</td>
<td>Civil Liability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 255</td>
<td>Issues in Cr Justice App</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

Select 11 hours from the following courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJC 120</td>
<td>Interviews/Investigations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 122</td>
<td>Community Policing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 141</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 160</td>
<td>Terrorism: Underlying Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 214</td>
<td>Victimology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 215</td>
<td>Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 223</td>
<td>Organized Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 225</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 233</td>
<td>Correctional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 241</td>
<td>Community-Based Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

- **66 Credit Hours**

**LATENT EVIDENCE — A5518A**

- **Day Only**

Latent Evidence is a concentration under the curriculum of Criminal Justice Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of latent evidence systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, evidence processing and procedures.

Students will learn both theory and hands-on analysis of latent evidence. They will learn fingerprint classification, identification, and chemical development. Students will record, cast, and recognize footwear and tire-tracks; and process crime scenes. Issues and concepts of communications and the use of computers and computer-assisted design programs in crime scene technology will be discussed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of criminal justice organizations especially in local, state, and federal law enforcement, and correctional agencies.

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>Mathematical Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 140</td>
<td>Survey of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 112</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 113</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 114</td>
<td>Investigative Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 120</td>
<td>Interviews/Interrogations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 131</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 132</td>
<td>Court Procedure &amp; Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 144</td>
<td>Crime Scene Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 145</td>
<td>Crime Scene CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 146</td>
<td>Trace Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 212</td>
<td>Ethics and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 213</td>
<td>Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 221</td>
<td>Investigative Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 222</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 231</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 245</td>
<td>Basic Friction Ridge Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 246</td>
<td>Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

- **72 Credit Hours**

**PRINCIPLES OF CORRECTIONS—C55180A**

- **Day & Online**

The Principles of Corrections certificate is designed to provide entry level competencies in the field of contemporary corrections as they apply to criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on the history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system with regard to corrections; juvenile justice systems and related issues; corrections alternatives, treatment programs, inmate control; statutory/case law as it applies to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices; and the study of offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole. Upon completion of this certificate, employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal corrections facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 113</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 141</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 233</td>
<td>Correctional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 241</td>
<td>Community-Based Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

- **15 Credit Hours**
**Culinary Technology**

The Culinary Technology curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provide the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands. Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manger, American/International cuisines, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food service manager.

**CULINARY TECHNOLOGY — A55200**

- Day Only

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing .......................................................... 3
- ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ................................. 3
- MAT 115 Mathematical Models ....................................................... 3
  - Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .................................................. 3
  - Social/Behavioral Science Elective ............................................... 3

**Major Courses**
- CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ............................................................. 2
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ............................................... 2
- COE 122 Co-op Work Experience II ............................................ 2
- CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety ....................................................... 2
- CUL 112 Nutrition for Food Service ............................................... 3
- CUL 120 Purchasing ......................................................................... 2
- CUL 120A Purchasing Lab ............................................................... 1
- CUL 125 Hospitality Information Systems ........................................ 2
- CUL 135 Food and Beverage Service ............................................. 2
- CUL 135A Food and Beverage Service Lab ..................................... 1
- CUL 140 Basic Culinary Skills ......................................................... 5
- CUL 160 Baking I ............................................................................. 3
- CUL 170 Garde-Manger I ................................................................. 3
- CUL 180 International and American Regional Cuisine ....................... 5
- CUL 240 Advanced Culinary Skills .................................................. 5
- CUL 250 Classical Cuisine ............................................................ 5
- CUL 260 Baking II ........................................................................... 3
- CUL 270 Garde-Manger II ............................................................... 3
- HRM 145 Hospitality Supervision .................................................. 3
- SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace ............................................... 3

**Major Electives**
Select one of the following courses
- CUL 214 Wine Appreciation ........................................................... 2
- CUL 280 Pastry and Confections ..................................................... 3
- CUL 285 Competition Fundamentals ............................................... 3

**Graduation Requirements** ................................................................. 74 Credit Hours

---

**CULINARY TECHNOLOGY — C55200A**

- Day and Evening

The Culinary Certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current food service jobs. Courses address both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, as well as pastry, confection and production baking skills. The majority of class is devoted to actual hands-on baking skill development.

Course credits are transferable to the Culinary Technology associate degree program.

**Major Courses**
- CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety ....................................................... 2
- CUL 140 Basic Culinary Skills ......................................................... 5
- CUL 160 Baking I ............................................................................. 3
  - or
- CUL 170 Garde-Manger I ................................................................. 3
- CUL 240 Advanced Culinary Skills .................................................. 5
- HRM 145 Hospitality Supervision .................................................. 3

**Completion Requirements** ............................................................... 18 Credit Hours

---

**CULINARY TECHNOLOGY: BAKING—C55200B**

- Day Only

The Baking certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current food service jobs. Courses address both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, as well as pastry, confection and production baking skills. The majority of class is devoted to actual hands-on baking skill development.

**Major Courses**
- BPA 250 Dessert and Bread Production .......................................... 5
- CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety ....................................................... 2
- CUL 160 Baking I ............................................................................. 3
- CUL 260 Baking II ........................................................................... 3
- CUL 280 Pastries and Confections .................................................. 3

**Completion Requirements** ............................................................... 16 Credit Hours

**Please Note**: CUL 140, Basic Culinary Skills is a pre-requisite for CUL 160, Baking I.

---

**Early Childhood Education**

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION — A55220**

- Day and Evening

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................................... 3
- ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ............................................... 3
- MAT 140/A Survey of Mathematics .................................................. 4
  - or
- MAT 161/A College Algebra ............................................................. 4
- OR
- BIO 110 Principles of Biology .......................................................... 4
- OR
- GEL 120 Physical Geology ............................................................... 4
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION—D55220A
-Day and Evening
The Early Childhood Education diploma prepares individuals to work as assistants with early childhood specialists in children centers, nurseries, schools, kindergartens, child development centers, hospitals, institutions, camps, and recreation centers. This curriculum provides course work to meet the requirements for middle-level employment and upgrading or the retraining of staff in child development facilities. Instruction includes theory and application in early childhood, growth, and development of children, behavior patterns of children, health practices, and how to deal with the emotional and physical problems of children.

Major Courses
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ................................................... 2
EDU 119 Introduction to Early Childhood Education .......... 4
EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community ....................... 3
EDU 144 Child Development I ........................................... 3
EDU 145 Child Development II ......................................... 3
EDU 146 Child Guidance ..................................................... 3
EDU 151 Creative Activities ................................................. 3
EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition ............................ 3
EDU 157 Active Play ............................................................. 3
EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities ......................... 3
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, & Twos .................................. 3
OR
EDU 235 School-Age Dev & Program .................................. 3
EDU 251 Exploration Activities ........................................... 3
EDU 261 Early Childhood Administration I ....................... 3
EDU 262 Early Childhood Administration II ...................... 3
OR
EDU 257 Leadership/Early Child Education ....................... 3
EDU 271 Educational Technology ........................................ 3
EDU 280 Language and Literacy Experiences .................. 3
EDU 282 Early Childhood Literature ................................. 3
EDU 284 Early Childhood Capstone Prac .......................... 4

Major Electives
Select 2 credit hours from the following course list:
EDU 114 Intro to Family Childcare ................................... 3
EDU 184 Early Childhood Intro Pract .................................. 2
EDU 186 Issues in Early Childhood Education .................... 2
EDU 187 Classroom Mgt & Instruction ............................... 3
EDU 263 School-Age Program Admin ................................. 2

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 72 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: ECE ADMINISTRATORS—C55220A
-Day and Evening

EDU 119 Introduction to Early Childhood Education .......... 4
EDU 144 Child Development I ........................................... 3
EDU 145 Child Development II .......................................... 3
EDU 188 Issues in Early Childhood ................................. 2
EDU 261 Early Childhood Admin I .................................... 3
EDU 262 Early Childhood Admin II ................................... 3

Completion Requirements ............................................. 18 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: ECE AND CDA—C55220D
-Day and Evening

EDU 119 Intro to Early Childhood Education ..................... 4
EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community .......................... 3
EDU 145 Child Development II ......................................... 3
EDU 146 Child Guidance ..................................................... 3
EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition ............................ 3
EDU 184 Early Child Intro Practicum ................................. 2

Graduation Requirements ............................................. 18 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: SCHOOL AGE—C55220E
-Day and Evening

EDU 119 Intro to Early Childhood Education ..................... 4
EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community .......................... 3
EDU 143 Classroom Mgmt and Instruction ......................... 3
EDU 235 School-Age Dev and Program .............................. 3
EDU 263 School-Age Program Admin ................................. 2

Graduation Requirements ............................................. 18 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: FAMILY CHILD CARE—C55220F
-Day and Evening

EDU 114 Intro to Family Childcare .................................. 3
EDU 119 Intro to Early Childhood Education ..................... 4
EDU 144 Child Development I ........................................... 3
EDU 145 Child Development II ......................................... 3
EDU 261 Early Childhood Admin I .................................... 3
Fire Protection Technology

The Fire Protection Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with technical and professional knowledge to make decisions regarding fire protection for both public and private sectors. It also provides a sound foundation for continuous higher learning in fire protection, administration, and management.

Course work includes classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of fire protection. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as hydraulics, hazardous materials, arson investigation, fire protection safety, fire suppression management, law, and codes.

Graduates should qualify for employment or advancement in governmental agencies, industrial firms, insurance rating organizations, educational organizations, and municipal fire departments. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervised-level positions within their current organizations.

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY — A55240

-Day

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................. 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .......................... 3
HUM 230 Leadership Development .......................... 3
MAT 140/A Survey of Mathematics .......................... 4
PSY 150 General Psychology ................................. 3

Major Courses
FIP 120 Intro to Fire Protection .............................. 3
FIP 124 Fire Prevention & Public ............................ 3
FIP 128 Detection & Investigation .......................... 3
FIP 132 Building Construction ............................... 3
FIP 152 Fire Protection Law ................................. 3
FIP 220 Fire Fighting Strategies ............................. 3
FIP 221 Adv Fire Fighting Strategies ........................ 3
FIP 229 Fire Dynamics and Combust ........................ 3
FIP 230 Chem of Hazardous Mat I .......................... 5
FIP 232 Hydraulics & Water Dist ............................. 3
FIP 240 Fire Service Supervision ............................. 3
FIP 244 Fire Protection Project ............................... 3
FIP 248 Fire Svcs Personnel Adm ............................ 3
FIP 276 Managing Fire Services .............................. 3

Graduation Requirements ................................. 18 Credit Hours

Major Electives
Select 10 credit hours from the following list of courses:
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ............................. 1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ........................... 2
COE 113 Co-op Work Experience III ........................ 1
FIP 136 Inspection and Codes ................................. 3
FIP 144 Sprinklers & Auto Alarms ........................... 3
FIP 156 Computers in Fire Svcs ............................... 2
FIP 164 OSHA Standards .............................. 3
FIP 228 Local Govt Finance ................................. 3
FIP 233 Emergency Management ............................ 3
FIP 256 Munic Public Relations .............................. 3
FIP 260 Fire Protect Planning ................................. 3
FIP 277 Fire and Social Behavior ............................. 3

Graduation Requirements ................................. 70 Credit Hours

Global Logistics Technology

The Global Logistics Technology curriculum prepares individuals for a multitude of career opportunities in distribution, transportation, and manufacturing organizations. Classroom instruction, field of study experiences, and practical laboratory applications of logistics management and global technology capabilities are included in the program of study.

Course work includes computer applications, accounting, business law, economics, management, industrial sciences, and international studies. Students will solve different levels of logistics-related problems through case study evaluations and supply chain projects utilizing logistical hardware and intelligent software tools.

Graduates should qualify for positions in a wide range of government agencies, manufacturing, and service organizations. Employment opportunities include entry-level purchasing, material management, warehousing, inventory, transportation coordinators, and logistics analysts. Upon completion, graduates may be eligible for certification credentials through APICS and AST&L.

GLOBAL LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY — A25170

-Online

General Education Courses
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics .................. 3
OR
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics .................. 3
ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................. 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ......................... 3
OR
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ............ 3
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I ............................ 6
OR
MAT 161/A College Algebra ................................. 4
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ............................... 3

Major Courses
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting .............. 4
BUS 115 Business Law I ........................................ 3
BUS 137 Principles of Management ......................... 3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers .......................... 3
DBA 110 Database Concepts ................................. 3
INT 110 International Business ............................. 3
LOG 110 Introduction to Logistics ........................ 3
LOG 125 Transportation Logistics .......................... 3
LOG 211 Distribution Management ........................ 3
LOG 215 Supply Chain Management ........................ 3
LOG 225 Logistics Systems ................................. 4
LOG 233 Import/Export Management ........................ 3
LOG 240 Purchasing Logistics .............................. 3
LOG 245 Logistics Security ................................. 3
LOG 250 Advanced Global Logistics ......................... 3

AREAS OF STUDY
Hotel & Restaurant Management

The Hotel and Restaurant Management curriculum prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for supervisory and managerial positions in hotels, motels, resorts, inns, restaurants, institutions, and clubs.

Course work includes front office management, guest services, sanitation, menu writing, quality management, purchasing, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals.

Upon completion, graduates should qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in food and lodging including: front office, reservations, housekeeping, purchasing, dining room, and marketing. Opportunities are also available in the support areas of food and equipment sales.

HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT — C25240

-Day Only

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................... 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .................. 3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models ....................................... 3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ...................................... 6
Social/Behavioral Science Elective ............................. 3

Major Courses
ACC 175 Hotel and Restaurant Accounting ................. 4
BUS 110 Introduction to Business ................................. 3
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ........................................... 2
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I .............................. 1
CTS 135 Integrated Software Introduction ................. 4
CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety .................................. 2
CUL 135 Food and Beverage Service .......................... 2
CUL 135A Food and Beverage Service Lab ................. 1
CUL 142 Fundamentals of Food ................................. 5
CUL 214 Wine Appreciation ..................................... 2
HRM 110 Introduction to Hospitality ......................... 2
HRM 140 Hospitality Tourism Law ............................ 3
HRM 145 Hospitality Supervision ............................... 3
HRM 220 Food and Beverage Controls ................. 3
HRM 220A Food and Beverage Control Lab .............. 1
HRM 240 Hospitality Marketing ............................... 3
HRM 280 Hospitality Management Problems ............. 3
SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace ........ .................... 3

Hotel Option
HRM 115 Housekeeping ........................................... 3
HRM 120 Front Office Procedures ............................. 3
HRM 210 Meetings and Conventions ......................... 3

Restaurant Option
CUL 130 Menu Design ........................................... 2
HRM 215 Restaurant Management ............................ 3
HRM 225 Beverage Management ............................. 2

Graduation Requirements .................................. 73 Credit Hours

HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT: HOTEL MANAGEMENT — C25240A

-Day Only

The Hotel Management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for supervisory/managerial positions in hotels, motels, resorts, inns, and clubs. Course work includes front office management, meetings, conventions, guest services, sanitation, quality management, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in lodging, including front office and reservations. Opportunities are also available in the support areas of food and equipment sales.

ACC 175 Hotel and Restaurant Accounting ..................... 4
CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety ................................... 2
HRM 110 Introduction to Hospitality .......................... 2
HRM 145 Hospitality Supervision .............................. 3
HRM 210 Meetings and Conventions ......................... 3

Completion Requirements .................................. 17 Credit Hours
HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT: RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT—C25240B

-Day Only
The Restaurant Management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for supervisory and managerial positions in restaurants, institutions, and clubs. Course work includes guest services, sanitation, quality management, accounting, and other areas critical to the success of restaurant professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in restaurant, club, or resort supervision. Opportunities are also available in the support areas of food and equipment sales.

ACC 175 Hotel and Restaurant Accounting .........................4
CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety .............................................2
CUL 135 Food and Beverage Service ..................................2
CUL 135A Food and Beverage Service Lab ............................1
HRM 110 Introduction to Hospitality ...................................2
HRM 215 Restaurant Management ......................................3
HRM 220 Food and Beverage Controls .................................3
HRM 220A Food and Beverage Controls Lab .......................1

Completion Requirements .............................................18 Credit Hours

Lateral Entry
The Lateral Entry curriculum provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy competencies needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Course work includes human growth and development, learning theory, instructional technology, school policies and procedures, home, school, and community collaborations, and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy, and diversity.

Graduates should meet the general pedagogy competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

LATERAL ENTRY — C55430
-Day and Evening
Courses Required at Community College
EDU 131 Child, Family, & Community ..................................3
EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Instruct .......................................3
EDU 243 Learning Theory ....................................................3
EDU 244 Human Growth/Development .................................3
EDU 245 Policies and Procedures ..........................................3
EDU 271 Educational Technology ..........................................3

Course Required at Senior Institution
- - Literacy/Reading Methods .................................3(+)
   Instructional Methods ...........................................3(+)
   Meeting Special Learning Needs,
      Exceptionalities, Diversity .............................3(+)

Total Community College Requirements = 18 Sem. Credit Hrs
Total Completion Requirements 27 (+++) Semester Credit Hours.

Office Administration
The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated office software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level positions to supervisor to middle management.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION—A25370
-Online
General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing .............................................3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .....................3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models .........................................3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ....................................3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .........................................3

Major Courses
BUS 260 Business Communication ..................................3
CST 122 Office Computations ..........................................2
CST 132 Keyboard Skill Building ......................................2
CST 134 Text Entry and Formatting ...................................3
CST 135 Advanced Text Entry and Formatting ....................4
CST 136 Word Processing ................................................3
CST 137 Office Software Applications ...............................3
CST 138 Advanced Software Applications .........................3
CST 2 Internet Comm/Research .........................................2
CST 153 Office Finance Solutions .....................................2
CST 164 Text Editing Applications ....................................3
CST 181 Introduction to Office Systems .............................3
CST 184 Records Management .........................................3
CST 188 Issues in Office Technology ..................................2
CST 233 Office Publications Design .................................3
CST 236 Advanced Word/Information Processing ................3
CST 284 Emerging Technologies .......................................2
CST 286 Professional Development ...................................3
CST 289 Administrative Office Management ......................3

Co-op Work Experience
Select two hours from the following courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ..................................1
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience II ..................................2
COE 121 Co-op Work Experience I ..................................1

Graduation Requirements .............................................69 Credit Hours

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA—D25370A
-Online
The Office Administration diploma program is designed for the individual entering, upgrading, or retraining in the office occupation field. Coursework includes keyboarding, records management, office procedures, written communications, word processing, and software applications. Through study in these areas, the individual will be able to function effectively in a variety of office occupations. Employment opportunities are available in business, government, and industry.

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing .............................................3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .....................3

Major Courses
COE 111 Co-op Experience I ..........................................1
Graduates should qualify for employment in corporate legal departments; private practices, including real estate and estate planning; and city, state, and federal government offices. With appropriate work experience, graduates may apply for certification as a Professional Legal Secretary (PLS).

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing
- ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting
- MAT 115 Mathematical Models
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology
- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

**Major Courses**
- BUS 115 Business Law I
- BUS 260 Business Communication
- OST 122 Office Computations
- OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building
- OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting
- OST 135 Advanced Text Entry and Formatting
- OST 136 Word Processing
- OST 137 Office Software Applications
- OST 138 Advanced Software Applications
- OST 140 Internet Comm/Research
- OST 155 Legal Terminology
- OST 156 Legal Office Procedures
- OST 164 Text Editing Applications
- OST 184 Records Management
- OST 236 Advanced Word/Information Processing

**Co-op Work Experience**
Select 2 hours from the following courses
- COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I
- COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II

**Graduation Requirements**
- 73 Credit Hours

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION/LEGAL:**
- **LEGAL OFFICE CERTIFICATE—C2537AA**
  - **-Online**
  - The Legal Office certificate program is designed to provide the skills necessary for employment in a legal setting. This concentrated program includes legal terminology, legal office procedures, legal transcription, records management, and word processing. Employment opportunities include positions in law practices, corporate law offices, judicial system offices, and government offices.

  **Major Courses**
  - OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting
  - OST 136 Word Processing
  - OST 155 Legal Terminology
  - OST 156 Legal Office Procedures
  - OST 184 Records Management
  - OST 252 Legal Transcription I

  **Completion Requirements**
  - 18 Credit Hours

**MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION—A25310**
- **-Day and Online**
- This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level medical administrative support positions including office or hospital secretary, medical records clerk, health claims specialist, insurance claims processor, patient account/referral/services representative, and medical transcriptionist.
Coursework includes processing and maintaining medical records, utilizing office equipment/software, medical law and ethics, billing and coding, and transcribing medical documents.

Employment opportunities include the offices of health providers and allied health facilities, insurance claims processors, clinical laboratories, and medical and hospital equipment manufacturers and suppliers.

**General Education Courses**

- ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................. 3
- ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .......................... 3
- MAT 115 Mathematical Models ............................................. 3
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3

**Major Courses**

- OST 284 Emerging Technologies ................................................ 2
- OST 247 CPT Coding in the Med Office ..................................... 2
- OST 242 Med Office Transcription II ........................................... 2
- OST 233 Desktop Publishing ....................................................... 3
- OST 153 Office Finance Solutions ............................................... 2
- OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building ................................................. 2
- COE 121 Co-op Work Experience I ............................................. 1
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ............................................. 2
- CPT 233 Medical Office Simulation ............................................. 3
- CPT 241 Medical Office Transcription I ..................................... 2
- CPT 243 Medical Office Simulation ............................................. 3
- CPT 286 Professional Development ............................................. 3

**Office Administration Elective**

Select one course from the following courses

- CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ...................................................... 2
- CPT 281 Emerging Issuses in Medical Office ............................... 3
- MED 130 Administrative Office Procedures I .............................. 2
- OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building ............................................. 2
- OST 136 Word Processing .......................................................... 2
- OST 153 Office Finance Solutions ............................................. 2
- OST 242 Med Office Transcription II ......................................... 2
- OST 247 CPT Coding in the Med Office .................................... 2
- OST 248 Diagnostic Coding ...................................................... 2
- OST 284 Emerging Technologies .............................................. 2

**Graduation Requirements** ..................................................... 76 Credit Hours

**MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION: MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING—C25310B**

- Online
- The Medical Billing and Coding certificate program is designed to prepare students to produce accurate medical documents from audio recordings. This concentrated program provides training in keyboarding, transcription, proofreading, editing, and medical terminology. Employment opportunities include positions in medical offices, hospitals, private transcription businesses, and home offices.

**Completion Requirements** .................................................. 18 Credit Hours
- OST 122 Office Computations ................................................. 2
- OST 136 Word Processing .......................................................... 3
- OST 141 Medical Terms I–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 142 Medical Terms II–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 148 Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance ......................... 3
- OST 149 Medical Legal Issues ................................................. 3
- OST 184 Records Management ................................................. 3
- OST 281 Emerging Issues in Medical Office ................................ 3

**MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION: MEDICAL DOCUMENT SPECIALIST—C25310C**

- Online
- The Medical Transcription Specialist certificate program is designed to prepare students to produce accurate medical documents from audio recordings. This concentrated program provides training in keyboarding, transcription, proofreading, editing, and medical terminology. Employment opportunities include positions in medical offices, hospitals, private transcription businesses, and home offices.

**Completion Requirements** .................................................. 17 Credit Hours
- OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting ......................................... 3
- OST 141 Medical Terms I–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 142 Medical Terms II–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 164 Text Editing Applications ........................................... 3
- OST 241 Medical Office Transcription I ...................................... 2
- OST 281 Emerging Issues in Medical Office ................................ 3

**MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION: MEDICAL OFFICE SPECIALIST—C25310A**

- Online
- The Medical Office Specialist certificate program provides the medical and computer skills necessary for entry-level employment in medical settings. This program provides training in medical terminology, word processing, record management, office computations, and medical software. Employment opportunities include hospitals, medical offices, research facilities, health insurance companies, billing agencies, and allied health facilities.

**Completion Requirements** ................................................. 17 Credit Hours
- OST 122 Office Computations ................................................. 2
- OST 136 Word Processing .......................................................... 3
- OST 141 Medical Terms I–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 142 Medical Terms II–Medical Office .................................. 3
- OST 184 Records Management ................................................. 3
- OST 281 Emerging Issues in Medical Office ................................ 3

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
88

AREAS OF STUDY

College/ University
Transfer

Associate In Arts (A.A.) DEGREE
A10100

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE
COURSE REQUIREMENTS

A. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.
MAT 140 (and 140A)
MAT 161 (and 161A)
MAT 171 (and 171A)
B. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.
(If MAT 161 was selected from List A, then
MAT 171 or MAT 175 may not be selected;
if MAT 171 was selected from List A, then
MAT 161 or MAT 175 may not be selected.)

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.)
Dean Diane Lodder
Phone: 919-866-5198
Email: delodder@waketech.edu

—

Note: Required math labs count as electives

CREDIT HOURS

Composition ....................................................................... 6
ENG 111
ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

MAT 151 (and 151A)
MAT 155 (and 155A)
MAT 161 (and 161A)
MAT 165 (and 165A)
MAT 171 (and 171A)
MAT 172 (and 172A)
MAT 175 (and 175A)
MAT 263 (and 263A)
MAT 271
MAT 272
MAT 273
Electives 20
Select from entire list of courses below.

Humanities/Fine Arts ........................................................ 12
Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
At least 1 literature course is required.
*HUM 220 is required. Core PHI courses may substitute for
HUM 220.
Required foreign language labs count as electives.
ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
CHI 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211, 212
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211 (and 281)
212 (and 282)
HUM 110, 115, 122, 130, 160, 161, , *220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211 (and 281),
212 (and 282)
Social/Behavioral Sciences .............................................. 12
Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
At least 1 history course is required.
ANT 210, 220, 221, 230 (and 230A), 240
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230
Natural Sciences .................................................................. 8
Select from the following list. (If you select BIO 110, you may not
select BIO 111 or BIO 112.)
AST 111 (and 111A), 151 (and 151A), 152 (and 152A)
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140 (and 140A)
CHM 131 (and 131A), 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252

Graduation Requirements…………….64 Credit Hours

COURSE LIST
Associate in Arts (A.A.) - A10100
ACA 122, ACC 120, 121/ ANT 210, 220, 221, 230, 230A, 240/
ART 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 140,
214, 231, 240, 244, 260, 281, 282, 288/ AST 111, 111A, 151,
151A, 152, 152A / BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 145,
150, 155, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 180, 230, 231, 232, 242, 243,
250, 275 (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO 111.)/ BUS
110, 115, 137, 228/ CHI 111, 112, 181, 182, 211, 212CHM 130,
130A, 151, 152, 251, 252, 261/ CIS 110, 115/ CJC 111, 121, 141/
COM 110, 111, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 231, 232, 233, 251/ CSC
120, 130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 220, 239/CTS 115/ DFT 170/ DRA
111, 112, 115, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 140, 141,
145, 150, 170, 171, 230, 231, 243, 260, 270, 271/ ECO 151, 251,
252/ EDU 144, 145, 146, 216/ ENG 111A, 112, 113, 114, 125,
126, 131, 231, 232, 234, 241, 242, 253, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273,
274, 275/ EGR 150, 220/ FRE 111, 112, 141, 151, 161, 181, 182,
211, 212, 221, 281, 282/ GEL 111, 113, 120, 230/ GEO 110, 111,
112/ HEA 110, 112/ HIS 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 131, 132,, 151,
162,167, 216, 221, 222, 223,, 226, 231, 236, 241, 242, 251, 252,
271/ HUM 110,, 115, 130, 160, 161, 170, , 220, 230/ JOU 110,
217, 242/ MAT 140, 140A, 141, 141A, 142, 142A, 151, 151A, 155,
175, 175A, 263, 263A, 271, 272, 273, 280, 285/ MSI 110, 120,
210, 220/ MUS 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 121, 131, 132, 135, 136,
141, 142, 151, 152, 161, 210, 212, 213, 214, 231, 232, 241, 242,
261, 262/ PED 110, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 125, 128, 130, 138,
139, 143, 175, 176, 177, 186/ PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240,
250 / PHY 151, 152, 153, 251, 252/ POL 110, 120, 130, 210/ PSY
150, 237, 239, 241, 246, 259, 263, 281/ REL 110, 111, 112, 211,
212, 221/ SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230, 242, 245, 252/ SPA 111,
112, 141, 151, 161, 181, 182, 211, 212, 221, 281, 282

Mathematics .......................................................................... 6

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College


## AREAS OF STUDY

### TRANSFER CORE DIPLOMA (ARTS) — D10100

#### OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities/Fine Arts** 12
- Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
- At least 1 literature course is required.

- HUM 220 is required. Core PHI courses may substitute for HUM 220.
- ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
- CHI 111, 112, 211, 212
- COM 110, 120, 231
- DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
- ENG, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
- HUM 110, 115, 122, 130, 160, 161, 164, 220
- MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213, PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
- REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212, 221

**Social/Behavioral Sciences** 12
- Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
- At least 1 history course is required.

- ANT 210, 220, 221, 230 (and 230A), 240
- ECO 151, 251, 252
- GEO 111, 112
- HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132
- POL 110, 120, 210
- PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 281
- SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230

**Natural Sciences** 8
- Select from the following list. (If you select BIO 110, you may not select BIO 111 or BIO 112.)
- AST 111 (and 111A), 151 (and 151A), 152 (and 152A)
- BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140 (and 140A)
- CHM 131 (and 131A), 151, 152
- GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
- PHY 151, 152, 251, 252

**Mathematics** 6

A. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.

- MAT 140 (and 140A)
- MAT 161 (and 161A)
- MAT 171 (and 171A)

B. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.

- MAT 151 (and 151A)
- MAT 155 (and 155A)
- MAT 161 (and 161A)
- MAT 165 (and 165A)
- MAT 171 (and 171A)
- MAT 172 (and 172A)
- MAT 175 (and 175A)

---

### ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.)

#### DEGREE — A10400

#### OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities/Fine Arts** 9
- Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas.

- One literature course is required; select from the following: ENG 131, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262.

- Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:

- ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
- COM 110, 120, 231
- DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
- FRE 111 (and 181)
- HUM 110, 115, 122, 130, 160, 211, 212, 220, 221, 240
- MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213, PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
- REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
- SPA 111 (and 181)

**Social/Behavioral Sciences** 9
- Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas.

- One history course is required; select from the following: HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 211, 131, 132.

- Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:

- ANT 210
AREAS OF STUDY

ECO 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225

Natural Sciences ................................................................. 8
Select one of the following sequences.
BIO 111 and 112
CHM 151 and 152
PHY 151 and 152
PHY 251 and 252

Mathematics ........................................................................ 6
MAT 171 (and 171A), 172 (and 172A)
MAT 171 (and 172A), 172 (and 172A)
Additional Natural Sciences/Mathematics ......................... 6
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A
CHM 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
MAT151 (and 151A) or 155 (and 155A), 175 (and 175A), 271,
PHYSICS 151, 152, 251, 252 (You may not select both PHY
272, 273 (You may not select both MAT 151/151A and
151/152 and PHY 251/252.)

Mathematics, Natural Sciences, or Computer Science
Electives ............................................................................... 14
A minimum of 14 hours in mathematics, natural sciences, or
computer sciences is required
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A
CHM 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120
MAT 151 (and 151A) or 155 (and 155A), 167 (and 167A), 175
(175A), 271, 272, 273, 280, 285 (You may not select both
MAT 151/151A and MAT 155/155A.)
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252 (You may not select both PHY
151/152 and PHY 251/252.)

Other Electives ....................................................................... 6
Select from A.S. Course List.

Graduation Requirements .................................................. 64 Credit Hours

COURSE LIST

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) — A10400

ACA 115 / ACC 120, 121/ ANT 210, 220, 221, 230, 230A, 240/
ART 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 140,
240, 244, 281/ AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A/ BIO 110,
111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 168, 169, 275/ BUS 110, 115, 137/
CHM 151, 152, 251, 252, 261/ CIS 110, 115/ COE 111, 112, 141/
COE 111/ COM 111, 112, 120, 130, 231, 232, 233, 251/ CSC 120,
130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 239/ DFT 170/ DRA 111, 112, 115, 120,
122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 140, 141/ ECO 151, 251, 252/ EDU
216/ EGR 150, 210, 211, 212, 213, 220, 225, 228, 230/ ENG
111A, 113, 114, 125, 126, 131, 231, 232, 234, 241, 242, 253, 261,
262, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275/ FRE 111 (and 181), 112 and (182),
141, 151, 161, 211 (and 281) 212 (and 282)/ GEL 111, 113, 120,
230/ GEO 111, 112/
HEA 110, 112/ HIS 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 131, 132, 161,
162, 167, 216, 221, 222, 223, 226, 236, 251, 252/ HUM 110, 115,
130, 160, 161, 170, 211, 212, 220, 230/ JOU 110/ MAT 141 (and
141A), 142 (and 142A), 151 (and 151A), 155 (and 155A), 167 (and
167A), 171A, 172A, 175 (and 175A), 271, 272, 273, 280, 285/
MUS 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 131, 132, 141, 142, 151, 161, 210,
212, 213, 214, 231, 232/ PED 110, 121, 128, 130, 138, 139, 143,
175, 176, 177/ PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240/ PHY 151, 152,
153, 251, 252/ POL 110, 120, 130, 210/ PSY
150, 237, 239, 241, 246, 259, 263, 281/ REL 110, 111,
112, 211, 212/ SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 242, 252/ SPA
111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 141, 151, 161, 211 (and
281), 212 (and 282), 221

Remember to check the online College Catalog
for the most up-to-date information at
http://catalog.waketech.edu

TRANSFER CORE DIPLOMA (SCIENCE) — D10400

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

Composition ................................................................. 6
ENG 111
ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts .................................................... 9
Three (3) courses from three (3) discipline areas are required.

One (1) literature course is required; select from the following:
ENG 113, 231, 241, 242, 261, 262

Select two (2) additional courses from two of the following discipline areas:
ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
FRE 111 (and 181)

Select two (2) additional courses from two of the following discipline areas:
ENG 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
FRE 111 (and 181)

Social/Behavioral Sciences ............................................ 9
Three (3) courses from three (3) discipline areas are required.

One (1) history course is required; select from the following:
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132

Select two (2) additional courses from two (2) of the following discipline areas:
ANT 210
ECO 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225

Natural Sciences ....................................................... 8
Select one (1) of the following two-course sequences:
BIO 111 and 112

2010-2011 Wake Technical Community College
**AREAS OF STUDY**

- **CHM 151 and 152**
- **PHY 151 and 152**
- **PHY 251 and 252**

**Mathematics** .................................................................6
- MAT 171 (and 171A, 172 (and 172A))
  Higher mathematics courses may be substituted if placement warrants.

**Additional Natural Sciences/ Mathematics Requirements** ........6
- AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
- BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO 111)
- CHM 151, 152
- GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
- MAT 151(151A) or 155 (155A), 175 (175A), 271, 272, 273 (You may not select both MAT 151/151A and MAT 155/155A)
- PHY 151, 152, 252 (You may not select both PHY 151/152 and PHY 251/252)

**General Education Core Requirements** ..................44 Credit Hours

**Associate In Science (A.S.) DEGREE —Pre-Major: Engineering —A1040D**

**OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities/Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas. One literature course is required; select from the following: ENG 131, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262. Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 110, 120, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 111 (and 181)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 211, 212, 220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 111 (and 181)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social/Behavioral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas. One history course is required; select from the following: HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132. Select 2 additional courses from two of the following discipline areas:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251, 252 (One ECO course is recommended.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 111, 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 110, 120, 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210, 213, 220, 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following courses are required:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following courses are required:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 and MAT 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Required Hours</strong></td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273 and MAT 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following courses is required: CSC 134 or CSC 136 or CSC 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must select one of the following courses: CHM 152 or DFT 170 or EGR 220 Note: If CHM 152 is not selected, then a minimum of 4 additional credit hours in Mathematics, Natural Sciences, or Computer Sciences is also required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An additional 7 hours of approved college transfer courses are required. Choose from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation Requirements</strong> ..........64-65 Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Computer & Engineering Technologies

Dean Robert H. “Butch” Grove
Phone: 919-866-5394
Email: rhgrove@waketech.edu

DEGREES
Advertising and Graphic Design  A30100
Architectural Technology  A40100
BioPharmaceutical Technology  A20180
Civil Engineering Technology  A40140
Computer Engineering Technology  A40160
Computer Information Technology  A25260
Computer Programming  A25130
Database Management  A25150
Electronics Engineering Technology  A40200
Environmental Science Technology  A20140
Geospatial Technology (A40220)
Industrial Engineering Technology  A40240
Information Systems Security  A25270
Interior Design A30220
Landscape Architecture Technology  A40260
Mechanical Engineering Technology  A40320
Networking Technology  A25340
Pre-Engineering A1040D (see College/University Transfer)
Simulation and Game Development  A25450
Surveying Technology  A40380
Web Technologies  A25290

DIPLOMAS
Simulation and Game Development: Game Programming and Design  D25450A
Simulation and Game Development: Modeling and Animation  D25450B

CERTIFICATES
Advertising and Graphic Design:
  Graphics and Design  C30100A
  Web and Graphic Design  C30100B
  Digital Media C30100C
Architectural Technology:
  Architectural CAD C40100A
BioPharmaceutical Technology:
  Applied Biotechnology C20180A
Civil Engineering Technology:
  Civil Design  C40140A
Computer Engineering Technology:
  C Language Programming  C40160B
Computer Information Technology:
  Microsoft Application Specialist (MCAS)  C25260A
  Spreadsheet Specialist C25260E
  Hardware Troubleshooting C25260G
  Computer Forensics  C25260J
  IT Support Technician C25260K
  IT Support Management  C25260L
  IT Foundations C25260M
Computer Programming:
  JAVA Programming C25130A
  Visual BASIC Programming C25130B
  C++ Programming C25130C
  Visual C# Programming C25130D
  Computer Science C25130E
Database Management:
  MySQL Developer C25150C
  Oracle DBA Programming C25150B
  Oracle Developer  C25150A
Electronics Engineering Technology:
  Basic Electronics  C40200A
  PLC Programming  C40200B
  Robotics C40200C
Industrial Engineering Technology:
  Advanced Quality C40240C
  Industrial Management C40240A
  Quality Assurance C40240B
  Manufacturing Process Control C40240D
Information Systems Security:
  Network Security Admin.  C25270A
Landscape Architecture Technology:
  Landscape Architecture  C40260A
Mechanical Engineering Technology:
  Mechanical Design C40320B
  Thermal Mechanics C40320C
  Materials Engineering C40320D
  Engineering Management C40320E
  Engineering Fundamentals C40320F
Networking Technology:
  Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)  C25340C
  Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP)  C25340I
  Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MCSA)  C25340J
  Linux/Red Hat Administration  C25340K
  Simulation and Game Development
    Modeling and Animation  C25450A
    Production C25450B
  Web Technologies:
    E-Commerce Programming  C25290B
    Web Designer  C25290C
    Web Developer  C25290A

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENTS
Civil and Surveying Technology: GIS/GPS – Geographic Information Science – C40220-C1
  -- Collaborative with Central Piedmont Community College
Simulation and Game Development – A25450
  -- Level III Instruction Service Agreement with Pitt Community College, Nash Community College, Surry Community College, Wayne Community College, and Fayetteville Tech Community College
Advertising & Graphic Design

The Advertising and Graphic Design curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession that emphasizes design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of printed and electronic promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the development of concept and design for promotional materials, such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, posters, folders, letterheads, corporate symbols, brochures, booklets, preparation of art for printing, lettering and typography, photography, and electronic media.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

ADVERTISING AND GRAPHIC DESIGN — A30100

General Education Courses

ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................. 3
ENG 112 Communication Elective .......................................... 3
ENG 113 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ................................. 3
ENG 114 Math Elective ............................................................... 3
ENG 115 Social/Behavioral Science Elective ......................... 3

Major Courses

GRD 110 Typography I ......................................................... 3
GRD 111 Typography II ......................................................... 3
GRD 121 Drawing Fundamentals I ........................................ 2
GRD 127 Illustration I ............................................................ 3
GRD 141 Graphic Design I ....................................................... 4
GRD 142 Graphic Design II ...................................................... 4
GRD 151 Computer Design Basics ........................................ 3
GRD 152 Computer Design Technology I ............................ 3
GRD 153 Computer Design Technology II .......................... 3
GRD 167 Photographic Imaging I ........................................... 3
GRD 241 Graphic Design III ................................................... 3
GRD 263 Illustrative Imaging .................................................. 3
GRD 285 Digital Print Production ......................................... 3
GRD 286 Portfolio Design ...................................................... 3
GRD 287 Advertising Copywriting ........................................ 2
GRD 288 Design for Multimedia ............................................. 2
WEB 110 Internet/ Web Fundamentals ................................... 3
WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics ................................ 3
WEB 210 Web Design .......................................................... 3

Major Electives List 1
Select 4.0 hours from the following courses

COE 113 Co-op Work Experience I ........................................ 3
GRD 168 Computer Imaging ................................. Online Only
GRD 180 Interactive Design ................................................. 3
GRD 193 Selected Topics ....................................................... 3
GRD 230 Technical Illustration .......................................... 2
GRD 232 Fashion Illustration ................................................ 2
GRD 233 Product Illustration ................................................ 2
WEB 110 Introduction to Web Fundamentals ...................... 3
WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics ............................. 3
WEB 210 Web Design .......................................................... 3

Major Electives List 2
Select 2.0 hours from the following courses

ART 114 Art History Survey I ............................................... 3
ART 121 Drawing Fundamentals I ........................................ 3
ART 127 Illustration I ............................................................ 3
ART 131 Illustration II .......................................................... 2
ART 133 Illustration III ......................................................... 2
ART 135 Illustration IV ........................................................... 2
ART 151 Typography I .......................................................... 3
ART 152 Typography II ........................................................ 3
ART 153 Typography III ........................................................ 3
ART 211 Advanced Web Graphics ...................................... 3

GRD 175 3-D Animation Design ........................................... 3
GRD 271 Multimedia Design I .............................................. 3
GRD 281 Design of Advertising ........................................... 3
GRD 292 Selected Topics ....................................................... 2
WEB 211 Advanced Web Graphics ...................................... 3

Graduation Requirements ............................................ 72 Credit Hours

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
HUM 110 Technology and Society ..................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking .................................................. 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film ............................................. 3
HUM 230 Leadership Development .................................... 3
ART 111 Art Appreciation .................................................... 3
ART 115 Art History Survey II ............................................. 3
ART 116 Survey of American Art ....................................... 3
ART 117 Non-Western Art History ....................................... 3

Mathematics Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
MAT 115 Mathematical Models ........................................... 3
MAT 145 Analytical Math ..................................................... 3
MAT 145A Analytical Math Lab ............................................ 1
MAT 161 College Algebra ..................................................... 3
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab ............................................ 1
MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra ............................................. 3
MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab ................................... 1
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry .......................................... 3

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ................................ 3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ..................................... 3
ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting ............................... 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication .................. 3
COM 231 Public Speaking .................................................. 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ...................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .............................................. 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ...................................... 3
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family ......................................... 3
SOC 220 Social Problems ................................................... 3

ADVERTISING AND GRAPHIC DESIGN:
GRAPHICS AND DESIGN — C30100A
-Online Only

The Graphics and Design certificate curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession. It emphasizes the use of typography and computer technology in design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of printed and electronic promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the development of concept and design for promotional materials, such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, posters, folders, letterheads, corporate symbols, brochures, booklets, preparation of art for printing, lettering and typography, photography, and electronic media.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

GRD 110 Typography I .......................................................... 3
GRD 111 Typography II ........................................................ 3
GRD 151 Computer Design Basics ...................................... 3
GRD 152 Computer Design Technology I ......................... 3
GRD 153 Computer Design Technology II ......................... 3

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
ADVERTISING AND GRAPHIC DESIGN: WEB AND GRAPHIC DESIGN — C30100B

- Online Only

The Web and Graphic Design certificate curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession. It emphasizes design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of electronic, especially Web-based, promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the use of typography, computer design, and Web development tools to develop concept and design for electronic media promotional materials.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics........................................ 3
WEB 140 Web Development Tools ............................................. 3
Completion Requirements .................................................... 18 Credit Hours

ADVERTISING AND GRAPHIC DESIGN: Digital Media- C30100C

Day or Online

Students will learn the skills to create static and animation 2D and 3D digital graphic plus interactive multimedia using industry standard tools.

GRD 110 Typography I .................................................................. 3
GRD 151 Computer Design Basics .............................................. 3
GRD 152 Computer Design Technology I ................................... 3
GRD 153 Computer Design Technology II .................................. 3
WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics ....................................... 3
WEB 140 Web Development Tools ............................................. 3
Completion Requirements .................................................... 15 Credit Hours

Architectural Technology

The Architectural Technology curriculum provides individuals with knowledge and skills that can lead to employment in the field of architecture or one of the associated professions.

Students receive instruction in construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, and computer applications as well as complete a design project. Optional courses may be provided to suit specific career needs.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities within the architectural, engineering, and construction professions as well as positions in industry and government.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY — A40100

General Education Courses

ENG 111 Expository Writing ...................................................... 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ......................... 3
MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry ........................................ 3
HUM 110 Technology and Society .......................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking ..................................................... 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film ................................................. 3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation .................................................. 3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy ................................................. 3
REL 110 World Religions ......................................................... 3
(Select 3.0 credit hours from the following courses)

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151 Survey of Economics ................................................. 3
ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics ........................................... 3
HIS 121 Western Civilization I ............................................... 3
HIS 122 Western Civilization II .............................................. 3
PSC 110 Intro Political Science ................................................. 3
PSC 130 State & Local Government ......................................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................. 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .......................................... 3
SOC 220 Social Problems ....................................................... 3

Major Courses

ARC 111 Introduction to Architectural Technology ..................... 3
ARC 112 Construction Materials and Methods ......................... 4
ARC 113 Residential Architectural Technology ......................... 3
ARC 114 Architectural CAD ................................................... 2
ARC 114A Architectural CAD Lab ............................................ 2
ARC 131 Building Codes ....................................................... 3
ARC 211 Light Construction Technology .................................. 3
ARC 212 Commercial Construction Technology ..................... 3
ARC 213 Design Project ....................................................... 4
ARC 214 Architectural Statics .................................................. 3
ARC 215 Architectural Strength of Materials ......................... 3
ARC 220 Advanced Architectural CAD ................................. 2
ARC 230 Environmental Systems ............................................ 4
ARC 240 Site Planning .......................................................... 3
ARC 250 Survey of Architecture ............................................. 3
ARC 264 Digital Architecture ................................................ 2

Co-op Work Experience

COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I .......................................... 2
COE 122 Co-op Work Experience II ....................................... 2

Major Electives

(Select 8 credit hours from the following courses)

ARC 221 Architectural 3-D CAD .............................................. 3
ARC 223 Architectural Portfolio .............................................. 3
ARC 241 Contract Administration ........................................... 2
ARC 261 Solar Technology ..................................................... 2
ARC 293 Selected Topics ...................................................... 3
CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD .............................................. 3
CIV 230 Construction Estimating .......................................... 3
LAR 230 Principles of Horticulture I ...................................... 4
LAR 231 Principles of Horticulture II .................................... 3
SRV 110 Surveying I ............................................................ 4

Graduation Requirements .................................................... 73 Credit Hours

Humanities/Fine Arts

(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ART 111 Art Appreciation ..................................................... 3
ART 114 Art History Survey I ............................................... 3
DRA 110 Theatre Appreciation .............................................. 3
HUM 110 Technology and Society ........................................ 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking ................................................... 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film ................................................. 3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation ................................................ 3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy ................................................. 3
REL 110 World Religions ....................................................... 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151 Survey of Economics ................................................. 3
ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics ........................................... 3
HIS 121 Western Civilization I ............................................... 3
HIS 122 Western Civilization II .............................................. 3
PSC 110 Intro Political Science ................................................. 3
PSC 130 State & Local Government ......................................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................. 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .......................................... 3
SOC 220 Social Problems ....................................................... 3

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY:
ARCHITECTURAL CAD — C40100A

-Day and Evening

The evening Architectural CAD certificate is designed for students employed full-time in architectural engineering or construction positions that require microcomputer knowledge. Courses include basic hands-on architectural drafting in residential construction and computer courses in different types of computer-aided drafting software from basic to advanced levels.

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Opportunities for employment exist as junior technicians within architectural practices and engineering and contracting companies.

Courses in this program can be transferred directly into the Architectural Technology associate degree program.

ARC 111 Introduction to Architectural Technology .................. 3
ARC 114 Architectural CAD ................................................. 2
ARC 220 Advanced Architectural CAD ................................. 2
ARC 221 Architectural 3-D CAD ......................................... 3
CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD ........................................... 3

Completion Requirements ...................................................... 13 Credit Hours

**Biopharmaceutical Technology**

The BioPharmaceutical Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment in pharmaceutical manufacturing and related industries, including chemical quality assurance, microbiological quality assurance, product inspection, documentation review, manufacturing, and product/process validation.

**Biopharmaceutical Technology — A20180**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>Social/Behavior Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPM 110</td>
<td>BioProcess Practices</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131A</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 132</td>
<td>Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 212</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 112</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 110</td>
<td>Industrial Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 120</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Quality Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 210</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 212</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 214</td>
<td>Parenteral Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 222</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Process Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 226</td>
<td>Validation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 228</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements** ............................................. 73 Credit Hours

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 230</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Cooperative education (6 hours) or an equivalent is required during these terms. Students must have approval from the Dean and pre-register with the Co-op Office.

**Biopharmaceutical Technology: Applied Biotechnology Certificate — C20180A**

The BioPharmaceutical Technology Certificate shows the student how biotechnology is applied to solving problems and how it has been used to develop test methods, treat wastes, formulate pharmaceuticals or develop alternatives to current harmful chemical uses. This certificate program will show the student how biotechnology is being used and look to the future of biotechnological applications. Students will also be exposed to how the regulatory authorities evaluate new processes and products developed by biotechnology.

**Completion Requirements** ............................................. 15 Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTC 110</td>
<td>Industrial Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 110</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 110A</td>
<td>Environmental Science Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPM 110</td>
<td>BioProcess Practices</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 232</td>
<td>Site Assessment and Remediation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Civil Engineering Technology**

The Civil Engineering Technology curriculum provides the application of relevant theory of engineering needed by technicians to carry out planning and supervisory tasks in the construction of transportation systems, residential and commercial buildings, bridges, dams, and water and wastewater treatment systems.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required to support the fields such as materials testing, structures, estimating, project management, hydraulics, environmental technology, and surveying. Additional course work will cover the operation of computers and application software including computer-aided drafting.

Graduates should qualify for technician-level jobs with both public and private engineering, construction, and surveying agencies and are also eligible to continue on at East Carolina University and UNC-Charlotte as a junior.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY — A40140**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIV 110</td>
<td>Static/Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 111</td>
<td>Soils and Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 210</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AREAS OF STUDY

CIV 211 Hydraulics and Hydrology ........................................ 3
CIV 230 Construction Estimating ........................................... 3
CIV 240 Project Management ................................................. 3
DFT 110+ Basic Drafting ....................................................... 2
DFT 119 Basic CAD ............................................................. 2
EGR 115 Introduction to Technology ....................................... 3
 ___ GIS/Math Elective ......................................................... 3
          Physics Elective .................................................... 4
SRV 110 Surveying I ......................................................... 4
SRV 111 Surveying II ......................................................... 4
          Major Elective ....................................................... 8
Graduation Requirements ................................................. 68 Credit Hours

CAD Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD ............................................. 3
SRV 293 Selected Topic ...................................................... 3

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ................................... 3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research .................................... 3
ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting ............................... 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication ..................... 3
COM 231 Public Speaking .................................................. 3

Math Elective
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following)
MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II ....................................... 3
MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry ..................................... 3
MAT 172A Precalculus Trigonometry Lab ............................ 1

Physics Elective
(choose 4 credit hours from the following)
PHY 131 Physics-Mechanics ............................................... 4
PHY151 College Physics I ................................................... 4

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
HUM 110 Technology and Society ...................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking .................................................. 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film ............................................. 3
ART 111 Art Appreciation .................................................. 3
REL 110 World Religion ...................................................... 3
DRA 111 Theater Appreciation .......................................... 3
MUS 110 Music Appreciation ............................................. 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ANT 210 General Anthropology ......................................... 3
ECO 151 Principles of Microeconomics ............................... 3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics ............................... 3
GEO 110 Introduction to Geography ................................... 3
GEO 111 World Regional Geography .................................. 3
HIS 111 World Civilization I ............................................. 3
HIS 121 American History I .............................................. 3
HIS 131 American History I .............................................. 3
POL 110 Introduction to Political Science ......................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ..................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology ............................................. 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .................................... 3
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family ...................................... 3
SOC 220 Social Problems .................................................. 3

GIS/Math ELECTIVE
(Choose 3 credit hours from the following):
GIS 111 Introduction to GIS .............................................. 3
MAT 223 Applied Calculus ................................................. 3
MAT 271 Calculus I ........................................................... 3

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: CIVIL DESIGN— C40140A --Day
The Civil Engineering Technology Certificate allows students to complete the certificate in two to three semesters. Students are then able to work in the civil field. This certificate is designed to address the all time high demand for technicians, and to train for jobs in these fields with just a small amount of college. This certificate is for students that are not sure which path they would like to follow. The Civil Design certificate will allow you to work as an engineering technician in engineering offices throughout the country. One job function would be to place ideas down on the computer by working directly with an engineer.

DFT 110* Basic Drafting .................................................... 2
DFT 119 Basic CAD ............................................................ 2
GIS 111 Introduction to GIS .............................................. 3
SRV 110 Surveying I ......................................................... 4

CAD Electives
Select 2 hours from the following courses
CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD ............................................. 3
SRV 293 Selected Topic ...................................................... 3

Completion Requirements .............................................. 13 Credit Hours

Computer Engineering Technology
The Computer Engineering Technology curriculum provides the skills required to install, service, and maintain computers, peripherals, networks, and microprocessor and computer controlled equipment. It includes training in both hardware and software, emphasizing operating systems concepts to provide a unified view of computer systems.

Course work includes mathematics, physics, electronics, digital circuits, and programming, with emphasis on the operation, use, and interfacing of memory and devices to the CPU. Additional topics may include communications, networks, operating systems, programming languages, Internet configuration and design, and industrial applications.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities in electronics technology, computer service, computer networks, server maintenance, programming, and other areas requiring a knowledge of electronic and computer systems. Graduates may also qualify for certification in electronics, computers, or networks.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY — A40160

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ............................................. 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ................... 3
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I ...................................... 3
**Computer Information Technology**

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs. Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

**COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY — A25260**

**General Education Courses**
- **ENG 111** Expository Writing ........................................... 3
- **HUM 115** Critical Thinking ........................................... 3
- **MAT 145A** Analytical Mathematics Lab ................................ 1

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**
- **ECO 251** Prin. Of Microeconomics .................................... 3
- **HIS 111** World Civilization ........................................... 3
- **PSY 150** General Psychology .......................................... 3
- **SOC 210** Introduction to Sociology ................................... 3

**Computer Information Technology: C Language Programming — C40160B**

This course provides a solid programming foundation in C and C++, the primary programming languages used for Linux kernel, system, and utility code. Students may choose to substitute Java instead, with permission of the CET department head. Once a solid foundation is built with respect to the key elements of open source programs (i.e., threads, processes, dynamic libraries, and so on), the student will master some of the many tools that support the open source development community. Examples of such tools are CVS, SourceForge, Bugzilla, GNU tools, Eclipse, and scripting languages. The tools covered may vary to keep pace with the fast changing open source landscape.

**Completion Requirements** ............................................. 12 Credit Hours

- **CSC 133** C Programming .................................................. 3
- **CSC 134** C++ Programming ............................................. 3
- **CSC 234** Advanced C++ .................................................. 3

**Major Courses**
- **CIS 110** Introduction to Computers .................................... 3
- **CIS 115** Introduction to Programming and Logic .................... 3
- **CTS 115** Information Systems Business Concept .................... 3
- **CTS 120** Hardware/Software Support .................................. 3
- **CTS 135** Integrated Software Introduction ............................ 4
- **CTS 155** Tech Support Functions ........................................ 3
- **CTS 220** Advanced Hardware/Software Support ...................... 3
- **CTS 255** Advanced Tech Support Functions ........................... 3
- **CTS 285** Systems Analysis and Design .................................. 3
- **CTS 289** System Support Project ....................................... 3
- **DBA 110** Database Concepts ........................................... 3
- **NET 110** Data Communications/Networking ............................ 3
- **NOS 110** Operating Systems Concepts .................................. 3
- **NOS 130** Windows Single User ........................................... 3
- **NOS 230** Windows Administration ...................................... 3
- **SEC 110** Security Concepts ............................................. 3

Upon completion, students should be able to participate in open source code development, whether contributing bug reports to existing SourceForge projects or sponsoring their own projects.
produce documents using multiple technologies. Students will also
of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required. This certificate offers entry-level courses for individuals interested in acquiring advanced technical skills and knowledge to maintain and repair personal computers. Students gain skills in buying parts, upgrading, building, and configuring personal computers. Major hands-on topics include documentation, troubleshooting techniques, PC architectures, disk drives and controller cards, memory management, add-on boards, and communications devices.

Upon completion, students will gain necessary skills to pursue the Microsoft Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) certification examinations in Excel at the Core Level and the Expert Level.

This certificate is designed to prepare the student for A+ certification. A program prerequisite of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required.

Upon completion, students will gain necessary skills to pursue the Microsoft Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) Proficient Level certification examinations in word processing, spreadsheet, as well as the Expert Level certification examination in presentation software.

**COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: SPREADSHEET SPECIALIST**

- C25260E — Day and Evening

This certificate provides advanced-level courses for individuals who wish to acquire expert level spreadsheet skills. Topics include: creating professional looking spreadsheets, macro customization techniques, financial calculations, and utilizing advanced spreadsheet features.

Upon completion, students will gain necessary skills to pursue the Microsoft Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) certification examinations in Excel at the Core Level and the Expert Level.

**COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: HARDWARE TROUBLESHOOTING**

— C25260G — Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for individuals interested in acquiring advanced technical skills and knowledge to maintain and repair personal computers. Students gain skills in buying parts, upgrading, building, and configuring personal computers. Major hands-on topics include documentation, troubleshooting techniques, PC architectures, disk drives and controller cards, memory management, add-on boards, and communications devices.

This certificate is designed to prepare the student for A+ certification. A program prerequisite of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required.

**COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: COMPUTER FORENSICS — C25260J**

— Day and Evening

The Computer Forensics certificate is designed to provide students with advanced technical skills and knowledge related to retrieving and securing computer-related information for use in legal investigations.
Completion Requirements ............................................. 16 Credit Hours

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
IT SUPPORT TECHNICIAN—C25260K

--Day and Evening
This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to support users of computing technologies. The course work will help students prepare for the Microsoft Certified Tech Support (MCTS) certification and develop the ability to work in helpdesk and technical support positions.

CTS 155 Tech Support Functions ........................................... 3
CTS 220 Advanced Hardware/Software Support ....................... 3
CTS 255 Advanced Tech Support Functions ........................... 3
CTS 271 Desktop Support: OS ............................................... 3
CTS 272 Desktop Support: Apps ......................................... 3

Completion Requirements ............................................. 15 Credit Hours

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
IT SUPPORT MANAGEMENT—C25260L

This curriculum provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to prepare them to supervise or manage a support technology team.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities that will lead to supervisory and management position in helpdesk support or with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies that rely on computer systems to manage information.

**Help Desk management position are not typically entry level positions and require at least 2 years experience as a support technician.

--Day and Evening
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts ................... 3
CTS 118 IS Professional Communication ................................. 2
CTS 240 Project Management ............................................... 3
CTS 255 Advanced Tech Support Functions ........................... 3
CTS 285 Systems Analysis and Design ................................... 3
CTS 292 Selected Topics in CIT: Tech Support Manager ....... 2

Completion Requirements ............................................. 16 Credit Hours

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
IT FOUNDATION—C25260M

--Day, Evening, and Online
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers ........................................ 3
CIS 115 Intro to Programming & Logic .................................. 3
NET 110 Networking Concepts .............................................. 3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts .................................... 3
SEC 110 Security Concepts ................................................... 3

__ __ Major Elective ......................................................... 3

Major Electives
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CIS 115 Info Sys Business Concept ......................................... 3
DBA 110 Database Concepts ............................................... 3

Completion Requirements ............................................. 16 Credit Hours

Computer Programming
This curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, computer operators, systems technicians, database specialists, computer specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING — A25130

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing .............................................. 3
ENG 112 Communication Elective ......................................... 3
ENG 115 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .................................. 3
ENG 210 Social/Behavioral Science Elective ......................... 3

Major Courses
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers ........................................ 3
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ..................... 3
CSC 134 C++ Programming .................................................. 3
CSC 139 Visual BASIC Programming .................................... 3
CSC 151 JAVA Programming ................................................ 3
CSC 234 Advanced C++ ...................................................... 3
CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC ........................................... 3
CSC 251 Advanced JAVA Programming .................................. 3
CSC 289 Programming Capstone Project ............................... 3
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts .................. 3
CSC 285 Systems Analysis and Design .................................. 3
DBA 110 Database Concepts .............................................. 3
NET 110 Data Communications/Networking ......................... 3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts ................................... 3
NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User ......................................... 3
SEC 110 Security Concepts ................................................... 3

Major Electives List 1
Select 3 hours from the following courses
COE 113 Co-op Work Experience I ....................................... 3
CSC 120 Computing Fundamentals I ..................................... 4
CSC 141 Visual C++ Programming ........................................ 3
CSC 152 SAS ..................................................................... 4
CSC 153 C# Programming .................................................... 3
DBA 120 Database Programming I ....................................... 3
SOG 111 Introduction to SGD .............................................. 3
SOG 112 SOD Design ......................................................... 4
SOG 113 SGD Programming ................................................ 3
WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting ..................................... 3
WEB 182 PHP Programming ............................................... 3
WEB 183 Perl Programming ............................................... 3

Major Electives List 2
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC 130 Computing Fundamentals II ................................... 4
CSC 241 Advanced Visual C++ Programming ........................ 3
CSC 253 Advanced C# Programming ..................................... 3
CSC 258 JAVA Enterprise Programs .................................... 3
DBA 115 Database Applications .......................................... 3
DBA 220 Oracle Database Programming II ......................... 3
DBA 221 SQL Server Database Programming II ................... 3
DBA 223 MySQL Database Programming II ......................... 3
SOG 114 3D Modeling ......................................................... 3
SOG 212 SGD Design II ....................................................... 3
SOG 213 SGD Design III .................................................... 3

Major Electives List 3
Select 3 hours from the following courses
CSC 249 Data Structures and Algorithms .............................. 3
CSC 278 JAVA Message Service ........................................... 3
CSC 291 Selected Topics in Computer Programming ................ 1
CSC 292 Selected Topics in Computer Programming ............... 2
CSC 296 Seminar in Computer Programming .......................... 1
CSC 297 Seminar in Computer Programming ......................... 2
DBA 260 Oracle DBMS Administration ................................... 3
DBA 261 SQL Server DBMS Administration ............................ 3
DBA 263 MySQL DBMS Administration ................................. 3
SGD 214 3D Modeling II ..................................................... 4
WEB 180 Active Server Pages .................................................. 3
WEB 186 XML Technology .................................................... 3
Graduation Requirements ............................................... 72 Credit Hours

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ART 121 Design I ................................................................. 3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation ............................................. 3
DRA 126 Storytelling ............................................................ 3
HUM 110 Technology and Society ........................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking .................................................. 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film .............................................. 3
HUM 230 Leadership Development ........................................... 3
MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music ............................................ 3

Mathematics Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
MAT 145 Analytical Math .................................................... 3
MAT 145A Analytical Math Lab ............................................... 1
MAT 161 College Algebra ...................................................... 3
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab .............................................. 1
MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra ............................................... 3
MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab ....................................... 1
MAT 175 Precalculus ............................................................ 4
MAT 175A Precalculus Lab ..................................................... 1
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry .............................................. 3

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ........................................ 3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ........................................ 3
ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting ................................... 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication .......................... 3
COM 231 Public Speaking .................................................... 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
ECO 151 Survey of Economics ............................................... 3
ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics ......................................... 3
PSY 120 Interpersonal Psychology .......................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................. 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ......................................... 3
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family ............................................ 3
SOC 220 Social Problems ...................................................... 3
HIS 111 World Civilizations I .............................................. 3
HIS 121 Western Civilizations I ........................................... 3
HIS 131 American History I .................................................. 3
POL 110 Introduction Political Science .................................... 3

Computer Programming: Visual Basic Programming — C25130B
—Day and Evening
Designed for individuals interested in acquiring the advanced programming skills necessary to design and implement Visual BASIC programs. The student will learn how to design Visual BASIC programs using event-driven programming techniques, implement current interface design standards, create reusable code, manipulate records in both a file-based system and a database system, and program customization using API calls. Emphasis is placed on proper program design techniques.

CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ...................... 3
CSC 139 Visual BASIC Programming ....................................... 3
CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC .......................................... 3
CSC 292 Selected Topics in Computer Programming: Visual Basic Project .................................................. 2
DBA 110 Database Concepts ................................................... 3
WEB 180 Database Pages ..................................................... 3
Completion Requirements ................................................. 17 Credit Hours

Computer Programming: C++ Programming — C25130C
—Day and Evening
The C++ Programming certificate offers courses for students interested in upgrading their programming skills by acquiring proficiency in an object-oriented programming language. This program is also appropriate for individuals who are new to programming. Instruction in C++ programming includes object-oriented programming topics (classes, inheritance, and polymorphism) as well as procedural programming topics (data types, control structures, functions, arrays, pointers and strings).

CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ...................... 3
CSC 134 C++ Programming .................................................. 3
CSC 141 Visual C++ Programming .......................................... 3
CSC 234 Advanced C++ ...................................................... 3
CSC 291 Selected Topics in Computer Programming: C++ Project .................................................. 1
Completion Requirements ................................................. 13 Credit Hours

Computer Programming: Visual C# Programming — C25130D
—Day & Evening
CSC 153 C# Programming .................................................... 3
CSC 253 Adv C# Programming ............................................... 3
CSC 297 Seminar in Computer Programming: Visual C# Project .................................................. 2
DBA 120 Database Programming ............................................ 3
DBA 221 SQL Server DB Prog ............................................... 3
WEB 180 Active Server Pages .............................................. 3
Completion Requirements ................................................. 15 Credit Hours
Completion Requirements ..................................... 14 Credit Hours

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING: COMPUTER SCIENCE – C25130E – Day & Evening
This certificate is designed for the College/University Transfer student who wishes to acquire a foundation in Computer Science. All course work is approved for transferability to a four-year institution. Students will learn computer architecture topics, object-oriented design analysis, software methodology, introductory programming concepts, algorithm analysis, computer ethics, basic network security, and related mathematical topics including encryption techniques. Proficiency in advanced algebra (MAT 080 or its equivalent) is required to enter this program.

CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ...................... 3
CSC 120 Computing Fundamentals I ...................................... 4
CSC 130 Computing Fundamentals II ..................................... 4
CSC 134 C++ Programming .................................................. 3
or
CSC 151 JAVA Programming ................................................ 3

Completion Requirements ..................................... 17 Credit Hours

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT** — A25150

The Database Management curriculum prepares graduates for employment with organizations that use database management system software to process, manage, and communicate information. Additionally, the curriculum provides the student with a foundation to begin professional certification with Microsoft or ORACLE database programs.

Course work includes terminology and design, database administration, backup and recovery, performance and tuning, database programming and tools, and related topics. Studies will provide an opportunity for students to implement, support, and manage industry standard database systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of database and computer related entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training.

**General Education Courses**

ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................. 3

... Communication Elective .................................................. 3

... Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ........................................... 3

... Math Elective ................................................................. 3

... Social/Behavioral Science Elective .................................... 3

**Major Courses**

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers ......................................... 3
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ....................... 3
CSC 139 Visual BASIC Programming ........................................ 3
CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC Programming ......................... 3
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concept ......................... 3
CTS 285 Systems Analysis and Design ...................................... 3
DBA 110 Database Concepts .................................................. 3
DBA 115 Database Applications .............................................. 3
DBA 120 Database Programming I ........................................... 3
DBA 210 Database Administration .......................................... 3
DBA 230 Database in Corporate Environments ......................... 3
DBA 240 Database Analysis/Design .......................................... 3
DBA 289 Database Project ..................................................... 3
NET 110 Networking Concepts .............................................. 3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts ....................................... 3
SEC 110 Security Concepts .................................................... 3

**Major Electives List 1**

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 113 Co-op Work Experience .......................................... 3

... JAVA Programming ....................................................... 3
... C# Programming ............................................................ 3
... Oracle Database Programming II ...................................... 3
... SQL Server Database Programming II ................................ 3
... DB2 Database Programming II ............................................ 3
... MySQL Database Programming II ...................................... 3
... Microsoft Database Programming II ................................... 3
... Active Server Pages ....................................................... 3
... PHP Programming ......................................................... 3
... Perl Programming .......................................................... 3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

DBA 192 Selected Topic ....................................................... 3
DBA 270 Oracle Performance Tuning ...................................... 3
DBA 271 SQL Server Performance Tuning .............................. 3
DBA 273 MySQL Performance Tuning ..................................... 3
DBA 285 Data Warehousing and Mining ................................. 3
DBA 291 Selected Topic ....................................................... 1
DBA 292 Selected Topic ....................................................... 2
DBA 293 Selected Topic ....................................................... 3
WEB 210 Web Design .......................................................... 3
WEB 250 Database Driven Websites ....................................... 3

Major Electives List 3

Select 3 hours from the following courses

DBA 193 Selected Topic ....................................................... 3
DBA 276 Oracle Database Administration ............................... 3
DBA 277 SQL Server Database Administration ....................... 3
DBA 276 MySQL Database Administration ............................. 3
DBA 284 Oracle DBMS Administration ................................... 3
NOS 130 Windows Single User .............................................. 3
WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting ...................................... 3
WEB 140 Web Development Tools ........................................ 3

Graduation Requirements ................................................ 72 Credit Hours

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 121 Design I ................................................................. 3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation ............................................ 3
DRA 126 Storytelling ........................................................... 3
HUM 110 Technology and Society ......................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking .................................................. 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film .............................................. 3
HUM 230 Leadership Development ....................................... 3
MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music ......................................... 3
PHI 210 History of Philosophy ............................................ 3
REL 110 World Religions ..................................................... 3

**Mathematics Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 145 Analytical Math ..................................................... 3
MAT 145A Analytical Math Lab ............................................... 1
MAT 161 College Algebra ..................................................... 3
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab ............................................ 1
MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra .............................................. 3
MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab ..................................... 1
MAT 175 Pre-Calculus ......................................................... 4
MAT 175A Pre-Calculus Lab .................................................. 1
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry ............................................ 3

**Communication Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ....................................... 3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ....................................... 3
ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting .................................. 3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication ......................... 3
COM 231 Public Speaking .................................................... 3

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
**AREAS OF STUDY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151</td>
<td>Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Prin. Of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>Western Civilizations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 110</td>
<td>Introduction Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT: ORACLE DEVELOPER – C25150A**

--Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for the student who wishes to acquire Oracle 9i database developer skills. Students will learn database theory and the logic necessary to build enterprise-class, scalable database applications. In addition, students will learn to construct sophisticated database forms and to develop logic skills in reports processing. Upon completion, students will be prepared to pursue certification examinations in Oracle Developer Associate and Oracle Developer Professional. Completion of CIS 115 or its equivalent is required before entering this program.

**Completion Requirements** ................................ 12 Credit Hours

- DBA 120 Database Programming I ........................................... 3
- DBA 192 Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Internet Application ......................................................... 2
- DBA 220 Oracle DB Programming II ........................................... 3
- DBA 240 Database Analysis/Design ......................................... 3
- DBA 291 Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Project .......................................................... 1

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT: ORACLE DBA PROGRAMMING — C25150B**

--Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for the student who wishes to acquire Oracle database theory, SQL programming, database administration fundamentals, and performance tuning techniques. Completion of CIS 115 or its equivalent is required before entering the program.

**Completion Requirements** ........................................... 15 Credit Hours

- DBA 120 Database Programming I ........................................... 3
- DBA 193 Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Optimization .......................................................... 3
- DBA 230 Database in Corporate Environments ......................... 3
- DBA 240 Database Analysis/Design ......................................... 3
- DBA 260 Oracle DBMS Administration ..................................... 3

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT: MySQL**

**Developer- C25150C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBA 120</td>
<td>Database Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBA 223</td>
<td>MySQL Database Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBA 263</td>
<td>MySQL DBMS Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 182</td>
<td>PHP Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion Requirements** ........................................... 12 Credit Hours

**Electronics Engineering Technology**

The Electronics Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

**Electronics Engineering Technology — A40200**

**General Education Courses**

- ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................... 3
- ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ....................... 3
- MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry .................................... 3
- HUM 110 Technology and Society ....................................... 3
- __ Social/Behavioral Science Elective ............................... 3
- Computer Elective ................................................................ 2

**Major Courses**

- CSC 133 C Programming ................................................... 3
- EGR 131 Introduction to Electronics Technology .................. 2
- EGR 285 Design Project ................................................... 2
- ELC 128 Intro to PLC’s’s ................................................... 3
- ELC 131 DC/AC Circuit Analysis ......................................... 5
- ELN 131 Semiconductor Applications .................................... 4
- ELN 132 Linear IC Applications ......................................... 4
- ELN 133 Digital Electronics .............................................. 4
- ELN 154 Introduction to Data Communications ....................... 3
- ELN 232 Introduction to Microprocessors ............................. 4
- ELN 233 Microprocessor Systems ......................................... 4
- ELN 234 Communication Systems ......................................... 4
- ELN 275 Troubleshooting .................................................. 2
- MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II ......................................... 3
- PHY 131 Physics-Mechanics ................................................. 4
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ....................................... 2

**Graduation Requirements** ......................................... 73 Credit Hours

**Computer Electives**

Select 2 hours from the following courses

- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers ..................................... 3
- CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ................................................... 2
- NOS 110 Operating System Concepts ..................................... 3

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

- ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics ..................................... 3
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................ 3
- PSY 150 General Psychology ............................................... 3
- SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ....................................... 3
- HIS 121 Western Civilizations I ......................................... 3

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: BASIC ELECTRONICS**
AREAS OF STUDY

— C40200A
The Basic Electronics certificate provides the student with a program of study necessary for developing basic electronic skills. The student will gain an understanding of AC/DC basic circuits, digital circuits, and basic electronic devices. Courses are an adjunct of the Electronics Engineering Technology program and may be transferred directly toward completion of the A.A.S. degree in Electronics Engineering Technology.

Completion Requirements ..................................... 13 Credit Hours

Computer Elective ........................................... 2
ELC 131 DC/AC Circuit Analysis ............................. 5
ELN 131 Electronics Devices ................................ 4
ELN 133 Digital Electronics .................................. 4
MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry .......................... 3

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: PLC Programming Certificate – C40200B
The PLC Programming Certificate provides the student with the basic technical skills and knowledge necessary to work with the Programmable Logic Controllers typically found in an industrial environment. The program investigates the operation and programming of PLCs and the interfacing of PLCs to electronic devices and sensors routinely found in industrial controls. Students entering the program are expected to have a basic knowledge of AC and DC electrical circuits.

Completion Requirements ............................. ...13 Credit Hours

ATR 214 Advanced PLCs ........................................ 4
ATR 215 Sensors and Transducers .............................. 3
ELC 128 Intro to PLC’s ........................................... 3
ELN 231 Industrial Controls ..................................... 3

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: Robotics- C40200C
The Robotics Certificate provides the student with the basic technical skills and knowledge necessary to work with PLCs and the types of industrial robots typically found in an automated production environment. The program investigates the operation and programming of several industrial robots from desktop trainers to SCARA and pick-and-place robots. Students entering the program are expected to have a basic knowledge of AC/DC electrical circuits.

Completion Requirement ...................................... 13 Credit Hours

ATR 211 Robot Programming ................................... 3
ATR 214 Advanced PLCs ....................................... 4
CSC 133 C Programming ........................................ 3
ELC 128 Intro to PLC’s ........................................... 3

Environmental Science Technology
The Environmental Science Technology curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for employment in environmental testing/consulting and related industries. Major emphasis is placed on biological and chemical evaluation of man's impact on his environment.

Course work includes general education, computer applications, biology, chemistry, industrial safety, and an extensive array of detailed environmentally specific classes.

Graduates should qualify for numerous positions within the industry. Employment opportunities include, but are not limited to, the following: Chemical Analysis, Biological Analysis, Water/Wastewater Treatment, EPA Compliance Inspection, Hazardous Material Handling, Waste Abatement/Removal, and Contaminated Site Assessment/Remediation.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY — A20140

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................. 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting .............. 3
MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry ................................. 3
—— —— Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .......................... 3
—— —— Social/Behavior Science Elective ......................... 3

Major Courses
BIO 110 Principles of Biology .................................. 4
CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry .............................. 3
CHM 131A Introduction to Chemistry Lab ......................... 1
CHM 132 Organic and Biochemistry .............................. 4
ENV 110 Environmental Science ................................ 3
ENV 110A Environmental Science Lab ........................... 1
ENV 120 Earth Science .............................................. 4
ENV 210 Management of Waste ................................ 4
ENV 212 Instrumentation ............................................ 4
EGR 115 Introduction to Technology .............................. 3
ENV 218 Environmental Health .................................... 3
ENV 220 Applied Ecology ........................................... 4
GIS 111 Introduction to GIS ........................................ 3
GIS 112 Introduction to GIS ........................................ 3
ISC 112 Industrial Safety .......................................... 2
COE Requirement .............................................. 6

Major Electives
(Choose 6 credit hours from the following)
ENV 112 Env. Education I .......................................... 3
ENV 114 Env. Education II ......................................... 3
ENV 214 Water Quality ............................................. 4
ENV 222 Air Quality ................................................... 4
ENV 226 Environmental Law ....................................... 3
ENV 228 Environmental Issues .................................... 1
ENV 232 Site Assessment and Remediation ................. 3

Graduation Requirements ..................................... 73 Credit Hours

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
HUM 110 Technology and Society ............................. 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking ........................................ 3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film ................................... 3
Special Topic

Cooperative Education (6 hours) or an equivalent is required during these terms. Students must have approval from the Dean and pre-register with the Co-op Office.

**AREAS OF STUDY**

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ............................................. 3
- SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ............................................. 3

* Cooperative education (6 hours) or an equivalent is required during these terms. Students must have approval from the Dean and pre-register with the Co-op Office.

**Geographic Information Systems Technology**

The GIS Technology curriculum provides a broad background in Geographic Information System (GIS) technology with practical applications in municipal, industrial, natural resources management, and other fields. Course work consists of class and hands-on experience with GIS/GPS technologies, including running and modifying current GIS software, creating and manipulating GIS databases, and operating GPS technology. Graduates should find employment as field technicians or as database and mapping assistants.

**GEOPHYSICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY — A40220**

**General Education Courses**

- ENG 111 Expository Writing ......................................................... 3
- COM 110 Intro to Communication (may sub COM 120 or COM 231) .................. 3
- MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry ............................................. 3
- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ................................................... 3
- Social/Behavioral Science Elective ............................................. 3
- ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ..................................... 3

**Major Courses**

- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (may sub EGR 115) ..................... 3
- GIS 111 Introduction to GIS .......................................................... 3
- GIS 161 Intro to Comp/Basic & C++ (may sub CSC 134 or CSC 139) ............ 2
- DBA 110 Database Concepts .......................................................... 3
- GIS 215 GIS Data Models (CPCC) .................................................. 3
- GIS Electives (GIS 112 recommended) ........................................... 3
- Major Elective (SRV 110 recommended) ......................................... 2
- GIS 241 Cartographic Production (CPCC) ......................................... 4
- GIS 121 Geo-referencing & Mapping (CPCC) ...................................... 3
- GIS 240 Air Photo Interpretation (CPCC) ........................................... 3
- GIS 125 CAD for GIS (may sub DFT 110) .......................................... 3
- GIS 120 Introduction to Geodesy (CPCC) .......................................... 3
- GIS 225 Advanced Methods in GIS (CPCC) ....................................... 3
- GIS 221 Advanced Topic in GIS (CPCC) ........................................... 2
- GIS 230 GIS Data Creation (may sub SRV 111) ..................................... 3
- GIS 235 Raster GIS (CPCC) ............................................................. 3
- GEO 110 Intro to Geography (may sub GEO 111) .................................. 3

**Graduation Requirements** ..................... 67 Credit Hours

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

- HUM 115 Critical Thinking .......................................................... 3
- HUM 160 Introduction to Film ....................................................... 3
- ART 111 Art Appreciation ............................................................. 3
- REL 110 World Religion .................................................................. 3
- REL 111 Eastern Religion ............................................................... 3
- DRA 111 Theater Appreciation ....................................................... 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation .......................................................... 3

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

- ANT 210 General Anthropology ..................................................... 3
- ECO 151 Survey of Economics .......................................................... 3
- ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics ............................................. 3

- HIS 111 World Civilization I ............................................................ 3
- HIS 131 American History I ............................................................. 3
- POL 120 American Government ..................................................... 3
- PSY 150 General Psychology ........................................................... 3
- SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .................................................. 3
- SOC 213 Sociology of the Family .................................................... 3

**Major Electives**
(Choose 2 credit hours from the following)

- SRV 110 Surveying I ................................................................. 3
- CIS 125 Civil/Surveying CAD ....................................................... 3
- CSC 239 Adv Visual BASIC Prog .................................................... 3
- CSC 234 Adv C++ Programming .................................................... 3
- GIS 251 Computer Graphics/Mapping ............................................. 3

- GIS Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

- GIS 112 Introduction to GIS .......................................................... 3
- DBA 115 Database Applications ..................................................... 3
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ............................................... 2
- COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II ............................................. 1

**Courses marked (CPCC) will be delivered over the Internet using Blackboard by Central Piedmont Community College.**

**Industrial Engineering Technology**

The industrial engineering technology curriculum prepares graduates to perform as technical leaders in manufacturing and service organizations. The curriculum incorporates the study and application of methods and techniques for developing, implementing, and improving integrated systems involving people, material, equipment, information, and quality systems. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem solving techniques for process development and improvement.

The curriculum includes systems analysis, quality and productivity improvement techniques, cost analysis, facilities planning, organizational management, effective communications and computer usage as a problem-solving tool.

Graduates of the curriculum will qualify for positions in a wide range of manufacturing, quality and service organizations. Employment opportunities include industrial engineering technology, quality assurance, supervision, team leadership and facilities management. Certification is available through organizations such as ASQC, SME and APICS.

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY — A40240**

**General Education Courses**

- ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................................... 3
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I ............................................... 2
- Social/Behavioral Science Elective ................................................ 3
- Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ..................................................... 3
- Math Elective ............................................................................. 6
- Social/Behavioral Science Elective ................................................ 3
- Science Elective ................................................................. 4
- Manufacturing Elective ............................................................. 3

**Major Courses**

- DFT 170 Engineering Graphics (Solid Works) ................................... 3
- EGR 115 Introduction to Technology ............................................. 3
- EGR 285 Design Project .............................................................. 2
## AREAS OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 112</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 128</td>
<td>Industrial Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 136</td>
<td>Productivity Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 243</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 255</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 180</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Electives
(Select 9.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 176 QA Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 237 Quality Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 277 Quality Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 278 cGMP Quality Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 280 Validation Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 192 Selected Topic: Green Technologies: Lean</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 193 Selected Topic: Green Technologies: Quality Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151 Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151A Statistics I Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 222 Pharmaceutical Process Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Requirements
66 Credit Hours

### CAD Electives
(Select 4.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 119</td>
<td>Basic CAD (Micro Station)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 121</td>
<td>Intro to GD &amp; T</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 189</td>
<td>Emerging Tech in CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 154</td>
<td>Intro Solid Modeling (ProE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 120</td>
<td>End and Design Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Manufacturing Process Electives
(Select 3 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEC 161</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPM 110</td>
<td>Biomanufacturing Practices</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities/Fine Arts
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 230</td>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 110</td>
<td>World Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 210</td>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Elective I
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics Elective II
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 122</td>
<td>Algebra/Trigonometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172A</td>
<td>Precalculus Trig Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>Literature-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Prof. Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Intro Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151</td>
<td>Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Prin. Of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Prin. of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 110</td>
<td>Intro to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Science Elective
(Select 6.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131</td>
<td>Physics - Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT — C40240A
Evening Only

The Industrial Management Certificate provides the student with a progressive study program that will support the development of basic technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment. There are no prerequisites required for entering this certificate program. Course requirements are self-contained for providing the necessary basic math and manufacturing processes introduction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 112</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 128</td>
<td>Industrial Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 243</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 255</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Completion Requirements
13 Credit Hours

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: QUALITY ASSURANCE—C40240B

The Quality Assurance Certificate provides the student with a progressive program that will support the development of basic technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to GD and T</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 175</td>
<td>QA Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 278 cGMP Quality System</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Completion Requirements
13 Credit Hours

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: QUALITY ASSURANCE—C40240B

The Quality Assurance Certificate provides the student with a progressive program that will support the development of basic technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to GD and T</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 175 QA Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 278 cGMP Quality System</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Completion Requirements
13 Credit Hours

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY: ADVANCED QUALITY ASSURANCE — C40240C
The Advanced Quality Assurance Certificate provides the students with a progressive program that will support the development of advanced technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 237</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 277</td>
<td>Quality Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 280</td>
<td>Validation Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements ............................................. 12 Credit Hours

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY: Manufacturing Process Control — C40240D
The Manufacturing Process Control Certificate provides the student with a progressive program that will support the basic understanding of quality and process control in an industrial/manufacturing environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 112</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 136</td>
<td>Productivity Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 278</td>
<td>cGMP Quality Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC 222</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Process Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements ............................................. 13 Credit Hours

Manufacturing Processing Electives
(Select 3 hours from the following courses)
- MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I 3
- BPM 110 Biomanufacturing Practices 5

Information Systems Security
Information Systems Security covers a broad expanse of technology concepts. This curriculum provides individuals with the skills required to implement effective and comprehensive information security controls.

Course work includes networking technologies, operating systems administration, information policy, intrusion detection, security administration, and industry best practices to protect data communications.

Graduates should be prepared for employment as security administrators. Additionally, they will acquire the skills that allow them to pursue security certifications.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY — A25270

General Education Courses
- ENG 111 Expository Writing 3
- ____ Communication Elective 3
- ____ Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3
- ____ Math Elective 3
- ____ Social/Behavioral Science Elective 3

Major Courses
- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 3
- CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic 3
- CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts 3
- DBA 110 Database Concepts 3
- NET 125 Networking Basics 3
- SEC 110 Security Concepts 3
- SEC 150 Secure Communications 3
- SEC 160 Secure Administration I 3
- SEC 210 Intrusion Detection 3
- SEC 220 Defense-in-Depth 3
- NET 126 Routing Basics 3
- NOS 110 Operating System Concepts 3
- NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User 3
- NOS 130 Windows Single User 3
- NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Administration I 3
- NOS 230 Windows Administration I 3
- SEC 110 Security Concepts 3
- SEC 150 Secure Communications 3
- SEC 160 Secure Administration I 3
- SEC 210 Intrusion Detection 3
- SEC 220 Defense-in-Depth 3

Major Electives List 1
Select 3 hours from the following courses
- COE 113 Co-op Experience I 3
- NET 225 Routing and Switching I 3
- NOS 231 Windows Administration II 3

Major Electives List 2
Select 3 hours from the following courses
- COE 123 Co-op Experience II 3
- NET 226 Routing and Switching II 3
- NOS 221 Linux/UNIX Administration II 3
- NOS 232 Windows Administration III 3

Graduation Requirements ............................................ 72 Credit Hours

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
- HUM 110 Technology and Society 3
- HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3
- HUM 160 Introduction to Film 3
- HUM 230 Leadership Development 3

Mathematics Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
- MAT 145 Analytical Math 3
- MAT 145A Analytical Math Lab 1
- MAT 161 College Algebra 3
- MAT 161A College Algebra Lab 1
- MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra 3
- MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab 1
- MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry 3

Communication Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
- ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3
- ENG 113 Literature-Based Research 3
- ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting 3
- COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication 3
- COM 231 Public Speaking 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective
(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)
- ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3
- ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics 3
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3
- PSY 150 General Psychology 3
- SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3
- SOC 213 Sociology of the Family 3
- SOC 220 Social Problems 3

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY — C25270A – Day and Evening

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEC 110</td>
<td>Security Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 150</td>
<td>Secure Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 160</td>
<td>Secure Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 210</td>
<td>Intrusion Detection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 220</td>
<td>Defense-in-Depth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Completion Requirements .............................. 15 Credit Hours

**Interior Design**

The Interior Design curriculum is designed to prepare students for a variety of job opportunities in the field of both residential and non-residential interior design. The focus of the studies is technical knowledge, professional practices, and aesthetic principles.

Students receive instruction in basic design, graphic presentation, construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, computer-aided design, history of interiors and furnishings, color theory, products, business practices, and general education courses.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities in residential or commercial interior design, architecture, set design, showroom design, furniture/textiles/accessories sales, and any business dealing with interiors.

**Interior Design — A30220**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 122</td>
<td>Construction Materials and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 133</td>
<td>Residential Architectural Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 210</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 125</td>
<td>Graphic Presentation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 135</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Elements of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 220</td>
<td>Product Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 255</td>
<td>History of Interior &amp; Furnishings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 230</td>
<td>Residential Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 235</td>
<td>Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 240</td>
<td>Commercial and Contract Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 210</td>
<td>Business Practices for Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 265</td>
<td>Lighting and Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 286</td>
<td>Interior Design/Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 225</td>
<td>Textiles and Fabrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

Select 7 hours from the following courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 212</td>
<td>Commercial Construction Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 220</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 221</td>
<td>Architectural 3-D CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 241</td>
<td>Contract Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 281</td>
<td>Solar Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 235</td>
<td>Architectural Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 264</td>
<td>Digital Architecture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements** .............................. 72 Credit Hours

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 151</td>
<td>Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIS 122** Western Civilization II .............................. 3
**POL 110** Introduction to Political Science .............................. 3
**POL 130** State & Local Government .............................. 3

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 210</td>
<td>History of Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 110</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Landscape Architecture Technology**

The Landscape Architecture Technology curriculum prepares individuals as landscape architecture technicians in landscape design, construction, and architecture fields. The well-trained landscape technician will find excellent prospects for employment and advancement, including large-scale site design and supervision and residential landscape design.

Students receive instruction in landscape construction materials and methods, environmental planning, principles of horticulture, building codes, and computer applications. They develop drafting and computer skills through progressive hands-on courses. Students may choose from a library of courses suited specific interest areas.

Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of landscape architectural practices, including site planning, storm water engineering, road and parking layouts, and grading and plant selection according to zoning/code requirements.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE TECHNOLOGY — A40260**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114</td>
<td>Architectural CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114A</td>
<td>Architectural CAD Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 131</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 220</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 125</td>
<td>Graphic Presentation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 135</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Elements of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 220</td>
<td>Principles of Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 255</td>
<td>History of Interior &amp; Furnishings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 230</td>
<td>Residential Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 235</td>
<td>Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 240</td>
<td>Commercial and Contract Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 210</td>
<td>Business Practices for Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 265</td>
<td>Lighting and Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 286</td>
<td>Interior Design/Advanced</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 225</td>
<td>Textiles and Fabrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114</td>
<td>Architectural CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114A</td>
<td>Architectural CAD Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 240</td>
<td>Site Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 264</td>
<td>Digital Architecture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 115</td>
<td>Civil/ Surveying CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 121</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 110</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 111</td>
<td>Intro to Landscape Architectural Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 112</td>
<td>Landscape Materials and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 113</td>
<td>Residential Landscape Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 231</td>
<td>Landscape Construction and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 223</td>
<td>Landscape Design Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 230</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 231</td>
<td>Principles of Horticulture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR 250</td>
<td>Survey of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

Select 8 hours from the following courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 220</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural CAD</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 221</td>
<td>Architectural 3-D CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY - A40320**

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................................................. 3
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I .................................................... 2
- DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD) .................................................. 2
- DFT 120 Basic CAD ........................................................................... 2
- DFT 170 Engineering Graphics ............................................................ 3
- EGR 115 Intro to Technology ................................................................. 3
- EGR 285 Design Project ........................................................................ 2
- ISC 128 Industrial Leadership ............................................................ 2
- ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control ............................................ 3
- ISC 255 Engineering Economy .......................................................... 3
- MEC 130 Mechanisms .......................................................................... 3
- MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I ................................................... 3
- MEC 180 Engineering Materials .......................................................... 3
- MEC 265 Fluid Mechanics .................................................................... 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation .............................................................. 3

**Major Courses**
- MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry .......................................................... 3
- MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II ....................................................... 3
- MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra ............................................................. 3
- MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab .................................................. 1
- MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry ..................................................... 3
- MAT 172A Precalculus Trig Lab ............................................................ 1
- DFT 119 Basic CAD ............................................................................ 3
- DFT 121 Intro to GD & T ................................................................. 2
- DFT 189 Emerging Tech in CAD ......................................................... 2
- DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE) .................................................. 3
- EGR 120 End and Design Graphics .................................................... 3

**Graduation Requirements** ................................................................. 67 Credit Hours

**CAD Electives**
- DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE) .................................................. 3

**Humanities/Fine Arts Electives**
- HUM 110 Technology and Society ..................................................... 3
- HUM 115 Critical Thinking ................................................................. 3
- HUM 160 Introduction to Film .............................................................. 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation .............................................................. 3
- PHI 210 History of Philosophy ............................................................. 3
- REL 110 World Religions ...................................................................... 3

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY - A40320**

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................................................. 3
- COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I .................................................... 2
- DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD) .................................................. 2
- DFT 120 Basic CAD ........................................................................... 2
- DFT 170 Engineering Graphics ............................................................ 3
- EGR 115 Intro to Technology ................................................................. 3
- EGR 285 Design Project ........................................................................ 2
- ISC 128 Industrial Leadership ............................................................ 2
- ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control ............................................ 3
- ISC 255 Engineering Economy .......................................................... 3
- MEC 130 Mechanisms .......................................................................... 3
- MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I ................................................... 3
- MEC 180 Engineering Materials .......................................................... 3
- MEC 265 Fluid Mechanics .................................................................... 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation .............................................................. 3

**Major Courses**
- MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry .......................................................... 3
- MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II ....................................................... 3
- MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra ............................................................. 3
- MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab .................................................. 1
- MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry ..................................................... 3
- MAT 172A Precalculus Trig Lab ............................................................ 1
- DFT 119 Basic CAD ............................................................................ 3
- DFT 121 Intro to GD & T ................................................................. 2
- DFT 189 Emerging Tech in CAD ......................................................... 2
- DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE) .................................................. 3
- EGR 120 End and Design Graphics .................................................... 3

**Graduation Requirements** ................................................................. 67 Credit Hours

**CAD Electives**
- DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE) .................................................. 3

**Humanities/Fine Arts Electives**
- HUM 110 Technology and Society ..................................................... 3
- HUM 115 Critical Thinking ................................................................. 3
- HUM 160 Introduction to Film .............................................................. 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation .............................................................. 3

**Mechanical Engineering Technology**

The Mechanical Engineering Technology curriculum provides a broad and diverse educational experience. Course work includes computer-aided drafting and design, applied mechanics, materials engineering, quality control, manufacturing methods and processes, computer usage, mathematics, physics and oral and written communications. The courses will stress critical thinking, planning and problem solving.

The diversity of Mechanical Engineering Technology degree enables students to pursue exciting careers in following fields:
- Engineering/Architectural
- Mechanical Design
- Manufacturing
- Quality
- Service

If elected, students can pursue a 4 year Engineering Technology degree after graduation.
### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:
#### MECHANICAL DESIGN - C40320B
Study of design elements for CAD users.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 154</td>
<td>Intro Solid Modeling (ProE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 170</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 180</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Completion Requirements...
- 13 Credit Hours

#### CAD Electives
- Select 2 hours from the following courses
- DFT 119 Basic CAD (Auto Station)......................... 2
- DFT 189 Emerging Tech is CAD.............................. 2
- EGR 120 Eng and Design Graphics.......................... 2

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:
#### THERMAL MECHANICS - C40320C
The Thermal Mechanics Certificate provides a refresher or a concentration in thermal sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 170</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 180</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 265</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 267</td>
<td>Thermal Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Completion Requirements...
- 12 Credit Hours

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:
#### Materials Engineering - C40320D
The Materials Engineering Certificate will provide students with an understanding of engineering materials and processes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 170</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 130</td>
<td>Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 180</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 161</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Completion Requirements...
- 14 Credit Hours

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:
#### Engineering Management - C40320E
The Engineering Management Certificate will help students understand management tools in engineering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 110</td>
<td>Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 128</td>
<td>Industrial Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132</td>
<td>Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 255</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Intro to Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREAS OF STUDY

- **Science Elective**
  - (Select 3.0 hours form the following courses)
  - CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry.......................... 3
  - CHM 151 General Chemistry I                           | 4
  - PHY 131 Physics – Mechanics                           | 4
  - PHY 151 College Physics I                             | 4

- **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:**
  - **MECHANICAL DESIGN - C40320B**
    - Study of design elements for CAD users.
    - DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)......................... 2
    - DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE)...................... 3
    - DFT 170 Engineering Graphics (SolidWorks).............. 3
    - MEC 180 Engineering Materials............................. 3
    - MEC 267 Thermal Systems.................................... 3
    - MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I........................ 3
    - Completion Requirements................................. 13 Credit Hours
  - **CAD Electives**
    - Select 2 hours from the following courses
      - DFT 119 Basic CAD (Micro Station)...................... 2
      - DFT 189 Emerging Tech is CAD........................... 2
      - EGR 120 Eng and Design Graphics......................... 2

- **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:**
  - **THERMAL MECHANICS - C40320C**
    - The Thermal Mechanics Certificate provides a refresher or a concentration in thermal sciences.
    - DFT 170 Engineering Graphics............................... 3
    - MEC 180 Engineering Materials.............................. 3
    - MEC 265 Fluid Mechanics.................................... 3
    - MEC 267 Thermal Systems.................................... 3
    - Completion Requirements................................. 12 Credit Hours

- **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:**
  - **Materials Engineering - C40320D**
    - The Materials Engineering Certificate will provide students with an understanding of engineering materials and processes.
    - DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD).......................... 2
    - DFT 170 Engineering Graphics............................... 3
    - MEC 130 Mechanisms.......................................... 3
    - MEC 180 Engineering Materials.............................. 3
    - MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I........................ 3
    - Completion Requirements................................. 14 Credit Hours

- **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:**
  - **Engineering Management - C40320E**
    - The Engineering Management Certificate will help students understand management tools in engineering.
    - DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD).......................... 2
    - ISC 128 Industrial Leadership.............................. 2
    - ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control.................... 3
    - ISC 255 Engineering Economy............................... 3
    - EGR 115 Intro to Technology................................ 3

### Completion Requirements...
- 13 Credit Hours

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY:**
#### Engineering Fundamentals- C40320F
The Engineering Fundamentals Certificate is a refresher in major engineering disciplines to possibly sit for the Engineering Fundamental Exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIV 110</td>
<td>Statics/Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 180</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 265</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 267</td>
<td>Thermal Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC 255</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Completion Requirements...
- 16 Credit Hours

### NETWORK TECHNOLOGY
The Networking Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment supporting local- and wide-area networks. Students will learn how to use technologies to provide for data, voice, image, and video communications in business, industry, and education.

Course work includes design, installation, configuration, and management of local- and wide-area network hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the use of network management software and the use of hardware such as bridges and routers.

Graduates may find employment in entry-level jobs as local area network managers, network operators, network analysts, and network technicians. Graduates may also be qualified to take certification examinations for various network products, depending on their local program.

**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY - A25340**

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing................................... 3
- COMM 115 Communication Elective............................ 3
- HUM 115 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.................... 3
- MATH 115 Math Elective......................................... 3
- SOCIAL 115 Social/Behavioral Science Elective........... 3

**Major Courses**
- CIS 110 Introduction to Computers......................... 3
- CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic........... 3
- CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts.......... 3
- CTS 120 Hardware/Software Support......................... 3
- DBA 110 Database Concepts.................................. 3
- NET 125 Networking Basics................................... 3
- NET 126 Routing Basics....................................... 3
- NET 225 Routing and Switching II......................... 3
- NET 226 Routing and Switching II.......................... 3
- NET 240 Network Design...................................... 3
- NOS 110 Operating Systems Concepts....................... 3
- NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User............................. 3
- NOS 130 Windows Single User................................ 3
- NOS 230 Windows Administration I........................ 3
- NOS 231 Windows Administration II....................... 3
- NOS 232 Windows Administration III...................... 3
- NOS 233 Windows Administration IV........................ 3
- NOS 198 Windows Administration V........................ 3

**Concentration Electives List**
Select one of the following complete sets of courses

**MCSA Option**
- NOS 231 Windows Administration II........................ 3
- NOS 232 Windows Administration III...................... 3
- NOS 233 Windows Administration IV...................... 3
- NOS 198 Windows Administration V........................ 3

**CCNP Option**
- NET 270 Building Scalable Networks...................... 3
### Areas of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET 272</td>
<td>Multi-Layer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 273</td>
<td>Internetworking Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Red Hat Option**
- NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Administration I ........................................ 3
- NOS 221 Linux/UNIX Administration II .......................................... 3
- NOS 222 Linux/UNIX Administration III ......................................... 3
- SEC 160 Secure Admin I .......................................................... 3

**Graduation Requirements** .................................................. 72 Credit Hours

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**
- Select 3.0 hours from the following courses
  - HUM 110 Technology and Society .............................................. 3
  - HUM 115 Critical Thinking ................................................... 3
  - HUM 160 Introduction to Film ................................................. 3
  - HUM 230 Leadership Development ............................................... 3

**Mathematics Elective**
- Select 3.0 hours from the following courses
  - MAT 145 Analytical Math ....................................................... 3
  - MAT 145A Analytical Math Lab .................................................. 1
  - MAT 161 College Algebra ........................................................ 3
  - MAT 161A College Algebra Lab ................................................. 1
  - MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra .................................................. 3
  - MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab ........................................... 1
  - MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry .................................................. 3

**Communication Elective**
- Select 3.0 hours from the following courses
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .............................................. 3
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ............................................ 3
  - ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting ....................................... 3
  - COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication ................................ 3
  - COM 231 Public Speaking ........................................................ 3

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**
- Select 3.0 hours from the following courses
  - ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics ............................................. 3
  - ECO 252 Prin. Of Macroeconomics ............................................. 3
  - PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ............................................. 3
  - PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................... 3
  - SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ............................................. 3
  - SOC 213 Sociology of the Family ............................................... 3
  - SOC 220 Social Problems ........................................................ 3

**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY: CISCO CERTIFIED NETWORK ASSOCIATE (CCNA) - C25340C**

This certificate is designed to prepare students for the CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination. Topics include network topologies and design, router configuration and protocols, switching theory, virtual LANS and threaded case studies.

Upon completion of the four-course sequence, students will have the expertise they need to pass the test required to achieve CCNA status. Completion of NET 110 or CIS 282 or its equivalent is required to begin this program.

- NET 125 Routing and Switching I ............................................... 3
- NET 126 Routing and Switching II .............................................. 3
- NET 225 Advanced Router and Switching I .................................... 3
- NET 226 Advanced Router and Switching II ................................... 3

**Completion Requirements** .................................................. 12 Credit Hours

**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY: CISCO CERTIFIED NETWORK PROFESSIONAL CCNP - C25340I**

The CISCO Certified Network Professional (CCNP) certificate provides the student with advanced skills in LAN/WAN networking technologies with an emphasis on CISCO methodology. These courses will provide an in-depth study of theory, as well as practical hands-on lab activities to prepare the student for the CCNP certification objectives. Topics include routing protocols, switching technology, remote access setup and maintenance, building multi-layer networks, and networking troubleshooting.

- NET 270 Building Scalable Networks ............................................ 3
- NET 271 Remote Access Networks ................................................ 3
- NET 272 Multi-Layer Networks .................................................... 3
- NET 273 Internetworking Support ............................................... 3

**Completion Requirements** .................................................. 12 Credit Hours

**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY: LINUX/RED HAT ADMINISTRATION - C25340K**

- Day and Evening

This certificate is designed to prepare students for the Red Hat Certified Engineer (RHCE) examination. Topics include network installation, Red Hat Linux file system and kernel concepts, scripts, system recovery, cron system, LILO configuration, implement configure, log and restrict various Red Hat network services, configuration issues associated with using Red Hat Linux as a router, basic firewall policies, and basics of the XWindow system. Completion of NOS 110 is required to begin this program.

- NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User .................................................. 3
- NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Administration I .......................................... 3
- NOS 221 Linux/UNIX Administration II ......................................... 3
- NOS 222 Linux/UNIX Administration III ....................................... 3

**Completion Requirements** .................................................. 12 Credit Hours

**Pre-Engineering**

Please see the College/University Transfer Section of the Catalog.

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
### Simulation & Game Development

The Simulation and Game Development curriculum provides a broad background in simulation and game development with practical applications in creative arts, visual arts, audio/video technology, creative writing, modeling, design, programming and management.

Students will receive hands-on training in design, 3D modeling, software engineering, database administration and programming for the purpose of creating simulations and games.

Graduates should qualify for employment as designers, artists, animators, programmers, database administrators, testers, quality assurance analysts, engineers and administrators in the entertainment industry, the health care industry, engineering, forensics, education, NASA and government agencies.

#### SIMULATION AND GAME DEVELOPMENT—A25450

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Courses</th>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Major Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 111</td>
<td>College Student Success</td>
<td>SGD 111 Intro. To SGD</td>
<td>(Students must select 1 group below, all course in the selected group must be completed in order listed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>SGD 112 SGD Design</td>
<td>Option A – Game Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications Elective</td>
<td>SGD 114 3D Modeling</td>
<td>CIS 115 Intro to Prog &amp; Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science Elective</td>
<td>SGD 116 Graphic Design Tools</td>
<td>CSC 134 C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>SGD 134 SGD Quality Assurance</td>
<td>SGD 234 Adv C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science Elective</td>
<td>SGD 158 SGD Business Management I</td>
<td>SGD 171 Flash SG Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>SGD 163 SG Documentation</td>
<td>SGD 285 SG Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science Elective</td>
<td>SGD 164 SG Audio/Video</td>
<td>SGD Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>SGD 174 SG Level Design</td>
<td>Option B – Game Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science Elective</td>
<td>SGD 212 SGD Design II</td>
<td>CIS 115 Intro to Prog &amp; Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>SGD 289 SGD Project</td>
<td>CSC 134 C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>SGD 234 Adv C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>SGD 171 Flash SG Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>SGD 285 SG Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Option B – Game Programming

- **CIS 115** Intro to Prog & Logic
- **CSC 134** C++ Programming
- **CSC 234** Adv C++ Programming
- **SGD 171** Flash SG Programming
- **SGD 285** SG Software Engineering

#### Option C – Game Design & 3D Modeling

- **SGD 117** Art for Games
- **SGD 118** SGD Programming II
- **SGD 214** 3D Modeling II
- **SGD 162** SD 3D Animation
- **SGD 165** SG Character Development

#### Major Electives List I

(Select 2.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 113 Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBA 110 Database Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 124 MMO Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 181 Machinima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 237 Rigging 3D Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 244 3D Modeling III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 271 Adv Flash Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 274 SG Level Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Electives List II

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGD 125 SG Artificial Intelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 135 Serious Games</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 159 SGD Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 167 SG Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 113 SGD Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 215 Adv Phys-Based Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 232 Survey of Game Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 292 Selected Topics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graduation Requirements

- **72 Credit Hours**

#### Math Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161A College Algebra Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 175 Precalculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 175A Precalculus Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 Physics-Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151 College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 115 Physically-Based Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 166 SG Physiology/Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 113 Art Methods and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 281 Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 126 Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110 Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115 Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 130 Myth in Human Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 230 Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 126 Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 110 World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGD 215 Adv Phys-Based Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 232 Survey of Game Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGD 292 Selected Topics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College**
eng 112 argument-based research ........................................ 3
eng 113 literature-based research ........................................ 3
eng 114 prof. research and reporting .................................... 3
com 120 intro interpersonal communication .............................. 3
com 231 public speaking .................................................... 3

social/behavioral science elective
(choose 3.0 hours from the following courses)
eco 151 survey of economics ................................................ 3
eco 251 prin. of microeconomics ........................................... 3
psy 110 intro psychology ....................................................... 3
psy 150 general psychology .................................................. 3
soc 101 sociology of the family ............................................. 3
soc 220 social problems ....................................................... 3
his 111 world civilizations i ................................................ 3
his 121 western civilizations i ............................................. 3
his 131 american history i ................................................... 3
pol 101 introduction to political science ................................ 3

simulation and game development — d25450a
this diploma is designed for individuals seeking employment in
the digital game, movie industry, or related companies, as game
programmers, programmer trainees, game testers or
designers/developers.

topics include the study of applications in game engines, logic,
graphics, game programming api's, game design implementation
techniques. primary emphasis is hands-on training in digital game
design/programming that provides a student the ability to adapt as
digital game technology evolves. upon completion, students
will have the necessary skills to develop computer games using
appropriate tools.

general education courses
eng 111 expository writing .................................................. 3
math elective ................................................................. 3

major courses
cis 115 intro to prog & logic ............................................... 3
csc 134 c++ programming ................................................. 3
csc 234 adv c++ programming .......................................... 3
sgd 171 flash sg programming ........................................... 3
sgd 116 graphic design tools .............................................. 3
sgd 115 phys-based modeling ............................................. 3
sgd 111 intro to simulation and game development3
sgd 112 sgd design ............................................................ 3
sgd 114 3d modeling ........................................................ 3
sgd 174 sg level design ..................................................... 3
sgd 212 sgd design ii ........................................................ 3
sgd 285 software engineering ............................................. 3

major electives list i
(choose 3.0 hours from the following courses)
coe 113 co-op work experience i ......................................... 3
dba 110 database concepts ................................................ 3
sgd 124 mmo programming ................................................ 3
sgd 125 sg artificial intelligence ........................................ 3
sgd 135 serious games ...................................................... 3
sgd 213 sgd programming ii ............................................. 3
sgd 215 adv phys-based modeling ....................................... 3
sgd 232 survey of game engines ......................................... 3
sgd 271 adv flash programming .......................................... 3

graduation requirements ................................................ 45 credit hours

math elective
(choose 3.0 hours from the following courses)
mat 121 algebra/trigonometry i ........................................... 3
mat 161 college algebra ..................................................... 3

simulation and game development — c25450a

major courses
sgd 111 intro to sgd ............................................................ 3
sgd 114 3d modeling ........................................................ 3
sgd 165 sg character development ...................................... 3
sgd 214 3d modeling ii ..................................................... 3
sgd 116 graphic design tools .............................................. 3
sgd 174 sg level design ..................................................... 3

graduation requirements ................................................... 18 credit hours

simulation and game development: production — c25450b

major courses
sgd 111 intro to sgd ............................................................ 3
sgd 112 sgd design ............................................................ 3
sgd 158 sgd business management ...................................... 3
sgd 159 sgd production management ................................... 3
sgd 163 sg documentation ................................................ 3
sgd 212 sgd design ii ........................................................ 3

graduation requirements ................................................... 18 credit hours
Surveying Technology
The Surveying Technology curriculum provides training for technicians in the many areas of surveying. Surveyors are involved in land surveying, route surveying, construction surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, global positioning systems, geographical information systems, and other areas of property description and measurements.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required for boundary, construction, route, and control surveying, photogrammetry, topography, drainage, surveying law, and subdivision design, with emphasis upon applications of electronic data collection and related software including CAD.

Graduates should qualify for jobs as survey party chief, instrument person, surveying technician, highway surveyor, mapper, GPS technician, and CAD operator. Graduates will be prepared to pursue the requirements necessary to become a Registered Land Surveyor in North Carolina.

SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY — A40380

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................................. 3
- COMM 121 Communication Elective ..................................... 3
- MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry .................................... 3
- HUM 116 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective .............................. 3
- HUM 117 Social/Behavioral Science Elective ....................... 3

**Major Courses**
- CIV 110 Statics/Strength of Materials .................................. 4
- CIV 211 Hydraulics and Hydrology .................................... 3
- DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD) ..................................... 2
- GIS 111 Introduction to GIS ............................................. 3
- GIS 211 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems ... 3
- SRV 111 Surveying I .................................................. 4
- SRV 210 Surveying II .................................................. 4
- SRV 220 Surveying Law ................................................ 3
- SRV 230 Subdivision Planning ......................................... 3
- SRV 240 Topography/Site Surveying .................................. 4
- AT 110 Art Appreciation ............................................... 3
- CS 110 Computer Fundamentals .................................... 3

Graduation Requirements .................................................. 68 Credit Hours

**CAD Electives**
- Select 3 hours from the following courses
- CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD ............................................. 3
- CIV 293 Selected Topic .................................................. 3
- Communication Elective ................................................. 3

**Math Electives**
- Choose 3 credit hours from the following
  - ENG 111 Expository Writing ............................................. 3
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ................................. 3
  - ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting ............................ 3
  - COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication .................... 3
  - COM 231 Public Speaking ............................................. 3

**Math Elective**
- Choose 3 credit hours from the following
- MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry ........................................ 3
- MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry .................................. 3
- MAT 172A Precalculus Trigonometry Lab ........................... 1

**Humanities/Fine Arts Elective**
- Choose 3 hours from the following courses
- HUM 110 Technology and Society ...................................... 3
- HUM 115 Critical Thinking ................................................ 3
- HUM 160 Introduction to Film .......................................... 3
- ART 111 Art Appreciation ............................................. 3
- REL 110 World Religion .................................................. 3
- DRA 111 Theater Appreciation ........................................ 3
- MUS 110 Music Appreciation ........................................... 3

**Social/Behavioral Science Elective**
- Choose 8 credit hours from the following
- ANT 210 General Anthropology .......................................... 3
- ECO 151 Survey of Economics ........................................... 3
- ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics ................................ 3
- GEO 110 Introduction to Geography ................................... 3
- GEO 111 World Regional Geography ................................... 3
- HIS 111 World Civilization ............................................ 3
- HIS 121 Western Civilization ............................................ 3
- HIS 131 American History .............................................. 3
- POL 110 Introduction to Political Science ......................... 3
- PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology .................................... 3
- PSY 150 General Psychology ............................................ 3
- SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .................................... 3
- SOC 213 Sociology of the Family ..................................... 3
- SOC 220 Social Problems ................................................ 3

**Web Technologies**
The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology area using computers and distributed computing to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers the terminology and use of computers, network devices, networks, servers, databases, applications, programming languages, as well as web applications, site development and design. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn related industry standards.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, administrators, or developers in the areas of web applications, websites, web services, and related areas of distributed computing.

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES — A25290**

**General Education Courses**
- ENG 111 Expository Writing ............................................. 3
- COMM 121 Communication Elective .................................. 3
- COMM 231 Public Speaking .............................................. 3

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
AREAS OF STUDY

Major Courses

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers .............................................................. 3
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic ........................................... 3
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts ........................................ 3
DBA 110 Database Concepts ...................................................................... 3
NET 110 Networking Concepts .................................................................. 3
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts ......................................................... 3
SEC 110 Security Concepts .......................................................................... 3
WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals ........................................................... 3
WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics ......................................................... 3
WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting ............................................................ 3
WEB 120 Introduction to Internet Multimedia ............................................... 3
WEB 140 Web Development Tools ............................................................... 3
WEB 180 Active Server Pages ...................................................................... 3
WEB 182 PHP Programming ....................................................................... 3
WEB 185 ColdFusion Programming .............................................................. 3
WEB 230 Implementing Web Servers ............................................................ 3
WEB 250 Database-Driven Websites ............................................................ 3
WEB 260 E-Commerce Infrastructure ............................................................ 3

WEB DEVELOPER —C25290A — Online

This certificate will prepare students to develop web sites using industry standard scripting and programming. Students will learn XHTML, PHP, JavaScript, ASP.Net and XML.

Completion Requirements ......................................................................... 18 Credit Hours

WEB TECHNOLOGIES:

E-COMMERCE PROGRAMMING — C25290B — Online

Using industry standard technologies to design and develop functioning e-commerce sites for the global marketplace. Students will learn XHTML, PHP, JavaScript, MySQL and ASP.net.

Completion Requirements ......................................................................... 18 Credit Hours

WEB TECHNOLOGIES:

WEB DESIGNER —C25290C — Online

WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals ............................................................ 3
WEB 111 Introduction to Web Graphics ......................................................... 3
WEB 120 Introduction to Internet Multimedia ............................................... 3
WEB 250 Database-Driven Websites ............................................................ 3
WEB 260 E-Commerce Infrastructure ............................................................ 3

Completion Requirements ......................................................................... 18 Credit Hours
AREAS OF STUDY

General Education

Dean Diane Lodder
Phone: 919-866-5198
Email: delodder@waketech.edu

Associate In General Education
(A.G.E.) — A10300

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

English/Communications .................................6
ENG 111 Expository Writing (3 0 3)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 0 3)

Humanities/Fine Arts .................................3
Select from courses in art, foreign language, humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

Social/Behavioral Sciences .................................3
Select from courses in economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Natural Sciences/Mathematics .................................3
Select from courses in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics.

Computer Science ........................................2
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy (1 2 2)

Electives ........................................47
Select from associate degree level courses in English/communications, humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/mathematics, or any specialty courses as selected by the student and approved by the student's advisor.

Graduation Requirements ......................... 64 Credit Hours

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL EDUCATION

Vocational and Technical Instructors' Option
This option is designed for teachers of vocational and technical programs in technical colleges, trade schools, high schools, and similar institutions, as well as for practitioners of specific vocations. In addition to completing the core requirements for the Associate in General Education degree, the student may receive credit for previous training, experience, and formal study in the student's area of specialization. A maximum of sixteen semester hours of elective credit may be granted as follows:

I. Sixteen semester hours of credit for full-time trade school instruction (twelve months/1440 hours) in one special skilled area. Certified by transcript, diploma, or letter from trade school. Maximum sixteen semester hours of credit.

II. One semester hour of credit per ninety hours of full-time trade school instruction for programs of less than one-year duration. Certified by transcript, diploma, or letter from trade school. Maximum sixteen semester hours of credit.

III. One semester hour of credit per sixty hours of special short course instruction by a company-sponsored school. Certified by diploma, certificate, or letter from company school. Maximum three semester hours of credit.

IV. Three semester hours of credit for a full year of employment (outside of Wake Technical Community College) in a situation where teaching was the primary employment. Maximum three semester hours of credit.

V. Five semester hours of credit for each full year of employment at Wake Technical Community College with teaching the specialty courses as the primary responsibility. Maximum fifteen semester hours of credit.

VI. One semester hour of credit for each full year of employment in the specialty occupation qualified to teach. Maximum five semester hours of credit.

Credits earned in industrial and/or vocational programs offered by regionally-accredited, collegiate-level institutions are acceptable in meeting requirements in the area of specialization.

The student will be required to provide sufficient documentation to substantiate the suitability of previous training, experience, and formal study for credit.
Health Sciences

Health Sciences Information: 919-747-0400

Dean: Dianne Hinson
Phone: 919-747-0007
Email: dbhinson@waketech.edu

DEGREES
Associate Degree Nursing  A45120 (for Continuing Nursing students)
Associate Degree Nursing  A45110 (Beginning Fall 2009)
Dental Hygiene  A45260
Emergency Medical Science  A45340
General Occupational Technology A55280
Human Services Technology  A45380
Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse  A4538E
Medical Assisting  A45400
Medical Laboratory Technology  A45420
Pharmacy Technology  A45580
   (Collaborative Agreement with Johnston Community College)
Radiography  A45700

DIPLOMAS
Dental Assisting  D45240
Magnetic Resonance Imaging D45800
Medical Assisting  D45400
Pharmacy Technology  D45580*
   (Collaborative Agreement with Johnston Community College)
Surgical Technology  D45740
Therapeutic Massage  D45750

CERTIFICATES
Computed Tomography Technology  C45200
Human Services Technology  C45380
Human Services Technology/Services for the Aging - C45380B
Human Services Technology: Substance Abuse  C4538E
Phlebotomy  C45600

COLLABORATIVE AGREEMENTS
Interventional Cardiac & Vascular Technology --D45410
This program is offered at Johnston Community College and is a Collaborative Agreement with Johnston, Edgecombe, Fayetteville and Wake Technical Community Colleges

*Pharmacy Technology -- D45580
Collaborative Agreement with Johnston Community College
**Computed Tomography Technology**

The Computed Tomography Technology curriculum prepares the individual to use specialized equipment to visualize cross-sectional anatomical structures and aid physicians in the demonstration of pathologies and disease processes. **Individuals entering this curriculum must be registered or registry-eligible radiologic technologists, radiation therapists, or nuclear medicine technologists.**

Course work prepares the technologist to provide patient care and perform studies utilizing imaging equipment, professional communication, and quality assurance in scheduled and emergency procedures through academic and clinical studies.

Graduates may be eligible to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist Advanced-Level testing in Computed Tomography examination. They may find employment in facilities which perform these imaging procedures.

**COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGY — C45200**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAT 210</td>
<td>CT Physics and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 211</td>
<td>CT Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 223</td>
<td>CT Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 226</td>
<td>CT Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 261</td>
<td>CT Exam Prep</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion Requirements** ........................................... 16 Credit Hours

**Dental Assisting**

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

The Dental Assisting Program at Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the American Dental Association and therefore a graduate is classified as a DA II by the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners. The student may also be eligible to take the General Chairside Exam in order to be a Certified Dental Assistant (CDA). As a Dental Assistant II (DAII), defined by the Dental Laws of North Carolina, graduates can perform identified expanded functions including coronal polishing.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory or pre-clinical, and clinical experiences provide the students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures. The students receive their hands-on patient care clinical experience with rotations at the UNC School of Dentistry, Wake County Human Services-Dental Clinic, and private general and specialty dental practices within Wake County.

**DENTAL ASSISTING — D45240**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEN 100</td>
<td>Basic Orofacial Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 101</td>
<td>Preclinical Procedures</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 102</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 103</td>
<td>Dental Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 104</td>
<td>Dental Health Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 105</td>
<td>Practice Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 106</td>
<td>Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 107</td>
<td>Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 111</td>
<td>Infection/Hazard Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 112</td>
<td>Dental Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dental Hygiene**

The Dental Hygiene curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

**DENTAL HYGIENE — A45260**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 175</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 110</td>
<td>Orofacial Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 111</td>
<td>Infection/Hazard Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 112</td>
<td>Dental Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 120</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 121</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 123</td>
<td>Nutrition and Dental Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 124</td>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEN 125</td>
<td>Dental Office Emergencies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements .................................. 73 Credit Hours

DEN 130 Dental Hygiene Theory I ................................. 2
DEN 131 Dental Hygiene Clinic I ................................. 3
DEN 140 Dental Hygiene Theory II ................................. 1
DEN 141 Dental Hygiene Clinic II ................................. 2
DEN 220 Dental Hygiene Theory III ................................. 2
DEN 221 Dental Hygiene Clinic III ................................. 4
DEN 222 General and Oral Pathology ................................. 2
DEN 223 Dental Pharmacology ................................. 2
DEN 224 Materials and Procedures ................................. 2
DEN 230 Dental Hygiene Theory IV ................................. 1
DEN 231 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV ................................. 4
DEN 232 Community Dental Health ................................. 3
DEN 233 Professional Development ................................. 2

Graduation Requirements ............................................... 73 Credit Hours

---

**Emergency Medical Science**

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an Associate Degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include emergency medical service, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE — A45340**

**General Education Courses**

ACA 118 College Study Skills ........................................... 2
BIO 163 Anatomy and Physiology ........................................... 5
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ........................................... 3
ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................... 2
MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement ........................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology ........................................... 3

**Major Courses**

EMS 110 EMT-Basic ........................................... 7
EMS 120 Intermediate Interventions ........................................... 3
EMS 121 EMS Clinical Practicum I ........................................... 2
EMS 125 EMS Instructor Methodology ........................................... 2

**OR**

EMS 235 EMS Management ........................................... 2
EMS 130 Pharmacology I for EMS ........................................... 2
EMS 131 Advanced Airway Management ........................................... 2
EMS 140 Rescue Scene Management ........................................... 2
EMS 150 Emergency Vehicles and EMS Communication ........................................... 2
EMS 210 Advanced Patient Assessment ........................................... 2
EMS 220 Cardiology ........................................... 4
EMS 221 EMS Clinical Practicum II ........................................... 3
EMS 230 Pharmacology II for EMS ........................................... 2
EMS 231 EMS Clinical Practicum III ........................................... 3
EMS 240 Special Needs Patients ........................................... 3
EMS 241 EMS Clinical Practicum IV ........................................... 3
EMS 250 Advanced Medical Emergencies ........................................... 3
EMS 260 Advanced Trauma Emergencies ........................................... 2
EMS 270 Life Span Emergencies ........................................... 3
EMS 285 EMS Capstone ........................................... 2

Other Course Requirements (46 to 49 Credits)

Select from the following list. Do not select courses taken to satisfy the General Education Requirements above.

ACA 111 College Student Success ........................................... 1
ACA 115 Success and Study Skills ........................................... 1
ACA 118 College Study Skills ........................................... 1
BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology ........................................... 3
BIO 155 Nutrition ........................................... 3
BIO 161 Introductory to Human Biology ........................................... 3
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology ........................................... 5
BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................... 4
BIO 167 Anatomy and Physiology II ........................................... 4
BIO 175 General Microbiology ........................................... 3
BIO 271 Pathophysiology ........................................... 3
CHM 100 Organic, General, and Biochemistry ........................................... 3
CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry ........................................... 3
CHM 151 General Chemistry ........................................... 4
CIS 100 Introduction to Computers ........................................... 3
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ........................................... 2
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ........................................... 3
COM 231 Public Speaking ........................................... 3

---

**General Occupational Technology**

**Day and Evening**

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn an associate degree by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree-level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Students must consult with their advisors prior to registration.

**GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY — A55280**

**General Education Requirements (15 to 18 Credits)**

ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................................... 3

One of the following ENG courses:

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ........................................... 3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research ........................................... 3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting ........................................... 3

One of the following BIO courses:

BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology ........................................... 3
BIO 161 Introductory to Human Biology ........................................... 3
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology ........................................... 5
BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................... 4

One of the following PSY courses:

PSY 110 Life Span Development ........................................... 3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology ........................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology ........................................... 3

One of the following Humanities/Fine Arts courses:

HUM 110 Technology and Society ........................................... 3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking ........................................... 3

PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics ........................................... 3

---

**Other Course Requirements (46 to 49 Credits)**

Select from the following list. Do not select courses taken to satisfy the General Education Requirements above.

ACA 111 College Student Success ........................................... 1
ACA 115 Success and Study Skills ........................................... 1
ACA 118 College Study Skills ........................................... 1
BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology ........................................... 3
BIO 155 Nutrition ........................................... 3
BIO 161 Introductory to Human Biology ........................................... 3
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology ........................................... 5
BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................... 4
BIO 166 Anatomy and Physiology II ........................................... 4
BIO 175 General Microbiology ........................................... 3
BIO 271 Pathophysiology ........................................... 3
CHM 130 General, Organic, and Biochemistry ........................................... 3
CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry ........................................... 3
CHM 151 General Chemistry ........................................... 4
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy ........................................... 2
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ........................................... 3
COM 231 Public Speaking ........................................... 3

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
## Human Services Technology

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies that provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses that prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Former graduates have successfully transferred into select 4-year colleges and universities.

### HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY — A45380

#### General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 241</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 281</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements: 64 Credit Hours

#### Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 111</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 115</td>
<td>Work Experience Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 120</td>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 112</td>
<td>Group Process I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 115</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 123</td>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 125</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 210</td>
<td>Human Services Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 220</td>
<td>Case Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 225</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 242</td>
<td>Family Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 255</td>
<td>Health Problems and Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAB 110</td>
<td>Substance Abuse Overview</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 113</td>
<td>Working with Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 hours from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 121</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 125</td>
<td>Work Experience Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 150</td>
<td>Substance Use and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 240</td>
<td>Gerontology Care Managing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA 110</td>
<td>Personal Health/Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 145</td>
<td>Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 240</td>
<td>Issues in Client Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 250</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements: 70 Credit Hours

### HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY — C45380

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 111</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 115</td>
<td>Work Experience Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 115</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 220</td>
<td>Case Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 255</td>
<td>Health and Prevention: Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 113</td>
<td>Working with Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 18 Credit Hours

### HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY/ SERVICES FOR THE AGING — C45380B

The certificate in Services for the Aging is designed to provide basic knowledge and skills in the care of the elderly for those individuals who work with or would like to work with older adults.

Graduates should qualify for employment in nursing and retirement facilities, specialized adult care services, respite services and other programs servicing older adults and their families. These courses are part of the Human Services curriculum and can be transferred into the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COE 111</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 115</td>
<td>Work Experience Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 120</td>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 150</td>
<td>Substance Use and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRO 240</td>
<td>Gerontology Care Managing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 115</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion Requirements: 17 Credit Hours
Human Services Technology / Substance Abuse

The Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse concentration prepares students to assist in drug and alcohol counseling, prevention-oriented educational activities, rehabilitation with recovering clients, managing community-based programs, counseling in residential facilities, and pursuit of four-year degrees.

Course work includes classroom and experiential activities oriented toward an overview of chemical dependency, psychological/sociological process, the twelve Core Functions, intervention techniques with individuals in groups, and follow-up activities with recovering clients.

Graduates should qualify for positions as substance abuse counselors, DUI counselors, halfway house workers, residential facility employees, and substance education specialists. With educational and clinical experiences, graduates can obtain certification by the North Carolina Substance Abuse Board.

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY/ SUBSTANCE ABUSE — A4538E

General Education Courses
BIO 161 Introduction to Human Biology ................................................... 3
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers ............................................................. 3
ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................................. 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research ......................................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................................. 3
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology ...................................................... 3
PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology ............................................................... 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology .......................................................... 3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVE ....................................................... 3

Major Courses
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I......................................................... 1
COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I ...................................................... 1
COE 121 Co-op work Experience II ......................................................... 1
HSE 110 Introduction to Human Services ................................................ 3
HSE 112 Group Process I ...................................................................... 2
HSE 123 Interviewing Techniques ............................................................ 3
HSE 125 Counseling ........................................................................... 3
HSE 210 Human Services Issues .............................................................. 2
HSE 225 Crisis Intervention .................................................................. 3
HSE 242 Family Systems ...................................................................... 3
SAB 110 Substance Abuse Overview ...................................................... 3
SAB 120 Intake and Assessment ............................................................... 3
SAB 125 SAB Case Management ............................................................ 3
SAB 135 Addictive Process ................................................................... 3
SAB 210 Substance Abuse Counseling ................................................... 3
SAB 220 Group Techniques/Therapy ....................................................... 3
SAB 240 SAB Issues in Client Services .................................................... 3
SWK 113 Working with Diversity ............................................................ 3

Graduation Requirements ................................................................. 73 Credit Hours

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY/ SUBSTANCE ABUSE — C4538E

The Substance Abuse Counseling Certificate is designed to appeal to individuals who already hold a bachelor or master’s degree in another discipline. In addition, students should have an affinity for people suffering from addictive illnesses and an interest in specialized training for certification or licensure in Substance Abuse Counseling. Upon completion of the certificate and registration with the professional board, students will qualify to take the written exam for the Substance Abuse Counseling credential.

SAB 120 Intake and Assessment ............................................................... 3
SAB 135 Addictive Process ................................................................... 3
SAB 210 Substance Abuse Counseling ................................................... 3

SAB 240 Substance Abuse Issues ......................................................... 3
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I ......................................................... 1
COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I ...................................................... 1

Completion Requirements ................................................................. 14 Credit Hours

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology

The Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) curriculum prepares students to become MRI technologists and skilled health care professionals who are educated to use magnetic energy fields to produce images of the human body. Individuals entering this program must be registered or registry-eligible radiologic technologists by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Course work includes imaging fundamentals, MRI physics, procedures, anatomy, pathology, patient care, imaging ethics and law, in a medical environment. Students should be able to demonstrate all functional areas related to the magnetic resonance imaging fields.

Graduates may be eligible to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) national examination for certification as MRI technologists.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, outpatient clinics, physicians’ offices, government agencies, and research. It is essential that the MRI technologist understands ethical standards and the legal framework for MRI. In addition, the MRI technologist must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING TECHNOLOGY — D45800

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ................................................................. 3
HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVE ....................................................... 3

Major Courses
IMG 130 Imaging Ethics and Law ......................................................... 3
MRI 213 MR Patient Care and Safety ..................................................... 2
MRI 214 MRI Procedures I ................................................................. 2
MRI 215 MRI Procedures II ................................................................. 2
MRI 216 MRI Instrumentation .............................................................. 2
MRI 217 MRI Physics I ................................................................. 2
MRI 218 MRI Physics II ................................................................. 2
MRI 241 MRI Anatomy and Path I ......................................................... 2
MRI 242 MRI Anatomy and Path II ...................................................... 2
MRI 250 MRI Clinical Ed I ................................................................. 4
MRI 260 MRI Clinical Ed II ............................................................... 7
MRI 270 MRI Clinical Ed III .............................................................. 8
MRI 271 MRI Capstone ................................................................. 1

Completion Requirements ................................................................. 45 Credit Hours

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Medical Assisting

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electro-cardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

The Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), an autonomous unit within the Endowment, evaluates medical assisting programs according to Standards adopted by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA), the American Medical Association (AMA), and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). The MAERB then recommends programs to CAAHEP for accreditation.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting diploma program may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants’ Certification Examination, the CMA (AAMA) exam, to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians’ offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and outpatient clinics.

MEDICAL ASSISTING Diploma — D45400

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................... 3
MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement .................. 3

Major Courses
BIO 161 Intro to Human Biology ....................... 3
MED 110 Orientation to Medical Assisting ........... 1
MED 118 Medical Law and Ethics..................... 2
MED 121 Medical Terminology I ....................... 3
MED 122 Medical Terminology II ...................... 3
MED 130 Administrative Office Procedures I ...... 2
MED 131 Administrative Office Procedures II ...... 2
MED 138 Infection/Hazard Control .................... 2
MED 140 Examining Room Procedures I ............. 5
MED 150 Laboratory Procedures I .................... 5
MED 260 Medical Clinical Externship ................. 5
MED 262 Clinical Perspectives ....................... 1
MED 264 Medical Assisting Overview ............... 2
MED 276 Patient Education ........................... 2

Graduation Requirements ........................................ 44 Credit Hours

MEDICAL ASSISTING Degree — A45400

Students who have successfully completed the one-year Medical Assisting diploma can choose to continue their education by completing the Medical Assisting degree. The Medical Assisting associate degree completion program is designed for Medical Assistants who desire an associate degree for career advancement or transfer purposes. Please note that to be eligible for the Medical Assisting degree, a student must have completed BIO 163, which has a prerequisite of chemistry. If a student completed BIO 161 successfully in their diploma program, they will still need to complete BIO 163.

Additional Courses Required for the Medical Assisting Degree — A45400

Additional General Education Courses
BIO 155 Nutrition ........................................... 3
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology ........... 5
CIS 111 Basic PC literacy .............................. 2
SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace ................. 3

Choose one:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .................. 3
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication ............... 3

Choose one:
PSY 110 Life Span Development ..................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology ........................... 3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology ................... 3

Additional Major Courses
MED 270 Symptomatology ............................. 3
MED 272 Drug Therapy .................................... 3
MED 232 Medical Insurance Coding .................. 2

Graduation Requirements ........................................ 71 Credit Hours

Medical Laboratory Technology

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Course work emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance, and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by the Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY — A45420

General Education Courses
ENG 111 Expository Writing ........................... 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .................. 3
MAT 115 Mathematical Models ....................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .......................... 3

Choose one:
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective ......................... 3

Additional Courses
BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology ........... 5
CIS 111 Basic PC literacy ................................ 2
MLT 110 Introduction to MLT ......................... 3
MLT 111 Urinalysis and Body Fluids ................. 2
MLT 115 Laboratory Calculations .................... 2
MLT 118 Medical Lab Chemistry ..................... 3
MLT 120 Hematology/Hemostasis I .................. 4
MLT 125 Immunohematology I ....................... 4
MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry I ....................... 4
MLT 140 Introduction to Microbiology .............. 3
Associate Degree Nursing*

The Associate Degree Nursing (non-integrated) curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the life span in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse’s role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for licensure examination. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long-term care facilities, clinics, physician’s offices, industrial, and community health care agencies.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING — A45120*
*For Students currently enrolled in the Nursing Program

General Education Courses
BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................... 4
BIO 166 Anatomy and Physiology II ........................................... 4
ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................... 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .......................................... 3
PSY 110 Life Span Development ............................................... 3

Major Courses
BIO 155 Nutrition .................................................................... 3
BIO 175 General Microbiology ................................................ 3
BIO 271 Pathophysiology ....................................................... 3
NUR 115 Fundamentals of Nursing ........................................ 5
NUR 116 Nursing of Older Adults ........................................... 4
NUR 117 Pharmacology .......................................................... 2
NUR 125 Maternal-Child Nursing .......................................... 8
NUR 133 Nursing Assessment ................................................ 3
NUR 135 Adult Nursing I ........................................................... 9
NUR 185 Mental Health Nursing ............................................ 5
NUR 235 Adult Nursing II .......................................................... 10

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 75 Credit Hours

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING — A45110**
*For Students enrolled in the Nursing Program beginning Fall 2009

General Education Courses
BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I ........................................... 4
BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II ......................................... 4
ENG 111 Expository Writing .................................................... 3
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research .......................................... 3
PSY 150 General Psychology .................................................. 3
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology ...................................... 3

Major Courses
BIO 155 Nutrition .................................................................... 3
BIO 175 General Microbiology ................................................ 3
BIO 271 Pathophysiology ....................................................... 3
NUR 111 Introduction to Health Concepts ................................ 8
NUR 112 Health-Illness Concepts ........................................... 5
NUR 113 Family Health Concepts ........................................... 5
NUR 114 Holistic Health Concepts ........................................ 5
NUR 211 Health Care Concepts ............................................... 5
NUR 212 Health System Concepts .......................................... 5
NUR 213 Complex Health Concepts ..................................... 10

Graduation Requirements .............................................. 75 Credit Hours

Associate Degree Nursing**

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides knowledge, skills, and strategies to integrate safety and quality into nursing care, practice in a dynamic environment, and to meet individual needs which impact health, quality of life, and achievement of potential.

Course work includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities.

Pharmacy Technology

The Pharmacy Technology program prepares individuals to become pharmacy technicians. These allied health professionals assist and support licensed pharmacists in providing medications and other health care products to patients. Pharmacy technicians maintain patient’s records; fill prescriptions; maintain inventories; set up, package, and label medication doses; prepare solutions and intravenous additives; and perform clerical duties, including insurance forms and forms required by third-party payers.

Students will obtain a broad knowledge of the actions and uses of drugs, pharmacology, pharmaceutical calculations, anatomy and physiology, drug delivery systems, pharmacy administration, medical terminology and abbreviations through the course work. Through the simulated pharmacy technology laboratory activities and the clinical experiences, students will increase their management, organizational, interpersonal, customer relations,
The clinical practice will take place in medical centers and retail pharmacies. The Pharmacy Technology Program has been designed to meet the accreditation standards of the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, nursing homes, private and chain drug stores, research laboratories, wholesale drug companies, and pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities. Graduates will qualify to take the National Certification Examination developed by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a collaborative program offered by Johnston Community College and Wake Technical Community College.

### PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY — A45580

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 111</td>
<td>College Student Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHM 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 111</td>
<td>Pharmacy Practice I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 115</td>
<td>Pharmacy Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 115A</td>
<td>Pharmacy Calculations Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 118</td>
<td>Sterile Products</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 120</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 125</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 132</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 133</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 134</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 136</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 140</td>
<td>Trends in Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 150</td>
<td>Hospital Pharmacy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 155</td>
<td>Community Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 160</td>
<td>Pharm Dosage Forms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 165</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prof Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

--- 71 Credit Hours

### PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY — D45580

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 111</td>
<td>College Student Success</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHM 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 111</td>
<td>Pharmacy Practice I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 115</td>
<td>Pharmacy Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 115A</td>
<td>Pharmacy Calculations Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 118</td>
<td>Sterile Products</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 120</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 125</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 132</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 134</td>
<td>Pharmacy Clinical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 140</td>
<td>Trends in Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 155</td>
<td>Community Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 165</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prof Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

--- 43 Credit Hours

### Phlebotomy

- **Day Only**

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data. Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians’ offices, and other health care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

The Phlebotomy program is a one semester program offered each Fall and Spring semester.

### PHLEB TOMY — C45600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PBT 100</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBT 101</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion Requirements**

--- 12 Credit Hours

### Radiography

The Radiography curriculum prepares the graduate to be a radiographer, a skilled health care professional who uses radiation to produce images of the human body. The radiographer must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

Course work includes clinical rotations to area health care facilities, radiographic exposure, image processing, radiographic procedures, physics, pathology, patient care and management, radiation protection, quality assurance, anatomy and physiology, and radiobiology.

Graduates of accredited programs are eligible to apply to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists’ national examination for certification and registration as medical radiographers.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, clinics, physicians‘ offices, medical laboratories, government agencies, and industry.

### RADIOGRAPHY — A45700

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 115</td>
<td>Mathematical Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Survey of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completion Requirements**

--- 12 Credit Hours
AREAS OF STUDY

2010-2011   |   Wake Technical Community College

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 110</td>
<td>Radiography Introduction and Patient Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 111</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 112</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 121</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 122</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 131</td>
<td>Radiographic Physics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 151</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 161</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 171</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 211</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 231</td>
<td>Radiographic Physics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 241</td>
<td>Radiobiology/Protection</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 245</td>
<td>Image Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 251</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 261</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education V</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 271</td>
<td>Radiography Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements:**

- 73 Credit Hours (if taking MAT 115)
- 74 Credit Hours (if taking MAT 140 and MAT 140A)

---

**Surgical Technology**

The Surgical Technology curriculum prepares individuals to assist in the care of the surgical patient in the operating room and to function as a member of the surgical team.

Students will apply theoretical knowledge to the care of patients undergoing surgery and develop skills necessary to prepare supplies, equipment, and instruments; maintain aseptic conditions; prepare patients for surgery; and assist surgeons during operations.

Employment opportunities include labor/delivery/emergency departments, inpatient/outpatient surgery centers, dialysis units/facilities, physicians' offices, and central supply processing units.

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY — D45740**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Surgical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 111</td>
<td>Preoperative Patient Care</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 122</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 134</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 135</td>
<td>Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 137</td>
<td>Professional Success Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

- 41 Credit Hours

---

**Therapeutic Massage**

The Therapeutic Massage curriculum prepares graduates to work in direct client care settings to provide manipulation, methodical pressure, friction and kneading of the body for maintaining wellness or treating alterations in wellness throughout the lifespan.

Courses will include content in normal human anatomy and physiology, therapeutic massage, ethical/legal issues, business practices, nutrition and psychology.

Employment opportunities in North Carolina may be found in hospitals, rehabilitation centers, health departments, home health, medical offices, nursing homes, spas, health and sports clubs, and private practice. Graduates may be eligible to take the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Exam, and apply for Licensure in North Carolina.

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE — D45750**

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 118</td>
<td>Interpersonal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 163</td>
<td>Basic Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Massage</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 120</td>
<td>Therapeutic Massage Applications</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 121</td>
<td>Clinical Supplement I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 125</td>
<td>Ethics of Massage</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

- 40 Credit Hours

---

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
This course provides an overview of the history, development, methods, systems, and regulations as they apply to the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**Prerequisites:** None

**Corequisites:** None

**Course Title:** Intro to Fire Protection

**Course Number:** FIP 120

**Credit Hours:** 3

---

This course is intended for those who placed into credit-level course work but who are not maintaining satisfactory academic progress toward meeting program goals. Topics include study skills, note taking, learning styles and strategies, test taking, goal setting, and self-assessment skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.

**Prerequisites:** None

**Corequisites:** None

**Course Title:** Study Skills

**Course Number:** ACA 090

**Credit Hours:** 3

---

This course introduces the college’s physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.

**Prerequisites:** None

**Corequisites:** None

**Course Title:** College Student Success

**Course Number:** ACA 111

**Credit Hours:** 1

---

This course provides preparation for meeting the demands of employment or education beyond the community college experience. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, gathering information on workplaces or colleges, and developing human interaction skills for professional, academic, and/or community life. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition to appropriate workplaces or senior institutions.

**Prerequisites:** None

**Corequisites:** None

**Course Title:** Professional Transition

**Course Number:** ACA 220

**Credit Hours:** 1

---

This course introduces the framework of accounting. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle and financial statement preparation and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. A financial software package will be used to teach the accounting cycle and produce financial statements.

**Prerequisites:** None

**Corequisites:** None

**Course Title:** Financial Accounting

**Course Number:** ACC 111

**Credit Hours:** 3

---

*Changes may have been made since the printing of this catalog. Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu*
ACC 120  Prin of Financial Acct  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 121  Principles of Managerial Accounting  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 122  Prin of Financial Acct II  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 120, CIS 110, AND CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides additional instruction in the financial accounting concepts and procedures introduced in ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of specific balance sheet accounts, with in-depth instruction of the accounting principles applied to these accounts. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, prepare journal entries, and prepare reports in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles.

ACC 125  Mathematics of Finance  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: BUS 121 or MAT 115
Corequisites: None
This course covers computations necessary in accounting for various business transactions. Emphasis is placed on time value of money concepts and calculations needed for topics such as stocks and bonds, annuities, sinking funds, and amortization. Upon completion, students should be able to make computations necessary in accounting for transactions involving these topics.

ACC 129  Individual Income Taxes  2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 120, CIS 110 OR ACC 120, CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for preparation of individual tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 130  Business Income Taxes  2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 129
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax law relating to business organizations, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms.

ACC 131  Federal Income Taxes  2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies and the use of technology for the preparation of individual and business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax laws, and complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.

ACC 132  NC Business Taxes  2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the relevant laws governing North Carolina taxes as they apply to business. Topics include sales taxes, income taxes for business entities, payroll taxes, unemployment taxes, and other taxes pertaining to the State of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain a company’s records to comply with the laws governing North Carolina business taxes.

ACC 140  Payroll Accounting  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 OR CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 149  Intro to Acc Spreadsheets  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 OR CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides a working knowledge of computer spreadsheets and their use in accounting. Topics include pre-programmed problems, model-building problems, beginning-level macros, graphics, and what-if analysis enhancements of template problems. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer spreadsheet to complete many of the tasks required in accounting.

ACC 150  Acct Software Appl  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 OR CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 151  Acct Spreadsheet Appl  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ACC 149
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to facilitate the use of spreadsheet technology as applied to accounting principles. Emphasis is placed on using spreadsheet software as a problem-solving and decision-making tool. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 152  Adv Software Appl  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ACC 150
Corequisites: None
This course provides continued exposure to commercial accounting software and the opportunity to refine skills...
developed in ACC 150. Emphasis is placed on advanced applications of software packages. Upon completion, students should be able to use commercial software to complete complex accounting tasks.

ACC 170  Technical Accounting  2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the use of accounting for decision making and covers integration of financial accounting with managerial concepts. Topics include essentials of financial accounting and analysis, product costing, activity-based costing systems, budgeting, and financial planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and develop financial statements and demonstrate an understanding of accounting transactions and product costing systems.

ACC 175  Hotel and Restaurant Accounting  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: MAT 115
Corequisites: None
This course covers generally accepted accounting principles and the uniform system of accounts for small hotels and motels of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle, analysis of financial statements, and payroll procedures including treatment of tips. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the accounting principles and procedures used in hotels and restaurants.

ACC 180  Practices in Bookkeeping  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small business.

ACC 215  Ethics in Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

ACC 220  Intermediate Accounting I  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ACC 120 and ACC 122
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and an extensive analyses of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ACC 221  Intermediate Accounting II  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ACC 220
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 225  Cost Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 226  Advanced Managerial Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management.

ACC 227  Practices in Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 220
Corequisites: None
This course provides an advanced in-depth study of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Topics include cash flow, financial statement analysis, individual and group problem solving, practical approaches to dealing with clients, ethics, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent analytical skills and effective communication of their analysis in written and/or oral presentations.

ACC 240  Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 250  Adv Accounting  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 220
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to analyze special accounting issues, which may include business combinations, partnerships, international accounting, estates, and trusts. Emphasis is placed on analyzing transactions and preparing working papers and financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to solve a wide variety of problems by advanced application of accounting principles and procedures.

ACC 268  Information Systems and Internal Controls  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 121
Corequisites: None
This course covers the design and operation of accounting information systems, with emphasis placed upon transaction cycles and the necessary controls for reliable data. Topics include accounting procedures: authorizing, documentation, and monitoring; flowcharting, data flow diagrams, and scheduling; and some auditing concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an analytical problem-solving ability and to communicate effectively their analysis in written or oral presentations.

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 269</td>
<td>Audit &amp; Assurance Services</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ACC 220</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Refrigeration</td>
<td>2 6 0 5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 111</td>
<td>HVACR Electricity</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 112</td>
<td>Heating Technology</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 113</td>
<td>Comfort Cooling</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 114</td>
<td>Heat Pump Technology</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>AHR 110 or AHR 113</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 115</td>
<td>Refrigeration Systems</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>AHR 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 130</td>
<td>HVAC Controls</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>AHR 111 or AHR 113</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 133</td>
<td>HVAC Servicing</td>
<td>2 6 0 4</td>
<td>AHR 112 or AHR 113</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 151</td>
<td>HVAC Duct Systems I</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 160</td>
<td>Refrigerant Certification</td>
<td>1 0 0 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 180</td>
<td>HVACR Customer Relations</td>
<td>1 0 0 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 210</td>
<td>Residential Building Code</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 211</td>
<td>Residential System Design</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course covers the principles of air source and water source operation. Topics include planning, conducting and reporting, with emphasis on the related professional ethics and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the types of professional services, the related professional standards, and engagement methodology.

This course introduces selected topics pertaining to the objectives, theory and practices in engagements providing auditing and other assurance services. Topics will include auditing and other assurance services.

This course covers the principles of air source and water source operation. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR system design. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential codes as applied to HVACR.

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.

This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

This course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.
Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHR 212</td>
<td>Advanced Comfort Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AHR 114</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 215</td>
<td>Commercial HVAC Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AHR 111 or ELC 111 or ELC 112</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces HVAC control systems used in commercial applications. Topics include electric/electronic control systems, pneumatic control systems, DDC temperature sensors, humidity sensors, pressure sensors, wiring, controllers, actuators, and controlled devices. Upon completion, students should be able to verify or correct the performance of commercial control systems with regard to sequence of operation and safety.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 225</td>
<td>Commercial System Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AHR 211</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the principles of designing heating and cooling systems for commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on commercial heat loss/gain calculations, applied psychometrics, air-flow calculations, air distribution system design, and equipment selection. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate heat loss/gain, design and size air and water distribution systems, and select equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 240</td>
<td>Hydronic Heating</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AHR 112</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the accepted procedures for proper design, installation, and balance of hydronic heating systems for residential or commercial buildings. Topics include heating equipment; pump, terminal unit, and accessory selection; piping system selection and design; and pipe sizing and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to assist with the proper design, installation, and balance of typical hydronic systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 245</td>
<td>Chiller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AHR 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the fundamentals of liquid chilling equipment. Topics include characteristics of water, principles of water chilling, the chiller, the refrigerant, water and piping circuits, freeze prevention, purging, and equipment flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the components, controls, and overall operation of liquid chilling equipment and perform basic maintenance tasks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 250</td>
<td>HVAC System Diagnostics</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AHR 212</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a comprehensive study of air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration system diagnostics and corrective measures. Topics include advanced system analysis, measurement of operating efficiency, and inspection and correction of all major system components. Upon completion, students should be able to restore a residential or commercial AHR system so that it operates at or near manufacturers’ specifications. This course also includes variable air volume box set-up, test and balance air and water systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR 263</td>
<td>Energy Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>AHR 125 or AHR 215</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers building automation computer programming as currently used in energy management. Topics include night setback, duty cycling, synchronization, schedule optimization, and anticipatory temperature control. Upon completion, students should be able to write programs utilizing the above topics and connect computer systems to HVAC systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 210</td>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 221</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090, or placement</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an ethnographic survey of societies around the world covering their distinctive cultural characteristics and how these relate to cultural change. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences in social institutions such as family, economics, politics, education, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a variety of cultural adaptive strategies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 230</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the scientific study of human evolution. Emphasis is placed on evolutionary theory, population genetics, biocultural adaptation and human variation, as well as non-human primate evolution, morphology, and behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological and cultural processes which have resulted in the formation of the human species.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 230A</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides laboratory work that reinforces the material presented in ANT 230. Emphasis is placed on laboratory exercises which may include fossil identification, genetic analysis, skeletal comparisons, forensics, computer simulations, and field observations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the analytical skills employed by anthropologists in the study of primate evolution and variation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 240</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the scientific study of the unwritten record of the human past. Emphasis is placed on the process of human cultural evolution as revealed through archaeological methods of excavation and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how archaeologists reconstruct the past and describe the variety of past human cultures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 245</td>
<td>World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090 and RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Architectural Technology</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 112</td>
<td>Constr Mats &amp; Methods</td>
<td>3 2 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ARC 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 113</td>
<td>Residential Architectal Technology</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ARC 111, ARC 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114</td>
<td>Architectural CAD</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ARC 111 or LAR 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 114a</td>
<td>Architectural CAD Lab</td>
<td>0 3 0 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ARC 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 131</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ARC 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 160</td>
<td>Residential Design</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>AR 111</td>
<td>ARC 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 211</td>
<td>Light Constr Technology</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>AR 111, AR 113, AR 114, and AR 212</td>
<td>ARC 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 212</td>
<td>Commercial Construction Technology</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>AR 111</td>
<td>ARC 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 213</td>
<td>Design Project</td>
<td>2 6 0 4</td>
<td>AR 111, AR 112, AR 113, AR 114, AR 211</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 214</td>
<td>Architectural Statics</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>AR 111, AR 112, and MAT 121</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 215</td>
<td>Architect Strength of Mat</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>AR 111, AR 112, and MAT 121</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 220</td>
<td>Advanced Architectal CAD</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>AR 114</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course provides an introduction to the prehistory of the Old and New world. Emphasis is placed on archaeological evidence from origins of human culture to the beginning of recorded history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the variability of ancient human societies and the development of agriculture and urbanism. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor or elective course requirement.

This course covers the methods of researching building codes for specific projects. Topics include residential and commercial building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the code constraints governing residential and commercial projects.

This course introduces the methodology of basic residential design. Topics include residential site design, space organization and layout, residential styles, and the development of schematic design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a residence.

This course covers working drawings for light construction. Topics include plans, elevations, sections, and details; schedules; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance architectural CAD skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of commands and system operation. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards. This course is an introduction to CAD using AutoCAD software.

This course covers basic architectural CAD techniques. Topics include basic commands and system hardware and software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards.

This course provides an introduction to the prehistory of the Old and New world. Emphasis is placed on archaeological evidence from origins of human culture to the beginning of recorded history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the variability of ancient human societies and the development of agriculture and urbanism. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor or elective course requirement.

This course covers the concepts of elementary statics as applied to architecture. Topics include forces, resultants, and types of force system; equations of equilibrium; reactions of simple architectural structures; internal forces in architectural roof trusses; frames and beams; centroids and moments of inertia as applied to architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium as applied to architectural forms.

This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare a set of contract documents within an architectural setting. Topics include schematic design, design development, construction documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of commercial contract documents.

This course provides file management, productivity, and CAD customization skills. Emphasis is placed on developing advanced proficiency techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create prototype drawings and symbol libraries, compose sheets with multiple details, and use advanced drawing and editing commands. This course is advanced CAD using AutoCAD software.
ARC 221 Architectural 3-D CAD 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: ARC 114
Corequisites: None
This course introduces architectural three-dimensional CAD applications. Topics include three-dimensional drawing, coordinate systems, viewing, rendering, modeling, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare architectural three-dimensional drawings and renderings.

ARC 230 Environmental Systems 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: ARC 111 and MAT 121, MAT 151, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175
Corequisites: None
This course introduces plumbing, mechanical (HVAC), and electrical systems for the architectural environment. Topics include basic plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for residential and/or commercial buildings with an introduction to selected code requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to develop schematic drawings for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and perform related calculations.

ARC 235 Architectural Portfolio 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: LAR 223 or ARC 213
Corequisites: None
This course covers the methodology for the creation of an architectural portfolio. Topics include preparation of marketing materials and a presentation strategy using conventional and/or digital design media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce an architectural portfolio of selected projects.

ARC 240 Site Planning 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: ARC 111 or LAR 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the principles of site planning, grading plans, and earthwork calculations. Topics include site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations.

ARC 241 Contract Administration 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ARC 111 and ARC 112, or LAR 111 and LAR 112
Corequisites: None
This course covers the techniques for reviewing the progress of construction projects. Topics include site observations, field reports, applications for payment, change orders, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to review construction progress and produce appropriate documentation.

ARC 250 Survey of Architecture 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the historical trends in architectural form. Topics include historical and current trends in architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current architectural styles.

ARC 261 Solar Technology 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ARC 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces passive and active solar design theory and application. Topics include passive solar design, active solar theory, heat loss analysis, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design a passive solar system.

ARC 264 Digital Architecture 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ARC 213
This course covers multiple digital architectural techniques. Topics include spreadsheets and word processing procedures, on-line resources, modems, e-mail, image capture, multimedia, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to transmit/receive electronic data, create multimedia presentations, and produce a desktop publishing document.

ARC 291 Selected Topics in Architectural Technology - - - 1
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Architectural Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to architectural technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC 292 Selected Topics in Architectural Technology - - - 2
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Architectural Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to architectural technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC 293 Selected Topics in Architectural Technology AutoCAD Revit 2 2 - 3
Prerequisites: ARC 114
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity for students to work alongside experienced AutoCAD users from the professional community to learn AutoCAD’s newest BIM-based, 3-D design/production tool. Emphasis is placed on using Revit in a manner similar to how the program is used in an office environment. Upon completion, students should be able to work efficiently in AutoCAD’s Revit.

ART 111 Art Appreciation 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media.

ART 113 Art Methods and Materials 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of media and techniques. Emphasis is placed on exploration and manipulation of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate familiarity with a variety of methods, materials, and processes.

ART 114 Art History Survey I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.

ART 115 Art History Survey II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.
ART 116 Survey of American Art 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: RED 090, ENG 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the development of American art forms from colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on architecture, painting, sculpture, graphics, and the decorative arts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the history of the American creative experience.

ART 117 Non-Western Art History 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces non-Western cultural perspectives. Emphasis is placed on, but not limited to, African, Oriental, and Oceanic art forms throughout history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of non-Western social and cultural development.

ART 121 Design I 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.

ART 122 Design II 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: ART 121  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts.

ART 130 Basic Drawing 0 4 0 2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic drawing techniques and is designed to increase observation skills. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of drawing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate various methods and their application to representational imagery.

ART 131 Drawing I 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

ART 132 Drawing II 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: ART 131  
Corequisites: None  
This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.

ART 140 Basic Painting 0 4 0 2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the mechanics of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of painting media through fundamental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding and application of painting.

ART 214 Portfolio and Resume* 0 2 0 1  
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers résumé writing, interview skills, and the preparation and presentation of an art portfolio. Emphasis is placed on the preparation of a portfolio of original artwork, the preparation of a photographic portfolio, approaches to résumé writing, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to mount original art for portfolio presentation, photograph and display a professional slide portfolio, and write an effective résumé. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

ART 231 Printmaking I 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

ART 240 Painting I 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.

ART 244 Watercolor 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media.

ART 260 Photography Appreciation 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: RED 090 ENG 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the origins and historical development of photography. Emphasis is placed on the study of composition and history of photography as an art form. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and produce, using color transparency, properly exposed, well-composed photographs. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

ART 281 Sculpture I 0 6 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in a variety of sculptural approaches.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 282</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>0 6 0 3</td>
<td>ART 281</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 288</td>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>0 6 0 3</td>
<td>RED 090 and ENG 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the opportunity for advanced self-determined work beyond the limits of regular studio course sequences. Emphasis is placed on creative self-expression and in-depth exploration of techniques and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to create original projects specific to media, materials, and techniques. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 161 or MAT 171</td>
<td>AST 111A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces an overall view of modern astronomy. Topics include an overview of the solar system, the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151</td>
<td>General Astronomy I</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 161 or MAT 171</td>
<td>AST 151A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the science of modern astronomy with a concentration on the solar system. Emphasis is placed on the history and physics of astronomy and an introduction to the solar system, including the planets, comets, and meteors. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general understanding of the solar system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151a</td>
<td>General Astronomy I Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 161 or MAT 171</td>
<td>AST 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 151. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 111 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 152a</td>
<td>General Astronomy II Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 161 or MAT 171</td>
<td>AST 152A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a continuation of AST 151 with primary emphasis beyond the solar system. Topics include the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe, including cosmology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Automation</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the basic principles of automated manufacturing and describes the tasks that technicians perform on the job. Topics include the history, development, and current applications of robots and automated systems including their configuration, operation, components, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the basic concepts of automation and robotic systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 211</td>
<td>Robot Programming</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the operational characteristics of industrial robots and programming in their respective languages. Topics include robot programming utilizing teach pendants, PLCs, and personal computers; and the interaction of external sensors, machine vision, network systems, and other related devices. Upon completion, students should be able to program and demonstrate the operation of various robots.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 213</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3 3 0 4</td>
<td>ELC 131</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a detailed study of the PLC, related hardware and programming format, and applications in the automated work cell. Topics include input/output modules, power supplies, operator interface, ladder logic, and Boolean language programming. Upon completion, students should be able to install, program, and maintain PLC-controlled systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 214</td>
<td>Advanced PLCs</td>
<td>3 3 0 4</td>
<td>ELC 128</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the study of high-level programming languages and advanced I/O modules. Topics include advanced programming languages; system networking; computer interfacing; analog and other intelligent I/O modules; and system troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to write and troubleshoot systems using high-level languages and complex I/O modules.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 215</td>
<td>Sensors and Transducers</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>ELN 131</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides the theory and application of sensors typically found in an automated manufacturing system. Topics include physical properties, operating range, and other characteristics of numerous sensors and transducers used to detect temperature, pressure, position, and other desired physical parameters. Upon completion, students should be able to properly interface a sensor to a PLC, PC, or process control system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR 218</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>ATR 211</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|             | This course introduces high technology systems which are currently being used in new automated manufacturing facilities. Topics include integration of robots and workcell components, switches, proxies, vision and photoelectric sensors, with automated control and data gathering systems. Upon
AUT 219 Automated Systems Troubleshooting 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: ATR 213
Corequisites: None
This course introduces troubleshooting procedures used in automated systems. Topics include logical fault isolation, diagnostic software usage, component replacement techniques, and calibration; safety of equipment; and protection of equipment while troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and troubleshoot an automated system.

AUT 114 Safety and Emissions 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A
This course covers the laws, procedures, and specifications needed to perform a North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspection. Topics include brake, steering and suspension, lighting, horn, windshield wiper, tire, mirrors, and emission control devices inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to perform complete and thorough North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspections.

AUT 116 Engine Repair 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: AUT 116A, AUT 123
This course covers the theory, construction, inspection, diagnosis, and repair of internal combustion engines and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.

AUT 116a Engine Repair Lab 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: AUT 116
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.

AUT 123 Powertrain Diagn & Serv 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: AUT 116, AUT 116A
This course covers the diagnosis, repair and service of the vehicle powertrain and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and transmissions and use of proper service procedures for diagnosis, service and removal and replacement of major components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic service and diagnosis of the powertrain and related systems, and to perform in vehicle repairs and remove and replace components.

AUT 141 Suspension & Steering Sys 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: AUT 161a
Corequisites: AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A
This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.

AUT 141a Suspension & Steering Lab 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: AUT 141
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.

AUT 151 Brake Systems 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: AUT 161a
Corequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151A
This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

AUT 151a Brakes Systems Lab 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: AUT 151
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum-boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock, parking brake systems and emerging brake systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

AUT 161 Basic Auto Electricity 4 3 0 5
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns.

AUT 161a Basic Auto Electricity Part 1 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This is part one of a two-part course.

AUT 161b Basic Auto Electricity Part 2 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: AUT 161a
Corequisites: AUT 163, AUT 163A, AUT 181
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This is part two of a two-part course.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 163 Adv Auto Electricity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 163A, AUT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers electronic theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of electronics, lighting, gauges, horn, wiper, accessories, and body modules. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, troubleshooting and emerging electrical/electronic systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 163a Adv Auto Electricity Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, troubleshooting and emerging electrical/electronic systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 171 Auto Climate Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 161 OR (AUT 161a AND AUT 161b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovery/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 181 Engine Performance 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 161a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 161b, AUT 163, AUT 163A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the introduction, theory of operation, and basic diagnostic procedures required to restore engine performance to vehicles equipped with complex engine control systems. Topics include an overview of engine operation, ignition components and systems, fuel delivery, injection components and systems and emission control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation and diagnose/repair basic ignition, fuel and emission related driveability problems using appropriate test equipment/service information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 183 Engine Performance 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 181, AUT 141, AUT 141a, AUT 151, AUT 151a, AUT 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 221, AUT 221a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers study of the electronic engine control systems, the diagnostic process used to locate engine performance concerns, and procedures used to restore normal operation. Topics will include currently used fuels and fuel systems, exhaust gas analysis, emission control components and systems, OBD II (on-board diagnostics) and inter-related electrical/electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair complex engine performance concerns using appropriate test equipment and service information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 213 Automotive Servicing 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 116, AUT 116A, AUT 123, AUT 161a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is a lab used as an alternative to co-op placement. Emphasis is placed on shop operations, troubleshooting, testing, adjusting, repairing, and replacing components using appropriate test equipment and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a variety of automotive repairs using proper service procedures and to operate appropriate equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 221 Auto Transm/Transaxles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 183, AUT 221A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of automatic transmissions/transaxles. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 221a Auto Transm/Transaxles Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 231 Man Trans/Axes/Drains</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 231A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the operation, diagnosis, and repair of manual transmissions/transaxles, clutches, driveshafts, axles, and final drives. Topics include theory of torque, power flow, and manual drive train service and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair manual drive trains.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 231a Man Trans/Ax/Drains Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: AUT 231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is an optional lab for the program that needs to meet the NATEF hour standards but does not have a co-op component in the program. Topics include manual drive train diagnosis, service and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, student should be able to diagnose and repair manual drive trains.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 281 Adv Engine Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: AUT 161a, AUT 161b, AUT 163, AUT 163a, AUT 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course utilizes service information and specialized test equipment to diagnose and repair power train control systems. Topics include computerized ignition, fuel and emission systems, related diagnostic tools and equipment, data communication networks, and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform diagnosis and repair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B

| BAF 143 Financial Planning             | 3     | 0   | 0      |
| Prerequisites: None                    |       |     |        |
| Corequisites: None                     |       |     |        |
| This course covers the perspectives, principles, and practices of financial planning. Topics include investment, retirement, tax, and estate planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the process that looks at a customer’s financial picture and recommend strategies to achieve the customer’s objectives. |
|                                            |       |     |        |
| BAF 235 Analyzing Financial             |       |     |        |

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 094</td>
<td>Concepts of Human Biology</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>This course focuses on fundamental concepts of human biology. Topics include terminology, biochemistry, cell biology, tissues, body systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to basic field techniques and laboratory exercise in compiling information into written and oral statements. Pro forma statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, and the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. Laboratory exercises are correlated with lecture topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>Introductory Botany</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course introduces the principles of non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 130</td>
<td>Introductory Zoology</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. The evolutionary relatedness of the organisms studied will be emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental inter-relationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Individual action as part of the solution to regional environmental problems is stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 140a</td>
<td>Environmental Biology Lab</td>
<td>0 3</td>
<td>This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Environmentally responsible behavior at the individual level is investigated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 145</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to ecological concepts using an ecosystems approach. Topics include energy flow, nutrient cycling, succession, population dynamics, community structure, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of basic ecosystem structure and dynamics. The laboratory component of this course provides an introduction to basic field techniques used in modern ecological research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 150</td>
<td>Genetics in Human Affairs</td>
<td>3 0</td>
<td>This course describes the importance of genetics in everyday life. Topics include the role of genetics in human development, birth defects, cancer and chemical exposure, and current issues including genetic engineering and fertilization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the relationship of genetics to society today and its possible influence on our future. Through the analysis of current topics in genetics, students will develop skills in reading scientific articles and in compiling information into written and oral communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 155</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3 0</td>
<td>This course covers the biochemistry of foods and nutrients with consideration of the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include cultural, religious, and nutritional aspects of human diet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This course introduces scientific and biological concepts. Topics include basic chemistry, cell structure and function, cell division, basic genetic concepts, anatomical terminology, and metric-English measurements and conversions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic chemistry, cell biology, genetic concepts; anatomical terminology; and metric-English measurements and conversions.

**BIO 160 Introductory Life Sciences**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None

This course provides a basic survey of human biology. Emphasis is placed on the basic structure and function of body systems and the medical terminology used to describe normal and pathological states. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of normal anatomy and physiology and the appropriate use of medical terminology.

**BIO 161 Introduction to Human Biology**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None

This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

**BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology**  
Prerequisites: CHM 090 or equivalent  
Corequisites: None

This course is the first of a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

**BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I**  
Prerequisites: CHM 090  
Corequisites: None

This course is the second in a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and the interrelationships of all body systems.

**BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090 and CHM 090 or CHM 092 or CHM 130 or BIO 111 OR ENG 111 and CHM 090 or CHM 092 or CHM 130 or BIO 111  
Corequisites: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II**  
Prerequisites: BIO 168  
Corequisites: None

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. Laboratory exercises will include investigation of structural and functional aspects of the indicated organ systems.

**BIO 175 General Microbiology**  
Prerequisites: BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163, BIO 165, or BIO 168  
Corequisites: None

This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**BIO 180 Biological Chemistry**  
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111  
Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to basic biochemical processes in living systems. Topics include properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids, vitamins, and buffers, with emphasis on biosynthesis, degradation, function, and equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental biochemical concepts. Laboratory exercises will complement the basic principles presented in lecture.

**BIO 230 Entomology**  
Prerequisites: BIO 112  
Corequisites: None

This course covers the biology of insects. Topics include harmful and beneficial insects, their identification, classification, life cycles, behavior, distribution, economic importance, and the methods involved in collection and preservation. Upon completion, students should be able to identify common insects and describe their biology and ecology.

**BIO 231 Invertebrate Zoology**  
Prerequisites: BIO 112  
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of invertebrate animal biology. Emphasis is placed on the diversity, comparative anatomy, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and the importance of the major invertebrate phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of life at the invertebrate level. Modern evolutionary theory is used to interpret the relationships among the organisms studied in this course.

**BIO 232 Vertebrate Zoology**  
Prerequisites: BIO 112  
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of animal biology of the chordate phylum. Emphasis is placed on the diversity,
morphology, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and importance of the chordates. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and comprehension of zoology as it applies to life. Local species are emphasized in the laboratory component of this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 242</td>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 243</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3 3 0 4</td>
<td>BIO 110 or BIO 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3 3 0 4</td>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 271</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>BIO 163 or BIO 166</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 275</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3 3 0 4</td>
<td>BIO 110 or BIO 111 or BIO 112 or BIO 163 or BIO 165 or BIO 168</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 130</td>
<td>European Cakes and Tortes</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>BPA 210, CUL 110 and CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 150</td>
<td>Artisan &amp; Specialty Bread</td>
<td>1 6 0 4</td>
<td>CUL 110 and CUL 160, CUL 140</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 165</td>
<td>Hot and Cold Desserts</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>CUL 140, CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 210</td>
<td>Cake Design &amp; Decorating</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>CUL 110, CUL 140 and CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 220</td>
<td>Confection Artistry</td>
<td>1 6 0 4</td>
<td>BPA 220, CUL 110 and CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 230</td>
<td>Chocolate Artistry</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>BPA 250, CUL 110 and CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 240</td>
<td>Plated Desserts</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>CUL 110 and CUL 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 250</td>
<td>Dessert &amp; Bread Prod</td>
<td>1 8 0 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>CUL 110 and CUL 160, BPA 130, BPA 150, and</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is designed to merge artistry and innovation with the practical baking and pastry techniques utilized in a production setting. Topics include quantity bread and roll-in dough production, plated and platter presentations, and seasonal/theme product utilization with an emphasis on cost effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and prepare breads and desserts within a restaurant environment and determine production costs and selling prices.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA 260</td>
<td>Pastry &amp; Baking Marketing</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>BPA 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>BPA 220 &amp; BPA 230</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course examines the marketing concepts and merchandising trends utilized in bakery and pastry operations. Emphasis is placed on menu planning, pricing products and strategies, resale and wholesale distribution methods, legal implications, and advertising techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create a marketing plan that will serve as a basis for a capstone experience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPR 111</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPR 130</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading/Construction</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPR 230</td>
<td>Commercial Blueprints</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>BPR 130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers blueprints specific to commercial structures and requires basic blueprint reading skills and/or a commercial construction background. Topics include site, structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing blueprints and specifications. Upon completion, student should be able to interpret commercial blueprints and specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>BUS 115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 137</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 139</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the principles of entrepreneurship. Topics include self-analysis of entrepreneurship readiness, the role of the entrepreneur in economic development, legal problems, organizational structure, sources of financing, budgeting, and cash flow. Upon completion, student should have an understanding of the entrepreneurial process and issues faced by entrepreneurs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 147</td>
<td>Business Insurance</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 148</td>
<td>Survey of Real Estate</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces real estate principles and practices. Topics include real estate finance, real estate law, brokerage, land use planning, property management, and valuation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain basic procedures involved in the lease, purchase, and sale of real property.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 151</td>
<td>People Skills</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces the basic concepts of identity and communication in the business setting. Topics include self-concept, values, communication styles, feelings and emotions, roles versus relationships, and basic assertiveness, listening, and conflict resolution. Upon completion, students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
should be able to distinguish between unhealthy, self-destructive, communication patterns and healthy, non-destructive, positive communication patterns.

BUS 153 Human Resource Management 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

BUS 193 Selected Topics in Business Administration 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: BUS 137
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in business topics. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

BUS 217 Employment Law and Regulations 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the principle laws and regulations affecting public and private organizations and their employees or prospective employees. Topics include fair employment practices, EEO, affirmative action, and employee rights and protections. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate organization policy for compliance and assure that decisions are not contrary to law.

BUS 225 Business Finance 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: ACC 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

BUS 228 Business Statistics 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 115, MAT 140, or MAT 161
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the use of statistical methods and tools in evaluating research data for business applications. Emphasis is placed on basic probability, measures of spread and dispersion, central tendency, sampling, regression analysis, and inductive inference. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical problem solving to business.

BUS 230 Small Business Management 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.

BUS 234 Training and Development 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers developing, conducting, and evaluating employee training with attention to adult learning principles. Emphasis is placed on conducting a needs assessment, using various instructional approaches, designing the learning environment, and locating learning resources. Upon completion, students should be able to design, conduct, and evaluate a training program. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

BUS 245 Entrepreneurship II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: BUS 139
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to allow the student to develop a business plan. Topics include the need for a business plan, sections of the plan, writing the plan, and how to find assistance in preparing the plan. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a business plan based on sound entrepreneurship principles.

BUS 256 Recruitment, Selection, and Personnel Planning 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic principles involved in managing the employment process. Topics include personnel planning, recruiting, interviewing and screening techniques, maintaining employee records; and voluntary and involuntary separations. Upon completion, students should be able to acquire and retain employees who match position requirements and fulfill organizational objectives.

BUS 258 Compensation and Benefits 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: BUS 153
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to study the basic concepts of pay and its role in rewarding performance. Topics include wage and salary surveys, job analysis, job evaluation techniques, benefits, and pay-for-performance programs. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and manage a basic compensation system to attract, motivate, and retain employees.

BUS 259 HRM Applications 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: BUS 217, BUS 234, BUS 256, and BUS 258
Corequisites: None
This course provides students in the Human Resource Management concentration the opportunity to reinforce their learning experiences from preceding HRM courses. Emphasis is placed on application of day-to-day HRM functions by completing in-basket exercises and through simulations. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the appropriate actions called for by typical events that affect the status of people at work. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Human Resources Management concentration in the Business Administration program. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

BUS 260 Business Communication 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111, OST 136, OST 164
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4 0 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.
This course covers the system operations and components, image processing and display, image quality, and artifacts in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on the data acquisition components, tissue attenuation conversions, image manipulation, and factors controlling image resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the physics and instrumentation used in computed tomography.

This course is designed to cover specialized patient care, cross-sectional anatomy, contrast media, and scanning procedures in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on patient assessment and monitoring, contrast agents’ use, radiation safety, methods of data acquisition, and identification of cross-sectional anatomy. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all facets of the imaging procedures in computed tomography.

This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

This course provides a review of the components specific to CT imaging technology as practiced in didactic and clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on content specifications of the ARRT post primary certification in CT. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the topics presented for successful completion of the ARRT post-primary certification exam.

This course introduces the fundamental principles of computer crime investigation processes. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, data retrieval, collection and preservation of evidence, preparation of reports and court presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify cyber crime activity and demonstrate proper investigative techniques to process the scene and assist in case prosecution.

This course is the first of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include safety practices, CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystem, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specifications.

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on the use of LabVIEW. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area this simulation software.

This course is the second of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include resolving resource conflicts and system bus specifications, configuration and troubleshooting peripherals, operating system configuration and optimization, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and resolve system conflicts and optimize system performance.

This course introduces the organization and design philosophy of computer systems with respect to resource management, throughput, and operating system interaction. Topics include instruction sets, registers, data types, memory management, virtual memory, cache, storage management, multi-processing, and pipelining. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate system hardware and resources for installation and configuration purposes.

This course covers the theory and use of digital signal processing techniques. Topics include Fourier analysis, digital filtering, Z transforms, IIR, FIR, convolution, pulse methods, and DSP programming. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and troubleshoot DSP systems in hardware and software.
CHM 090 Chemistry Concepts 4 0 0 4
Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM 092 Fundamentals of Chemistry 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course covers fundamentals of chemistry with laboratory applications. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts and demonstrate basic laboratory skills necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM 130 General, Organic, and Biochemistry 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts and demonstrate basic laboratory skills necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Topics include measurement, matter and energy, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, stoichiometry, chemical formulas and reactions, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of chemistry as it applies to other fields.

CHM 131a Introduction to Chemistry Lab 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: CHM 131
This course is a laboratory to accompany CHM 131. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 131. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 131.

CHM 132 Organic and Biochemistry 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 131
Corequisites: None
This course provides a survey of major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry. Topics include structure, properties, and reactions of the major organic and biological molecules and basic principles of metabolism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts needed to pursue studies in related professional fields.

CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 090 or CHM 092; MAT 161 or MAT 171; RED 090 and ENG 090 or ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152.

CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 151
Corequisites: None
This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will develop laboratory skills learned in CHM 151 and give an oral presentation on a chemically relevant subject.

CHM 251 Organic Chemistry I 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 152
Corequisites: None
This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, thermodynamics, and other techniques. Further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. Students will perform basic synthetic and analytic techniques on organic compounds.

CHM 252 Organic Chemistry II 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 251
Corequisites: None
This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will conduct a multi-step synthetic scheme in the laboratory component.

CHM 261 Quantitative Analysis 2 6 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 152
Corequisites: None
This course introduces classical methods of chemical analysis with an emphasis on laboratory techniques. Topics include statistical data treatment; stoichiometric and equilibrium calculations; and titrimetric, gravimetric, acid-base, oxidation-reduction, and compleximetric methods. Upon completion,
students should be able to perform classical quantitative analytical procedures.

CIS 001 Microcomputer Skills Lab
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This lab is designed to support the technical microcomputer courses by offering supplementary assistance in various software programs such as computer keyboarding, word processing and programming.

CIS 070 Fundamentals of Computing
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of components, overview of operating systems, and other basic computer operations. Upon completion, students should be able to operate computers, access files, print documents and perform basic applications operations.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option). This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CIS 115 Intro to Prog & Logic
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175 and RED 090 or ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option). This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CIS 122 Introduction to Business Computers
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides preparation in solving business problems using computers. Topics include hardware and software concepts, the DOS operating system, Windows, spreadsheets, and communications. Upon completion, students should be able to use DOS commands, navigate a Windows environment, use spreadsheet capabilities, and access information in a business environment.

CIS 130 See NOS 110.
CIS 135 See CTS 120.
CIS 143 See WEB 186.
CIS 144 See NOS 111.
CIS 145 See NOS 130.
CIS 147 See NOS 230.
CIS 152 See DBA 110.
CIS 153 See DBA 115.
CIS 154 See DBA 112.
CIS 155 Database Theory/Analysis
Prerequisites: CIS 152 or CIS 157
Corequisites: None
This course introduces database design theories and analyses. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, and data modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to design normalized database structures that exhibit data integrity.

CIS 157 See DBA 120.
CIS 162 MM Presentation Software
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to integrate visual and audio resources using presentation software in a simple interactive multimedia project. Emphasis is placed upon design and audience considerations, general prototyping, and handling of media resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an original interactive multimedia presentation implementing all of these resources in a professional manner.

CIS 163 Programming Interfaces Internet
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111, CIS 172 or CSC 160
Corequisites: None
This course creates interactive multimedia applications and applets for the Internet using web-specific languages. Emphasis is placed on audio, video, graphic, and network resources and various file formats. Upon completion, students should be able to create an interactive multimedia application or applet for the Internet.

CIS 166 Desktop Publishing II
Prerequisites: CIS 165
Corequisites: None
This course provides advanced training in the use of a variety of desktop publishing software. Emphasis is placed on evaluation of software and hardware available for desktop publishing. Upon completion, students should be able to create and design complex publications using a variety of page layout software.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 169</td>
<td>See CTS 125.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170</td>
<td>See CTS 155.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 171</td>
<td>See CTS 255.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 172</td>
<td>See WEB 110.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 175</td>
<td>See NOS 231.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 192</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Varies, based on topic</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 193</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Varies, based on topic</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 198</td>
<td>Seminar: Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 210</td>
<td>See CTS 120.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 215</td>
<td>Hardware Installation/Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111 or CIS 115</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 216</td>
<td>See CTS 220.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 217</td>
<td>See CTS 217.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 220</td>
<td>See CTS 230.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 226</td>
<td>See CTS 287.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 228</td>
<td>See CTS 240.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 219</td>
<td>Advanced PC Application Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 116</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course provides an advanced study of the principles of application development and end-user interface design principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/table, file management, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PC application at the advanced level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235</td>
<td>Advanced PC Diagnostic/Configuration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 135 or CIS 215</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A continuation of CIS 135, this course covers upgrading and repairing personal computers and peripherals. Topics include configuring and troubleshooting peripherals, installing device drivers, resolving resource conflicts, configuring and optimizing operating systems, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install peripherals and upgrade personal computers components, diagnose problems, resolve resource conflict, and optimize system performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 254</td>
<td>See DBA 210.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 255</td>
<td>See DBA 230.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 256</td>
<td>See DBA 240.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 257</td>
<td>Database Programming II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 157</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in CIS 157. Topics include application development with GUI front ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a DBMS application which includes a GUI front end and report generation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 258</td>
<td>See DBA 289.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 260</td>
<td>Business Graphics Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course introduces the peripherals and attendant software needed to create stand-alone or networked interactive multimedia applications. Emphasis is placed on using audio, video, graphic, and resources; using peripheral-specific software; and understanding file formats. Upon completion, students should be able to use multimedia peripherals to create various sound and visual files to create a multimedia application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 270</td>
<td>See CTS 270.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 278</td>
<td>See CTS 289.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 293</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Systems: FrontPage</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>CIS 172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course introduces the peripherals and attendant software needed to create stand-alone or networked interactive multimedia applications. Emphasis is placed on using audio, video, graphic, and resources; using peripheral-specific software; and understanding file formats. Upon completion, students should be able to use multimedia peripherals to create various sound and visual files to create a multimedia application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 297</td>
<td>Seminar in MCDST</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CIS 116</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST). Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 298</td>
<td>Seminar in Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS 153</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 110</td>
<td>Statics/Strength of Materials</td>
<td>2.604</td>
<td>MAT 121</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 111</td>
<td>Soils and Foundations</td>
<td>2.303</td>
<td>CIV 110 or MEC 250</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 125</td>
<td>Civil/Surveying CAD</td>
<td>1.603</td>
<td>ARC 114 or DFT 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 210</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>1.302</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 211</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Hydrology</td>
<td>2.303</td>
<td>CIV 110 or MEC 250</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 221</td>
<td>Steel and Timber Design</td>
<td>2.303</td>
<td>CIV 110 or MEC 250</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 230</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>2.315</td>
<td>ARC 111, CIS 110, CIS 111, LAR 111 or EGR 115</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 240</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>2.303</td>
<td>ARC 114 or DFT 111 or EGR 115</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV 250</td>
<td>Civil Eng Tech Project</td>
<td>1.302</td>
<td>CIV 111, CIV 125 or CIV 211</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 100</td>
<td>Basic Law Enforcement Training</td>
<td>9.300</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>Intro to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3.003</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 112</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3.003</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Information Systems. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

This course includes vector analysis, equilibrium of force systems, friction, sectional properties, stress/strain, and deformation. Topics include resultant and components of forces, moments and couples, free-body diagrams, shear and moment diagrams, trusses, frames, beams, columns, connections, and combined stresses. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze simple structures.

This course presents an overview of soil as a construction material using both analysis and testing procedures. Topics include index properties, classification, stress analysis, compressibility, compaction, dredging, excavation, stabilization, settlement, and foundations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic soil tests and analyze engineering properties of soil.

This course introduces civil/surveying computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include drawing, editing, and dimensioning commands; plotting; and other related civil/surveying topics. Upon completion, students should be able to produce civil/surveying drawings using CAD software.

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. This is a certificate-level course.

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. This is a certificate-level course.

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJC 113</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 114</td>
<td>Investigative Photography</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 120</td>
<td>Interviews/Interrogations</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 121</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Operations</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 122</td>
<td>Community Policing</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 131</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 132</td>
<td>Court Procedure and Evidence</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 141</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 144</td>
<td>Crime Scene Processing</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 145</td>
<td>Crime Scene CAD</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 146</td>
<td>Trace Evidence</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.

CJC 160  Terrorism: Underlying Issues  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning consideration involving threat assessments. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists’ activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists’ incidents.

CJC 212  Ethics and Community Relations  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

CJC 213  Substance Abuse  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.

CJC 214  Victimology  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims’ roles, and current victim assistance programs.

CJC 215  Organization and Administration  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; spans of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

CJC 221  Investigative Principles  3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: CJC 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

CJC 222  Criminalistics  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: CJC 221
Corequisites: None
This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

CJC 223  Organized Crime  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the evolution of traditional and non-traditional organized crime and its effect on society and the criminal justice system. Topics include identifying individuals and groups involved in organized crime, areas of criminal activity, legal and political responses to organized crime, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the groups and activities involved in organized crime and the responses of the criminal justice system.

CJC 225  Crisis Intervention  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces critical incident intervention and management techniques as they apply to operational criminal justice practitioners. Emphasis is placed on the victim/offender situation as well as job-related high stress, dangerous or problem-solving citizen contacts. Upon completion, students should be able to provide insightful analysis of emotional, violent, drug-induced, and other critical and/or stressful incidents that require field analysis and/or resolution.

CJC 231  Constitutional Law  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

CJC 232  Civil Liability  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers liability issues for the criminal justice professional. Topics include civil rights violations, tort liability, employment issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain civil trial procedures and discuss contemporary liability issues.

CJC 233  Correctional Law  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces statutory/case law pertinent to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices. Topics include examination of major legal issues encompassing incarceration, probation, parole, restitution, pardon, restoration of rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss legal issues which directly affect correctional systems and personnel.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJC 241</td>
<td>Community-Based Corrections</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 244</td>
<td>Footwear and Tire Imprints</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 245</td>
<td>Friction Ridge Analysis</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 246</td>
<td>Adv Friction Ridge Analys</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 245</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 250</td>
<td>Forensic Biology I</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 251</td>
<td>Forensic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 2 0 4</td>
<td>CJC 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 255</td>
<td>Issue in Crim Justice App</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CJC 111, CJC 221, and CJC 231</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC 293</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Criminal Justice Technology</td>
<td>- - - 3</td>
<td>Varies, based on topics</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 112</td>
<td>Construction Mgt I</td>
<td>4 4 0 6</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 112a</td>
<td>Construction Mgt I Part 1</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>CMT 112a</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 120</td>
<td>Codes and Inspections</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 210</td>
<td>Professional Construction Supervision</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 212</td>
<td>Total Safety Performance</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>CMT 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 214</td>
<td>Planning and Scheduling</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CMT 210 and BPR 130</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 216</td>
<td>Costs and Productivity</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CMT 210</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 218</td>
<td>Human Relations Issues</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CMT 210</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMT 226</td>
<td>Applications Project</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 111</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0 0 10 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 112</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0 0 20 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 113</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0 0 30 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 114</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience I</td>
<td>0 0 40 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 115</td>
<td>Work Experience Seminar I</td>
<td>1 0 0 1</td>
<td>COE 111 or COE 112 or COE 113 or COE 114</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 121</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience II</td>
<td>0 0 10 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 122</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience II</td>
<td>0 0 20 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 123</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience III</td>
<td>0 0 30 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE 124</td>
<td>Co-op Work Experience II</td>
<td>0 0 40 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

**Course Descriptions**

**COE 125**  
**Work Experience Seminar II**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This is a seminar course designed to enrich the student's cooperative education work experience.

**COE 131**  
**Co-op Work Experience III**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

**COE 211**  
**Co-op Work Experience IV**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

**COE 223**  
**Co-op Work Experience V**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

**COM 110**  
**Introduction to Communication**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts.

**COM 111**  
**Voice and Diction I**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective natural speech in various contexts.

**COM 120**  
**Interpersonal Communication**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations.

**COM 130**  
**Nonverbal Communication**  
Prerequisites: COM 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the contemporary study of nonverbal communication in daily life. Topics include haptics, kinesics, proxemics, facial displays, and appearance. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze/interpret nonverbal communication and demonstrate greater awareness of their own nonverbal communication habits.

**COM 140**  
**Intro Intercultural Com**  
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces techniques of cultural research, definitions, functions, characteristics, and impacts of cultural differences in public address. Emphasis is placed on how diverse backgrounds influence the communication act and how cultural perceptions and experiences determine how one sends and receives messages. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles and skills needed to become effective in communicating outside one's primary culture. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement

**COM 160**  
**Small Group Communication**  
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of the theory, practice, and critical analysis of communication in the small group setting. Emphasis is placed on group development, conflict, and conformity; leadership skills and styles; group roles and ranks; and decision making, problem solving, and conflict resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to apply topics of gender, culture, and social-emotional functions within group settings. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**COM 231**  
**Public Speaking**  
Prerequisites: ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support.

**COM 232**  
**Election Rhetoric**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of communication styles and topics characteristic of election campaigns. Topics include election speeches, techniques used in election campaigns, and election speech topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze techniques and styles typically used in election campaigns.

**COM 233**  
**Persuasive Speaking**  
Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 113  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces theory and history of persuasive speaking, covering critical thinking skills in analyzing problems, assessing solutions, and communicating the information to an audience. Emphasis is placed on analysis, evidence, reasoning, and library and field research used to enhance persuasive public speaking skills. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles of persuasive speaking in a public setting.
Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 251</td>
<td>Debate I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the principles of debate. Emphasis is placed on argument, refutation, research, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to use research skills and logic in the presentation of ideas within the context of formal debate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111a</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts I Part 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 112a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112</td>
<td>Salon I</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112a</td>
<td>Salon I Part 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 111a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relax, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112b</td>
<td>Salon I Part 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 111b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relax, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113a</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II Part 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 114a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113b</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts II Part 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 114b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 114</td>
<td>Salon II</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 114a</td>
<td>Salon II Part 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 113a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 114b</td>
<td>Salon II Part 2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 113b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 115</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 115a</td>
<td>Cosmetology Concepts III Part 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: COS 116a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 115b Cosmetology Concepts III**

**Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 116b

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 116 Salon III**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 115

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

**COS 116a Salon III Part 1**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 115a

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 116b Salon III Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 115b

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV**

**Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 118

This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 117a Cosmetology Concepts IV**

**Part 1**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 118a

This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 117b Cosmetology Concepts IV**

**Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 118b

This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 118 Salon IV**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 117

This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.

**COS 118a Salon IV Part 1**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 117a

This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 118b Salon IV Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: COS 117b

This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 119 Esthetics Concepts I**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements.

**COS 119a Esthetics Concepts I Part 1**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 119b Esthetics Concepts I Part 2**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 120 Esthetics Salon I**

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a
This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting.

**COS 120a Esthetics Salon I Part 1**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 120b Esthetics Salon I Part 2**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers the techniques of esthetics in a comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include client consultation, facials, body treatments, hair removal, make-up applications, and color analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate esthetic services on clients in a salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 125 Esthetics Concepts II**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, makeup, and color analysis. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements.

**COS 125a Esthetics Concepts II Part 1**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, makeup, and color analysis. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 125b Esthetics Concepts II Part 2**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers more comprehensive esthetics concepts. Topics include nutrition, business management, makeup, and color analysis. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced esthetics concepts and meet course requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 126 Esthetics Salon II**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course provides experience in a simulated esthetics setting. Topics include machine facials, aroma therapy, massage therapy, electricity, and apparatus. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology licensing examination for Estheticians. This is part one of a two-part course.

**COS 126b Esthetics Salon II Part 2**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course provides experience in a simulated esthetics setting. Topics include machine facials, aroma therapy, massage therapy, electricity, and apparatus. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology licensing examination for Estheticians. This is part two of a two-part course.

**COS 193 Selected Topics in Cosmetology**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**CSC 120 Introduction to Parallel Programming**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces the techniques and tools used to write parallel programs. Topics include principles of parallel program design including architecture, algorithms, performance modeling, parallel programming standards, Message Passing Interface (MPI), OpenMP, API, and modern parallel languages. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss programming issues in a High Performance Computing system.
CSC 129  Technical Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 121  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the analysis of technical problems by using different software tools. Emphasis is placed on solving technical problems using structured programming logic and tools such as a computer language, spreadsheet software, or an advanced programmable calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to derive solutions to complex technical problems using various software tools.

CSC 130  Computing Fundamentals II  3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: CSC 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides in-depth coverage of the discipline of computing and the role of the professional. Topics include software design methodologies, analysis of algorithm and data structures, searching and sorting algorithms, and file organization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to use software design methodologies and choice of data structures and understand social/ethical responsibilities of the computing professional.

CSC 133  C Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the C programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays tables, pointers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug C language programs.

CSC 134  C++ Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: CIS 115  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.  
This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CSC 136  FORTRAN Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the FORTRAN programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, subprograms, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug FORTRAN language programs.

CSC 139  Visual BASIC Prog  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.  
This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC). This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. (TAC – 05/24/06)

CSC 141  Visual C++ Prog  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: CSC 134  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at a beginning level.

CSC 142  Visual COBOL Prog  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 143  Object-Oriented Prog  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment.

CSC 144  AS/400 CL Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: CIS 115 and NOS 211  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the CL programming language. Topics include CL command structure, command parameters, creating CL programs, manipulating variables, writing commands to control jobs and workflow, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug CL programs.

CSC 148  See CSC 151.

CSC 150  Visual RPG Prog  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the Visual RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 151  JAVA Programming  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: CIS 115  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion students should be able to design, code, test, debug JAVA language programs. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CSC 152  SAS  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the fundamentals of SAS programming.
Emphasis is placed on learning basic SAS commands and statements for solving a variety of data processing applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use SAS data and procedure steps to create SAS data sets, do statistical analysis, and general customized reports.

CSC 153 C# Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces computer programming using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at the beginning level.

CSC 160 See WEB 115.

CSC 175 See WEB 182.

CSC 185 See WEB 183.

CSC 192 Selected Topics: MFC Project 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: CSC 234
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC 193 Selected Topics in: Oracle Performance Tuning 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: CIS 255
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

CSC 198 Seminar in C Programming 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CSC 220 Machine Implementation of Algorithms 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: CSC 120
Corequisites: MAT 271
This course covers the organization and operation of real computer systems at the assembly language level. Topics include mapping of statements and constructs onto machine instruction sequences, internal data types and structures representation, numerical computation, and iterative approximation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze computer system organization, implement procedural language elements, and describe the programming language translation process.

CSC 225 Advanced Parallel Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 125
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to advanced topics in parallel programming and reviews available tools and libraries for parallel programming. Topics include partitioning and scheduling techniques, performance metrics and scalability, cluster environment programming, vector processing, compiler directives, code optimization and algorithms for parallel computers. Upon completion, students should be able to design an application in a HPC environment.

CSC 229 MPI Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 125
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to the Message Passing Interface (MPI) library. Topics include writing programs using the MPI routines, adding parallelism to application code, collective operations, timing, manipulation communicators, PTP operations, and tuning parallel programs. Upon completion, students should be able to design and code a program using the MPI library.

CSC 233 Advanced C 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 133
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 133 using C with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

CSC 234 Advanced C++ 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 134
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 134 using C++ with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. Additional topics will include binary and textfile manipulation, virtual functions and classes, templates, class libraries, and windows programming.

CSC 236 Advanced Fortran Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 136
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 136 using the Fortran programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 238 Adv RPG Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 138
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 138 using the RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 139
Corequisites: DBA 110
This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using Visual BASIC with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. Emphasis will be placed on
linking to and manipulating a database through tables, queries, and customization using API calls.

CSC 241 Adv Visual C++ Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 141
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 141 using the Visual C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven and creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 242 Advanced Visual COBOL Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 142
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 142 using the Visual COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tabs, file management/processing techniques, data structures, subprograms, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document command level COBOL programs for menuing, record processing, browsing, and temporary storage.

CSC 245 Advanced C/C++ Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 133, CSC 134, or CSC 140, or CSC 141
Corequisites: None
This course covers additional operations using C dialects primarily relating to operating system interfacing. Topics include advanced file handling, interprocess communications, libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document command level COBOL programs for menuing, record processing, browsing, and temporary storage.

CSC 246 Realtime Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: A high-level or assembly programming language
Corequisites: None
This course covers the techniques for programming in a realtime environment. Topics include signals, critical sections, polling, interface devices, timing, open and closed loop control, speed/size optimization, and special considerations for embedded controllers. Upon completion, students should be able to write and modify interface routines used with time-critical applications.

CSC 247 Advanced Assembly Language 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers additional techniques used in efficient assembly language programs. Topics include memory models, re-entrant code, recursion, ROM-able code, disassembly, patching, device drivers, and interfacing to high-level languages. Upon completion, students should be able to create, patch, and optimize sub-programs for use in solving problems.

CSC 248 Data Structures and Algorithms 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 132, CSC 133, or CSC 134
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the data structures and algorithms frequently used in programming applications. Topics include lists, stacks, queues, dequeues, heaps, sorting, searching, mathematical operations, recursion, encryption, random numbers, algorithm testing, and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to design data structures and implement algorithms to solve various problems.

CSC 250 Advanced Visual RPG Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 150
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 150 using the Visual RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tabs, file management/processing techniques, data structures, subprograms, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 251 Advanced JAVA Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 151
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 151 using the JAVA programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven and creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 253 Advanced C# Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 153
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of CSC 153 using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven and creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 255 OpenMP Programming 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 125
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to the basics of using the OpenMP programming standard. Topics include directive-based shared memory parallel processing, incremental parallelization, and developing portable code for shared memory architectures using the OpenMP model. Upon completion, students should be able to design and code a program using the OpenMP standard.

CSC 258 JAVA Enterprise Programs 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: CSC 151
Corequisites: CSC 251
This course provides a continuation to CSC 151 using the Java Enterprise Edition (JEE) programming architecture. Topics include distributed network applications, database connectivity, Enterprise Java Beans, servlets, collection frameworks, JNDI, RMI, JSP, multithreading XML and multimedia development. Upon completion, students should be able to program a client/server enterprise application using the JEE framework.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 289</td>
<td>Programming Capstone Project</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CST 285</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation, and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 244</td>
<td>Sustainable Blgd Design</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a residential structure. Topics include labor and equipment with emphasis placed on quantity take-off of materials necessary to construct a residential structure. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs and plan the labor to construct a residential structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 241</td>
<td>Planning/Estimating I</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: BPR 130 or MAT 120 or MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 176</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a residential structure. Topics include labor and equipment with emphasis placed on quantity take-off of materials necessary to construct a residential structure. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs and plan the labor to construct a residential structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 220</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Computer Programming: Visual Basic Project</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CSC 239</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 296</td>
<td>Seminar in JAVA Project</td>
<td>2 0 0 1</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CSC 148, CSC 251</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 293</td>
<td>Selected Topics: ORACLE Projects</td>
<td>- - - 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CIS 257</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 298</td>
<td>Seminar in Computer Programming</td>
<td>- - - 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CIS 256</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 291</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Computer Programming: C++ Project</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td>Corequisites: CSC 234</td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 284</td>
<td>Emerging Computer Programming Technologies</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides students with the latest technologies and strategies in the field of Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of developing Computer Programming Technologies and presenting those findings to the class. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze emerging Computer Programming Technologies and establish informed opinions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 278</td>
<td>JAVA Message Service</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CSC 151</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course introduces the student to the Java Message Service (JMS), an application program interface that supports messaging between computers in a network. Topics include point-to-point models, transactions, reliability issues, durable subscriptions and introduces messaging within Enterprise JavaBeans technology. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project using the JMS technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 275</td>
<td>HPC Algorithms</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CSC 125</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the various algorithms available for HPC environments. Topics include distributed algorithms, programming models for massively parallel machines, various parallel standard template libraries, distributed-memory message-passing algorithms, minimal communication and latency-tolerant algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and code a program using HPC algorithms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 260</td>
<td>Programming in Another Language</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CSC 120</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course provides in-depth coverage, with applications, of a programming language which was not covered in CSC 120, 130, 220, or 230. Emphasis is placed on using the covered language to develop well-structured programs to solve appropriate problems. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the uses, syntax, and limitations of the language while comparing similarities and differences with other languages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 242</td>
<td>Planning/Estimating II</td>
<td>3 2 0 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CST 241</td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td>This course covers planning and estimating practices, which are applicable to commercial construction. Emphasis is placed on planning and developing take-offs of materials, labor, and equipment in accordance with industry formats. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete take-offs and planning time lines necessary to complete a commercial structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 080</td>
<td>Computing Fundamentals</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 112</td>
<td>Windows™</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 115</td>
<td>Information Systems Business Concepts</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111 or SGD 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 118</td>
<td>IS Professional Communication</td>
<td>2 0 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 120</td>
<td>Hardware/Software Support</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 125</td>
<td>Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 130</td>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 135</td>
<td>Integrated Software Introduction</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 155</td>
<td>Technical Support Functions</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 198</td>
<td>Seminar on Computer Crimes Investigation</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111 or NET 110 or TNE 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 210</td>
<td>Computer Ethics</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 110 or CIS 111 or NET 110 or TNE 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 220</td>
<td>Adv Hard/Software Support</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This course provides strategies to perform data transfer among the application program areas. Emphasis is placed on end-user costs accurately.

CTS 240 Project Management
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces computerized project management software. Topics include identifying critical paths, cost management, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a complete project and project time and costs accurately.

CTS 245 Integrated Apps Expert
Prerequisites: CTS 235
Corequisites: None
This course provides an emphasis on mastery features in each of the application program areas. Emphasis is placed on end-user skills to achieve advanced support level proficiency by utilizing software for cross-platform integration, automation of processing, and application problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate expert level skills in the utilization of advanced features of the software in the workplace.

CTS 250 User Support & Software Evaluation
Prerequisites: CTS 120 and NOS 130
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to evaluate software and hardware and make recommendations to meet end-user needs. Emphasis is placed on software and hardware evaluation, installation, training, and support. Upon completion, students should be able to present proposals and make hardware and software recommendations based on their evaluations.

CTS 255 Advanced Technical Support Functions
Prerequisites: CTS 155
Corequisites: None
This course introduces a variety of diagnostic and instructional tools that are used to evaluate the performance of technical support technologies. Topics include technical support management techniques, evaluation, and methods of deployment for technical support technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the best technologies to support and solve more complex technical support problems.

CTS 271 Desktop Support: OS
Prerequisites: (CIS 110 or CIS 111) and NOS 110
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in desktop support certifications in an operating system. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support an operating system. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certifications and utilize advanced support tools to resolve operating system end-user problems.

CTS 272 Desktop Support: Apps
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in Desktop Support certification in office productivity applications. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support office productivity products. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certification and utilize advanced support tools toward resolving office productivity end-user problems.

CTS 285 Systems Analysis & Design
Prerequisites: CIS 115
Corequisites: None
This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CTS 292 Selected Topics in Tech Support Manager
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: CTS 255
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Help Desk and/or Technical Support Management. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to Help Desk and/or Technical Support industry certification. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Help Desk and/or Technical Support Management and be able to pursue certification in HDM – Help Desk Management.

CTS 297 Seminar in MCDST
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST). Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety
Prerequisites: RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety and their relationship to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of food-borne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.

CUL 112 Nutrition for Foodservice
Prerequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 140
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles of nutrition and its relationship to the foodservice industry. Topics include fundamentals of personal nutrition, nutrition over the life cycle, weight management and exercise, health aspects of nutrition,
developing healthy recipes and menus, healthy cooking techniques and marketing nutrition in a foodservice operation. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts to food preparation and selection.

**CUL 120 Purchasing**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: CUL 120A, CUL 140  
This course covers purchasing for hotels and restaurants. Emphasis is placed on procurement, yield tests, inventory control, specification, planning, forecasting, market trends, terminology, cost controls, pricing, and foodservice ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply effective purchasing techniques based on the end-use of the product.

**CUL 120A Purchasing Lab**  
Prerequisites: CUL 110  
Corequisites: CUL 120 and CUL 140  
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 120. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 120. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of purchasing within the hospitality industry.

**CUL 125 Hospitality Info Sys**  
Prerequisites: CIS 111 OR CIS 110, MAT 115, and CUL 140  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces hospitality and food service information systems. Topics include planning, cost controls, forecasting, inventory control, recipe control, production control, and nutritional analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in utilizing contemporary information application systems in a hospitality setting.

**CUL 130 Menu Design**  
Prerequisites: RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces menu design. Topics include development of standardized recipes, layout, nutritional concerns, product utilization, demographics, and customer needs. Upon completion, students should be able to write, lay out, and produce effective menus for a variety of hospitality settings.

**CUL 135 Food & Beverage Service**  
Prerequisite: None  
Corequisites: CUL 135A  
This course covers the practical skills and knowledge for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include reservations, greeting and service of guests, styles of service, handling complaints, and sales and merchandising. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and technical skills required in the service of foods and beverages.

**CUL 135A Food and Beverage Service Lab**  
Prerequisites: MAT 060, RED 090  
Corequisites: CUL 135  
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 135. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 135. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of skills required in the service of foods and beverages.

**CUL 140 Basic Culinary Skills**  
Prerequisites: CUL 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, knife skills, safe food handling, cooking methods, flavorings, seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the food service industry.

**CUL 142 Fundamentals of Food**  
Prerequisites: CUL 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the student to the basic principles of cooking, baking and kitchen operations. Topics include protein, starch, vegetable/fruit identification, selection, storage and preparation; breakfast cookery, breads, sweet doughs and pastries, knife/organizational skills, and work coordination. Upon completion, students should be able to execute efficiently a variety of cooking/baking skills as they apply to different stations in the kitchen.

**CUL 160 Baking I**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 140  
This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products.

**CUL 170 Garde Manger I**  
Prerequisites: CUL 110 & CUL 140  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production. Topics include salads, sandwiches, appetizers, dressings, basic garnishes, cheeses, cold sauces, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out a basic cold food display and exhibit an understanding of the cold kitchen and its related terminology.

**CUL 180 International and American Regional Cuisine**  
Prerequisites: CUL 140, COE 112, CUL 160, CUL 170, CUL 240  
Corequisites: CUL 180  
This course provides practical experience in the planning, preparation, and service of representative foods from different countries and regions of America. Emphasis is placed on eating habits, indigenous foods and customs, nutritional concerns, and traditional equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to research and execute international and domestic menus.

**CUL 214 Wine Appreciation**  
Prerequisites: RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides comprehensive and detailed information about wine from all the major wine producing countries. Emphasis is placed on the history of wine, production characteristics, laws, and purchasing and storing requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to determine what wines compliment various cuisines and particular tastes. Must be 21 years old or older to take this class.

**CUL 240 Adv Culinary Skills**  
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a continuation of CUL 140. Emphasis is placed on meat fabrication and butchery; vegetable, starch, and protein cookery; compound sauces; plate presentation; breakfast cookery, and quantity food preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and successfully serve entrees with complementary side items.

**CUL 250 Classical Cuisine**  
Prerequisites: CUL 140, CUL 240, COE 112, CUL 160 and CUL 170  
Corequisites: None  
This course reinforces the classical culinary kitchen as established by Escoffier. Topics include the working Grand Brigade of the kitchen, table d'hôte menus, signature dishes, and classical banquets. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in food preparation in a classical/upscale restaurant or banquet setting.
This course is a continuation of CUL 160. Topics include specialty breads, understanding, development and maintaining of natural sourdough, classical desserts, laminated pastry dough, cake and torte decorating and dessert plating and presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pastry presentation and plating, specialty sourdough production, cake decorating and dessert buffet production skills.

This course is a continuation of CUL 170. Topics include pâtés, terrines, galantines, ice and tallow carving, chaud-froid/aspic work, charcuterie, smoking, canapés, hors d’oeuvres, and related food items. Upon completion, students will be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering function to include a classical cold buffet with appropriate show pieces.

This course is a continuation of CUL 260. Topics include confections and candy, chocolate tempering and molding, transfer sheets, pulled and blown sugar (basic pulling and ribboning), pastillage, marzipan and custom silicon molding. Upon completion, students will be able to design and produce centerpieces and showpieces made from tempered chocolate, pulled sugar, pastillage and marzipan, as produced through custom molding, pre-set molding, stencil cut-outs, pattern tracing and/or free-hand shaping.

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Oracle optimization. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

This course covers database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include: database administrator (DBA) goals and functions, backup and recovery, standards and procedures, training, and database security and performance evaluations. Upon completion, students should be able to produce functional DBA documentation and administer a database.

This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an Oracle DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a DB2 DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.
**DBA 223 MySQL DB Programming II**  
Prerequisites: DBA 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a MySQL DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

**DBA 224 SAS DB Programming II**  
Prerequisites: DBA 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a SAS DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.

**DBA 230 Database in Corp Environs**  
Prerequisites: DBA 120 and DBA 240  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers database systems as they relate to the corporate environment. Topics include knowledge-based, decision-support, and expert systems; database choices; data warehousing; and corporate structure. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and recommend database systems needed by a corporation.

**DBA 240 Database Analysis/Design**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course is an exploration of the established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a database system. Emphasis is placed on business data characteristics and usage, managing database projects, prototyping and modeling, and CASE tools. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, develop, and validate a database implementation plan.

**DBA 260 Oracle DBMS Admin**  
Prerequisites: DBA 120 and DBA 240  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines advanced Oracle database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

**DBA 261 SQL Server DBMS Administration**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines advanced SQL Server database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

**DBA 262 DB2 DBMS Administration**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines advanced DB2 database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

**DBA 263 MySQL DBMS Admin**  
Prerequisites: DBA 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines advanced MySQL database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

**DBA 264 SAS DBMS Administration**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines advanced SAS database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

**DBA 270 Oracle Performance Tuning**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers Oracle performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and Oracle performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose an Oracle database for optimal performance.

**DBA 271 SQL Server Performance Tuning**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers SQL Server performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and SQL Server performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose an SQL Server database for optimal performance.

**DBA 272 DB2 Performance Tuning**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers DB2 performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and DB2 performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a DB2 database for optimal performance.

**DBA 273 MySQL Performance Tuning**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers MySQL performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and MySQL performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a MySQL database for optimal performance.

**DBA 274 SAS Performance Tuning**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers SAS performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and SAS performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose a SAS database for optimal performance.

**DBA 285 Data Warehousing & Mining**  
Prerequisites: NOS 130  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces data warehousing and data mining techniques. Emphasis is placed on data warehouse design, data transference, data cleansing, retrieval algorithms, and...
mining techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create, populate, and mine a data warehouse.

**DBA 299 Database Project**
- **Prerequisites:** DBA 240 and DBA 120
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant database systems project with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on written and verbal communication skills, documentation, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to present an operational database system which they have created.

**DBA 291 Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Project**
- **Prerequisites:** DBA 192, DBA 220
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in database management through an Oracle project. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**DDF 211 Design Drafting I**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course emphasizes design processes for finished products. Topics include data collection from manuals and handbooks, efficient use of materials, design sketching, specifications, and vendor selection. Upon completion, students should be able to research and plan the design process for a finished product.

**DDF 221 Design Drafting Project**
- **Prerequisites:** DFT 111, DFT 112, and DFT 151
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course incorporates ideas from concept to final design. Topics include reverse engineering, design for manufacturability, and mock-up construction. Upon completion, students should be able to generate working drawings and models based on physical design parameters.

**DEN 100 Basic Orofacial Anatomy**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting.

**DEN 101 Preclinical Procedures**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** BIO 106, DEN 102, DEN 110, DEN 111
- This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures.

**DEN 102 Dental Materials**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** BIO 106, DEN 101, DEN 110, DEN 111
- This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials.

**DEN 103 Dental Sciences**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** DEN 104, DEN 105, DEN 106, DEN 112
- This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies.

**DEN 104 Dental Health Education**
- **Prerequisites:** DEN 101, DEN 111
- **Corequisites:** DEN 103, DEN 104, DEN 105, DEN 106, DEN 112
- This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings.

**DEN 105 Practice Management**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** DEN 103, DEN 104, DEN 106, DEN 112
- This course provides a study of principles and procedures related to management of the dental practice. Emphasis is placed on maintaining clinical and financial records, patient scheduling, and supply and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate fundamental skills in dental practice management.

**DEN 106 Clinical Practice I**
- **Prerequisites:** DEN 101, DEN 111
- **Corequisites:** DEN 102, DEN 104, DEN 112
- This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting.

**DEN 107 Clinical Practice II**
- **Prerequisites:** DEN 106
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entry-level skills including functions delegable to a DA II.

**DEN 110 Orofacial Anatomy**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course introduces the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the identification of normal structures and development to the practice of dental assisting and dental hygiene.

**DEN 111 Infection/Hazard Control**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control.
procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.

**DEN 112 Dental Radiography** 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.

**DEN 120 Dental Hygiene Preclinical Lecture** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: DEN 121
This course provides an opportunity to perform clinical dental hygiene procedures discussed in DEN 120. Emphasis is placed on clinical skills in patient assessment and instrumentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.

**DEN 121 Dental Hygiene Preclinical Lab** 0 6 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: DEN 120
This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include modification of patient care as well as the theory of basic dental hygiene instrumentation

**DEN 123 Nutrition/Dental Health** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic principles of nutrition with emphasis on nutritional requirements and their application to individual patient needs. Topics include the study of the food pyramid, nutrient functions, Recommended Daily Allowances, and related psychological principles. Upon completion, students should be able to recommend and counsel individuals on their food intake as related to their dental health.

**DEN 124 Periodontology** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: DEN 110
Corequisites: None
This course provides an in-depth study of the periodontium, periodontal pathology, periodontal monitoring, and the principles of periodontal therapy. Topics include periodontal anatomy and a study of the etiology, classification, and treatment modalities of periodontal diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, compare, and contrast techniques involved in periodontal/maintenance therapy, as well as patient care management.

**DEN 125 Dental Office Emergencies** 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a study of the management of dental office emergencies. Topics include methods of prevention, necessary equipment/drugs, medicolega considerations, recognition and effective initial management of a variety of emergencies. Upon completion, the student should be able to recognize, assess and manage various dental office emergencies and activate advanced medical support when indicated.

**DEN 130 Dental Hygiene Theory I** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: DEN 120
Corequisites: DEN 131
This course is a continuation of the didactic dental hygiene concepts necessary for providing an oral prophylaxis. Topics include deposits/removal, instrument sharpening, patient education, fluorides, planning for dental hygiene treatment, charting, and clinical records and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge needed to complete a thorough oral prophylaxis.

**DEN 131 Dental Hygiene Clinic I** 0 0 9 3
Prerequisites: DEN 121
Corequisites: DEN 130
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of the recall patients with gingivitis or light deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients’ needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

**DEN 140 Dental Hygiene Theory II** 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: DEN 130
Corequisites: DEN 141
This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include modification of treatment for special needs patients, advanced radiographic interpretation, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate necessary treatment modifications, effective ergonomic principles, and radiographic abnormalities.

**DEN 141 Dental Hygiene Clinic II** 0 0 6 2
Prerequisites: DEN 131
Corequisites: DEN 140
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with early periodontal disease and subgingival deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients’ needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

**DEN 220 Dental Hygiene Theory III** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: DEN 140
Corequisites: DEN 221
This course provides a continuation in developing the theories and practices of patient care. Topics include periodontal debridement, pain control, subgingival irrigation, air polishing, and case presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of methods of treatment and management of periodontally compromised patients.

**DEN 221 Dental Hygiene Clinic III** 0 0 12 4
Prerequisites: DEN 141
Corequisites: DEN 220
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal involvement and moderate deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients’ needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

**DEN 222 General and Oral Pathology** 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: BIO 163 or BIO 165 or BIO 168
Corequisites: None
This course provides a general knowledge of oral pathological manifestations associated with selected systemic and oral diseases. Topics include developmental and degenerative diseases, selected microbial diseases, specific and nonspecific immune and inflammatory responses with emphasis on recognizing abnormalities. Upon completion, students should be
able to differentiate between normal and abnormal tissues and refer unusual findings to the dentist for diagnosis.

**DEN 223** Dental Pharmacology 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: BIO 163 or BIO 165 or BIO 168
This course provides basic drug terminology, general principles of drug actions, dosages, routes of administration, adverse reactions, and basic principles of anesthesiology. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of drugs in overall understanding of patient histories and health status. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize that each patient's general health or drug usage may require modification of the treatment procedures.

**DEN 224** Materials and Procedures 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: DEN 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the physical properties of materials and related procedures used in dentistry. Topics include restorative and preventive materials, fabrication of casts and appliances, and chairside functions of the dental hygienist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and/or clinical application of routinely used dental materials and chairside functions.

**DEN 230** Dental Hygiene Theory IV 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: DEN 220
Corequisites: DEN 231
This course provides an opportunity to increase knowledge of the profession. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties and completion of a case presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of various disciplines of dentistry and principles of case presentations.

**DEN 231** Dental Hygiene Clinic IV 0 0 12 4
Prerequisites: DEN 221
Corequisites: DEN 230
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on periodontal maintenance and on treating patients with moderate to advanced/refractory periodontal disease. Upon completion, students should be able to access these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

**DEN 232** Community Dental Health 2 0 3 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a study of the principles and methods used in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating community dental health programs. Topics include epidemiology, research methodology, biostatistics, preventive dental care, dental health education, program planning, and financing and utilization of dental services. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental health program.

**DEN 233** Professional Development 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course includes professional development, ethics, and jurisprudence with applications to practice management. Topics include conflict management, state laws, résumés, interviews, and legal liabilities as health care professionals. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to practice dental hygiene within established ethical standards and state laws.

**DES 125** Graphic Presentation I 0 6 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ARC 111 and DES 135
This course introduces graphic presentation techniques for communicating ideas. Topics include drawing, perspective drawing, and wet and dry media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a pictorial presentation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DFT 115</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 119</td>
<td>Basic CAD</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 120</td>
<td>Advanced CAD</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to GD and T</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>DFT 119</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 151</td>
<td>CAD I</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>DFT 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 152</td>
<td>CAD II</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>DFT 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 153</td>
<td>CAD III</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Solid Models/Rendering</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 161</td>
<td>Pattern Design and Layout</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>DFT 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 170</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 214</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>DFT 111, DFT 111A</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 221</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>2 6 0 4</td>
<td>DFT 111, DFT 111A, DFT 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT 231</td>
<td>Jig &amp; Fixture Design</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 090, RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 112</td>
<td>Literature of the Theatre</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 115</td>
<td>Theatre Criticism</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course introduces basic drafting practices used in residential and light commercial design. Topics include floor plans, foundations, details, electrical components, elevations, and dimensioning practice. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a set of working drawings for a simple structure.

This course introduces computer-aided drafting software for specific technologies to non-drafting majors. Emphasis is placed on understanding the software command structure and drafting standards for specific technical fields. Upon completion, students should be able to create and plot basic drawings. This course is utilizes MicroStation software.

This course is designed for non-drafting majors to build upon basic computer-aided drafting skills by the use of application-specific assignments. Emphasis is placed on advanced 2D, 3D, isometric, and modeling applications via the CAD system. Upon completion, students should be able to generate, manage, and output engineering drawings via the computer, printer, and plotter. This course utilizes GEOPAK software.

This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings.

This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.

This course introduces extended CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon intermediate applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use extended CAD applications to generate and manage drawings.

This course introduces advanced CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon advanced applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use advanced CAD applications to generate and manage data.

This course covers basic principles of three-dimensional CAD wireframe and surface models. Topics include user coordinate systems, three-dimensional viewpoints, three-dimensional wireframes, and surface components and viewpoints. Upon completion, students should be able to create and manipulate three-dimensional wireframe and surface models. This course is advanced solid modeling using ProE software.

This course covers the layout of sheet metal and pipe fittings. Topics include the development of patterns and templates for metalworking industries. Upon completion, students should be able to develop, sketch, produce, and angle layouts.

This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills, equipment, and applications (manual and computer-aided). Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorial drawings, and sectional and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices. This course utilizes Solidworks software.

This course covers the practices used for making electrical drawings. Emphasis is placed on symbol identification and various types of electrical diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize electrical symbols in the construction of various electrical diagrams.

This course introduces the study of jigs and fixtures. Topics include different types, components, and uses of jigs and fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and complete a set of working drawings for a jig or fixture.

This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists.

This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

This course is designed to develop a critical appreciation of the theatre from the viewpoint of the audience/consumer. Emphasis is placed on viewing, discussing, and evaluating selected theatre performances.
DRA 120 Voice for Performance 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech for the theatre. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective theatrical speech.

DRA 122 Oral Interpretation 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the dramatistic study of literature through performance. Emphasis is placed on analysis and performance of poetry, drama, and prose fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to embody and discuss critically the speakers inherent in literature.

DRA 124 Readers Theatre 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a theoretical and applied introduction to the medium of readers’ theatre. Emphasis is placed on the group performance considerations posed by various genres of literature. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt and present a literary script following the conventions of readers’ theatre.

DRA 126 Storytelling 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the art of storytelling and the oral traditions of folk literature. Topics include the history of storytelling, its value and purpose, techniques of the storyteller, and methods of collecting verbal art. Upon completion, students should be able to present and discuss critically stories from the world’s repertory of traditional lore.

DRA 128 Children’s Theatre 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the philosophy and practice involved in producing plays for young audiences. Topics include the selection of age-appropriate scripts and the special demands placed on directors, actors, designers, and educators in meeting the needs of young audiences. Upon completion, students should be able to present and critically discuss productions for children.

DRA 130 Acting I 0 6 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an applied study of the actor’s craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA 131 Acting II 6 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 130
Corequisites: None
This course provides additional hands-on practice in the actor’s craft. Emphasis is placed on further analysis, characterization, growth, and training for acting competence. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA 132 Stage Movement 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: DRA 111
This course provides an applied study of selected principles of stage movement for actors. Topics include improvisation, mime, stage combat, clowning, choreography, and masks. Upon completion, students should be able to focus properly on stage, to create characters, and to improve scenes, perform mimes, fight, clown, juggle, and waltz.

DRA 140 Stagecraft I 0 6 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the theory and basic construction of stage scenery and properties. Topics include stage carpentry, scene painting, stage electrics, properties, and backstage organization. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational and avocational roles in technical theatre.

DRA 141 Stagecraft II 0 6 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 140
Corequisites: None
This course provides additional hands-on practice in the elements of stagecraft. Emphasis is placed on the design and implementation of the arts and crafts of technical theatre. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational or a vocational roles in technical theatre.

DRA 145 Stage Make-up 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the skills necessary for a stage manager of school or professional productions. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, rehearsal documentation and management, personnel, paperwork, and organization. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively stage-manage entertainment productions.

DRA 150 Stage Management 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 140
Corequisites: None
This course covers the research, design, selection of materials, and application of stage make-up, prosthetics, wigs, and hairpieces. Emphasis is placed on the development of techniques, style, and presentation of the finished make-up. Upon completion, students should be able to create and apply make-up, prosthetics, and hairpieces.

DRA 170 Play Production I 0 9 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DRA 171 Play Production II 0 9 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 170
Corequisites: None
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DRA 230 Acting III 0 6 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 131
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to include an exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor’s skills to work in a major theatrical form—musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

DRA 231 Acting IV 0 6 0 3
Prerequisites: DRA 230
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to include further exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor’s skills to work in
a major theatrical form—musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.

**DRA 243 Scene Design**
Prerequisites: DRA 140
Corequisites: None
This course covers the analysis, research, design, and problem solving related to scene design. Emphasis is placed on director/designer communication, conceiving, researching, rendering, and modeling of designs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in communication, design process, rendering, and modeling.

**DRA 260 Directing**
Prerequisites: DRA 130
Corequisites: DRA 140
This course provides an analysis and application of the techniques of theatrical directing. Topics include script selection, analysis, casting, rehearsal planning, blocking, stage business, tempo, and technical considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and critically discuss a student-directed production.

**DRA 270 Play Production III**
Prerequisites: DRA 171
Corequisites: None
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

**DRA 271 Play Production IV**
Prerequisites: DRA 270
Corequisites: None
This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

---

**ECM 168 Electronic Business**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a survey of the world of electronic business. Topics include the definition of electronic business, current practices as they evolve using Internet strategy in business, and application of basic business principles to the world of Electronic Commerce. Upon completion, students should be able to define electronic business and demonstrate an understanding of the benefits of Electronic Commerce as a foundation for developing plans leading to electronic business implementation.

**ECM 210 Intro to Electronic Commerce**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working Electronic Commerce Internet web site. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**ECO 151 Survey of Economics**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

**ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives.

**ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals.

**EDU 113 Family/Early Child Credentials**
Prerequisites: EDU 119
Corequisites: None
This course covers business/professional practices for family early childhood providers, developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and methods of providing a safe and healthy environment. Topics include developmentally appropriate practices; health, safety and nutrition; and business and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a handbook of policies, procedures, and practices for a family child care home.

**EDU 114 Intro to Family Childcare**
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080, MAT 060 Set 2: ENG 085, MAT 060
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the student to family child care home environments with emphasis on standards and developmentally effective approaches for supporting diverse children and families. Topics include standards for quality, curriculum for multiple age groups, authentic assessment methods, business practices, building positive family and community partnerships, and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to design a family child care handbook that reflects a healthy, respectful, supportive, and stimulating learning environment.

**EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Educ**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate
programs for all children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism and creating inclusive environments and curriculum responsive to the needs of all children and families. Upon completion, students should be able to design career plans and develop schedules, environments and activity plans appropriate for all children. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**EDU 131 Child, Family, & Commun**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 131</td>
<td>Child, Family, &amp; Commun</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the development of partnerships between culturally and linguistically diverse families, children, schools and communities. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and identifying benefits for establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful, collaborative relationships between diverse families, programs/schools, and community agencies/resources. Upon completion, students should be able to explain appropriate relationships between families, educators, and professionals that enhance development and educational experiences of all children. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 144 Child Development I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 144</td>
<td>Child Development I</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from conception through approximately 36 months. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 145 Child Development II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 145</td>
<td>Child Development II</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from preschool through middle childhood. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 146 Child Guidance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 146</td>
<td>Child Guidance</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119 OR EDU 144 OR EDU 145</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces principles and practical techniques including the design of learning environments for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on observation skills, cultural influences, underlying causes of behavior, appropriate expectations, development of self control and the role of communication and guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate direct/indirect strategies for preventing problem behaviors, teaching appropriate/acceptable behaviors, negotiation, setting limits and recognizing at risk behaviors. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 151 Creative Activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 151</td>
<td>Creative Activities</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 157, AND ENG 111 Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 157, AND ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and dramas for all children. Upon completion, students should be able to create, adapt, implement and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 152 Music, Movement, and Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 152</td>
<td>Music, Movement, and Language</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces a historical perspective of music and movement and integrates the whole language concept with emphasis on diversity. Emphasis is placed on designing an environment that emphasizes language development through developmentally and culturally appropriate music and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to design an environment that develops language through a music and movement curriculum that emphasizes diversity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 153 Health, Safety & Nutrit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 153</td>
<td>Health, Safety &amp; Nutrit</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 157 Active Play**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 157</td>
<td>Active Play</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Instruct**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 163</td>
<td>Classroom Mgt &amp; Instruct</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu*
EDU 184 Early Child Intro Pract 1 3 0 2  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080, EDU 119, EDU 131 Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119, EDU 131  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to early childhood settings and applying skills in a three star (minimum) or NAECY accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on observing children and assisting in the implementation of developmentally appropriate activities/environments for all children; and modeling reflective/professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate interactions with children and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

EDU 185 Cognitive & Lang Act 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 157, and ENG 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers methods of developing cognitive and language/communication skills in children. Emphasis is placed on planning the basic components of language and cognitive processes in developing curriculum activities. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum activities.

EDU 188 Issues in Early Child Ed 2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers topics and issues in early childhood education. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain current topics and issues in early childhood education.

EDU 216 Foundations of Education (replaced EDU 116) 4 0 0 4  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080 Set 2: ENG 085  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, and experiences in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

EDU 221 Children with Exceptional 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 144 EDU 145, AND EDU 119 Set 2: ENG 090, RED 090, PSY 244 PSY 245, AND EDU 119 Set 3: ENG 095, EDU 144 EDU 145, AND EDU 119 Set 4: ENG 095, PSY 244 PSY 245 and EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces children with exceptionalities, their families, support services, inclusive/diverse settings, and educational/family plans based on the foundations of child development. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics of exceptionalities, observation and assessment of children, strategies for adapting the learning environment, and identification of community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize diverse abilities, describe the referral process, and depict collaboration with families/professionals to plan/implement, and promote best practice. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, & Twos 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 144 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 144  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the unique needs and rapid changes that occur in the first three years of life and the inter-related factors that influence development. Emphasis is placed on recognizing and supporting developmental milestones through purposeful strategies, responsive care routines and identifying elements of quality, inclusive early care and education. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate respectful relationships that provide a foundation for healthy infant/toddler/twos development, plan/select activities/materials, and partner with diverse families.

EDU 235 School-Age Dev & Program 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course includes developmentally appropriate practices in group settings for school-age children. Emphasis is placed on principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for all children ages five to twelve and plan and implement developmentally-appropriate activities.

EDU 243 Learning Theory 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides lateral entry teachers an introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of cognitive skills using the eight types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.

EDU 244 Human Growth/Development 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces lateral entry teachers to theories and ages and stages related to human growth and development from birth through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on development through the stages of a child’s life in the areas of physical, emotional, social, intellectual, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and describe milestones of each stage in all areas of development and discuss factors that influence growth.

EDU 245 Policies and Procedures 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090 and RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to introduce new lateral entry teachers to the policies and procedures established by the local education agency. Topics include emergency situation procedures, acceptable discipline, chain of command, role of mentors, evaluation procedures, employment requirements, dress codes, and other policies and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the policies and procedures to students, parents, or others and discuss the purpose of each policy category.
### Course Descriptions

**EDU 251 Exploration Activities** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 151, AND ENG 112 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 151, AND ENG 112  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.

**EDU 261 Early Childhood Admin I** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095  
Corequisites: EDU 119  
This course introduces principles of basic programming and staffing, budgeting/financial management and marketing, and rules and regulations of diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program structure and philosophy, standards of NC child care programs, finance, funding resources, and staff and organizational management. Upon completion, students should be able to develop components of program/personnel handbooks, a program budget, and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental marketing strategies and NC standards. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**EDU 262 Early Childhood Admin II** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 261 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 261  
Corequisites: EDU 119  
This course focuses on advocacy/leadership, public relations/community outreach and program quality/evaluation for diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program evaluation/accreditation, involvement in early childhood professional organizations, leadership/mentoring, family, volunteer and community involvement and early childhood advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to define and evaluate all components of early childhood programs, develop strategies for advocacy and integrate community into programs. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**EDU 263 School-Age Program Admin** 2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119 Set 2: ENG 095, AND EDU 119  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the methods and procedures for development and administration of school-age programs in the public or proprietary setting. Emphasis is placed on the construction and organization of the physical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop and administer a quality school-age program.

**EDU 271 Educational Technology** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, CIS 111 Set 2: ENG 095, CIS 111  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**EDU 280 Language & Literacy Exp** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, AND EDU 282 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 119, AND EDU 282  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to expand students’ understanding of children’s language and literacy development and provides strategies for enhancing language/literacy experiences in an enriched environment. Topics include selection of diverse literature and interactive media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the curriculum, appropriate observations/assessments and inclusive practices. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate and diverse language/literacy experiences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**EDU 284 Early Child Capstone Prac** 1 9 0 4  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 2: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, PSY 244, EDU 144, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 4: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, PSY 244, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 5: ENG 090, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 6: ENG 095, EDU 119, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 7: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 144, PSY 245, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 8: ENG 095, EDU 119, PSY 244, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to allow students to apply skills in a three star (minimum) or NAECY accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on designing, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate activities and environments for all children, supporting/involving families; and modeling reflective and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate plans/assessments, appropriate guidance techniques and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visit.

**EDU 287 Leadership/Early Child Ed** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 151, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 6: ENG 095, EDU 119, PSY 244, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282 Set 4: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 131, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 251, EDU 261, AND EDU 282  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to facilitate and guide the development of early childhood professionals preparing for leadership roles in improving community early childhood services. Topics include principles of social change, characteristics of effective leaders, literacy resources of action research, childcare funding mechanisms, quality initiatives, and key issues in early care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify key issues; develop strategic plans; establish relationships with community leaders; and identify opportunities and barriers for advocacy.

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*
EFL 001 Skills Lab
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This skills lab provides supplemental instruction to non-native speakers of English enrolled in pre-curriculum and curriculum classes. The skills lab requires instructor referrals.

EFL 030 English for Special Purposes
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language use for carrying out a specific academic task. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved language skills for participation and success within the particular topic area. This 3-credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve accuracy and fluency in spelling and reading of academic English.

EFL 050 English for Academic Purposes
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language skills for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language use for use in studying a particular content area. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved academic language, content-specific vocabulary and skills, and cultural knowledge in the topic area. This 5-credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve pronunciation of academic English.

EFL 061 Listening/Speaking I
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to provide the basic oral/aural language skills needed for essential daily conversation on campus and in the community. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary building, communication in various social and academic situations, and various spoken grammatical skills. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and understand English dealing with routine topics using basic syntax and vocabulary skills. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 062 Listening/Speaking II
Prerequisites: EFL 061
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to enhance intermediate listening and speaking skills of non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on the ability to hold extended conversation and on the ability to understand extended spoken discourse. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved listening skills and strategies in a variety of settings.

EFL 063 Listening/Speaking III
Prerequisites: EFL 062
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to increase the ability and confidence of high intermediate-level non-native speakers of English in verbal expression and listening comprehension. Emphasis is placed on listening/speaking skills which would be appropriate for group discussions, oral presentations, and note taking. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully participate in high intermediate-level listening and speaking activities.

EFL 064 Listening/Speaking IV
Prerequisites: EFL 063
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to prepare advanced-level non-native speakers of English for academic and professional speaking and listening activities. Emphasis is placed on learning and practicing strategies of effective oral expression and comprehension of spoken discourse in informal and formal settings. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in activities appropriate to academic and professional settings.

EFL 071 Reading I
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to help those with literacy skills achieve reading fluency in English at the beginning level. Emphasis is placed on basic academic and cultural vocabulary and reading strategies which include self-monitoring, and recognizing organizational styles and context clues. Upon completion, students should be able to use these strategies to read and comprehend basic academic, narrative, and expository texts. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 072 Reading II
Prerequisites: EFL 071
Corequisites: None
This course provides preparation in academic and general purpose reading in order to achieve reading fluency at the low-intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on expanding academic and cultural vocabulary and developing effective reading strategies to improve comprehension and speed. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the low-intermediate instructional level. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 073 Reading III
Prerequisites: EFL 072
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to develop fundamental reading and study strategies at the intermediate level needed for curriculum programs. Emphasis is placed on building vocabulary and cultural knowledge, improving comprehension, and developing study strategies on basic-level college materials and literary works. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the intermediate instructional level. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 074 Reading IV
Prerequisites: EFL 073
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to enhance the academic reading skills for successful reading ability as required in college-level courses. Emphasis is placed on strategies for effective reading and the utilization of these strategies to improve comprehension, analytical skills, recall, and overall reading speed. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend, synthesize, and critique multi-disciplinary college- level reading/textbook materials. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 081 Grammar I
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: EFL 091
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of fundamental grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key basic grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts.

EFL 082 Grammar II
Prerequisites: EFL 081
Corequisites: None
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of basic grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key low-intermediate grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate by...
written and oral means the comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFL 083</td>
<td>Grammar III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 082</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide high-intermediate non-native speakers of English with a knowledge of grammatical structures that improves academic communication. Emphasis is placed on using high-intermediate grammatical structures in meaningful contexts through exercises integrating the use of newly acquired structures with previously learned structures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 084</td>
<td>Grammar IV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 083</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to give non-native speakers of English a full understanding of advanced grammatical structures and techniques. Emphasis is placed on oral and written communicative fluency through the study of advanced grammatical forms. Upon completion, students should be able to incorporate the structures covered in both spoken and written form, demonstrating improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 091</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>EFL 081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces basic sentence structure and writing paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on word order, verb tense-aspect system, auxiliaries, word forms, and simple organization and basic transitions in writing paragraphs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of grammar and ability to write English paragraphs using appropriate vocabulary, organization, and transitions. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 092</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 091</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides preparation in low-intermediate academic and general-purpose writing. Emphasis is placed on writing as a process, paragraph development, and basic essay organization. Upon completion, students should be able to write and independently edit and understand the major elements of the writing process, sentence, paragraph, and essay. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 093</td>
<td>Composition III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 092</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers intermediate-level academic and general-purpose writing. Emphasis is placed on the writing process, content, organization, and language use in formal academic compositions in differing rhetorical modes. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the writing process in a variety of rhetorical modes. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 094</td>
<td>Composition IV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 093</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course prepares low-advanced non-native speakers of English to determine the purpose of their writing and to write paragraphs and essays to fulfill that purpose. Emphasis is placed on unity, coherence, completeness, audience, and the writing process; and the grammatical forms and punctuation appropriate for each kind of writing. Upon completion, students should be able to write unified, coherent, and complete paragraphs and essays which are grammatical and appropriate for the intended audience. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFL 095</td>
<td>Composition V</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EFL 094</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to prepare advanced non-native speakers of English for college-level composition courses. Emphasis is placed on the study and process of writing formal essays and research papers and the analysis of literary, expository, and descriptive writings. Upon completion, students should be able to write and analyze professional and peer compositions and apply basic research principles. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the basic skills and career fields for technicians. Topics include career options, technical vocabulary, dimensional analysis, measurement systems, engineering graphics, calculator applications, professional ethics, safety practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic technologies, prepare drawings and sketches, and perform computations using a scientific calculator. This course is an introduction to CAD using AutoCAD software.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 120</td>
<td>Eng and Design Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the graphical tools used for engineering and design communications. Emphasis is placed upon selecting the appropriate methods and tools and conveying ideas using sketches, orthographic views and projections, and graphical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate essential features of two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects using the proper tools and methods.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 125</td>
<td>Appl Software for Tech</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces personal computer software and teaches students how to customize the software for technical applications. Emphasis is placed on the use of common office applications software such as spreadsheets, word processing, graphics, and Internet access. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competency in using applications software to solve technical problems and communicate the results in text and graphical formats.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 130</td>
<td>Engineering Cost Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MAT 121, MAT 161, or MAT 171</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the management of projects and systems through the control of costs. Topics include economic analysis of alternatives within budget constraints and utilization of the time value of money approach. Upon completion, students should be able to make choices that optimize profits on both short-term and long-term decisions.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This course is an overview of the engineering profession. Topics include goal setting and career assessment, ethics, public safety, the engineering method and design process, written and oral communication, interpersonal skills and team building, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the engineering process, the engineering profession, and utilize college resources to meet their educational goals. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**Corequisites:** MAT 272

**Prerequisites:** PHY 251

**ELC 220 Engineering Statics**

Prerequisites: PHYS 251

Corequisites: MAT 272

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on forces in equilibrium. Topics include concentrated forces, distributed forces, forces due to friction, and inertia as they apply to machines, structures, and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**ELC 225 Engineering Dynamics**

Prerequisites: EGR 220

Corequisites: MAT 273

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on the analysis of motion in Cartesian, cylindrical, and Spherical coordinate systems. Topics include the two and three dimensional motion of particles and rigid bodies, the forces associated with that motion, and relative motion between two coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze the motion and forces involved in a dynamic system. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**ELC 285 Design Project**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides the opportunity to design an instructor-approved project using previously acquired skills. Emphasis is placed on selection, proposal, design, testing, and documentation of the approved project. Upon completion, students should be able to present and demonstrate projects.

**ELC 111 Introduction to Electricity**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of electricity and test equipment to non-electrical/electronic majors. Topics include basic DC and AC principles (voltage, resistance, current, impedance); components (resistors, inductors, and capacitors); power; and operation of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze simple DC and AC circuits using electrical test equipment.

**ELC 112 DC/AC Electricity**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, troubleshoot, and repair DC/AC circuits.

**ELC 113 Basic Wiring I**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

**ELC 114 Basic Wiring II**

Prerequisites: ELC 113

Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

**ELC 115 Industrial Wiring**

Prerequisites: ELC 114

Corequisites: None

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

**ELC 117 Motors and Controls**

Prerequisites: ELC 111, ELC 112, or ELC 131

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

**ELC 134 Transformer Applications**

Prerequisites: ELC 112

Corequisites: ELC 117 or ELC 117a

This course covers single and three phase transformer applications as found in industrial/commercial buildings and machinery. Topics include transformer principles, single and three phase calculations, and connections. Upon completion, students should be able to understand single and three phase transformers, make transformer connections, and make calculations.

**ELC 229 Applications Project**

Prerequisites: ELC 113, ELC 128, ELN 133, and ELN 229

Corequisites: None

This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

**ELC 231 Electric Power Systems**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic principles of electric power systems, including transmission lines, generator and transformer characteristics, and fault detection and correction. Emphasis is placed on line diagrams and per unit calculations for circuit performance analysis in regards to voltage regulation, power factor, and protection devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze simple distribution subsystems, calculate fault current, and compare different types and sizes of circuit protection devices.
ELC 233 Energy Management

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers energy management principles and techniques typical of those found in industry and commercial facilities, including load control and peak demand reduction systems. Topics include load and peak demand calculations, load shedding, load balance and power factor, priority scheduling, remote sensing and control, and supplementary/alternative energy sources. Upon completion, students should be able to determine energy management parameters, calculate demand and energy use, propose energy management procedures, and implement alternative energy sources.

ELN 112 Diesel Electronics System

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course introduces electronic theory and applications as used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on the basic function and operation of semiconductor and integrated circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify electronic components, explain their use and function, and use meters and flow charts to diagnose and repair systems.

ELN 113 Electronic Fuel Injection

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the function of the various sensors used to provide feedback control to current model diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on the operation of ECM-controlled fuel injectors and testing using current industry methods. Upon completion, students should be able to obtain information from the electronic fuel system using current test programs, fault tree, and digital meters.

ELN 116 Telecommunications Digital Logic

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the application of binary logic circuits to digital systems. Emphasis is placed on circuits that are utilized in telecom systems. Upon completion, students will be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot telecom digital systems using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN 131 Electronics Devices

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140

This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thermistors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN 132 Linear IC Applications

Prerequisites: ELN 131
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, waveform generators, active filters, IC voltage regulators, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN 133 Digital Electronics

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AD/DA conversion, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

ELN 136 Telecommunications Digital Systems

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course covers the applications of microprocessors in digital communication circuits. Emphasis is placed on interfacing I/O peripherals, data communication circuits, DSP circuits, UART's, and other communication circuits. Upon completion, students will be able to design, construct, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

ELN 150 CAD for Electronics

Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 111, or ELC 127
Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer-aided drafting (CAD) with an emphasis on applications in the electronics field. Topics include electronics industry standards (symbols, schematic diagrams, layouts); drawing electronic circuit diagrams; and specialized electronic drafting practices and components such as resistors, capacitors, and ICs. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare electronic drawings with CAD software.

ELN 154 Intro to Data Comm

Prerequisites: ELN 133
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principal elements and theory (analog and digital techniques) of data communication systems and how they are integrated as a complete network. Topics include an overview of data communication, OSI model, transmission modes, interfaces, applications of ICs, protocols, network configurations, modems, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with data communication systems and high-speed networks.

ELN 193 Selected Topics in Electronics Engineering Technology

Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic
Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Electronics Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to electronics engineering technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ELN 229 Industrial Electronics

Prerequisites: ELC 112
Corequisites: None

This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.

ELN 229a Industrial Electronics Part 1

Prerequisites: ELC 112
Corequisites: None

This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part one of a two-part course.

ELN 229b Industrial Electronics Part 2

Prerequisites: ELN 229a
Corequisites: None

This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices.
completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part two of a two-part course.

**ELN 231 Industrial Controls**
Prerequisites: ELC 131 or ELC 131 or ELC 140
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of solid-state control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret ladder diagrams and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.

**ELN 232 Introduction to Microprocessors**
Prerequisites: ELN 133
Corequisites: None
This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

**ELN 233 Microprocessor Systems**
Prerequisites: ELN 232
Corequisites: None
This course covers the application and design of microprocessor control systems. Topics include control and interfacing of systems using AD/DA, serial/parallel I/O, communication protocols, and other related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, program, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor interface and control circuits using related equipment.

**ELN 234 Communication Systems**
Prerequisites: ELN 132 or ELN 140
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

**ELN 235 Data Communication System**
Prerequisites: ELN 133
Corequisites: None
This course covers data communication systems and the transmission of digital information from source to destination. Topics include data transmission systems, serial interfaces and modems, protocols, networks, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with data communication systems.

**ELN 236 Fiber Optics and Lasers**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.

**ELN 237 Local Area Networks**
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or CET 111 or ELC 127
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of local area networks and their operation in business and computer environments. Topics include the characteristics of network topologies, system hardware (repeaters, bridges, routers, gateways), system configuration, and installation and administration of the LAN. Upon completion, students should be able to install, maintain, and manage a local area network.

**ELN 252 Introduction to Communication Protocols**
Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 231
Corequisites: None
This course introduces various communication protocols and their place within the OSI Model. Topics include background information, historical protocols, various individual physical, link and network layer protocols, and the integration of individual layer protocols. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use existing and future communication protocols. Emphasis will be placed on data communications over WAN.

**ELN 275 Troubleshooting**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: ELN 133
This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.

**EMS 110 EMT-Basic**
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090 or ENG-111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.

**EMS 110a EMT-Basic Part 1**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. *This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.*

**EMS 110b EMT-Basic Part 2**
Prerequisites: EMS 110a
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. *This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.*

**EMS 120 Intermediate Interventions**
Prerequisites: EMS 110
Corequisites: EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131
This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology.
in intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AEDs, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.

**EMS 121 EMS Clinical Practicum I**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 110  
**Corequisites:** EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131

This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.

**EMS 125 EMS Instructor Methodology**

**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None

This course covers the information needed to develop and instruct EMS courses. Topics include instructional methods, lesson plan development, time management skills, and theories of adult learning. Upon completion, students should be able to teach EMS courses and meet the North Carolina EMS requirements for instructor methodology. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

**EMS 130 Pharmacology I for EMS**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 110  
**Corequisites:** EMS 120, EMS 131

This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.

**EMS 131 Advanced Airway Management**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 110  
**Corequisites:** EMS 120, EMS 130

This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical intervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.

**EMS 140 Rescue Scene Management**

**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None

This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based on initial and follow-up scene assessment. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

**EMS 150 Emerg Vehicles & EMS Comm**

**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None

This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs. Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.

**EMS 210 Advanced Patient Assessment**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131  
**Corequisites:** None

This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, ongoing assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.

**EMS 220 Cardiology**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131  
**Corequisites:** None

This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.

**EMS 230 Pharmacology II for EMS**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 130  
**Corequisites:** None

This course explores the fundamental classification and action of common pharmacologic agents. Emphasis is placed on the action and use of compounds most commonly encountered in the treatment of chronic and acutely ill patients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate general knowledge of drugs covered during the course.

**EMS 231 EMS Clinical Practicum III**

**Prerequisites:** EMS 221 or EMS 222 and COE 121  
**Corequisites:** None

This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.

**EMS 235 EMS Management**

**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None

This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 240</td>
<td>Special Needs Patients</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>EMS 120, EMS 121 or EMS 122 and EMS 130, and EMS 131</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with special needs patients and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include behavioral emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered special needs patients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 241</td>
<td>EMS Clinical Practicum IV</td>
<td>0 0 9 3</td>
<td>EMS 231 or EMS 232 and COE 131</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 250</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Emergencies</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or EMS 122</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 260</td>
<td>Advanced Trauma Emergencies</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or COE 111 and EMS 122</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course provides in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include hemorrhage control, shock, burns, and trauma to head, spine, soft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal areas with case presentations utilized for special problems situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient impressions and should meet requirements of BTLS or PHTLS courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 270</td>
<td>Life Span Emergencies</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course, required for paramedic certification, covers medical/ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies and certify at the Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 001</td>
<td>Writing Skills Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Designed to support courses across the curriculum that require writing by providing assistance to help students overcome deficiencies in organization and development, grammar and usage, mechanics, sentence structure and style, literary analysis and documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 075</td>
<td>Reading and Language Essentials</td>
<td>5 0 0 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the fundamentals of standard written English. Emphasis is placed on effective word choice, recognition of sentences and sentence parts, and basic usage. Upon completion, students should be able to generate a variety of sentences that clearly express ideas. Regular readings will provide the basis for frequent writing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 075a</td>
<td>Reading and Language Essentials Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 075</td>
<td>This laboratory provides the opportunity to practice the skills introduced in ENG 075. Emphasis is placed on practical skills for increasing vocabulary, developing comprehension skills, and improving grammar. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and create grammatically and syntactically correct sentences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 080</td>
<td>Writing Foundations</td>
<td>3 2 0 4</td>
<td>ENG 070 or ENG 075 or placement</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. Regular readings will provide the basis for additional, less structured writing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 090</td>
<td>Composition Strategies</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 080 or ENG 085 or placement</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 090a</td>
<td>Composition Strategies Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>ENG 080 or ENG 085 or placement</td>
<td>ENG 090</td>
<td>This writing lab is designed to practice the skills introduced in ENG 090. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 110</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090 and RED 080</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to develop informative and business writing skills. Emphasis is placed on logical organization of writing, including effective introductions and conclusions, precise use of grammar, and appropriate selection and use of sources. Upon completion, students should be able to produce clear, concise, well-organized short papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. This course will also introduce students to the skills needed to produce a college-level research essay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Argument-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>Literature-Based Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. This course may include a variety of critical approaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Professional Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 125</td>
<td>Creative Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 126</td>
<td>Creative Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 125</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed as a workshop approach for advancing imaginative and literary skills. Emphasis is placed on the discussion of style, techniques, and challenges for first publications. Upon completion, students should be able to submit a piece of their writing for publication. A portfolio of finished work will be required of all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 234</td>
<td>Modern American Poets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the works of selected major modern American poets. Topics include each poet's theory and practice of poetry and the historical and literary traditions that influenced or were influenced by the poets. Upon completion, students should be able to read poetry with more comprehension and explicate selected poems in light of technique, theory, and poetic traditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ENG 253     | The Bible as Literature             | 3       | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | None         | This course introduces the Hebrew Old Testament and the Christian New Testament as works of literary art. Emphasis is
placed on the Bible's literary aspects including history, composition, structure, and cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze selected books and passages using appropriate literary conventions.

ENG 261 World Literature I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

ENG 262 World Literature II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.

ENG 271 Contemporary Literature 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course includes a study of contemporary literature. Emphasis is placed on literary and cultural trends of selected texts. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to the literature.

ENG 272 Southern Literature 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course provides an analytical study of the works of several Southern authors. Emphasis is placed on the historical and cultural contexts, themes, aesthetic features of individual works, and biographical backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss selected works.

ENG 273 African-American Literature 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course provides a survey of the development of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical and cultural context, themes, literary traditions, and backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected texts.

ENG 274 Literature by Women 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course provides an analytical study of the works of several women authors. Emphasis is placed on the historical and cultural context, themes, and aesthetic features of individual works, and biographical backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss selected works.

ENG 275 Science Fiction 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114
Corequisites: None
This course covers the relationships between science and literature through analysis of short stories and novels. Emphasis is placed on scientific discoveries that shaped Western culture and our changing view of the universe as reflected in science fiction literature. Upon completion, students should be able to trace major themes and ideas and illustrate relationships between science, world view, and science fiction literature.

ENV 110 Environmental Science 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the environmental problems facing society today. Topics include population, natural resources, air and water pollution, and waste disposal problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate insight into the role the individual plays in shaping the environment.

ENV 112 Env. Education I 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the student to elements of the NC Environmental Education Plan. Topics include: Basic NC Wild, Project Learning Tree, environmental education learning experience and aquatics. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of environmental education and complete learning objectives specific to obtaining the NCDENR Environmental Education Certification.

ENV 120 Earth Science 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course covers the fundamental principles of earth science that provide a foundation for continued study in environmental science. Emphasis is placed on the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and the development of inquiry about the natural world through observation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the component areas of earth science.

ENV 193 Selected Topics in Environmental Science Technology - - - 3
Prerequisites: ENV 120
Corequisites: ENV 210, ENV 214
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Environmental Science Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to environmental science technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ENV 210 Management of Waste 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course examines contemporary environmental issues concerning the disposal of wastes. Topics include problems associated with the disposal of municipal solid waste, low-level radioactive waste, high-level radioactive waste, and hazardous and toxic waste. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the methodologies and technologies involved in the proper handling and disposal of wastes.

ENV 212 Instrumentation 3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: CHM 132
This course introduces analytical techniques used in quantitative analysis of chemical samples. Emphasis is placed on both classical wet techniques of chemical analysis and modern instrumental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to use the methodologies and technologies involved in chemical analysis.

ENV 214 Water Quality 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course examines the constituents of natural waters from a biological and geochemical perspective. Topics include common components of water, water sources, water law, health consequences, water treatment procedures, and the design of water treatment plants. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological, chemical, and geological factors affecting water quality.
ENV 218 Environmental Health 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course covers the influence of environmental conditions on human health. Emphasis is placed on environmental contaminants and the major exposure routes of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to examine segments of the environment, including air, water, and food, and determine how the conditions of these influence human health.

ENV 220 Applied Ecology 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A and BIO 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers the relationships between organisms and their environment and the interactions among organisms. Topics include environmental factors affecting aquatic and terrestrial systems, regulation and dynamics of populations, interactions among species, and the ecological viewpoint in modern land management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between man and his environment and the ecological impact of human activities.

ENV 222 Air Quality 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the study of air quality and air pollution. Emphasis is placed on air pollution basics, current atmospheric conditions, effects of air pollution, air quality analysis and measurement, and regulatory control of air pollution. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the environmental hazards associated with air pollution from a human health and welfare perspective.

ENV 226 Environmental Law 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: ENV 218
This course covers federal laws and acts concerning environmental quality standards and the use of resources, legal procedures for enforcing laws, and problems concerning enforcement. Emphasis is placed on environmental law basics, water quality laws, air quality laws, waste disposal laws, and biological resource protection laws. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of federal/state environmental laws and their importance to the protection of environmental quality.

ENV 228 Environmental Issues 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a forum for the discussion of current environmental issues. Emphasis is placed on environmental news, regulations, accidents, and areas of controversy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the impact of local, state, national, and global events on environmental quality.

ENV 232 Site Assessment and Remediation 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts and techniques utilized in the assessment and remediation of contaminated soils and groundwater. Emphasis is placed on hydrogeology, environmental sampling, and remediation practices. Upon completion, the student should be able to properly sample environmental media, demonstrate a knowledge of groundwater dynamics, and discuss various remediation approaches.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

FIP 120 Intro to Fire Protection 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of the history, development, methods, systems, and regulations as they apply to the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

FIP 124 Fire Prevention & Public Ed 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces fire prevention concepts as they relate to community and industrial operations. Topics include the development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and inspection programs. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and present a fire safety program to a citizens or industrial group, meeting NFPA 1021. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

FIP 128 Detection & Investigation 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers procedures for determining the origin and cause of accidental and incendiary fires. Topics include collection and preservation of evidence, detection and determination of accelerants, courtroom procedure and testimony, and documentation of the fire scene. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a competent fire investigation and present those findings to appropriate officials or equivalent, meeting NFPA 1021. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

FIP 132 Building Construction 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles and practices related to various types of building construction, including residential and commercial, as impacted by fire conditions. Topics include types of construction and related elements, fire resistive aspects of construction materials, building codes, collapse, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and recognize various types of construction as related to fire conditions meeting NFPA 1021. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

FIP 136 Inspections & Codes 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the fundamentals of fire and building codes and procedures to conduct an inspection. Topics include review of fire and building codes, writing inspection reports, identifying hazards, plan reviews, site sketches, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a fire code compliance inspection and produce a written report, meeting NFPA 1021.
Course Descriptions

**FIP 152 Fire Protection Law**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers fire protection law. Topics include torts, legal terms, contracts, liability, review of case histories, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss laws, codes, and ordinances as they relate to fire protection. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**FIP 156 Computers in Fire Svcs**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the use of computers by fire protection organizations. Topics include operating systems, networking concepts, fire incident reporting systems, and other software applications in fire protection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of computers and their applications to fire protection.

**FIP 164 OSHA Standards**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers public and private sector OSHA work site requirements. Emphasis is placed on accident prevention and reporting, personal safety, machine operation, and hazardous material handling. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret specific OSHA regulations and write workplace policies designed to achieve compliance.

**FIP 220 Fire Fighting Strategies**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides preparation for command of initial incident operations involving emergencies within both the public and private sector. Topics include incident management, fire-ground tactics and strategies, incident safety, and command/control of emergency operations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the initial incident system related to operations involving various emergencies in fire/non-fire situations, meeting NFPA 1021. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**FIP 221 Adv Fire Fighting Strat**
Prerequisites: FIP 220
Corequisites: None
This course covers command-level operations for multi-company/agency operations involving fire and non-fire emergencies. Topics include advanced ICS, advanced incident analysis, command-level fire operations, and control of both man made and natural major disasters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe proper and accepted systems for the mitigation of emergencies at the level of overall scene command.

**FIP 228 Local Govt Finance**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces local governmental financial principles and practices. Topics include budget preparation and justification, revenue policies, statutory requirements, taxation, audits, and the economic climate. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend the importance of finance as it applies to the operation of a department.

**FIP 229 Fire Dynamics and Combust**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start and spread, and how they are safely controlled. Topics include components of fire, fire sources, fire behavior, properties of combustible solids, classification of hazards, and the use of fire extinguishing agents. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the properties of matter and dynamics of fire, identify fuel sources, and compare suppressants and extinguishment techniques.

**FIP 230 Chem of Hazardous Mat I**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the evaluation of hazardous materials. Topics include use of the periodic table, hydrocarbon derivatives, placards and labels, parameters of combustion, and spill and leak mitigation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the chemical behavior of hazardous materials.

**FIP 232 Hydraulics & Water Dist**
Prerequisites: MAT 115, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 151, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175
Corequisites: None
This course covers the flow of fluids through fire hoses, nozzles, appliances, pumps, standpipes, water mains, and other devices. Emphasis is placed on supply and delivery systems, fire flow testing, hydraulic calculations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform hydraulic calculations, conduct water availability tests, and demonstrate knowledge of water distribution systems.

**FIP 236 Emergency Management**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the four phases of emergency management: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Topics include organizing for emergency management, coordinating for community resources, public sector liability, and the roles of government agencies at all levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of comprehensive emergency management and the integrated emergency management system.

**FIP 240 Fire Service Supervision**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers supervisory skills and practices in the fire protection field. Topics include the supervisor's job, supervision skills, the changing work environment, managing change, organizing for results, discipline and grievances, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the effective fire service supervisor, meeting elements of NFPA 1021.

**FIP 244 Fire Protection Project**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge covered in previous courses to employment situations that the fire protection professional will encounter. Emphasis is placed on the development of comprehensive and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the fire protection service through written and performance evaluations.
Course Descriptions

FIP 248 Fire Svc Personnel Adm 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the basics of setting up and administering fire protection organizations. Emphasis is placed on human resource planning, classification and job analysis, equal opportunity employment, affirmative action, recruitment, retention, development, performance evaluation, and assessment centers. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the personnel function as it relates to managing fire protection.

FIP 256 Munic Public Relations 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a general survey of municipal public relations and their effect on the governmental process. Topics include principles of public relations, press releases, press conferences, public information officers, image surveys, and the effects of perceived service on fire protection delivery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the public relations functions of a fire service organization, which meet elements of NFPA 1021 for Fire Officer I and II.

FIP 277 Fire and Social Behavior 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers fire-related aspects of human behavior, with an emphasis on research and a systems approach to human-behavior analysis. Topics include identification of populations and structures at high risk, evaluation of systems models, and use of computer models to predict human behavior during fires. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and anticipate human behavior in response to various residential, commercial, board-and-care facility, and wildland/rural fire events.

FIP 260 Fire Protect Planning 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the need for a comprehensive approach to fire protection planning. Topics include the planning process, using an advisory committee, establishing goals and objectives, and techniques used to approve and implement a plan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of the concepts and principles of planning as it relates to fire protection.

FIP 276 Managing Fire Services 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of fire department operative services. Topics include finance, staffing, equipment, code enforcement, management information, specialized services, legal issues, planning, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand concepts and apply fire department management and operations principles, meeting NFPA 1021.

FRE 111 Elementary French I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 or placement
Corequisites: FRE 181
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE 112 Elementary French II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: FRE 111
Corequisites: FRE 182
This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness.

FRE 161 Cultural Immersion 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: FRE 111
Corequisites: None
This course explores Francophone culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences.

FRE 181 French Lab 1 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: FRE 181
Corequisites: FRE 111
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE 182 French Lab 2 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: FRE 181
Corequisites: FRE 112
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

FRE 211 Intermediate French I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: FRE 112
Corequisites: FRE 281
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

FRE 212 Intermediate French II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: FRE 211
Corequisites: FRE 282
This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

FRE 221 French Conversation 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: FRE 212
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity for intensive communication in spoken French. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition and interactive communication through the discussion of media materials and authentic texts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss selected topics, express ideas and opinions clearly, and engage in formal and informal conversations.

FRE 281 French Lab 3 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: FRE 182
Corequisites: FRE 211
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should...
be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

**FRE 282 French Lab 4**
- Prerequisites: FRE 281
- Corequisites: FRE 212
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language.

**G**

**Course Descriptions**

---

**GEO 111 World Regional Geography**
- Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course may be available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**GEO 112 Cultural Geography**
- Prerequisites: RED 090, ENG 090
- Corequisites: None
This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

**GIS 111 Introduction to GIS**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the hardware and software components of a Geographic Information System and reviews GIS applications. Topics include data structures and basic functions, methods of data capture and sources of data, and the nature and characteristics of spatial data and objects. Upon completion, students should be able to identify GIS hardware components, typical operations, products/applications, and differences between database models and between raster and vector systems.

**GIS 112 Introduction to GPS**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Topics include the theory, implementation, and operations of GPS, as well as alternate data source remote sensing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of GPS.

**GIS 120 Introduction to Geodesy**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental concepts behind map projections, datums, and coordinate systems. Topics include the theory of how the earth's shape is defined and how geographic features are positioned using spherical coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of geodesy as it relates to the measurement and representation of the earth.

**GIS 125 CAD for GIS**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) as well as software that is used for building geographic data for a GIS. Emphasis is placed on the learning of basic commands used in building spatial data. Upon completion, student will be able to operate within a CAD environment.

**GIS 161 Intro to Comp / BASIC & C++**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the electronic computer and includes a general description of computer design and operation, associated vocabulary, and most widely used applications. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experience with software. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize and depict calculations, decision-making and branching and looping functions processing, and top-down programming methodology.

**GIS 230 GIS Data Creation**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of primary GIS data creation. Topics include the collection of field data, digital conversion of existing hardcopy maps, and the construction of spatial data from known geodetic locations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to collect, create, and process spatial data within a variety of environments.

---

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIS 251</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Mapping</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 255</td>
<td>Image Manipulation I</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>GRA 151 or GRD 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 110</td>
<td>Typography I</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 111</td>
<td>Typography II</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>GRD 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 117</td>
<td>Design Career Exploration</td>
<td>2 0 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 121</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals I</td>
<td>1 3 2 0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 131</td>
<td>Illustration I</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>ART 131, DES 125, or GRD 121</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 141</td>
<td>Graphic Design I</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>RED 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 142</td>
<td>Graphic Design II</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>ART 121, DES 135, or GRD 141</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 151</td>
<td>Computer Design Basics</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 152</td>
<td>Computer Design Tech I</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>GRD 151</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 153</td>
<td>Computer Design Tech II</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>GRD 151 and GRD 152</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 157</td>
<td>Computer Design Apps II</td>
<td>0 3 0 1</td>
<td>GRD 152</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 160</td>
<td>Photo Fundamentals I</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>GRD 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD 161</td>
<td>Photo Fundamentals II</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>GRD 160</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRD 170 Exhibit Design 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: GRD 141
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional design concepts in both exhibit designs and commercial displays.

GRD 175 3-D Animation Design 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151
Corequisites: None
This course explores three-dimensional animation design and production. Emphasis is placed on developing essential skills and techniques using three-dimensional animation software from conceptualization to completion including design, illustration, color, spatial depth, and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to produce animation sequences for computer-related presentations.

GRD 193 Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of selected topic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions. This is an advanced design course focusing on the principles of digital production and design projects.

GRD 198 Seminar in Advertising and Graphic Design 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GRD 230 Technical Illustration 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: ART 131, DES 125, or GRD 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces technical and industrial illustration techniques. Topics include orthographic, isometric, linear perspective, and exploded views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in various technical rendering techniques.

GRD 232 Fashion Illustration 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: GRD 131
Corequisites: None
This course is a study of the current fashion figure. Emphasis is placed on form and movement combined with colors, patterns, fabrics, textures, and styles to create exciting illustrations. Upon completion, students should be able to illustrate fashion figures and accessories using various media.

GRD 233 Product Illustration 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: GRD 131 or GRD 230 and GRD 152 or GRA 152
Corequisites: None
This course covers the rendering and illustration of products for commercial purposes. Topics include viewpoint, styles, media, and subjects such as household, industrial, hardware, and sporting goods. Upon completion, students should be able to illustrate products using traditional line, continuous-tone, and digital media.

GRD 241 Graphic Design III 2 4 0 4
Prerequisites: DES 136 or GRD 142
Corequisites: None
This course is an advanced exploration of various techniques and media for advertising and graphic design. Emphasis is placed on advanced concepts and solutions to complex and challenging graphic design problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence and professionalism in visual problem solving.

GRD 242 Graphic Design IV 2 4 0 4
Prerequisites: GRD 241
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of GRD 241. Emphasis is placed on using advanced media techniques, concepts, strategies, and professionalism in all aspects of design. Upon completion, students should be able to conceptualize, create, and produce designs for reproduction.

GRD 263 Illustrative Imaging 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151
Corequisites: None
This course covers the creative manipulation of images utilizing digital techniques of masking, layering, airbrushing, and painting. Topics include the aesthetic analysis of visual imagery as well as the legalities of manipulating images. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize software applications to creatively manipulate and illustratively build digital images which accomplish design objectives.

GRD 265 Digital Print Production 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151 GRD 152
Corequisites: None
This course covers preparation of digital files for output and reproduction. Emphasis is placed on output options, separations, color proofing, and cost and design considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare files and select appropriate output methods for design solutions. Topics include sustainable and eco-friendly printing solutions including Forest Stewardship Council certification.

GRD 271 Multimedia Design I 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of multimedia design and production for computer-related presentations. Topics include interface design, typography, storyboarding, scripting, simple animation, graphics, digital audio/video, and copyright issues. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce multimedia presentations.

GRD 280 Portfolio Design 2 4 0 4
Prerequisites: GRD 142 and GRD 152 or GRA 152 WEB 140
Corequisites: None
This course covers the organization and presentation of a design/advertising or graphic art portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is placed on development and evaluation of the portfolio, design and production of a résumé and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and professionally present an effective portfolio and related self-promotional materials.

GRD 281 Design of Advertising 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course explores the origins, roles, scope, forms, and development of advertising. Emphasis is placed on advertising development from idea through production and the interrelationship of marketing to types of advertising, media, and organizational structure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the complexities and relationships involved in advertising design.
GRD 282 Advertising Copywriting 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: ENG 111 or ENG 110; GRD 110 or GRD 151
Corequisites: None
This course covers copywriting for print, electronic, and broadcast advertising and promotion. Topics include advertising strategies, proposals, headlines, slogans, and text copy for various types of advertising. Upon completion, students should be able to write and articulate advertising proposals and understand the ethical and regulatory environment for advertising.

GRD 285 Client/Media Relations 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: GRD 142 and GRA 121 or GRA 152 or GRD 152 and ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces media pricing, scheduling, and business ethics. Emphasis is placed on communication with clients and determination of clients’ advertising needs. Upon completion, students should be able to use professional communication skills to effectively orchestrate client/media relationships.

GRD 292 Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: GRD-152
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GRD 293 Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topics
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GRD 298 Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topics
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

GRO 120 Gerontology 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: PSY 150
Corequisites: None
This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

GRO 150 Substance Use and Aging 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces methods to prevent and reduce substance addiction within the older adult population. Emphasis is placed on understanding problems associated with alcohol, drug, and medication misuse in addition to signs, symptoms, and treatment options. Upon completion, the student should be able to describe how substance use and abuse impacts the quality of life for the older adult population.

GRO 240 Gerontology Care Managing 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: GRO 120
Corequisites: None
This course covers community resources; discusses care management, including assessment, care-planning, evaluation, issues of family, high-risk and self care. Topic includes funding, eligibility for community and health resources; care management protocols, care plan development, identification of major resources and barriers to self care. Upon completion, student will be able to develop a care plan for older adults at various levels of needs, including community and health resources.

H

HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. This course will include practical, real-life applications to the material presented in the textbook that encourage students to apply the material to their own lives.

HEA 112 First Aid and CPR 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

HET 110 Diesel Engines 3 9 0 6
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines.

HET 110a Diesel Engines Part 1 2 6 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines. This is part one of a two-part course.

HET 110b Diesel Engines Part 2 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: HET 110a
Corequisites: None
This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines. This is part two of a two-part course.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HET 112</td>
<td>Diesel Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3 6 0 5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 114</td>
<td>Power Trains</td>
<td>3 6 0 5</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 115</td>
<td>Electronic Engines</td>
<td>2 3 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 116</td>
<td>Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 120</td>
<td>Intro to Mobile Equipment</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 128</td>
<td>Med/Heavy Duty Tune-up</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 134</td>
<td>Mechanical Fuel Injection</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 192</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology</td>
<td>- - 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 211</td>
<td>Ag Harvesting Equipment</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 217</td>
<td>Tractor Performance</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 231</td>
<td>Med/Heavy Duty Brake Sys</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>HET 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 232</td>
<td>Med/Hvy Duty Brake Sys Lab</td>
<td>0 3 0 1</td>
<td>HET 231</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HET 233</td>
<td>Suspension and Steering</td>
<td>2 4 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 090, and RED 090, or placement</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in pre-modern world civilizations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

**HIS 112 World Civilizations II**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course introduces world history from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the cultures of Africa, Europe, India, China, Japan, and the Americas. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern world civilizations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

**HIS 121 Western Civilization I**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**HIS 122 Western Civilization II**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**HIS 131 American History I**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history.

**HIS 132 American History II**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War.

**HIS 162 Women and History**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include the experiences and contributions of women in culture, politics, economics, science, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 167 The Vietnam War**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course covers the American political and military involvement in Vietnam from 1944 to 1975. Topics include the French colonial policy, Vietnamese nationalism, the war with France, American involvement, and resolution of the conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments that influenced the Vietnam War. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 216 Twentieth-Century Europe**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: HIS 122
Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 221 African-American History**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 222 African-American Hist I**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None

This course covers African-American history through the Civil War period. Topics include African origins, the nature of slavery, African-American participation in the American Revolution, abolitionism, and the emergence of a distinct African-American culture. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early African-American history. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**HIS 223 African-American Hist II**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None

This course covers African American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, urbanization, the Harlem Renaissance, the Civil Rights movement, and the philosophies of major African-American leaders. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in African-American history since the Civil War. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 226 The Civil War**

| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction.
Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socio-economic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 231 Recent American History**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 236 North Carolina History**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 242 Russian History from 1917**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the development of Russia from 1917 to the present. Topics include the Russian Revolution, Stalinism, Marxist foreign policy, the world wars, the Cold War, and the present. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in Russia since 1917. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 251 English History I**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course traces the political, social, and economic development of England to the Elizabethan period. Topics include the early development of England, the Norman conquest, medieval society, and Elizabethan England. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early English history. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 252 English History II**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course traces the political, social, and economic development of England from the Elizabethan period to the present. Topics include imperialism, industrial development, civil wars, and world wars. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in English history from Elizabethan England to the present. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HIS 271 The French Revolution Era**  
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090  
Corequisites: None  
This course traces the causes and effects of the French Revolution. Topics include the Enlightenment; Jacobins; Reign of Terror; Napoleon's republic, empire, and wars; and the French Revolution's impact upon world history. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments during the French revolutionary era. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HOR 268 Advanced Propagation**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers applied production techniques for asexual and sexual plant propagation. Emphasis is placed on the major accepted methods of asexual propagation and sexual propagation of woody ornamental plants, with evaluation of all initiated propagation. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully propagate a variety of plant materials utilizing methods covered in the course.

**HPC 150 HPC Networking Technology**  
Prerequisites: HPC 110 or NET 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to the networking topologies in a HPC environment. Topics include multiprocessor networks, network interface, testing methods and prototype development for high-speed network technologies, interoperability among high-speed network products and virtual networks. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss network issues for a HPC environment.

**HPC 152 HPC Development Tools**  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to performance analysis tools to measure, predict, locate, and analyze bottleneck situations in parallel and cluster application. Topics include system software, parallel software life-cycle issues and a review of parallel developmental options in a HPC environment. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss various HPC development tools and their appropriate usage in the HPC environment.

**HPC 162 HPC Security**  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of distributed computer security issues as related to HPC services. Topics include cryptographic technologies, protocols used to construct secure and private systems, internet service security mechanisms, firewalls, auditing, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to implement security procedures for a HPC system.

**HPC 170 Introduction to HPC Data Mining**  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an introduction to data intensive computing on HPC machines. Topics include distributed mass storage, efficient retrieval techniques, data management tools, appropriate data structures and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to define and discuss performance evaluation of a database in a HPC environment.

**HPC 172 HPC Applications**  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to currently available HPC applications highlighting software approaches and hardware
platforms. Topics include a review of successfully deployed HPC systems in industry and research environments and decision-making techniques when selecting HPC. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral as well as written form, current HPC applications highlighting strengths and weaknesses.

**HPC 193 Selected Topics in HPC**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to High Performance Computing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**HPC 198 Seminar in HPC**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

**HPC 230 Advanced HPC Communication**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 130  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to advanced communication and networking topics in a HPC environment. Topics include switch queuing strategy, performance modeling, review of current high-speed communication networks and available tools and libraries for improving high-speed communications. Upon completion, students should be able to design and defend a reliable high-speed communication model for a HPC environment.

**HPC 240 Advanced HPC Architecture**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 140  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to advanced hardware architecture for a (HPC) system. Topics include topology of parallel computer architecture, arithmetic pipeline design, array machines, distributed architecture, multi-processor computers, SIMD, MIMD machines and current recent parallel machines. Upon completion, students should be able to design and discuss a user specified HPC architecture system.

**HPC 245 Grid Technologies**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to Grid technologies and distributed computing architecture. Topics include distributed security architecture, data formats, distributed file systems, access control of shared resources and multi-institutional collaborative environments. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral and written form, issues related to creating a scalable, distributed and secure HPC Grid environment.

**HPC 262 Advanced HPC Security**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 162  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to advanced security topics and various security applications. Topics include authentication for distributed systems, authorization models, developing secure distributed operating systems and databases, distributed intrusion detection, advanced cryptographic algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to design a secure distributed system in a HPC environment.

**HPC 264 HPC Security Management**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 162  
Corequisites: None  

This course is designed to provide students with a review of access and security management practices in a HPC environment. Topics include HPC disaster recovery, business continuity, redundancy and reliability policies, HPC hardware, software and network security models and physical security. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a HPC disaster recovery continuity plan, and review security practices in every area of the HPC environment.

**HPC 270 Advanced HPC Data Mining**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 170  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to advanced data mining and database design techniques in a HPC environment. Topics include data retrieval algorithms, text mining techniques, document clustering, query clusters, mathematical models, data fusion and software design for information retrieval. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a database using data mining techniques in a HPC environment.

**HPC 272 Emerging HPC Technologies**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to emerging technologies in the field of High Performance Computing (HPC). Emphasis is placed on the new technologies in the HPC field and a review of HPC and cluster systems already implemented. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in written and oral form emerging technologies in the HPC field.

**HPC 280 Advanced Cluster Computing**  
* 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 180  
Corequisites: None  

This course introduces students to advanced design techniques and related issues in cluster computing. Topics include a review of successfully deployed cluster systems used in commerce, industry and research environments. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize findings and draw conclusions about current cluster technology, discuss emerging technology trends and clusters of the future.

**HPC 285 Systems Analysis and Design**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: HPC 110  
Corequisites: None  

This course provides an opportunity for students to complete a significant HPC systems project with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, testing, and presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a HPC project.

**HPC 298 Seminar in HPC**  
* 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: MAT 070, RED 090  
Corequisites: None  

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

**HRM 110 Introduction to Hospitality**  
* 2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: RED 090, MAT 060  
Corequisites: None  

This course covers the growth and progress of the hospitality industry. Topics include financing, hotels, restaurants, and clubs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the background, context, and career opportunities that exist in the hospitality industry.

---

*Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)*
Course Descriptions

HRM 115  Housekeeping  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the scope, responsibilities, communications, terminology, materials, and concerns specific to hotel housekeeping. Topics include management and supervision of housekeeping staff in the proper cleaning and sanitation of rooms and public areas, budgeting, purchasing, security, and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply the principles of organization and management of a housekeeping department.

HRM 120  Front Office Procedures  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  MAT 060, RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course provides a systematic approach to hotel front office procedures. Topics include reservations, registration, guest satisfaction, occupancy and rate management, security, interdepartmental communications, and related guest services. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply the principles of organization and management of a front office department.

HRM 140  Hospitality Tourism Law  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  MAT 060 and RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon the hospitality industry. Topics include federal and state regulations, historical and current practices, safety and security, risk management, loss prevention, torts, and contracts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the legal system to prevent or minimize organizational liability.

HRM 145  Hospitality Supervision  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  MAT 060, RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course covers principles of supervision as they apply to the hospitality industry. Topics include recruitment, selection, orientation, training, evaluation, and leadership skills. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic supervisory skills unique to the hospitality and service industry.

HRM 193  Selected Topics in Hotel and Restaurant Management  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  CUL 140
Corequisites:  None
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Hotel and Restaurant Management. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to hotel and restaurant management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

HRM 210  Meetings and Conventions  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  MAT 060, RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces organization, arrangement, and operation of conventions, trade shows, professional meetings, and food functions. Emphasis is placed on the methods of marketing, selling, and servicing conventions and trade shows and the division of administrative responsibilities in their operation. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles of management to multi-function, multi-day conferences and events.

HRM 215  Restaurant Management  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  CUL 135, CUL 135A
Corequisites:  None
This course provides an overview of the various challenges and responsibilities encountered in managing a food and beverage operation. Topics include planning, administration, organization, accounting, marketing, and human resources from an integrated managerial viewpoint. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operation of a restaurant.

HRM 220  Food & Beverage Controls  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  ACC 175, MAT 110 or MAT 115
Corequisites:  HRM 220A
This course introduces controls and accounting procedures used in the hospitality industry. Topics include analysis of financial statements, reports, and costs. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply food, beverage, and labor cost control systems.

HRM 220a  Food & Beverage Controls Lab  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites:  ACC 175, MAT 110 or MAT 115
Corequisites:  HRM 220
This course is a laboratory to accompany HRM 220. Emphasis is placed on practical computer applications of food and beverage control procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in computer-based control applications.

HRM 225  Beverage Management  2 0 0 2
Prerequisites:  RED 090
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the management of beverage operations in a hospitality operation. Topics include history, service, procurement, storage, and control of wines, fermented and distilled beverages, sparkling waters, coffees, and teas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the beverages consumed in a hospitality operation.

HRM 240  Hospitality Marketing  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course covers planning, organizing, directing, and analyzing the results of marketing programs in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on market segmentation and analysis, product and image development, sales planning, advertising, public relations, and collateral materials. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a marketing plan applicable to the hospitality industry.

HRM 280  Hospitality Management Problems  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites:  HRM 110, HRM 120, and HRM 125
Corequisites:  HRM 220
This course addresses current global, national, and local concerns and issues in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving skills using currently available resources. Upon completion, students should be able to apply hospitality management principles to real challenges facing industry managers.

HSC 120  CPR  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course covers the basic knowledge and skills for the performance of infant, child, and adult CPR and the management of foreign body airway obstruction. Emphasis is placed on recognition, assessment, and proper management of emergency care. Upon completion, students should be able to perform infant, child, and adult CPR and manage foreign body airway obstructions.

HSE 110  Introduction to Human Services  2 2 0 3
Prerequisites:  None
Corequisites:  None
This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE 112</td>
<td>Group Process I</td>
<td>1 2 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 115</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>3 2 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers basic aspects of health and medical care. Emphasis is placed on the mental, social, and physical needs of various groups; first aid in emergency situations; and medical/legal ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various health/medical situations, obtain appropriate certifications, and understand the medical/legal ramifications of health care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 123</td>
<td>Interviewing Techniques</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 125</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 145</td>
<td>Child Abuse and Neglect</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course explores the abused and neglected child, including the nature and dimension of the problem. Emphasis is placed on various types of abuse and neglect, their causes, proper treatment, and reporting laws and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify family intervention and counseling techniques to help parents effectively cope in parent-child conflicts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 210</td>
<td>Human Services Issues</td>
<td>2 0 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 220</td>
<td>Case Management</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>HSE 110</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the variety of tasks associated with professional case management. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from initial contact through termination of services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 225</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 242</td>
<td>Family Systems</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>PSY 150 or SOC 210</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the concepts of family structure as a system and includes the impact of contemporary society on the family. Topics include systems theory, family structure, blended families, divorce, adoption, and the elderly. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of families as a system and the impact of change on family structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 250</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>2 0 0 2</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces those agencies that provide income maintenance casework services. Emphasis is placed on qualifying applicants for a variety of economic assistant programs offered by human services agencies. Upon completion, students should be able to make a factual and objective assessment of a client's economic situation to qualify them for economic assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE 255</td>
<td>Health Prob &amp; Prevent</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course surveys a range of health problems and issues, including the development of prevention strategies. Topics include teen pregnancy, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, communicable diseases, professional burnout, substance abuse, and sexually transmitted diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to identify health issues and demonstrate prevention strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 090 and RED 090, or</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course considers technological change from historical, artistic, and philosophical perspectives and its effect on human needs and concerns. Emphasis is placed on the causes and consequences of technological change. Upon completion, students should be able to critically evaluate the implications of technology. <em>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 115</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 090, ENG 095, or RED</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. Students will also explore the parameters of selected ethical issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HUM 121    | The Nature of America                            | 3 0 0 3 | None                   | None         | This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of the American cultural, social, and political experience. Emphasis is placed on the multicultural character of American society, distinctive qualities of various regions, and the American political system. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant...
cultural, social, and political aspects of American life. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**HUM 122 Southern Culture** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090
Corequisites: None
This course explores the major qualities that make the South a distinct region. Topics include music, politics, literature, art, religion, race relations, and the role of social class in historical and contemporary contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the characteristics that distinguish Southern culture. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC)

**HUM 130 Myth in Human Culture** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broad-based understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**HUM 160 Introduction to Film** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and 7165 production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films.

**HUM 161 Advanced Film Studies** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: HUM 160
Corequisites: None
This course provides an advanced study of film art and production, building on skills learned in HUM 160. Topics include film production techniques, film genres, examination of master directors' styles, and the relation of film to culture. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and critically analyze advanced elements of film production.

**HUM 170 The Holocaust** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course provides a survey of the destruction of European Jewry by the Nazis during World War II. Topics include the anti-Semitic ideology, bureaucractic structures, and varying conditions of European occupation and domination under the Third Reich. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the historical, social, religious, political, and economic factors which cumulatively resulted in the Holocaust. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**HUM 211 Humanities I** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from ancient through early modern times. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**HUM 212 Humanities II** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from early modern times to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**HUM 220 Human Values and Meaning** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and ENG 112 or ENG 113
Corequisites: None
This course presents some major dimensions of human experience as reflected in art, music, literature, philosophy, and history. Topics include the search for identity, the quest for knowledge, the need for love, the individual and society, and the meaning of life. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize interdisciplinary connections and distinguish between open and closed questions and between narrative and scientific models of understanding. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**HUM 230 Leadership Development** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 111,
Corequisites: None
This course explores the theories and techniques of leadership and group process. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, theories of group dynamics, and the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a personal philosophy and style of leadership and integrate these concepts in various practical situations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. (TAC 11/16/05)

**HYD 111 Mobile Hydraulic Systems** 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers hydraulic components on mobile equipment including construction equipment, transportation, and farm equipment. Topics include servicing of pumps, testing and adjusting components, test points, and proper use and care of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper test equipment to locate and repair problems on equipment.

**HYD 112 Hydraulics/Med/Heavy Duty** 1 2 - 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces hydraulic theory and applications as applied to mobile equipment. Topics include component studies such as pumps, motors, valves, cylinders, filters, reservoirs, lines, and fittings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, test, and repair hydraulic systems using schematics and technical manuals.

**HYD 134 Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction** 2 4 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the hydraulic/hydrostatic components of construction equipment hydraulics and power trains. Topics include testing, adjusting, repair, and replacement of components that are applied to construction equipment hydraulics and transmissions along with other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures and identify, repair, and replace hydraulic and hydrostatic systems on construction equipment.
Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment. Each student will be taught statistical analysis techniques, using computer software in a laboratory environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ISC 133 Manufacturing Management Practices | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course covers successful industrial organizations and management practices for improving quality and productivity. Topics include self-managed work teams, problem-solving skills, and production management techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of day-to-day plant operations, team management processes, and the principles of group dynamics. |

| ISC 136 Productivity Analysis I | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course covers modern methods of improving productivity. Topics include methods analysis, standardized practices, process analysis, and human factors. Upon completion, students should be able to apply productivity improvement techniques. |

| ISC 175 QA Fundamentals | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course is designed to increase fundamental knowledge in the philosophies, principles, and practice of quality in the work environment. Topics include the history and basics of quality, philosophies of quality, daily application of principles, and roles of quality professionals with emphasis on cGMP environment. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss quality fundamentals, components of quality systems, and identify standards and programs of quality. |

| ISC 221 Statistical Quality Control | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production. |

| ISC 226 Facilities Design | 3 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ISC 136 and ISC 243 | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course introduces the methods and principles used to design efficient facilities. Emphasis is placed on efficient processes required to optimize facilities design. Upon completion, students should be able to design efficient facilities. |

| ISC 230 Simulation Production Processes | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | |
| This course introduces fundamental principles and procedures for simulation modeling of production processes. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving and engineering applications of simulation modeling for quality enhancement and productivity improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and model a production process to obtain optimum productive operations. |
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 237</th>
<th>Quality Management</th>
<th>2 3 0 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the process by which successful manufacturing organizations achieve customer satisfaction in all processes in the organization. Topics include quality models and approaches, such as MBNQA, ISO 9000, benchmarking, and Deming's 14 Points, and the incorporation of SPC improvement techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate SPC techniques with successful management practices for a comprehensive understanding of continuous quality improvement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 244</th>
<th>Production and Operations Management II</th>
<th>2 3 0 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: ISC 243</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course covers advanced production and operations management concepts, including the use of computer programs to analyze/solve manufacturing problems. Topics include systems analysis, resource allocation, cost control, and productivity improvement using advanced tools such as linear programming, ABC costing, manufacturing modeling, and manufacturing simulation. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, analyze, and solve a variety of productivity and operational problems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 255</th>
<th>Engineering Economy</th>
<th>2 2 0 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the process of economic evaluation of manufacturing industrial alternatives such as equipment selection, replacement studies, and cost reduction proposals. Topics include discounted cash flows, time value of money, income tax considerations, internal rates of return, and comparison of alternatives using computer programs. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze complex manufacturing alternatives based on engineering economy principles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 277</th>
<th>Quality Technology</th>
<th>4 0 0 4</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course presents quality assurance topics relating to an effective quality system. Emphasis is placed on quality management concepts, including sampling and reliability. Upon completion, students should have the basic knowledge required to take the ASQC Certified Quality Technician Exam.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 278</th>
<th>cGMP Quality Systems</th>
<th>2 0 0 2</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course focuses on the development, implementation, and on-going maintenance of a quality system in a cGMP environment. Topics include the cGMP standard, components of cGMP quality systems, quality function roles and training, development of documentation such as SOPs, and system review procedures. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the components of a quality system and develop a quality system manual utilizing the cGMP standard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISC 280</th>
<th>Validation Fundamentals</th>
<th>1 2 0 2</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the fundamental concepts and components of a validation program in a cGMP environment. Emphasis is placed on FDA requirements concerning validation, types of validation, documentation, procedures, and the QA role. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the purpose of validation, identify the steps in the validation process, and effectively utilize sample documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| ITN 110 | See WEB 111. | | | |
|-------|--------------| | | |
| ITN 120 | See WEB 120. | | | |
| ITN 130 | See WEB 230. | | | |
| ITN 140 | See WEB 140. | | | |
| ITN 160 | See WEB 210. | | | |
| ITN 170 | See WEB 250. | | | |
| ITN 180 | See WEB 180. | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITN 193</th>
<th>Selected Topics in Internet Technologies</th>
<th>- - 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITN 196</th>
<th>Seminar in: C++ Test Prep</th>
<th>0 0 1</th>
<th>Prerequisites: None</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITN 198</th>
<th>Seminar in Internet Technologies</th>
<th>- - 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: CIS 115</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| ITN 210 | See WEB 211. | | | |
|-------|--------------| | | |
| ITN 220 | See WEB 220. | | | |
| ITN 240 | See WEB 240. | | | |
| ITN 260 | See WEB 260. | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITN 270</th>
<th>Advanced Internet Databases</th>
<th>2 0 3</th>
<th>Prerequisites: ITN 170</th>
<th>Corequisites: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is the second of two courses on Internet databases. Topics include database distribution and replication, data warehousing, integration of desktop and Internet database structures. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement an Internet database.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ITN 285 | See WEB 285. | | | |
|-------|--------------| | | |
| ITN 289 | See WEB 289. | | | |
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.
LAR 230  Prin of Exterior Planting  3 3 0 4  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the identification and installation of landscape plants. Topics include ornamental plant selection, anatomy, physiology, ecology, installation, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for different landscape situations.

LAR 231  Principles of Horticulture II  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a continuation of LAR 230 and covers the identification, selection, and installation of landscape plants. Topics include deciduous/evergreen and interior plant selection, sun and shade plants, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease identification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for different landscape situations.

LAR 241  Advanced Site Planning  2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: ARC 240  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers advanced site planning, grading plants, and earthwork calculations. Topics include advanced site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations.

LAR 242  Planning and Environment  2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the historical development of urban and rural environmental problems and issues. Emphasis is placed on governmental response to environmental issues, built and natural environments, historical conflicts, and attempts to produce planning compatibility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the importance of considering natural resources when making political and planning decisions.

LAR 250  Survey of LAR  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the historical trends in landscape architectural terms. Emphasis is placed on landscape architectural history and current trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current landscape architectural styles.

LOG 110  Introduction to Logistics  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of logistics. Topics include traffic management, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, global logistics, and the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different segments of logistics and use the terminology of the industry. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

LOG 125  Transportation Logistics  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the role and importance of the transportation industry. This is an overview of transportation emphasizing its environmental and sociological aspects, economic impact, services, regulatory guidelines, policies, and its future. Upon completion, students should be able to identify modes of transportation, interpret governing regulations, and describe the principles and terminology used in the transportation industry.

LOG 211  Distribution Management  2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: LOG 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the functions, techniques, and tools utilized in warehousing and distribution centers and their role in business and logistics. Emphasis is placed on warehouse and distribution center management, operations, productivity, software systems, picking, automation, cross docking, safety, security, material handling, benchmarking, and cost. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the role of warehouses and distribution centers, apply industry principles and terminology, and understand distribution productivity measures.

LOG 215  Supply Chain Management  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: LOG 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Topics include acquiring, purchasing, manufacturing, assembling, and distributing goods and services throughout the supply chain organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the supply chain units, describe the materials management processes, and prepare for the APICS CPIM examination.

LOG 225  Logistics Systems  3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: LOG 215  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the design, implementation, and application of logistics software systems utilized by businesses to improve accountability, and capabilities of their logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of logistical software applications, optimization models, automated data collection, electronic data interchange, and other logistics software tools. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the various logistics software applications and explain how they are utilized to improve business and logistics processes.

LOG 235  Import/Export Management  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: LOG 125  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the elements of import and export operations, from transportation to documentation, finance, and security and the effects on the global supply chain. Emphasis is placed on existing import/export regulations, customs documentation, intermodal transportation, foreign freight forwarders, global technology, and homeland security initiatives. Upon completion, students should be able to perform import/export operations, channels of distribution, implemented technologies, and associate with operating a secure supply chain.

LOG 240  Purchasing Logistics  3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: LOG 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the various aspects of purchasing, and their impact on materials management, supply chain, transportation, and global logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on the different methods of electronic sourcing, negotiating and pricing principles, and on the internal and external considerations associated with international logistics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles and terminology used in procurement including electronic data interchange services, purchasing and logistics systems.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
LOG 245 Logistics Security 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: LOG 110
Corequisites: None
This course covers the role and importance of securing the domestic and global transportation and supply chain networks. Emphasis is placed on Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, the Transportation Security Agency and how they affect businesses, logistics and transportation processes. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and terminologies used in securing the logistics and transportation networks and identify potential threats.

LOG 250 Advanced Global Logistics 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: LOG 125
Corequisites: None
This course covers the advanced application of global operations and logistics strategies, planning, technology, risk, and management necessary to cope with the global business environment. Emphasis is placed on in-depth understanding of global sourcing, shipping, tracking, and e-logistics systems necessary to operate inbound/outbound logistics in a global market. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different global markets and logistics technology available to process international inbound/outbound logistics transactions.

MAC 111 Machining Technology I 2 12 0 6
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC 111a Machining Technology I-Part 1 1 6 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is the first half of MAC 111 (see the description for MAC 111 above).

MAC 111b Machining Technology I-Part 2 1 6 0 3
Prerequisites: MAC 111a
Corequisites: None
This course is the second half of MAC 111 (see the description for MAC 111 above).

MAC 121 Introduction to CNC 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.

MAC 151 Machining Calculations 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic calculations as they relate to machining occupations. Emphasis is placed on basic calculations and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic shop calculations.

MAC 229 CNC Programming 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: MAC 121, MAC 122, MAC 124, or MAC 226
Corequisites: None
This course provides concentrated study in advanced programming techniques for working with modern CNC machine tools. Topics include custom macros and subroutines, canned cycles, and automatic machining cycles currently employed by the machine tool industry. Upon completion, students should be able to program advanced CNC functions while conserving machine memory.

MAT 001 Mathematics Skills Lab - - - -
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
Designed to support all curriculum mathematics courses and other curriculum courses requiring the use of mathematics skills.

MAT 050 Basic Math Skills 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems.

MAT 060 Essential Mathematics 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: MAT 050 or placement
Corequisites: None
This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

MAT 070 Introductory Algebra 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: MAT 060 or placement
Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085
This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 080 Intermediate Algebra 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: MAT 070 or placement
Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085
This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 090 Accelerated Algebra 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 080 or placement
Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085
This course covers algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include those covered in MAT 070 and MAT 080. Upon completion, students should be able to apply algebraic concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.
This course covers algebraic concepts with an emphasis on applications. Topics include linear, quadratic, absolute value, rational and radical equations, sets, real and complex numbers, exponents, graphing, formulas, polynomials, systems of equations, inequalities, and functions. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above topics in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 099 Using Technology in Math 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to the technology used in the study of mathematics. Topics include the use of technology to perform calculations, graph and analyze functions, create algebraic models, perform statistical analysis, and make tables of values. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use graphing calculators and spreadsheets as mathematical tools to explore functions, analyze data, and solve problems.

MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 060
Corequisites: None
This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study.

MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 070
Corequisites: None
This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

MAT 115 Mathematical Models 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 070
Corequisites: None
This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions and their groups, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry I 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 070
Corequisites: None
This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121
Corequisites: None
This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, and trigonometry. Topics include exponential and logarithmic functions, translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, vectors, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 070
Corequisites: MAT 140A
This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently.

MAT 141a Mathematical Concepts I Lab 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 070
Corequisites: MAT 140
This course is the first of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on sets, logic, number bases, elementary number theory, introductory algebra, measurement including metrics, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 141 Mathematical Concepts I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090
Corequisites: None
This course is the first of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on sets, logic, number bases, elementary number theory, introductory algebra, measurement including metrics, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

MAT 141a Mathematical Concepts I Lab 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090
Corequisites: MAT 141
This course is a laboratory for MAT 141. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MAT 142 Mathematical Concepts II 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 141
Corequisites: None
This course is the second of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on probability, statistics, functions, introductory geometry, and mathematics of finance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts and utilize technology as a mathematical tool. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 142a</td>
<td>Mathematical Concepts II Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 141</td>
<td>MAT 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 142. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 145</td>
<td>Analytical Mathematics</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 080 or MAT 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to develop problem-solving and reasoning skills by the study of selected areas of mathematics. Topics include elementary and Boolean algebra, sets, logic, number theory, numeration systems, probability, statistics, and linear programming. Upon completion, students should be able to apply logic and other mathematical concepts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151</td>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 151A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151a</td>
<td>Statistics I Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 080 or MAT 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is an introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include sampling, distributions, plotting data, central tendency, dispersion, Central Limits Theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlations, regressions, and multinomial experiments. Upon completion, students should be able to describe data and test inferences about populations using sample data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155a</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 080 or MAT 090</td>
<td>MAT 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 155. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 080 or MAT 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161a</td>
<td>College Algebra Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 080 or MAT 090</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165a</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171 or MAT 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 167A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a study of discrete mathematics with emphasis on applications. Topics include number systems, combinations/permutations, mathematical logic/logic proofs, sets/counting, Boolean algebra, mathematical induction, trees/graphs, and algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167a</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics Lab</td>
<td>0 2 0 1</td>
<td>MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171 or MAT 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a study of discrete mathematics with emphasis on applications. Topics include number systems, combinations/permutations, mathematical logic/logic proofs, sets/counting, Boolean algebra, mathematical induction, trees/graphs, and algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095 or MAT 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MAT 171A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171a</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <strong>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td></td>
<td>This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. <strong>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172a</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry Lab</td>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 175</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 175a</td>
<td>Precalculus Lab</td>
<td>MAT 175</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 175. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 223</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td>MAT 122</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the calculus concepts of differentiation and integration by way of application and is designed for engineering technology students. Topics include limits, slope, derivatives, related rates, areas, integrals, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus</td>
<td>MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175</td>
<td>MAT 263A</td>
<td>This course is designed for students needing only one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. <strong>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263a</td>
<td>Brief Calculus Lab</td>
<td>MAT 161</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a laboratory for MAT 263. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MAT 172 or MAT 175</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 278</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimensions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 285</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
MEC 110 Introduction to CAD/CAM 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces CAD/CAM. Emphasis is placed on transferring part geometry from CAD to CAM for the development of a CNC-ready program. Upon completion, students should be able to use CAD/CAM software to produce a CNC program.

MEC 111 Machine Processes I 1 4 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces shop safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include use and care of tools, safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of common machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to safely machine simple parts to specified tolerances.

MEC 130 Mechanisms 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the purpose and action of various mechanical devices. Topics include cams, cables, gear trains, differentials, screws, belts, pulleys, shafts, levers, and other devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, maintain, and troubleshoot the components of mechanical systems.

MEC 131 Metalworking Processes 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the standard practices that are found in a metal workshop. Topics include the proper care/use of basic hand tools and precision measuring instruments and layout procedures/operation of lathes, drill presses, grinders, milling machines, and power saws. Upon completion, students should be able to work safely in the metal workshop and use basic metalworking equipment.

MEC 141 Introduction to Manufacturing Processes 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the properties and characteristics of manufacturing materials and the processes used to form them. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing materials, heat-treating processes, and manufacturing processes. Upon completion, students should be able to identify physical characteristics of materials and describe processes used to manufacture a part.

MEC 145 Manufacturing Materials I 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces a variety of manufacturing materials and common processing techniques. Emphasis is placed on the processing, testing, and application of materials such as wood, metals, plastics, ceramics, and composites. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental engineering applications for a variety of materials, including their process capabilities and limitations.

MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: MEC 161A
This course provides the fundamental principles of value-added processing of materials into usable forms for the customer. Topics include material properties and traditional and non-traditional manufacturing processes. Upon completion, students should be able to specify appropriate manufacturing processing for common engineering materials.

MEC 161a Manufacturing Processes I Lab 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: MEC 161
This course is a laboratory for MEC 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in MEC 161. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in MEC 161.

MEC 180 Engineering Materials 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include materials testing, pre and post-manufacturing processes, and material selection of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and non-conventional materials. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic material property tests and select appropriate materials for applications.

MEC 251 Statics 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course covers the concepts and principles of statics. Topics include systems of forces and moments on structures in two- and three-dimensions in equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and moments on structures.

MEC 252 Strength of Materials 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MEC 251
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles and concepts of stress analysis. Topics include centroids, moments of inertia, shear/mount diagrams, and stress and strain. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a stress and strain analysis on structural components.

MEC 260 Fundamentals of Machine Design 2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic elements of machine design. Topics include vectors, moments, friction, velocity, and torque. Upon completion, students should be able to size mechanical components and make component selections from manufacturers' catalogs.

MEC 265 Fluid Mechanics 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course covers the physical behavior of fluids and fluid systems. Topics include fluid statics and dynamics, laminar and turbulent flow, Bernoulli’s Equation, components, applications, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply fluid power principles to practical applications.

MEC 267 Thermal Systems 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: PHY 131 or PHY 151 and MAT 121 or Mat 161 or MAT 171
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Topics include work and energy, open and closed systems, and heat engines. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of the laws and principles that apply to thermal power. Special emphasis is also placed on processes of heat transfer: conduction, convection, and radiation.

MED 110 Orientation to Med Assist 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students
**Course Descriptions**

**MED 118 Medical Law and Ethics**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**MED 121 Medical Terminology I**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**MED 122 Medical Terminology II**
- Prerequisites: MED 121
- Corequisites: None
- This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**MED 130 Admin Office Proc I**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

**MED 131 Admin Office Proc II**
- Prerequisites: MED 130
- Corequisites: None
- This course provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

**MED 138 Infection/Hazard Control**
- Prerequisites: None
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces the student to infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the healthcare worker. Topics include introduction to Microbiology, Practical Infection control, Sterilization and Monitoring, Chemical Disinfectants, Aseptic Technique, Infectious Diseases, OSH Standards, and applicable North Carolina Laws. Upon completion, students should be able to: understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSH Standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.

**MED 140 Exam Room Procedures I**
- Prerequisites: BIO 161 OR BIO 163, ENG 111, MAT 110, MED 110, MED 118, MED 121, MED 130 AND MED 138
- Corequisites: MED 150
- This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

**MED 150 Laboratory Procedures I**
- Prerequisites: BIO 161 OR BIO 163, MED 110, MED 118, MED 121, MED 130, MED 138
- Corequisites: MED 140
- This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

**MED 232 Medical Insurance Coding**
- Prerequisites: MED 130, MED 131, MED 140 and MED 150
- Corequisites: None
- This course is designed to develop coding skills. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

**MED 260 MED Clinical Externship**
- Prerequisites: MED 140, MED 150
- Corequisites: MED 262
- This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

**MED 262 Clinical Perspectives**
- Prerequisites: MED 140, MED 150
- Corequisites: MED 260
- This course is designed to explore personal and occupational responsibilities of the practicing medical assistant. Emphasis is placed on problems encountered during externships and development of problem-solving skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate courteous and diplomatic behavior when solving problems in the medical facility.

**MED 264 Med Assisting Overview**
- Prerequisites: MED140 and MED 150
- Corequisites: MED 262
- This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.

**MED 270 Symptomatology**
- Prerequisites: MED 122 and BIO 161 or BIO 163
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.
This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.

MED 276 Patient Education
Prerequisites: MED 140, MED 150
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

MKT 120 Principles of Marketing
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to describe consumer behavior as applied to the exchange processes involved in acquiring, consuming, and disposing of goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MKT 123 Fundamentals of Selling
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

MKT 221 Consumer Behavior
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to describe consumer behavior as applied to the exchange processes involved in acquiring, consuming, and disposing of goods and services. Topics include an analysis of basic and environmental determinants of consumer behavior with emphasis on the decision-making process. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze concepts related to the study of the individual consumer.

MKT 223 Customer Service
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course stresses the importance of customer relations in the business world. Emphasis is placed on learning how to respond to complex customer requirements and to efficiently handle stressful situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to handle customer relations.

MKT 224 International Marketing
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the basic concepts of international marketing activity and theory. Topics include product promotion, placement, and pricing strategies in the international marketing environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

MLT 110 Intro to MLT
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces all aspects of the medical laboratory profession. Topics include health care/laboratory organization, professional ethics, basic laboratory techniques, safety, quality assurance, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of laboratory operations and be able to perform basic laboratory skills.

MLT 111 Urinalysis & Body Fluids
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the laboratory analysis of urine and body fluids. Topics include physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of the urine and body fluids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting urinalysis and body fluid tests.

MLT 115 Laboratory Calculations
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to present mathematical operations used in the medical laboratory. Topics include use of basic math processes, systems of measurement, conversion factors, solutions, and dilutions. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in the context of the medical laboratory.

MLT 118 Medical Lab Chemistry
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic medical laboratory chemical principles. Emphasis is placed on selected topics from inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between basic chemical principles and the medical laboratory function.

MLT 120 Hematology/Hemostasis I
Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the theory and technology used in analyzing blood cells and the study of hemostasis. Topics include hematology, hemostasis, and related laboratory testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of hematology/hemostasis, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT 125 Immunohematology I
Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the immune system and response; basic concepts of antigens, antibodies, and their reactions; and applications in transfusion medicine and serodiagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on immunological and blood banking techniques including concepts of cellular and humoral immunity and pretransfusion testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting routine immunological and blood bank procedures.

MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry I
Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the quantitative analysis of blood and body fluids and their variations in health and disease. Topics include clinical biochemistry, methodologies, instrumentation, and quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of clinical chemistry, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
MLT 140 Intro to Microbiology  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms, aseptic technique, staining techniques, and usage of common media. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting basic clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT 217 Professional Issues  0 3 0 1  
Prerequisites: MLT 230, MLT 266, MLT 280  
Corequisites: None  
This course surveys professional issues in preparation for career entry. Emphasis is placed on work readiness and theoretical concepts in microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and clinical chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in career entry-level areas and be prepared for the national certification examination.

MLT 220 Hematology/Hemostasis II  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: MLT 120, MLT 125, MLT 130, MLT 240  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the theories and techniques used in the advanced analysis of human blood cells and hemostasis. Emphasis is placed on the study of hematologic disorders, abnormal cell development and morphology, and related testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a theoretical comprehension and application of abnormal hematology and normal and abnormal hemostasis.

MLT 230 Clinical Chemistry II  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: MLT 130, MLT 220, MLT 254  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to supplement the biochemical and physiologic theory presented in MLT 130. Emphasis is placed on special chemistry techniques and methodologies. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and differentiate technical and physiological causes of unexpected test results.

MLT 240 Special Clin Microbiology  2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to introduce special techniques in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on advanced areas in microbiology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting specialized clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT 254 MLT Practicum I  0 0 12 4  
Prerequisites: MLT 120, MLT 125, MLT 130, MLT 240  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT 266 MLT Practicum II  0 0 18 6  
Prerequisites: MLT 220, MLT 254  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT 276 MLT Practicum III  0 0 18 6  
Prerequisites: MLT 230, MLT 266, MLT 280  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT 280 Special Practice Lab  0 3 0 1  
Prerequisites: MLT 220, MLT 254  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides additional medical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on laboratory skills and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills and techniques.

MRI 213 MR Patient Care & Safety  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: MRI 216, MRI 250  
This course covers magnetic field safety issues concerning patients and other healthcare personnel. Emphasis is placed on screening skills, biological magnetic field effects, and the management of an MR facility. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate a safe MR environment for patients and all personnel.

MRI 214 MRI Procedures I  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: MRI 217, MRI 241, MRI 260  
This course introduces scan procedures for the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems with MRI imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

MRI 215 MRI Procedures II  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: MRI 214  
Corequisites: MRI 218, MRI 242, MRI 270  
This course provides advanced scan procedures for the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems with MR imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

MRI 216 MRI Instrumentation  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: MRI 213, MRI 250  
This course covers instrumentation utilized to produce the magnetic fields allowing MRI imaging to take place. Emphasis will be placed on equipment operations and use, inclusive of the static field, gradient fields, and the radiofrequency fields. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the utilization of all MRI equipment in an MRI facility.

MRI 217 MRI Physics I  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: MRI 216  
Corequisites: MRI 214, MRI 241, MRI 260  
This course is designed to cover the basic physics fundamentals of magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on the historical development, basic imaging principles, and use of basic scan parameters and pulse sequences. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic fundamentals of magnetic resonance.

MRI 218 MRI Physics II  2 0 0 2  
Prerequisites: MRI 217  
Corequisites: MRI 215, MRI 242, MRI 270  
This course is designed to cover the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on advanced imaging parameters and techniques, angiography methods, image artifacts, and quality control. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging.
This course provides experience using problem solving skills. Prerequisites: None

This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the central nervous and musculoskeletal system. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to basic MR scan procedures. Emphasis is placed upon patient care, screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques in the areas of patient screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment.

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

This course covers additional advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging. Emphasis is placed upon demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques in the areas of patient screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment.

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Emphasis is placed upon demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques as they relate to the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

This course provides experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to basic MR scan procedures. Emphasis is placed upon patient care, screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques in the areas of patient screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment.

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

Please direct inquiries regarding MSI courses to:

Master Sergeant Michael Matheny
Phone: 919-866-5686
Email: mcmatheny@waketech.edu

MTH 110 Fundamentals of Massage 6 9 3 10
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: BIO 163
This course introduces concepts basic to the role of the massage therapist. Emphasis is placed upon beginning theory and techniques of body work as well as skill in therapeutic touch. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply basic practical massage therapy skills.

MTH 120 Therapeutic Massage Applications 6 9 3 10
Prerequisites: MTH 110 and BIO 163
Corequisites: None
This course provides an expanded knowledge and skill base for the massage therapist. Emphasis is placed upon selected therapeutic approaches throughout the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to perform entry level therapeutic massage on various populations.

MTH 121 Clinical Supplement I 0 0 3 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: MTH 110, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 210, or MTH 220
This course is designed to introduce the student to a variety of clinical experiences. Emphasis is placed upon applying the therapeutic massage process across the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate delivery of massage techniques in a clinical setting.

MTH 125 Ethics of Massage 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: MTH 120
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to explore issues related to the practice of massage therapy. Emphasis is placed upon ethical, legal, professional, and political issues. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues relating to the practice of massage therapy.
MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music.

MUS 112 Introduction to Jazz 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the origins and musical components of jazz and the contributions of its major artists. Emphasis is placed on the development of discriminating listening habits, as well as the investigation of the styles and structural forms of the jazz idiom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

MUS 113 American Music 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course introduces various musical styles, influences, and composers of the United States from pre-Colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on the broad variety of music particular to American culture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of American music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

MUS 114 Non-Western Music 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course provides a basic survey of the music of the non-Western world. Emphasis is placed on non-traditional instruments, sources, and performing practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of non-Western music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

MUS 131 Chorus I 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to gain experience singing in a chorus. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 132 Chorus II 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 131
Corequisites: None
This course provides a continuation of studies begun in MUS 131. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 135 Jazz Ensemble I 0 2 0 1
Prerequisite: RED 090 and ENG 090
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity for those who play an appropriate instrument to gain experience playing in a jazz ensemble. Emphasis is placed on jazz ensemble techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles of jazz literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 136 Jazz Ensemble II 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 135
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 135. Emphasis is placed on jazz ensemble techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of jazz literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 141 Ensemble I 0 0 2 1
Prerequisites: Audition
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to perform in any combination of instrumental, vocal, or keyboard groups of two or more. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 142 Ensemble II 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 141
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 141. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance.

MUS 151 Class Music I 0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 151P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

Course Descriptions
MUS 161 Applied Music I  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides individual instruction in the skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.

MUS 162 Applied Music II  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: MUS 161
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 161. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 162P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 210 History of Rock Music  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of Rock music from the early 1950’s to the present. Emphasis is placed on musical groups, soloists, and styles related to the evolution of this idiom and on related historical and social events. Upon completion, students should be able to identify specific styles and to explain the influence of selected performers within their respective eras.

MUS 212 American Musical Theatre  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course covers the origins and development of the musical from Show Boat to the present. Emphasis is placed on the investigation of the structure of the musical and its components through listening and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/ fine arts.

MUS 213 Opera and Musical Theatre  3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course covers the origins and development of opera and musical theatre from the works of Claudio Monteverdi to the present. Emphasis is placed on how the structure and components of opera and musicals effect dramaturgy through listening examples and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate analytical and listening skills in understanding both opera and the musical. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/ fine arts.

MUS 214 Electronic Music I  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: MUS 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to study and explore various electronic instruments and devices. Emphasis is placed on fundamental MIDI applications and implementation, features and application of sequences, sound modules, and digital keyboards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency by creation of appropriate musical projects using the equipment and techniques covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 231 Chorus III  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 132
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 132. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 232 Chorus IV  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 231
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 231. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 241 Ensemble III  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 142 Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 142. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 242 Ensemble IV  0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MUS 241
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 241. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of styles of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

MUS 261 Applied Music III  1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: MUS 162
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of MUS 162. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 261P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

NAS 101 Nursing Assistant I  3 2 3 5
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: NAS 103
This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients’ rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry.

NAS 102 Nursing Assistant II  3 2 6 6
**Course Descriptions**

**NET 110 Networking Concepts**

- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cable, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**NET 112 See SEC 110.**

**NET 125 Networking Basics**

- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course introduces students to the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cable, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

**NET 126 Routing Basics**

- **Prerequisites:** NET 125
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocols, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.

**NET 145 See NOS 120.**

**NET 155 See NOS 220.**

**NET 165 See NOS 221.**

**NET 173 Wireless Technology**

- **Prerequisites:** NET 110
- **Corequisites:** None
- This course introduces the student to wireless technology and interoperability with different communication protocols. Topics include Wireless Application Protocol (WAP), Wireless Mark-up language (WMML), link manager, service discovery protocol, transport layer and frequency band. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss in written and oral form protocols and procedures required for different wireless applications.
operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol.

**NET 230 Wide Area Networking** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to introduce significant aspects of network interconnectivity. Topics include LAN-to-LAN, LAN-to-host, LAN-to-WAN connectivity; Internet connections; and voice-video-data transmission. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of wide area networking.

**NET 231 Intrusion Detection** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 222  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products and planning and placements of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.

**NET 232 Security Administration II** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 222  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides the skills necessary to design and implement information security controls. Topics include advanced TCP/IP concepts, network vulnerability analysis, and monitoring. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and implement security solutions.

**NET 240 Network Design** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the principles of the design of LANs and WANs. Topics include network architecture, transmission systems, traffic management, bandwidth requirements, Internet working devices, redundancy, and broad-band versus base-band systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design a network to meet specified business and technical requirements.

**NET 250 Advanced Networks I** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers advanced network management, security, and server issues. Topics include server types (file, database, fax, communication, FTP, e-mail, CD-ROM), encryption, authentication, remote monitoring, viruses, and disaster recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced monitoring and management of various types of servers and networks.

**NET 251 Advanced Networks II** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: NET 250  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a continuation of NET 250. Topics include further discussion of network management, monitoring and security, as well as additional work with various types of servers. Upon completion, students should be able to detect and resolve problems relating to network security, performance, and recovery on various types of servers.

**NET 280 Networking Project** 1 4 0 3  
Prerequisites: ENG 111, ENG 114, NET 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

**NET 286 Current Trends in Sec Sys** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: SEC 260 and NOS 220  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces topics of current interest in the security industry. Emphasis is placed on evolving technology and trends in security systems. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze security issues and topics, establish and deliver informed opinions.

**NET 289 Networking Project** 1 4 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: NET 226  
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

**NET 291 Selected Topics in Networking Technology** - - - 1  
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**NET 292 Selected Topics in Networking Technology** - - - 2  
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**NET 293 Selected Topics in Networking Technology** - - - 3  
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**NOS 110 Operating System Concepts** 2 3 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is place on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion of this course, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.

**NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User** 2 2 0 3  
Prerequisites: NOS 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions, GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desktop productivity roles.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOS 130</td>
<td>Windows Single User</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces operating system concepts for single-user systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating systems functions at the support level in a single-user environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS 220</td>
<td>Linux/UNIX Admin I</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NOS 120</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls. Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/Samba, Configure X, Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to set up a Linux server and configure common network services including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS 221</td>
<td>Linux/UNIX Admin II</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NOS 220</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course includes technical topics in preparing an enterprise Linux system for common uses. Topics include advanced study of hardware, installation, boot process, file system administration, software administration, user administration, system administration, kernel services, configuration, securing services, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an enterprise Linux system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS 230</td>
<td>Windows Admin I</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NOS 130</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS 231</td>
<td>Windows Admin II</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NOS 230</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers implementing, managing, and maintaining a Windows Server network infrastructure. Topics include implementing, managing, and maintaining IP addressing, name resolution, network security, routing and remote access, and managing a network infrastructure. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS 232</td>
<td>Windows Admin III</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NOS 231</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course covers implementing and administering security in a Windows Server network. Topics include implementing, managing, and troubleshooting security policies, patch management infrastructure, security for network communications, authentication, authorization, and PKI. Upon completion, students should be able to implement, manage, and maintain a Windows Server network infrastructure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>Intro to Health Concepts</td>
<td>4 6 6 8</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course introduces the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including medication administration, assessment, nutrition, ethics, interdisciplinary teams, informatics, evidence-based practice, individual-centered care, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 112</td>
<td>Health-Illness Concepts</td>
<td>3 0 6 5</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 113</td>
<td>Family Health Concepts</td>
<td>3 0 6 5</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 114</td>
<td>Holistic Health Concepts</td>
<td>3 0 6 5</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NUR 116 Nursing of Older Adults**  
This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of older adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult.

**NUR 125 Maternal-Child Nursing**  
This course introduces nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult.
framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health.

**NUR 185 Mental Health Nursing** 3 0 6 5
Prerequisites: NUR 115
Corequisites: None
This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

**NUR 211 Health Care Concepts** 3 0 6 5
Prerequisites: NUR 111
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, infection, immunity, mobility, comfort, behaviors, health-wellness-illness, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, managing care, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

**NUR 212 Health System Concepts** 3 0 6 5
Prerequisites: NUR 111
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of grief/loss, violence, health-wellness-illness, collaboration, managing care, safety, advocacy, legal issues, policy, healthcare systems, ethics, accountability, and evidence-based practice. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

**NUR 213 Complex Health Concepts** 4 3 15 10
Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 113, NUR 114, NUR 211, and NUR 212
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to assimilate the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of fluid/electrolytes, metabolism, perfusion, mobility, stress/copings, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, managing care, healthcare systems, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to provide quality, individualized, entry level nursing care.

**NUR 235 Adult Nursing II** 4 3 15 10
Prerequisites: NUR 135
Corequisites: None
This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing common complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health.

**OSS 120 Introduction to AIX** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to customizing and handling common AIX system administrator tasks in a multi-user environment. Topics include installation, system management tools, print queues, device drivers, file systems security, user administration, and scheduling techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to install AIX systems, manage file systems and group accounts, configure devices and implement customized access and security tasks.

**OSS 160 AIX Systems Administration I** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: OSS 120
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to customizing and handling common AIX system administrator tasks in a multi-user environment. Topics include installation, system management tools, print queues, device drivers, file systems security, user administration, and scheduling techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to install AIX systems, manage file systems and group accounts, configure devices and implement customized access and security tasks.

**OSS 220 AIX Systems Administration II** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: OSS 160
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to the administrator skills to develop and build advanced AIX. Topics include AIX boot sequence, disk management theory and procedures, diagnostics tools, error log, volume group techniques, damp facilities, online file system backups and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system problem determination procedures, recovery techniques, understand disk management theory and configure auditing in an AIX environment.

**OST 080 Keyboarding Literacy** 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

**OST 122 Office Computations** 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the keypad and the touch method using the electronic calculator. Topics include mathematical functions in business applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use the electronic calculator to solve a wide variety of problems commonly encountered in business.

**OST 131 Keyboarding** 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.

**OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building** 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: OST 080 OR OST 131 OR OST 134
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to increase speed and improve accuracy in keyboarding. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed.

**OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting** 2 2 0 3

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
This course is designed to provide skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 135 Adv Text Entry & Format**  
Prerequisites: OST 134  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on advanced document production. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 136 Word Processing**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to introduce word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 137 Office Software Application**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands-on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 138 Advanced Software Appl**  
Prerequisites: OST 137 OR CIS 111 OR CIS 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to improve the proficiency in the utilization of software applications used in business offices through a hands-on approach. Emphasis is placed on in-depth usage of software to create a variety of documents applicable to current business environments. Upon completion, students should be able to master the skills required to design documents that can be customized using the latest software applications. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 140 Internet Comm/Research**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides a working knowledge of Internet usage and research for the modern office. Emphasis is placed on using search engines, email, Web sites, Web servers, communication services, and e-business to obtain information vital to the current office environment. Upon completion, students should be able to use the Internet to research any office topics required for employment.

**OST 141 Medical Terms I-Medical Office**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

**OST 142 Medical Terms II-Medical Office**  
Prerequisites: OST 141  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

**OST 148 Med Coding Billing & Insu**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces fundamentals of medical coding, billing, and insurance. Emphasis is placed on the medical billing cycle to include third party payers, coding concepts, and form preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the life cycle of and accurately complete a medical insurance claim. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**OST 149 Medical Legal Issues**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

**OST 153 Office Finance Solutions**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic bookkeeping concepts. Topics include entering data in accounts payable and receivable, keeping petty cash records, maintaining inventory, reconciling bank statements, running payroll, and generating simple financial reports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the entry and manipulation of data to provide financial solutions for the office.

**OST 155 Legal Terminology**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the terminology appropriate to the legal profession. Topics include legal research, court systems, litigation, civil and criminal law, probate, real and personal property, contracts and leases, domestic relations, equity, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to spell, pronounce, define, and accurately use legal terms.

**OST 156 Legal Office Procedures**  
Prerequisites: OST 134, OST 136, and OST 155  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties. This course focuses on document preparation for legal documents and pleadings in many different fields of law. This course is a unique requirement of the Legal Office Systems concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 164</strong></td>
<td>Text Editing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 181</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Office Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 184</strong></td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 188</strong></td>
<td>Issues in Office Tech</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 233</strong></td>
<td>Office Publications Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 236</strong></td>
<td>Adv Word/Information Proc</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 241</strong></td>
<td>Medical Office Transcription I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MED 121 or OST 141; OST 134and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 242</strong></td>
<td>Med Ofc Transcription II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>OST 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 243</strong></td>
<td>Med Office Simulation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OST 148, OST 181, OST 236, OST 241, OST 184, OST 137, OST 142, AND OST 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 247</strong></td>
<td>Procedure Coding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MED 121 or OST 141, OST 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 248</strong></td>
<td>Diagnostic Coding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 252</strong></td>
<td>Legal Transcription I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 281</strong></td>
<td>Emerg Issues in Med Ofc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 284</strong></td>
<td>Emerging Technologies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OST 286</strong></td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, and office context. Prerequisites: None

Office context.

This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Prerequisites: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

This course provides the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system. Prerequisites: None

This course introduces the skills needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion,

This course is designed to develop critical thinking skills needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include effective communication, planning, conducting business, and developing listening skills to transcribe documents. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.
students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

**PBT 101 Phlebotomy Practicum**  
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to be a capstone course for the office professional and provides a working knowledge of modern office procedures. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, telephone procedures, travel arrangements, event planning, office design, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt in an office environment.

**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours Per Week</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PBT 100 Phlebotomy Technology</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PBT 101 Phlebotomy Practicum</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: PBT 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI 161 Introduction to Instrumentation</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI 261 Process Measurement</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)

**PCI 263 Advanced Process Control**  
Prerequisites: PCI 262  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers advanced process control and instrumentation associated with closed and open loop-type process control and systems. Topics include analysis of cascade, distributed control, feedback, and feedforward process control systems using PID and advanced control applications. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and implement advanced process control and instrumentation systems.

**PED 110 Fitness and Wellness for Life**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Classes will be individually structured to accommodate and enhance various levels of fitness.

**PED 121 Walk, Jog, Run**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.

**PED 128 Golf-Beginning**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. Individualized corrections of fundamental skills are stressed along with their use during course play.

**PED 130 Tennis-Beginning**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. Individualized instruction along with group drills promote stroke development and basic strategy for in-class play.

**PED 138 Archery**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing, as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion, students should be able to participate safely in target archery. Individualized instruction on fundamental skills enhances performance during class shooting and competition.
**Course Descriptions**

**PED 139 Bowling-Beginning**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. Classes stress individualized correction of the approach and delivery along with the introduction of spot bowling and league bowling.

**PED 143 Volleyball-Beginning**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. Individualized instruction enhances fundamental skills along with their use in drills and class play.

**PED 175 Horseback Riding I**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces beginning and non-riders to recreational horseback riding. Topics include riding skills, equipment, handling of horses, mounting, care of the horse, and coordinated horse-riding balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate riding, safety, and horse management skills.

**PED 176 Horseback Riding II**
Prerequisites: PED 175
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to give advanced riding experiences in a variety of specialized situations. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills such as jumping, rodeo games, and trail riding. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate control and management of the horse and perform various riding techniques.

**PED 177 Ice Skating**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the fundamentals of ice skating. Emphasis is placed on basic positioning, balance, and form on ice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary for recreational ice skating.

**PHI 210 History of Philosophy**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces fundamental philosophical issues through an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Lao-Tzu, Confucius, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Wolff, Stonecraft, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and distinguish among the key positions of the philosophers studied. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

**PHI 215 Philosophical Issues**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue.

**PHI 220 Western Philosophy I**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from the early Greeks through the medievalists. Emphasis is placed on such figures as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Epictetus, Augustine, Suarez, Anselm, and Aquinas. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the development of leading ideas regarding reality, knowledge, reason, and faith. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

**PHI 221 Western Philosophy II**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from post-medievalists through recent thinkers. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill, and representatives of pragmatism, logical positivism, and existentialism. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the development of leading ideas concerning knowledge, reality, science, society, and the limits of reason. Students will be required to complete a research project which will be presented orally to the class.

**PHI 230 Introduction to Logic**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning. Students will be required to complete weekly assigned exercises, do daily board work, and give oral explanations to class members.

**PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics**
Prerequisites: ENG 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. Students will be required to complete a reflective thinking journal, individual research papers, and a final issues paper to be orally shared in class.

**PHI 250 Philosophy of Science**
Prerequisites: ENG 111 and MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 175
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the concepts of empirical observations and laws and their role in scientific explanation, prediction, and theory formation. Topics include the relationship between the philosophy of science and inductive/deductive logic, analytic philosophy, logical empiricism, and explanatory paradigms. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the development and role of scientific explanation, prediction, theory formation, and explanatory paradigms in the natural and social sciences. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

**PHM 110 Introduction to Pharmacy**
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces pharmacy practice and the technician’s role in a variety of pharmacy settings. Topics include medical terminology and abbreviations, drug delivery systems, law and ethics, prescription and medication orders, and the health care system. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of pharmacy technicians, read and interpret drug orders, describe quality assurance, and utilize pharmacy references.
This course provides instruction in the technical procedures for preparing and dispensing drugs in the hospital and retail settings under supervision of a registered pharmacist. Topics include drug packaging and labeling, out-patient dispensing, hospital dispensing procedures, controlled substance procedures, inventory control, and non-sterile compounding. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic supervised dispensing techniques in a variety of pharmacy settings.

**PHM 115 Pharmacy Calculations**
3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to the metric, apothecary systems of measurement and the calculations used in pharmacy practice. Topics include ratio and proportion, dosage determinations, percentage preparations, reducing and enlarging formulas, dilution and concentration, aliquots, specific gravity and density, and flow rates. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly perform calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.

**PHM 115A Pharmacy Calculations Lab**
0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to practice and perform calculations encountered in pharmacy practice. Emphasis is placed on ratio and proportion, dosage calculations, percentage, reduction/enlargement formulas, aliquots, flow rates, and specific gravity/density. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.

**PHM 118 Sterile Products**
3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: PHM 110 and PHM 111
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to intravenous admixture preparation and other sterile products, including total parenteral nutrition and chemotherapy. Topics include aseptic techniques; facilities, equipment, and supplies utilized in admixture preparation; incompatibility and stability; laminar flow hoods; immunizations and irrigation solutions; and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and demonstrate the steps involved in preparation of intermittent and continuous infusions, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy.

**PHM 120 Pharmacology I**
3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include nutritional products, blood modifiers, hormones, diuretics, cardiovascular agents, respiratory drugs, and gastrointestinal agents. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.

**PHM 125 Pharmacology II**
3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: PHM 120
Corequisites: None
This course provides a continuation of the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include autonomic and central nervous system agents, anti-inflammatory agents, and anti-infective drugs. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.

**PHM 132 Pharmacy Clinical**
0 0 6 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

**PHM 134 Pharmacy Clinical**
0 0 12 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist’s supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

**PHM 140 Trends in Pharmacy**
2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the major issues, trends, and concepts in contemporary pharmacy practice. Topics include professional ethics, continuing education, job placement, and the latest developments in pharmacy technician practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the topics discussed.

**PHM 150 Hospital Pharmacy**
3 3 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: PHM 118
This course provides an in-depth study of hospital pharmacy practice. Topics include hospital organizational structure, committee functions, utilization of reference works, purchasing and inventory control, drug delivery systems, and intravenous admixture preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain hospital organization/committee functions, interpret and enter patient orders, fill unit-dose cassettes, and prepare intravenous admixtures.

**PHM 155 Community Pharmacy**
2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the operational procedures relating to retail pharmacy. Emphasis is placed on a general knowledge of over-the-counter products, prescription processing, business/inventory management, and specialty patient services. Upon completion, students should be able to provide technical assistance and support to the retail pharmacist.

**PHM 160 Pharm Dosage Forms**
3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is a study of pharmaceutical dosage forms and considerations in their manufacture. Topics include bioavailability, routes of administration, tablets, capsules, solutions, syrups, suspensions, elixirs, aerosols, transdermals, topicals, ophthalmics, otics, and other dosage forms. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the characteristics of the major dosage forms and explain how these characteristics affect the action of the drug.

**PHM 165 Pharmacy Prof Practice**
2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides a general overview of all aspects of pharmacy technician practice. Emphasis is placed on pharmacy law, calculations, compounding, pharmacology, and pharmacy operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas required for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination.
PHY 121  Applied Physics I  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service fields.

PHY 131  Physics-Mechanics  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: MAT 121  
Corequisites: None  
This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, wave motion, sound, light, and modern physics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 133  Physics-Sound and Light  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: PHY 131  
Corequisites: None  
This algebra/trigonometry-based course is a study of fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service technology fields.

PHY 151  College Physics I  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 175  
Corequisites: None  
This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts in the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 152  College Physics II  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: PHY 151  
Corequisites: None  
This algebra/trigonometry-based course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potential, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 153  Modern Topics in Physics  3  2  0  4  
Prerequisites: PHY 151  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 251  General Physics I  3  3  0  4  
Prerequisites: MAT 271  
Corequisites: MAT 272  
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PHY 252  General Physics II  3  3  0  4  
Prerequisites: MAT 272, PHY 251  
Corequisites: None  
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potential, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

PLA 110  Introduction to Plastics  2  0  0  2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the plastics processing industry, including thermoplastics and thermosets. Emphasis is placed on the description, classification, and properties of common plastics and processes and current trends in the industry. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the differences between thermoplastics and thermosets and recognize the basics of the different plastic processes.

PLA 115  Polymer Processing  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces theory and hands-on experience in common polymer processing techniques. Topics include injection molding, extrusion, thermoforming, blow molding, casting, roll forming, thermofusion, and other processes. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the setup, operation, and troubleshooting of common plastic processing equipment.

PLA 120  Injection Molding  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides theory and processing experience with the injection molding process. Topics include machine type, molds, controls, machine-polymer part relationship, molding factors, troubleshooting, and molding problems/solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of machine setup and operation and be able to optimize common injection molding machines.

PLA 210  Mold Maintenance/Design  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an in-depth study of the design, maintenance, and repair of molds used in the plastics industry. Topics include mold/die components, materials, types, functions, heating/cooling, designs, cleaning, and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and utilize various types and functions of molds and gates and understand typical plastic design rules.

PLA 215  Polymers  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of polymeric materials, from commodity grade to advanced/specialty resins. Topics include chemistry, properties, material characterization, testing, and toxicity. Upon completion, students should be able to
demonstrate an understanding of the hierarchy of plastics and how it affects material selection, testing, and safety.

**PLA 225  Extrusion**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides theory and processing experience with the extrusion molding process. Topics include safe start-up, operation, and shutdown of machines, machine components, blown film, sheet, coating, pipe/profiles, wire coating, and fibers. Upon completion, students should be able to set up, operate, and troubleshoot the extrusion process and its variations.

**PLU 110  Modern Plumbing**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

**PLU 120  Plumbing Applications**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes.

**PLU 120a  Plumbing Applications Part 1**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes. This is part one of a two-part course.

**PLU 120b  Plumbing Applications Part 2**  
Prerequisites: PLU 120a  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes. This is part two of a two-part course.

**PLU 130  Plumbing Systems**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the maintenance and repair of plumbing lines and fixtures. Emphasis is placed on identifying and diagnosing problems related to water, drain and vent lines, water heaters, and plumbing fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and diagnose needed repairs to the plumbing system.

**PLU 140  Introduction to Plumbing Codes**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: PLU 192  
This course covers plumbing industry codes and regulations. Emphasis is placed on North Carolina regulations and the minimum requirements for plumbing materials and design. Upon completion, students should be able to research and interpret North Carolina plumbing codes.

**PLU 150  Plumbing Diagrams**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces sketching diagrams and interpretation of blueprints applicable to the plumbing trades. Emphasis is placed on plumbing plans for domestic and/or commercial buildings. Upon completion, students should be able to sketch plumbing diagrams applicable to the plumbing trades.

**PLU 192  Selected Topics in Plumbing**  
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic  
Corequisites: PLU 140  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Plumbing. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to plumbing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**PME 111  Planters and Sprayers**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces planters and sprayers as used in modern agriculture. Topics include setup, calibration, tractor preparation, attachment hardware, and environmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to set up, adjust, and calibrate sprayers and planters and set up tractors to accommodate attachment hardware. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.

**PME 112  Consumer Products**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces garden tractors, equipment, and attachments. Topics include electrical, hydraulic, and power trains and the operation, diagnosis, adjustment, and repair of lawn and turf equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to set up, adjust, diagnose, and repair lawn and garden equipment. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.

**PME 113  Construction Equipment Repair**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces construction equipment repair. Topics include product identification, care of tools, product nomenclature, fasteners, and proper lifting and blocking of construction equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify products and properly block and secure construction equipment.

**PME 117  Equipment Braking Systems**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers fundamental theory, adjustments, and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic braking systems used primarily in mobile construction equipment. Emphasis is placed on braking systems used in construction equipment including pneumatic, hydraulic, dynamic, and inboard brakes. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures to identify, repair, or replace components.

**PME 118  Undercarriage Components**  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the fundamentals, function, repair, adjustments, and safety requirements of undercarriage components on track-equipped machines. Topics include identification, measurement, wear points, adjustments, and operation of components on track-equipped machines. Upon
completion, students should be able to properly measure, adjust, rebuild or replace undercarriage components.

**PME 121 Component Controls** 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers specific operating controls used on modern equipment. Emphasis is placed on the hydraulic and mechanical controls used on power trains. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, adjust, and repair control systems used on modern equipment. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.*

**PME 211 Advanced Equipment Repair** 2 6 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides advanced training in equipment repair through hands-on training along with additional training aids. Emphasis is placed on systems and components found on construction equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, troubleshoot, and repair most construction equipment systems.

**PME 221 Construction Equipment Servicing** 1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course covers the servicing requirements for construction equipment. Topics include pre-delivery, after-sales check, routine servicing, and thousand-hour service. Upon completion, students should be able to locate service points, make minor service adjustments, and perform other routine servicing.

**POL 110 Introduction to Political Science** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic political concepts used by governments and addresses a wide range of political issues. Topics include political theory, ideologies, legitimacy, and sovereignty in democratic and non-democratic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss a variety of issues inherent in all political systems and draw logical conclusions in evaluating these systems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**POL 120 American Government** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**POL 130 State and Local Government** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**POL 210 Comparative Government** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**PSY 110 Life Span Development** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to the study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span and apply this knowledge to their specific field of study.

**PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

**PSY 150 General Psychology** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

**PSY 237 Social Psychology** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: PSY 150 or SOC 210
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the study of individual behavior within social contexts. Topics include affiliation, attitude formation and change, conformity, altruism, aggression, attribution, interpersonal attraction, and group behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of social influences on behavior. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

**PSY 239 Psychology of Personality** 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: PSY 150
Corequisites: None
This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic,
social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

**PSY 241 Developmental Psych** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**PSY 246 Adolescent Psychology** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an overview of the behavior patterns, life changes, and social issues that accompany the developmental stage of adolescence. Topics include developmental theories; physical, cognitive and psychosocial transition; and sociocultural factors that influence adolescent roles in home, school and community. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical adolescent behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with adolescents. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**PSY 259 Human Sexuality** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides the biological, psychological, and sociocultural aspects of human sexuality and related research. Topics include reproductive biology, sexual and psychosexual development, sexual orientation, contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, sexual disorders, theories of sexuality, and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of understanding and understanding of human sexuality. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**PSY 263 Educational Psychology** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.

**PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: PSY 150  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**PTC 110 Industrial Environment** 3 0 0 3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the pharmaceutical industry, including a broad overview of work in this field. Emphasis is placed on good manufacturing practices (GMP), work conduct, company organization, job expectations, personal safety, hygiene, and company rules and regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to follow good manufacturing practice regulations and inspect a pharmaceutical manufacturing facility for compliance with GMP.

**PTC 120 Pharmaceutical Quality Control** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: MAT 121, PTC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the principles and techniques of quality control as found in the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on lot inspection, sampling procedures, control charts, vendor auditing, statistical analysis, and Military Standard 105. Upon completion, students should be able to apply and follow the appropriate statistical sampling plans for Pharmaceutical Product Lot Acceptance.

**PTC 193 Selected Topics in Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to industrial pharmaceutical. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**PTC 210 Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: PTC 120  
Corequisites: None  
This course examines the manufacturing processes for selected pharmaceutical dosage forms. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing and testing of tablets, capsules, sustained release drugs, solutions, emulsions, suspensions, creams, ointments, aerosols, and sterile products. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the processing steps and test procedures for these dosage forms.

**PTC 212 Applied Microbiology** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111, CHM 132  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers microbiology as it applies to the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on types of microorganisms and identification, culture, sterilization, and contamination control. Upon completion, students should be able to explain how microbiology and microbiological control are important to the pharmaceutical industry.

**PTC 214 Parenteral Processes** 3 2 0 4  
Prerequisites: PTC 120  
Corequisites: PTC 212  
This course covers quality assurance for injectable products. Emphasis is placed on environmental monitoring and sterility, pyrogen, particulate, and package integrity testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these test procedures.

---

**Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at**  
http://catalog.waketech.edu

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
This course provides an overview of the radiography profession. Topics include production economics, plant layout, computer-integrated manufacturing, planning and controls, materials management, routing and scheduling, progress reports, and relationship with quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of process flow controls, economic considerations, and materials management in modern pharmaceutical manufacturing.

This course covers the methods used in pharmaceutical process and product validation. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing processes, specific dosage forms, FDA rationale, and documentation requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to write a validation protocol and perform validation studies for a variety of pharmaceutical applications.

This course provides an overview of the radiography profession and student responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of patient care, radiation protection, technical factors, and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in these areas.

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the chest, abdomen, extremities, spine, and pelvis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the skull, bony thorax, and gastrointestinal, biliary, and urinary systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

This course covers factors of image quality and methods of exposure control. Topics include density, contrast, recorded detail, distortion, technique charts, manual and automatic exposure control, and tube rating charts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of exposure control and the effects of exposure factors on image quality.

This course covers image receptor systems and processing principles. Topics include film, film storage, processing, intensifying screens, grids, and beam limitation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the principles of selection and usage of imaging accessories to produce quality images.

This course introduces the fundamental principles of physics that underlie diagnostic X-ray production and radiography. Topics include electromagnetic waves, electricity and magnetism, electrical energy, and power and circuits as they relate to radiography. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic principles of physics as they relate to the operation of radiographic equipment.

This course introduces patient management and basic radiographic procedures in the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the chest and extremities, manipulating equipment, and applying principles of ALARA. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

This course provides additional experience in patient management and in more complex radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the spine, pelvis, head and neck, and thorax and adapting procedures to meet patient variations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

This course provides experience in patient management specific to fluoroscopic and advanced radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on applying appropriate technical factors to all studies and mastering positioning of gastrointestinal and urological studies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard and specialty radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiographic specialty procedures, pathology, and advanced imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
Course Descriptions

RAD 231 Radiographic Physics II 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: RAD 122 and RAD 131 or RAD 171
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 241, RAD 251
This course continues the study of physics that underlie diagnostic X-ray production and radiographic and fluoroscopic equipment. Topics include X-ray production, electromagnetic interactions with matter, X-ray devices, and equipment circuitry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of physical concepts as related to image production.

RAD 241 Radiobiology/Protection 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131, RAD 171
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 251
This course covers the principles of radiation protection and radiobiology. Topics include the effects of ionizing radiation on body tissues, protective measures for limiting exposure to the patient and personnel, and radiation monitoring devices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the effects and uses of radiation in diagnostic radiology.

RAD 245 Rad Quality Management 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241 and RAD 251
Corequisites: RAD 261 and RAD 271
This course provides an overview of imaging concepts and introduces methods of quality assurance. Topics include a systematic approach for image evaluation and analysis of imaging service and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and administer a quality assurance program and conduct a critical review of images.

RAD 251 Radiographic Clinical Education IV 0 0 21 7
Prerequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131, RAD 171
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241
This course provides the opportunity to continue mastering all basic radiographic procedures and to attain experience in advanced areas. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, pathological recognition, pediatric and geriatric variations, and a further awareness of radiation protection requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD 261 RAD Clinical Ed V 0 0 21 7
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241 and RAD 251
Corequisites: RAD 245 and RAD 271
This course is designed to enhance expertise in all radiographic procedures, patient management, radiation protection, and image production and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on developing an autonomous approach to the diversity of clinical situations and successfully adapting to those procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.

RAD 271 Radiography Capstone 0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241, RAD 251
Corequisites: RAD 245, RAD 261
This course provides an opportunity to exhibit problem-solving skills required for certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and integration of didactic and clinical components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge required of any entry-level radiographer.

REA 111 Introduction to Real Estate Appraisal R-1 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the entire valuation process, with specific coverage of residential neighborhood and property analysis. Topics include basic real property law, concepts of value and operation of real estate markets, mathematical and statistical concepts, finance, and residential construction/design. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate adequate preparation for valuation principles and practices.

REA 112 Valuation Principles and Practices R-2 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: REA 111
Corequisites: None
This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include the sales comparison approach, site valuation, sales comparison, the cost approach, the income approach, and reconciliation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the Uniform Residential Appraisal Report (URAR).

REA 113 Applied Residential Property Valuation R-3 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: REA 112
Corequisites: REA 111
This course covers the laws and standards practiced by appraisers in the appraisal of residential 1-4 unit properties and small farms. Topics include Financial Institutions Reform and Recovery Enforcement Act (FIRREA), and North Carolina statutes and rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate eligibility to sit for the NC Appraisal Board license trainee examination.

REA 114 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) R-4 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: REA 113
Corequisites: None
This course introduces all aspects of the appraiser’s conduct, ethics, and competency. Topics include appraisal standards, reviews, reports, and the confidentiality provisions as set forth by the North Carolina Appraisal Board. Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the National USPAP examination.

REA 210 Intro Income Prop App G-1 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: REA 113, REA 114
Corequisites: None
This course introduces concepts and techniques used to appraise real estate income properties. Topics include real estate market analysis, property analysis and site valuation, how to use financial calculators, present value, NOI, and before-tax cash flow. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate income property values using direct capitalization and to sit for the NC Certified Residential Appraiser examination.

REA 212 Advanced Income Capitalization Procedures G-2 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: REA 210
Corequisites: None
This course expands direct capitalization techniques and introduces yield capitalization. Topics include yield rates, discounted cash flow, financial leverage, and traditional yield capitalization formulas. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate the value of income producing property using yield capitalization techniques.

REA 213 Applied Income Property Valuation G-3 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: REA 212
Corequisites: None
This course covers the laws, rules, and standards pertaining to the principles and practices applicable to the appraisal of income properties. Topics include FIRREA, USPAP, Uniform Commercial and Industrial Appraisal Report (UCIAR) form, North Carolina statutes and rules, and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a narrative report that conforms to the USPAP and sit for the NC Certified General Appraisal examination.

REA 214 Basic Appraisal Principle G-3 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the student to the entire concept of real estate appraisal and the valuation process. Topics include real
property concepts and characteristics, legal considerations, influences on real estate value, types of values, and economic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to present an overview of real estate markets and analysis, and ethics, applying it to appraisal theory and practice.

REASONABLE APPRAISAL PROCEDURE 2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: REA-214
Corequisites: None
This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include an overview of approaches to value, valuation procedures, property description and residential applications. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and utilize the approaches to value for residential properties.

RESIDENTIAL MARKET ANALYSIS 1 0 0 1
Prerequisites: REA-217
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to the components of a market analysis and how to test for and analyze highest and best use. Topics include market fundamentals, characteristics and definitions, supply/demand analysis, use of market analysis, test constraints and application of the highest/best use, special considerations and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze residential markets and know the test constraints for highest and best use.

STUDY SKILLS LAB - - - -
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
Designed to support courses across the curriculum by offering study skills and providing assistance with reading skills such as literal and inferential comprehension, vocabulary skills, recalling details, finding main ideas, and retention of materials.

ESSENTIAL READING SKILLS 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed for those with limited reading skills. Emphasis is placed on basic word attack skills, vocabulary, transitional words, paragraph organization, basic comprehension skills, and learning strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the skills required for RED 080.

INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE READING 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: RED 070 or ENG 075 or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.

IMPROVED COLLEGE READING 3 2 0 4
Prerequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085 or placement
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.

WORLD RELIGIONS 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

EASTERN RELIGIONS 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the major Asian religious traditions. Topics include Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

WESTERN RELIGIONS 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the major western religious traditions. Topics include Zoroastrianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

INTRODUCTION TO OLD TESTAMENT 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

INTRODUCTION TO NEW TESTAMENT 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None
This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

RELIGION IN AMERICA 3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090
Corequisites: None
This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.
Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours Per Week</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Clinical</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RLS 112</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course provides basic instruction in real estate principles and practices. Topics include law, finance, brokerage, closing, valuation, management, taxation, mathematics, construction, land use, property insurance, and NC License Law and Commission Rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills necessary for real estate sales.

| RLS 117      | 4              | 0              | 0     | 4   |           |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: RLS 112 | Corequisites: None       | This course consists of advanced-level instruction on a variety of topics related to Real Estate law and brokerage practices. Topics include: real estate brokerage, finance and sales, RESPA, fair housing issues, selected NC Real Estate License Law and NC Real Estate Commission Rule issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of real estate brokerage, law and finance.

| SAB 110      | 3              | 0              | 0     | 3   | 3         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course provides an overview of the core concepts in substance abuse and dependence. Topics include: the history of drug use/abuse, effects on societal members, treatment of addiction, and preventive measures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the etiology of drug abuse, addiction, prevention, and treatment.

| SAB 120      | 3              | 0              | 0     | 3   | 3         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course develops processes for establishment of client rapport, elicitation of client information on which therapeutic activities are based, and stimulation of client introspection. Topics include diagnostic criteria, functions of counseling, nonverbal behavior, collateralists and significant others, dual diagnosis, client strengths and weaknesses, uncooperative clients, and crisis intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to establish communication with clients, recognize disorders, obtain information for counseling, and terminate the counseling process.

| SAB 125      | 2              | 2              | 0     | 3   | 2         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: SAB 120 | Corequisites: None       | This course provides case management activities, including record keeping, recovery issues, community resources, and continuum of care. Emphasis is placed on establishing a systematic approach to monitor the treatment plan and maintain quality of life. Upon completion, students should be able to assist clients in the continuum of care as an ongoing recovery process and develop agency networking.

| SAB 135      | 3              | 0              | 0     | 3   | 3         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: PSY 150 | Corequisites: None       | This course explores the physical, emotional, psychological, and cultural aspects of the addictive process. Emphasis is placed on addictions to food, sex, alcohol, drugs, work, gambling, and relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the effects, prevention strategies, and treatment methods associated with addictive disorders.

| SAB 210      | 2              | 2              | 0     | 3   | 2         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course provides theory and skills acquisition by utilizing intervention strategies designed to obtain therapeutic information, support recovery, and prevent relapse. Topics include counseling individuals and dysfunctional families, screening instruments, counseling techniques and approaches, recovery and relapse, and special populations. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues critical to recovery, identify intervention models, and initiate a procedure culminating in cognitive/behavioral change.

| SAB 220      | 2              | 2              | 0     | 3   | 2         |      | None         | HSE 112       |
| Prerequisites: HSE 112 | Corequisites: None       | This course provides a practical guide to diverse methods of group therapy models used in the specific treatment of substance abuse and addiction. Emphasis is placed on the theory and practice of group therapy models specifically designed to treat the cognitive distortions of addiction and substance abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to skillfully practice the group dynamics and techniques formulated for substance abuse and addiction.

| SAB 240      | 3              | 0              | 0     | 3   | 3         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course introduces systems of professional standards, values, and issues in substance abuse counseling. Topics include confidentiality, assessment of personal values, professional responsibilities, competencies, and ethics relative to multicultural counseling and research. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and discuss multiple ethical issues applicable to counseling and apply various decision-making models to current issues.

| SEC 110      | 3              | 0              | 0     | 3   | 3         |      | None         | None          |
| Prerequisites: None | Corequisites: None       | This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.

| SEC 150      | 2              | 2              | 0     | 3   | 2         |      | SEC 110      | None          |
| Prerequisites: SEC 110; and NET 110 or NET 125 | Corequisites: None       | This course provides an overview of current technologies used to provide secure transport of information across networks. Topics include data integrity through encryption, Virtual Private Networks, SSL, SSH, and IPSec. Upon completion, students should be able to implement secure data transmission technologies.

| SEC 160      | 2              | 2              | 0     | 3   | 2         |      | SEC 110; and NET 110 or NET 125 | None          |
| Prerequisites: SEC 110; and NET 110 or NET 125 | Corequisites: None       | This course provides an overview of security administration and fundamentals of designing security architectures. Topics include networking technologies, TCP/IP concepts, protocols, network traffic analysis, monitoring, and security best practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify normal network traffic using network analysis tools and design basic security defenses.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
SEC 170 | SOHO Security  
Prerequisites: SEC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces security principles and topics related to the small office/home office networking environment. Topics include network topologies, network protocols, security issues, and best practices for SOHO environments. Upon completion, students should be able to design, setup, secure, and manage a small office/home office network.

SEC 210 | Intrusion Detection  
Prerequisites: SEC 160  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products, traffic analysis, and planning and placement of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.

SEC 220 | Defense-In-Depth  
Prerequisites: SEC 160  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces students to the concepts of defense in-depth, a security industry best practice. Topics include firewalls, redundant systems, disaster recovery, and incident handling. Upon completion, students should be able to plan effective information security defenses, backup systems, and disaster recovery procedures.

SEC 230 | Attack Methodology  
Prerequisites: SEC 220  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides the student with an in-depth look at common Internet, network, and host-based attack methodologies. Topics include attack methods such as social engineering, spoofing, denial of service, man-in-the-middle, session hijacking, password cracking, malicious code and web hacking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to generate anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and perform penetration testing.

SEC 240 | Wireless Security  
Prerequisites: SEC 110 and NET 175  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces security principles and topics related to the wireless networking environment. Topics include network topologies, network protocols, security issues, and best practices for wireless environments. Upon completion, students should be able to design, setup, manage, and secure a wireless network.

SEC 260 | Secure Administration II  
Prerequisites: SEC 160  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides the skills necessary to design and implement information security controls. Topics include advanced networking and TCP/IP concepts, network vulnerability analysis, and monitoring. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and implement security solutions.

SEC 270 | Secure Routing/Firewalls  
Prerequisites: NET 226 and SEC 110  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the principles of securing networks using routers and firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, threat mitigation, firewall configuration, authentication, authorization, intrusion detection, encryption, IPSec, VPNs, and remote access technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to secure internal networks using router and firewall technologies.

SEC 275 | Advanced Firewalls  
Prerequisites: SEC 270  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers advanced topics in securing networks using firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, firewall status and configuration, syslog configuration, security levels, NAP/PAT, Access Control Lists, Authentication, Authorization and Accounting, VPN, and Remote Access. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, configure, verify, and manage firewall technologies.

SEC 289 | Security Capstone Project  
Prerequisites: SEC 220  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides the student the opportunity to put into practice all the skills learned to this point. Emphasis is placed on security policy, process planning, procedure definition, business continuity, and systems security architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement comprehensive information security architecture from the planning and design phase through implementation.

SGD 111 | Introduction to SGD  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides students with an introduction to simulation and game development. Topics include setting, storytelling, narrative, character design, interface design, game play, internal economy, core mechanics, game genres, AI, the psychology of game design and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the major aspects of simulation and game design and development.

SGD 112 | SGD Design  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the fundamentals of simulation and game design. Topics include industry standards and design elements for simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to design simple simulations and/or games.

SGD 113 | SGD Programming  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the fundamentals of programming languages and tools employed in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program simple games and/or simulations.

SGD 114 | 3D Modeling  
Prerequisites: SGD 116  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the tools required to create three dimensional (3D) models. Emphasis is placed on exploring tools used to create 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to create and animate 3D models using 3D modeling tools.

SGD 122 | SG Database Programming  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the creation and application of databases for simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on various database and software development kits. Upon completion, students should be able to apply their knowledge of databases to the creation of simulations and games.

SGD 123 | Windows Console Programming  
Prerequisites: SGD 113  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts of Windows and Console Programming. Emphasis is placed on learning MS Windows,
the operating systems of various consoles and programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to
demonstrate an understanding of Windows and of various
consoles’ operating systems.

**SGD 124 MMO Programming**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the concepts of Massive Multiplayer On-line
Programming for simulations and games. Emphasis is on
learning Massive Multiplayer On-line simulation and game
programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be
able to create a Massive Multiplayer On-line simulation or game.

**SGD 125 SG Artificial Intelligence**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the artificial intelligence concepts related
to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on expert systems. Upon completion,
students should be able to describe the basic concepts and
procedures related to the development of artificial intelligence
systems used in simulations and games.

**SGD 126 SG Engine Design**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the techniques needed to design and
create a simulation/game engine. Emphasis is placed on
learning core techniques used to design and create simulation
and/or game engines. Upon completion, students should be
able to design and create a simulation or game engine.

**SGD 134 SG Quality Assurance**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 112
- **Corequisites:** None
This course provides an introduction to software quality
assurance as it relates to simulation and game development.
Emphasis is placed on designing testing tools, bug databases,
and on learning methodologies required for systematic, detail-
oriented testing procedures for the simulation and game
industry. Upon completion, students should be able to
demonstrate the proper skills to obtain a job as a quality
assurance tester in the simulation/game industry.

**SGD 158 SGD Business Mgmt.**
- **Prerequisites:** ENG 111
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the business side of the interactive game
industry. Emphasis will be placed on licenses, serious games,
psychological profiling, publisher/developer relations, and
contract negotiation skills. Upon completion, students should be
able to understand how a game evolves from concept to the
customer

**SGD 159 SGD Production Mgmt.**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 111
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the techniques and methods used in
interactive game production and how to manage a project.
Emphasis is placed on scheduling, production plans, marketing
and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to
manage a team, track production, and understand the process of
project management.

**SGD 161 SG Animation**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 114
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the fundamental principles of animation
used in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on
a historical survey of animation, aspects of the animation
process and animation techniques. Upon completion, students
should be able to produce character sketches, morph simple
objects, create walk and run cycles and develop professional
storyboards.

**SGD 162 SGD 3D Animation**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 114
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the fundamental principles of 3D
animation used in simulation and game development. Emphasis
is placed on a historical survey of 3D animation, aspects of the
3D animation process and 3D animation techniques. Upon
completion, students should be able to produce 3D character
sketches, morph simple objects, create walk and run cycles and develop professional storyboards.

**SGD 163 SG Documentation**
- **Prerequisites:** ENG 111
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the techniques and methods used to
create simulation and game production and design documents.
Emphasis is placed on the design document to include
scheduling, production plans, marketing and budgeting. Upon
completion, students should be able to create design and
produce documents for any simulation or game.

**SGD 164 SG Audio/Video**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 111
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces various aspects of audio and video and
their application in simulations and games. Topics include
techniques for producing and editing audio and video for multiple
digital mediums. Upon completion, students should be able to
produce and edit audio and video for simulations and games.

**SGD 165 SG Character Development**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** SGD 114
This course introduces the concepts needed to create a fictional
personality for use in digital videos, animations, simulations and
games. Topics include aspects of character, developing
backgrounds, mannerisms and voice. Upon completion,
students should be able to develop characters and backgrounds
for simulations and games.

**SGD 166 SG Physiology/Kinesiology**
- **Prerequisites:** None
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the principles of physiology and
kinesiology as they relate to simulation and game development.
Topics include analysis of the human form and other living
organisms. Upon completion, students should be able to
demonstrate an understanding of the physiology and kinesiology
concepts related to simulation and game development.

**SGD 167 SG Ethics**
- **Prerequisites:** ENG 111
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces principles of philosophy and ethics as
they relate to simulation and game development. Topics include
moral philosophy and ethics. Upon completion, students should be
able to discuss philosophical and ethical issues related to
simulation and game development.

**SGD 168 Wireless SGD Programming**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 213
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the wireless simulation and game
programming process. Topics include mobile simulation/game
engine construction and performance, sprite animation, control
interactions, sound effects, music and wireless networks. Upon
completion, students should be able to apply wireless
simulation/game programming concepts to the creation
multiplayer simulations and games.

**SGD 169 Linux SGD Programming**
- **Prerequisites:** SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
- **Corequisites:** None
This course introduces the concepts of Linux programming for
use in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on
Linux programming and tools. Upon completion, students

---

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
should be able to create a simple game or simulation using Linux.

**SGD 170 Handheld SG Programming**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts of hand-held simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on hand-held game API, including stylus input, system buttons, infrared communications, audio / visual creation and the physics of hand-held game API. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple simulation or game for a hand-held device.

**SGD 171 Flash SG Programming**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 111 or SGD 116  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the Flash programming environment for use in simulation and game development. Topics include timeline effects, extensibility layers, alias text, globalization tools, ActionScript and lingo programming. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple simulation or game using Flash.

**SGD 172 Visual SG Environments**  2  0  3  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers the use of virtual reality tools and techniques in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on acquiring the skills necessary to create scalable virtual characters and environments for use in simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple game or simulation in a virtual environment.

**SGD 173 Lighting/Shading Algori**  2  0  3  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 214  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the concepts of various lighting and shading algorithms for use in simulation and game development. Topics include various tools used to create light and shadows. Upon completion, students should be able to apply knowledge of various lighting and shading algorithms to the creation of simulations and games.

**SGD 174 SG Level Design**  2  0  3  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 114  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the tools used to create levels for real-time simulations and games. Topics include level design, architecture theory, modeling for 3D engines and texturing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to design simple levels using industry standard tools.

**SGD 192 Selected Topics in Simulation and Game Development**  1  2  0  2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**SGD 212 SGD Design II**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 112  
Corequisites: None  
The course covers the advanced principles of simulation and game design. Topics include advanced design concepts in simulation and game development. Upon completion, students should be able to design an advanced simulation or game.

**SGD 213 SGD Programming II**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 113  
Corequisites: None  
This course covers advanced programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Emphasis is placed on acquiring advanced programming skills for use in creating simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program an advanced simulation or game.

**SGD 214 3D Modeling II**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 114  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the tools used to create and animate advanced 3 dimensional models. Emphasis is placed on identifying and utilizing the tools required to create and animate advanced 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to create and animate advanced 3D models using 3D modeling tools.

**SGD 274 SGD Level Design II**  2  0  3  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 174  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the advanced tools used to create levels for real-time simulations and games. Topics include advanced level design and architecture theory, concepts related to "critical path" and "flow," game balancing, playtesting and storytelling. Upon completion, students should be able to design complex levels using industry standard tools.

**SGD 285 SG Software Engineering**  2  0  3  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 212, SGD 213, SGD 214  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces object oriented software engineering concepts related to simulation and game development. Topics include systematic approaches to the development, operation and maintenance of simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to apply software engineering techniques to the development of simulations and games.

**SGD 289 SGD Project**  2  3  0  3  
Prerequisites: SGD 285  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides students with the opportunity to create a functional simulation or game with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed upon verbal and written communication, skill documentation, professional presentation and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to create and professionally present a fully functional simulation or game.

**SGD 292 Selected Topics in Simulation and Game Development**  1  2  0  2  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

**SGR 110 Scientific Graphics**  2  0  0  3  
Prerequisites: None  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces software packages used for graphing, drawing, image manipulation, data visualization, and 3D modeling. Emphasis is placed on solving design problems through appropriate visual communications techniques and on using the packages in combination to produce final documents. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare informal graphics and images and create rendered three-dimensional models.

**SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology**  3  0  0  3  
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement  
Corequisites: None  
This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.  
This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

**SOC 213 Sociology of the Family**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090, RED 090, or placement  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces that influence its development and change. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).**

**SOC 220 Social Problems**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090, RED 090, or placement  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.**

**SOC 225 Social Diversity**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090, RED 090, or placement  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.**

**SOC 230 Race and Ethnic Relations**  
**Prerequisites:** RED 090 and ENG 090  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course includes an examination of the various aspects of race and ethnicity and how these lead to different experiences, opportunities, problems, and contributions. Topics include prejudice, discrimination, perceptions, myths, stereotypes, and intergroup relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze relationships among racial and ethnic groups within the larger society. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.**

**SOC 242 Sociology of Deviance**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090 and RED 090  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course provides an overview of deviant behavior and the processes involved in its definition, causation, prevention, control, and treatment. Topics include theories of causation, social control, delinquency, victimization, criminality, the criminal justice system, punishment, rehabilitation, and restitution. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze issues surrounding the nature and development of social responses to deviance. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.**

**SOC 252 Sociology of Work**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course provides an understanding of the work experience in terms of rewards, satisfaction, exploitation, alienation, and institutional function and structure. Topics include an examination of industrial, professional, office, and executive work settings in relation to technology, management, and career opportunities. Upon completion, students should be able to understand work in its changing roles, institutions, and economic impact. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.**

**SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090 or placement  
**Corequisites:** SPA 181  
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).**

**SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II**  
**Prerequisites:** SPA 111  
**Corequisites:** SPA 182  
This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness.

**SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace**  
**Prerequisites:** None  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course offers applied Spanish for the workplace to facilitate basic communication with people whose native language is Spanish. Emphasis is placed on oral communication and career-specific vocabulary that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate at a functional level with native speakers and demonstrate cultural sensitivity. Emphasis will be on cultural awareness and cultural context issues.

**SPA 161 Cultural Immersion**  
**Prerequisites:** SPA 111  
**Corequisites:** None  
This course explores Hispanic culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate understanding of cultural differences.

**SPA 181 Spanish Lab 1**  
**Prerequisites:** ENG 090 or placement  
**Corequisites:** SPA 111  
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. **This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course.**
Course Descriptions

requirement.

**SPA 182 Spanish Lab 2**
- Prerequisites: SPA 181
- Corequisites: SPA 112
- This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

**SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I**
- Prerequisites: SPA 211
- Corequisites: SPA 281
- This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

**SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II**
- Prerequisites: SPA 211
- Corequisites: SPA 281
- This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

**SPA 221 Spanish Conversation**
- Prerequisites: SPA 212
- Corequisites: None
- This course provides an opportunity for intensive communication in spoken Spanish. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition and interactive communication through the discussion of media materials and authentic texts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss selected topics, express ideas and opinions clearly, and engage in formal and informal conversations.

**SPA 281 Spanish Lab 3**
- Prerequisites: SPA 182
- Corequisites: SPA 211
- This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

**SPA 282 Spanish Lab 4**
- Prerequisites: SPA 281
- Corequisites: SPA 212
- This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

**SRV 110 Surveying I**
- Prerequisites: EGR 115, MAT 121
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces the theory and practice of plane surveying. Topics include measuring distances and angles, differential and profile leveling, compass applications, topography, and mapping. Upon completion, students should be able to use/care for surveying instruments, demonstrate field note techniques, and apply the theory and practice of plane surveying.

**SRV 111 Surveying II**
- Prerequisites: SRV 110
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces route surveying and roadway planning and layout. Topics include simple, compound, reverse, spiral, and vertical curves; geometric design and layout; planning of cross-section and grade line; drainage; earthwork calculations; and mass diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate and lay out highway curves; prepare roadway plans, profiles, and sections; and perform slope staking.

**SRV 112 Landscape Architectural Surveying**
- Prerequisites: MAT 121
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers surveying techniques commonly used by landscape architects and contractors. Topics include boundary and topographic surveying. Upon completion students should be able to create boundary and topo maps and layout construction projects both on paper and in the field.

**SRV 210 Surveying III**
- Prerequisites: SRV 110 and CIV 125 or SRV 293
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces boundary surveying, land partitioning, and calculations of areas. Topics include advanced traverses and adjustments, preparation of survey documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to research, survey, and map a boundary.

**SRV 211 Introduction to Hydrology**
- Prerequisites: MAT 121
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces the basic engineering principles and characteristics of hydrology. Topics include stormwater runoff, pipes, open channel flow and erosion control methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and size gravitational drainage structures.

**SRV 220 Surveying Law**
- Prerequisites: SRV 110
- Corequisites: None
- This course introduces the law as related to the practice of surveying. Topics include surveyors’ responsibilities, deed descriptions, title searches, eminent domain, easements, weight of evidence, riparian rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply the basic legal aspects associated with the practice of land surveying.

**SRV 230 Subdivision Planning**
- Prerequisites: SRV 111, SRV 210, and CIV 211 and CIV 125 or SRV 293
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers the planning aspects of residential subdivisions from analysis of owner and municipal requirements to plat layout and design. Topics include municipal codes, lot sizing, roads, incidental drainage, esthetic considerations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of subdivision plans.

**SRV 240 Topo/Site Surveying**
- Prerequisites: SRV 110 and CIV 125 or SRV 293
- Corequisites: None
- This course covers topographic, site, and construction surveying. Topics include topographic mapping, earthwork, site planning, construction staking, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare topographic maps and site plans and locate and stake out construction projects.

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRV 260</td>
<td>Field and Office Practices</td>
<td>1 3 0 2</td>
<td>Completion of three semesters of the Surveying Technology program</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV 293</td>
<td>Selected Topic: Carlson Software</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>DFT 110 or ARC 114</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SST 110</td>
<td>Intro to Sustainability</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Surgical Technology</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>SUR 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 111</td>
<td>Perioperative Patient Care</td>
<td>5 6 0 7</td>
<td>SUR 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 122</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures I</td>
<td>5 3 0 6</td>
<td>SUR 110, SUR 111</td>
<td>SUR 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>0 0 21 7</td>
<td>SUR 110, SUR 111</td>
<td>SUR 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 134</td>
<td>Surgical Procedures II</td>
<td>5 0 0 5</td>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 135</td>
<td>Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>0 0 12 4</td>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>SUR 134, SUR 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 137</td>
<td>Professional Success Preparation</td>
<td>1 0 0 1</td>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>SUR 134, SUR 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>SUR 123</td>
<td>SUR 134, SUR 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 113</td>
<td>Working with Diversity</td>
<td>3 0 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu
This course is designed to introduce wide area networking. Corequisites: None
Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 121

TNE 121 Campus Networks II
Prerequisites: TNE 111
Corequisites: None
This course covers the operating systems and topologies associated with networking. Topics include the various operating systems used in networking and the topologies explained on a network to network level. Upon completion, students should be able to use and explain operating systems and topologies. This course covers LANs, TCP/IP, switches, and routers.

TNE 231 Data Communications over WAN
Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 121
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to introduce wide area networking. Topics include LAN-to-LAN, LAN-to-host, LAN-to-WAN connectivity, X.25 protocol, packet switching networks, and network topologies explained on a WAN basis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of wide area networking. Emphasis will be placed on understanding LAN-to-WAN interfaces.

TNE 242 Data Network Design
Prerequisites: TNE 235
Corequisites: None
This course covers the principles of the design of LAN and WAN hierarchy through the terminal. Topics include OSI model, static and dynamic addressing, network terminal management, bandwidth requirements, Internet requirements, redundancy, and broadband versus baseband systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design a hierarchical network system to board design. Emphasis will be placed on prior knowledge on LAN/WAN interfaces and components.

TNE 245 Network Perimeter Security
Prerequisites: TNE 121
Corequisites: None
This course introduces a variety of ways to implement security into network designs and upgrades. Topics include securing the network through the use of access lists, routers, firewalls, Ipchains, and stateful packet filtering. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of techniques to harden the network from outside threats. This course covers security protocols and IPSec, VPNs, and firewall routers.

TNE 250 Telecommunication Networks
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the principal elements and theory (both analog and digital) of telecommunication networking systems. Topics include system network overview, subscriber loops, network testing and measurement, wiring, network transmission techniques synchronization and analysis, switching and signaling, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with telecommunication network systems. Emphasis will be placed on voice and data communication integration. This course covers the current public switch telephone system, SONET, and SS7.

TNE 251 Advanced Telecommunication Networks
Prerequisites: TNE 250
Corequisites: None
This course is a continuation of TNE 250 and introduces advanced concepts associated with telecommunication network systems. Topics include waveform coding, emerging transmission techniques and analysis, advanced switching system architectures, personal communication systems, and related topics and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with advanced telecommunication network systems. This course covers voice-over-IP and cell phones.

WEB 110 Internet/ Web Fundamentals
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces basic markup language, various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, using internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, email, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a website created with basic markup language, retrieve/compress files, email, FTP, and utilize other internet tools. Topics include HTML and XHTML.

WEB 111 Intro to Web Graphics
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is the first of two courses covering the creation of web graphics, addressing problems peculiar to WWW display using appropriate software. Topics include web graphics file types, type conversion, RGB color, the browser-safe palette, elementary special effects, image maps, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics such as banners buttons, backgrounds, and other graphics for Web pages. Students will learn transparency, animation, slicing, data-driven graphics, and will develop an understanding of the principles of web design.
WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: WEB 110 or CIS 172 or CIS 115 or CSC 151
Corequisites: None
This course introduces client-side Internet programming using the current W3C-recommended presentation markup language and supporting elements. Topics include site management and development, markup elements, stylesheets, validation, accessibility, standards, browsers, and basic JavaScripting. Upon completion, students should be able to hand-code web pages with various media elements according to current markup standards and integrate them into websites. Students will also be exposed to industry standard development tools and practices with these technologies.

WEB 120 Intro Internet Multimedia 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: WEB 111
Corequisites: None
This is the first of two courses covering the creation of internet multimedia. Topics include internet multimedia file types, file type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create internet multimedia presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.

WEB 140 Web Development Tools 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of web sites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire web sites and supporting applets.

WEB 180 Active Server Pages 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: CIS 115 or WEB 115 or CSC 160
Corequisites: None
This course introduces Active Server Programming. Topics include Jscript, VBscript, HTML forms processing, and the Active Server Object Model. Upon completion, students should be able to create and maintain Active Server applications. Current trends in ASP, to include ASP.Net will be taught.

WEB 182 PHP Programming 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: WEB 115 or CIS 115 or CSC 160
Corequisites: None
This course introduces students to the server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language PHP. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to create dynamic web pages using PHP scripting language features. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and create a dynamic web site using the PHP scripting language.

WEB 183 Perl Programming 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: WEB 115 or CIS 115 or CSC 160
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the Perl Programming language. Topics include programming techniques using CGI script, input/output operations, sequence, iteration, selection, arithmetic operations, subroutines, modules, integrating database, pattern matching and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Perl language programs.

WEB 185 ColdFusion Programming 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: CIS 115
Corequisites: None
This course introduces ColdFusion Programming. Topics include installing a ColdFusion development environment, using CFQUERY tags to send and receive database information, creating and displaying a form, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug using a ColdFusion environment.

WEB 186 XML Technology 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: CIS 115; and WEB 110 or CIS 172
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to introduce students to XML and related internet technologies. Topics include extendible style language (XSL) document object model (DOM), extendible stylesheet language transformation (XSLT), and simple object access protocol (SOAP). Upon completion, students should be able to create a complex XML document.

WEB 187 Wireless/Internet Programming 2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: CIS 115
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the Internet and Web development for portable wireless devices with a focus on practical business-related applications. Topics include WAP, WML, XHTML, XML, and wireless Internet and mobile business practices and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and wirelessly enable websites and business applications for use on portable electronic devices.

WLD 110 Cutting Processes 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on setting up, welding, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 115 SMAW (Stick) Plate 2 9 0 5
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on preparing and welding welds and grooves in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 116 SMAW (Stick) Plate/ Pipe 1 9 0 4
Prerequisites: WLD 115
Corequisites: None
This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on setting up, welding, and grooves in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate 2 6 0 4
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None
This course introduces the micro-arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup, welding, and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet and groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate</td>
<td>2 6 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 132</td>
<td>GTAW (TIG) Plate/ Pipe</td>
<td>1 6 0 3</td>
<td>WLD 131</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to enhance skills with the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include setup, joint preparation, and electrode selection with emphasis on manipulative skills in all welding positions on plate and pipe. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW welds with prescribed electrodes and filler materials on various joint geometry. Orbital welding fundamentals will be introduced during this course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 141</td>
<td>Symbols and Specifications</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 151</td>
<td>Fabrication I</td>
<td>2 6 0 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the basic principles of fabrication. Emphasis is placed on safety, measurement, layout techniques, cutting, joint techniques, and the use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform layout activities and operate various fabrication and material handling equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 210</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 140</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces intermediate to advanced web design techniques. Topics include customer expectations, advanced markup language, multimedia technologies, usability and accessibility practices, and techniques for the evaluation of web design. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web sites. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 211</td>
<td>Advanced Web Graphics</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 110; and WEB 111 or ITN 110</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is the second of two courses covering web graphics. Topics include graphics acquisition using scanners and digital cameras, graphics optimization, use of masks, advanced special effects, GIF animation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics optimized for size, graphic file type, properly converted from digitized sources and create useful animated graphics. Students will learn to manipulate, correct, and enhance digital photographic images.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 215</td>
<td>Advanced Markup and Scripting</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 115</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers advanced programming skills required to design Internet applications. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to support network applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, debug, and document network-based programming solutions to various real-world problems using an appropriate programming language.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 220</td>
<td>Advanced Multimedia</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 120 or ITN 120</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is the second of two courses covering Internet multimedia. Topics include use of advanced Internet multimedia applications. Upon completion, students should be able to create interactive Internet multimedia presentations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 230</td>
<td>Implementing Web Servers</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>NET 110 or NET 125</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers website and web server architecture. Topics include installation, configuration, administration, and security of web servers, services and sites. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the web services deployment lifecycle according to industry standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 250</td>
<td>Database Driven Websites</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>DBA 110 and WEB 140</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces dynamic (database-driven) website development. Topics include the use of basic database CRUD statements (create, read, update and delete) incorporated into web applications, as well as in software architecture principles. Upon completion, students should be able to design and develop database driven web applications according to industry standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 260</td>
<td>E-Commerce Infrastructure</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 250; and WEB 180 or ITN 120</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement e-commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, documentation, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working e-commerce Internet web site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 285</td>
<td>Emerging Web Technologies</td>
<td>2 2 0 3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will explore, discuss, and research emerging technologies in the web arena. Emphasis is placed on exposure to up-and-coming technologies relating to the web, providing hands-on experience, and discussion of practical implications of these emerging fields. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate issues relating to these technologies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB 289</td>
<td>Internet Technologies Project</td>
<td>1 4 0 3</td>
<td>WEB 230 and WEB 250</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant Web technologies project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an Internet project from the definition phase through implementation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at [http://catalog.waketech.edu](http://catalog.waketech.edu)**
President
Dr. Stephen C. Scott
B.A., Economics, Clemson University
M.A., Administration & Supervision, Clemson University
Ed.D, Vocational & Technical Education, Clemson University

Executive Vice President
Gerald A. Mitchell
B.S., Behavioral Science, Criminal Justice, New York Institute of Technology
M.S., Social Science, Long Island University

Board of Trustees
Jim W. Perry, Chair
Linda D. Coleman
Wanda W. Denning
James E. Herbst
Gary B. Jordan
Harvey L. Montague, Vice Chair
Sheila H. Ogle
J. Anthony Penry
Dr. Benjamin D. Reese, Jr.
Gary J. Salamido
R. Keith Shackleford
Ronald G. Wainwright, Jr.
Alyssa Parry, SGA President

President’s Staff
Dr. Lawrence W. Appleton
Executive Vice President, Administrative Affairs
A.S., Computer Technology/Business Administration, Greenville Technical College
B.S., Business Administration, Limestone College
M.A., Management, Clemson University
Ph.D., Management Information Systems, Kennedy-Western University

Laurie C. Clowers
Director, Public Relations and Marketing
B.A., Communications & Broadcasting, University of Massachusetts-Amherst

O. Morton Congleton
Vice President of College Development and Executive Director of the Foundation
B.A., Geography, East Carolina University

Wendell B. Goodwin
Facility Engineering Officer, Facility Operations
A.A.S., Drafting & Design, Thomas Nelson Community College
B.S., Mechanical Engineering Technology, Old Dominion University

Dr. D. Gayle Greene
Associate Vice President, Northern Wake Campus
B.A., Christianity; Speech and Drama Art, Mercer University
M.Div., Divinity, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
Ed.D., Higher Education Administration, North Carolina State University

Clay T. Hines
General Counsel
B.S., Elementary, Middle & Special Education, Winston-Salem State University
J.D., North Carolina Central University School of Law

Rita H. Jerman
Vice President, Student Services
B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., Training & Development, North Carolina State University

Dr. Darryl D. McGraw
Chief Information Officer, Information Technology Services
A.A., College Transfer, Southeastern Community College
B.S., Computer Science, North Carolina State University
M.B.A., Business/Management, Campbell University
Ed.D., Adult & Community College Education, North Carolina State University

William W. Preston, CPA
Senior Vice President, Financial & Business Services
B.S., Business Administration, Georgia Southwestern College

Bryan K. Ryan
Vice President, Curriculum Education
B.A., English, Kalamazoo College
M.A., TESOL, Eastern Michigan University

Samuel Strickland III
Vice President, Continuing Education Services
A.A., 4VLM Metals Technology, Community College of the Air Force
A.A., Institute of Technology & Military Science, Community College of the Air Force
B.A., Psychology, Saint Leo College
M.A., Adult Education, University of South Florida

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Continuing Education Services

BASIC SKILLS

Susan B. Payne, Dean
B.A., M.A.T., Elementary, Middle & Special Education, Lynchburg College

Dr. Kathryn Allen, Instructor- Basic Skills
B.S., Spanish & Japanese, Georgetown University
M.A., Asian Studies, Cornell University
Ph.D., Asian Studies, University of Sheffield, U.K.

Michel B. Archambault, Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist
A.M., Microcomputer Accounting, Chaparral Career College
B.A., Spanish, Meredith College

Dianne Arvizu, Instructor- GED Testing/English as a Second Language
B.S., Dental Hygiene, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., Guidance Counseling, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Kathleen L. Baggott, Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.A., History, University of Maryland

Susan E. Ballard, Instructor- English as a Second Language
B.A., Speech Communication, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Willie M. Blalock, GED Instructor
B.A., Business Education, St. Augustine’s College

Tyson G. Carr, Instructor- Basic Skills Immured Populations
B.S., Business Management, North Carolina State University

Lisa U. Ceciliano, Instructor- English as a Second Language
B.A., Psychology, Clark University

Ellen E. Cobb, Instructor- English as a Second Language
B.F.A., Interior Design, University of Georgia
M.A., Art History, University of Georgia

Kathryn M. Covington, Instructor/Coordinator- Special Populations and HEP
B.A., Romance Languages, Spanish, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Edith D. Cowper, Instructor/Recruiter Retention Specialist
B.A., History, Russell Sage College
B.A., Arts Speech, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., ESOL, School for International Training

Daniel W. Degen, Recruiter, Retention Specialist
B.S., Criminal Justice, Curry John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Dr. Steven N. Duncan, Director- Corporate Workforce Development & HEP
B.A., Speech Communication, North Carolina State University
M.A., Liberal Arts, North Carolina State University
Ed.D., Education, East Carolina University

Lori Forbes-Talley, Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist- Compensatory Education
B.S.W., North Carolina State University

Michelle Fox, Recruiter/Retention Specialist/Instructor
B.A., Psychology, Queen’s College
M.A., Educational Psychology, University of Tennessee

Larry Fraller, Instructor- Basic Skills
B.A., English, Florida State University
M.A., Humanities, Florida State University

Monica P. Gemperlein, Director of ESL
B.A., Elementary Education, University of Florida
M.Ed., Elementary Education, University of Florida

Robin M. Hoff-Abdelilah, Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.S., Hotel & Food Administration, Boston University
M.S., Curriculum & Instruction, Long Island University

Paul F. Jenkins, Director of Distance Education for Continuing Education
B.S., Bible Studies, Baptist Bible College
M.S., Counseling Ministries, Baptist Bible College

Josephine T. Lamberto, Instructor- GED
B.A., Business, Meredith College

Daniel Loges, Recruiter/Retention Specialist/Instructor
B.A., English, Clearwater Christian College

Roberta L. Mahatha, Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.A., French, Denison University

Janine Maldonado, Recruiter/Retention Specialist/Instructor
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

B.S., Education, Saint Bonaventure University
M.A., Counseling, Webster University

Patricia A. Money, Instructor - Basic Skills
B.A., Psychology, Meredith College

Paula Y. Montague, Director of ABE/GED
B.A., Business Education, St. Augustine’s College

Lee R. Moose, Director - Immured Populations
B.A., History, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Div., Religious Studies, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

Nancy F. Morabito, Director - Compensatory Education
B.A., Art, College of New Rochelle

James M. Myers II, Site Director - AEC
B.S., Accounting, University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.B.A., Business Administration, Campbell University

Travis Newkirk, Instructor - Basic Skills Immured Populations
B.A., Criminal Justice, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.A., Liberal Studies, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Susan M. O’Neill, Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.S., Science Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. David Osborne, Instructor - Basic Skills Immured Populations
B.A., Psychology, Hiram College
M.A., Ph.D., Speech Communication, Ohio State University

Ellen H. Overington, Director of Resource Center
B.A., Literature, University of North Carolina-Asheville

Faith Palmer, Instructor - Basic Skills/Instructional Specialist
B.B.A., Marketing, James Madison University
M.A., Human Resource Management, Marymount University

Bakula Pancholi, Instructor - English as a Second Language (Resource Center)

Anita M. Pearson, Director of Adult High School & Student Services
A.B., Speech, South Carolina State College
M.A., Speech Pathology & Audiology, South Carolina State College

Juanita R. Perry, Instructor/Volunteer
Coordinator/Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.S., Biblical Studies, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

James Purnell, Instructor - Basic Skills Technology (Resource Center)
B.A., History, Hobart College

James C. Rose, Instructor - Basic Skills Immured Populations
B.S., M.S., Education, State University of New York

Baerbel Schilz, Director, Assessment/Retention and Training
A.A.S., Accounting, Rock Valley College
B.S., Business Administration/Management, Meredith College

Billy Shaw, Instructor - Basic Skills Immured Populations
B.S., Secondary Education, Texas Tech University

Maurice L. Shearin, Instructor - Basic Skills
B.A., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Sybil B. Sutton, Instructor/Job Coach - Compensatory Education
B.S., Business Administration, St. Augustine’s College

Michele H. Tancredi, Instructor/Coordinator - Compensatory Education
B.A., Sociology, Trenton State College

Julia A. Tennant, Instructor/Job Coach - Compensatory Education
B.S., Sociology, State University of New York College

Cathy L. White, GED Chief Examiner
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Wake Technical Community College
B.A., Criminal Justice/Public Policy, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.P.A., Public Administration, Strayer University

Celia B. Whitehead, Instructor - GED
B.S.H.E., Child Development & Family Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Harolyn S. Whitehead, Basic Skills Counselor
B.A., French, University of South Carolina
M.Ed., Elementary Education, Francis Marion College

BIOMETRONIC CAPSTONE CENTER AND VALIDATION ACADEMY

Dr. Linxian Wu, Dean
Ph.D., Medical Sciences-Medical Microbiology, University of Alberta
Leonard A. Amico, Director- Aseptic and Lab Operations
B.S., Forest Biology, SUNY College of Environmental Science & Forestry
M.S., Environmental & Forest Biology, SUNY College of Environmental Science & Forestry

Mildred J. Aswell, Director- Bionetwork Programs
B.S., Microbiology, Southeastern Louisiana University
Ph.D., Microbiology/Preventative Medicine/Biochemistry, University of Mississippi

Douglas M. Bergeron, Aseptic Facility Technician
A.A.S., Industrial Pharmaceutical Technologies, Wake Technical Community College

Sarah E. Leonard, Laboratory Technician- Microbiology
B.A., Biology & Biology Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. Michael K. Morgan, Instructor- Industrial Microbiology
B.S., Biological Sciences, Wichita State University
Ph.D., Microbiology, Kansas State University

Lisa Richman, Instructor- Mobile Lab
B.S., Biology & Biology Education, SUNY College of Environmental Science
M.S., Fish & Wildlife Management, North Carolina State University

Rebel B. Umphlett, Instructor- Aseptic Process
B.S., Microbiology, Clemson University
M.S., Botany & Plant Pathology, Clemson University

David H. Yarley, Director of BTech Training
B.S., Chemical Engineering, North Carolina State University
M.S., Chemical Engineering, University of Virginia

Mary O. Brady, Director of Corporate Training and Workforce Development
B.A., Sociology- Social Studies, University of North Carolina-Pembroke
M.A., Education Administration, University of North Carolina-Pembroke

Kenneth L. Dillo, Director- Small Business Center
B.S., Printing Management, West Virginia Institute of Technology
M.S., Human Resources, American University

Frederick W. Gebarowski, Director of Entrepreneurship
B.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, University of Illinois-Chicago
M.B.A., Marketing Management, Northwestern University

Dennis Reid, Trainer, Customized Corporate Programs
A.A., Rock Valley College
B.A., Metallurgical Engineering, University of Illinois

William L. Terrill, Director- Customized Industrial Training
B.S., Engineering, United States Military Academy
M.S., Business Administration & Management, Boston University
M.Ed., Occupational Education, North Carolina State University

Samuel E. Wells, Senior Project Advisor- Northern Wake Campus
A.A.S., Machining Technologies, Wake Technical Community College
Diploma, Tool, Die & Mold, Wake Technical Community College

COMMUNITY PROJECTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS DIVISION

Martha O. Williams, Dean
B.A., English/Writing, East Carolina University
M.A., Adult Education, East Carolina University

Andrea V. Mace, Director- Special Projects
B.S., Child Development, Meredith College

EDUCATION SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Ray L. Tims, Dean
B.A., History, North Carolina State University
M.A., Education, University of Phoenix

Rena Ferraro, Instructor- Human Resources Development
B.S., Management, George Mason University
B.S., Accounting, North Carolina State University
Lynn E. Kavcsak, Instructor- Human Resources Development
B.A., Spanish, University of Minnesota
M.S., Hospitality Administration, University of Wisconsin-Stout

Elizabeth A. Knocklein, Site Coordinator- SPDC
A.A.S., Information Systems, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., Business Education, East Carolina University

Michael J. Langer, Instructional Supervisor
B.S., Applied Sociology, East Carolina University
M.A., Sociology, East Carolina University

Ernestine D. Ledbetter, Department Head- Noncredit and Weekend Computer Education
B.S., M.Ed., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Telecommunications Management, Washington University in St. Louis

Maribel Madera Garcia, Director- Spanish Programs
B.S., Communications & Electronic Engineering, National Polytechnic Institute

Lee Mann, Instructor/Coordinator Spanish Programs
B.A., Psychology, East Carolina University

Charles McCannon, Lead Instructor- Internet Technologies
A.A.S., Automation Robotics, Internet Technologies, Web Technologies, Wake Technical Community College

Mary T. Payment, Instructor/Coordinator- SPDC
A.A.S., Internet Technologies, Wake Technical Community College
B.A., Nursing, University of Toledo

Dr. Linda K. Ray, Director, HRD- Northern Wake Campus
B.A., Music & Music Education, North Carolina State University
M.Ed. Education, North Carolina State University
Ed.D., Education, East Carolina University

Tarashanda L. Waters, Instructor- Human Resources Development
B.A., Communications, North Carolina State University
M.P.A., Public Administration, East Carolina University

Toinette M. Young, Director- JobsNOW
B.A., Sociology, Shaw University

EVENING DIVISION AND WEEKEND COLLEGE

Pamela M. Little, Dean
B.A., History, N.C. A&T State University
M.S., Education, N.C. A&T State University

Susan H. Ajygin, Instructional Supervisor
B.A., English, Duquesne University
M.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Katina N. Beasley, Instructional Supervisor
B.S., Child Development, North Carolina A&T State University
M.S., Adult Education, North Carolina A&T State University

Larry M. Buie, Jr., Instructional Supervisor
A.A.S., Business Administration, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., Management & Organization Development, Mt. Olive College

Mohamed Y. Hassan, Instructor/Site Coordinator
M.S., Mechanical Engineering, McMaster University
B.S., Production Engineering, Alexandria University

Raul A. Herrera, Instructor- Community Services Programs
B.S., Professional Management, Nova Southeastern University
M.B.A., Business Administration, Nova Southeastern University
M.A., Spanish, University of Alabama

Melanie Marshall, Instructional Supervisor
B.A., History, John Carroll University
M.Ed., Counseling, University of Akron

Toinette Whitaker, Instructional Supervisor
A.A.S., Medical Office Technology, Halifax Community College
B.A., Public Administration, Shaw University
M.A., Adult Education, University of Phoenix

PUBLIC SAFETY AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS DIVISION

Anthony M. Caison, Dean
B.A., Radio & Television, Southern Illinois University
M.B.A., Business Administration, Southern Illinois University

Billy Bostic, Instructor/Coordinator- Correction Education
B.B.A., Information Systems, Campbell University

C. Wayne Brower, Director- Fire Services
A.A.S., Fire Protection, Guilford Technical Community College
A.A.S., Fire Protection Technology, Durham Technical Community College
B.S., Business Administration, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.P.A., Public Affairs, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Diane S. Cardamone, R.N., Instructor/Department Head- Nursing Assistant
B.S.N., Nursing, Western Carolina University
M.S.N., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dan F. Clower, Jr., Instructor- Correction Education
B.F.A., Fine Arts, Auburn University

Donna Corbett, Instructor- Correction Education
A.A., Secretarial Science, King’s Business College

Ann E. Daves, Director of Service Occupations
A.A.S., Hotel-Restaurant Management, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute

Todd D. Dettman, Regional Fire Rescue Instructor/Coordinator
A.A.S., Fire Protection Technology, Wilson Technical Community College
A.A.S., Business Administration, Nash Community College

Barbara L. Donegan, R.N., Instructor- Nursing Assistant
A.A.S., Nursing, Kingsborough Community College

Dr. James T. Edwards, Jr., Assistant Dean/Director of Public Safety & Homeland Security
B.S., Criminal Justice, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.S., Administration, Central Michigan University
Ed.D., Adult & Community College Education, North Carolina State University

Cindy L. Feild, Coordinator/Instructor- Law Enforcement
B.S., Criminal Justice, Brenau College

Jonathan Gregory, Law Enforcement Training Coordinator
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Sampson Community College
B.S., Criminal Justice, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.S., Management, Pfeiffer University

Barbara F. Harris, Coordinator/Instructor- Service Occupations
A.A.S., Culinary Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Edward L. Hatley, Instructor- Correction Education
A.A.S., Mechanical Engineering, Wake Technical Community College

Mike W. Meyer, Instructor- Correction Education
A.A.S., Vocational Instructors Program, Lenoir Community College

Lonette E. Mims, Director- Correction Education
B.A., Sociology, North Carolina State University

Angela J. Mizelle, Department Head- Correction & Detention Training, Public Safety & Homeland Security
B.S., Criminal Justice, North Carolina Wesleyan College

Carolyn B. Vinson, Instructor- Correction Education
A.A.S., Computer Science, Phillips Jr. College-Hardbarger

Phyllis C. Watts, Instructor- Correction Education
B.S., Elementary Education, East Carolina University

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Margaret R. Robertson, Dean
B.A., Sociology & Anthropology, Knox College
M.B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Kristina C. Allen, Assistant Registrar
A.A.S., Medical Technology, Office Systems Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Kathryn M. Butler, Associate Registrar
B.A., Sociology, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Curriculum Education Services

ACADEMIC SUPPORT DIVISION

Dr. Janet H. Hobbs, Dean
B.A., English, Bloomfield College
M.A., English, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
Ed.D., Administration Level III, Campbell University

Phyllis A. Allen, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., Education, University of Florida
Kevin D. Atkinson, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum
Mathematics
B.A., Physics, North Carolina State University

Katherine Bennett, Trainer- Distance Education
B.S., Computer Science, University of North Carolina-Charlotte

Robert P. Berman, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum English
B.A., English, Radford University
M.A., Linguistics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Heather Berry, Instructor- English as a Foreign Language
B.A., English, University of Michigan-Ann Arbor
M.A., Teaching ESL, School for International Training

Joelle Brummitt-Yale, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum English
B.A., English, Suny College-Geneseo
M.Ed., Language Arts-Middle Grades, North Carolina State University

Cheryl A. Burk, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Reading
B.S.Ed., Elementary Education, University of Missouri-Columbia
M.Ed., Curriculum Instruction, University of Missouri-Columbia

David D. Cooper, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum
B.S., Education, University of Wisconsin
M.A.E., Adult Developmental Studies, National-Louis University

Sheryl F. Davy, Instructor- English as a Foreign Language
B.S., Microbiology, Pennsylvania State University
M.A., TESL, Pennsylvania State University

Timothy E. Dunn, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.A., Communication, North Carolina State University
B.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University
M.S., Communication, North Carolina State University

Paige B. Edgerton, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University
M.Ed., Mathematics Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Lois M. Eichelberger, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum English
B.S., Education (Language Arts 7–12), Concord College
M.A., Reading Education, Marshall University

Karla N. Elliot, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Jacqueline G. Fields, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, East Carolina University

Rhoderick E. Fleming, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., Elementary, Middle and Special Education, Appalachian State University
M.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University

Tonya J. Greene, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Reading
B.S., Elementary Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., Reading Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Vickie L. Grove, Coordinator of Cooperative Education
A.A.S., Office Systems Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Mary I. Harbison, Trainer- Distance Education
A.A.S., Microcomputer Systems Technology, Wake Technical Community College
B.A., Chemistry, Meredith College

Olga K. Harris, Instructor- English as a Foreign Language
B.A., Spanish, Duke University
M.A., Spanish, University of Texas, Austin
M.A., International Management, University of Texas, Dallas

Robert D. Hoover, Instructor- English as a Foreign Language
B.A., English/French Education, Marshall College

Jeffrey D. Humphrey, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University
B.A., History, North Carolina State University
M.Div., Pastoral Ministry, Westminster Theological Seminary

Jennifer Jones, Instructional Designer- Distance Education
B.S., Food and Nutrition, Appalachian State University

Michael T. Jones, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum
A.A., Liberal Studies, North Shore Community College
B.A., Political Science, New England College
M.A., Applied Linguistics, University of Massachusetts

Shelbra B. Jones, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics
A.A., Liberal Arts, Peace College

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Credentials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Jordan</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Reading</td>
<td>B.A., Mathematics, East Carolina University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., English, William Paterson University of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Kane</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>B.A., History, Mercyhurst College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., History, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara S. Kennedy</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Mathematics, Indiana University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Reading Education, Towson University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin J. Knapp</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Certification, Networking Technology, Wake Technical Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer R. Leamy</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</td>
<td>B.A., English, St. Lawrence University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., English, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah S. Maness</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Reading</td>
<td>B.S., Early Childhood Education, University of North Carolina-Greensboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanne V. Mistic</td>
<td>ADA Specialist/Trainer, Distance Education</td>
<td>A.A.S., Advertising &amp; Graphic Design, Wake Technical Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ksenija Mitrovich</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>M.A., American Studies, University of Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emily C. Moore</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Reading</td>
<td>A.B.E., Early Childhood Education History, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeannette M. Moss</td>
<td>Director of Placement</td>
<td>B.A., Elementary Education, Elon College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed., Education, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana G. Osborne</td>
<td>Instructor/Department Head, Distance Education</td>
<td>A.A., General Studies, Suffolk Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.S., Applied Science, Campbell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley Parrott</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Math &amp; Science Education-Middle Grades, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Paterno</td>
<td>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</td>
<td>B.A., Communications, William Paterson University of New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danone Riddel</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>A.A., Legal Assisting, Northern Virginia Community College-Alexandria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Linguistics, University of Wisconsin-Madison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel F. Roberts</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>B.A., French, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A.T., English as a Second Language/French, School for International Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay B. Ruth</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</td>
<td>B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda I. Shieff</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</td>
<td>B.A., English, University of Lethbridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Interdisciplinary Studies, University of Texas–Dallas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer L. Smeal</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Math Education, Ohio University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Stroud</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>B.A., Religion/Philosophy, Mars Hill College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven D. Swann</td>
<td>Department Head, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>B.S., Business Administration, East Carolina University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Linguistics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie M. Taylor</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., Mathematics, Emory and Henry College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna R. Tesh</td>
<td>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</td>
<td>B.A., Spanish, Atlantic Christian College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick T. Tribble</td>
<td>Trainer, Distance Education</td>
<td>B.A., History, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Office Specialist Certifications: Microsoft Office 2000 Master (Access, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Word); Microsoft Office XP (Access and Excel); IC3 certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn Y. Tyndall</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</td>
<td>B.S., English, Virginia Commonwealth University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Counselor Education, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell J. Valrie</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Mathematics, Tuskegee University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Adult &amp; Community College Education, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda D. Vance</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Reading</td>
<td>B.A., English, University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed., Education, University of South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly D. Vetter</td>
<td>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shannon Vinson, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics  
B.S., Mathematics, University of Florida  
M.S., Applied & Industrial Mathematics, Towson University

Lorrie G. Williford, Instructor- Pre-Curriculum Mathematics  
B.S., Elementary Education, Longwood University

Christine Wilson, Trainer- Distance Education  
B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES
DIVISION

Sammie C. Thornton, Dean  
Diploma, Radio-Television, Wake Technical Community College  
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College  
A.A.S., Electronic Servicing Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.A.S., Campbell University  
Certified Electronic Technician

Paula Askew, Instructor/Department Head- Cosmetology  
A.S., General Occupational, Vance-Granville Community College

Angela W. Barbour, Instructor- Esthetics Technology  
Diploma, Cosmetology, Johnston Community College  
Occupational Education Associate, Lenoir Community College  
Licensed Cosmetologist and Cosmetologist Instructor, N.C. State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners

Kenneth M. Betancourt, Department Head- Automotive Systems Technology  
Diploma, Automotive Mechanics, Wake Technical Community College  
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College  
A.S., Automotive Mechanic  
ASE Certified Master Automobile Technician

Roger D. Brock, Instructor- Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology  
Diploma, Automotive Mechanics, Southeastern Community College  
A.A.S., Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Bruce T. Cantrell, Instructor- Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration  
A.A.S., HVAC, Fayetteville Technical Community College

Richard Cregar, Instructor- Automotive Systems Technology  
ASE Master Technician, ASE Certified L1, ASE Certified Alternative Fuels, ASE Refrigerant Certification

Rodney A. Duke, Instructor- Mechanical Drafting Technology  
A.A.S., Mechanical Drafting Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Calvin R. Edgerton, Instructor/Department Head- Construction Management  
A.A., Craven Community College  
B.S., Church Ministries, Campbell University

Gerard W. Egan, Instructor- Automotive Systems Technology  
A.A.S., Automotive Systems, Wake Technical Community College  
ASE Certified Master Automobile Technician

James E. Freeman, Instructor/Department Head- Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration  
A.A.S., HVAC, Central Texas College

Christopher G. Gitthens, Instructor- Welding Technology  
Diploma, Welding Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College  
AWS D1.1 Certified (SMAW) Unlimited  
AWS D1.1 Certified (FCAW) Limited

Patricia Godin Healey, Department Head- Machining Technology and Mechanical Drafting Technology  
A.A.S., Mechanical Engineering Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
A.A.S., Industrial Engineering Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.A., English/Writing, Nazareth College  
M.Ed., Adult & Community College Education, North Carolina State University

Steven L. Hitchner, Instructor- Automotive Systems Technology  
B.A., English, Gettysburg College  
M.A. English, North Carolina State University

Larry J. Hunter, Instructor- Automotive Systems Technology  
A.A.S., Automotive, Thomas Nelson Community College

Jon P. Kearns, Instructor- Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology  
A.A.S., Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
Diploma, Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Wake Technical Community College
CREDENTIALS директива

Catherine M. Lester, Инструктор - Косметология
Сертификат, Косметология и Косметолог Инструктор, Ванц-Гранвилл Коммьюнити Колледж
Лицензированный Косметолог и Косметолог Инструктор, N.C.
Отраслевая Палата по Косметическому Артикулю
Сертифицированная трихогенезия Трейнинг, Grace Medical Equipment

Ronald A. Lowe, Инструктор/Отдел Глава - Тяжелая Техника и Транспорт Технология
Диплом, Авто Дизель Техник, Нашвилл Авто Дизель Колледж
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College
A.A.S., Heavy Equipment & Transport Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Richard D. Moore, Инструктор - Электрическая/Электронная Технология
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College
N.C. Electrical Contractors License

Gary R. Randall, Инструктор/Отдел Глава - Электрическая/Электронная Технология
Диплом, Электрическая Механика, Wake Technical Community College
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College
A.A.S., Electrical/Electronics Technology, Wake Technical Community College
N.C. Electrical Contractors License

Carl R. Roda, Инструктор - Охлаждение, Отопление и Холодильное Оборудование Технология
A.A.S., Electrical Technology, Onondaga Community College

Walter W. Stewart, Law Enforcement Координатор
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Wake Technical Community College

David E. Underwood, Инструктор/Отдел Глава - Сантехника
Северная Каролина Состояние Сантехника Подрядчик Лицензия
Сантехника Индустрия Тренинг Семинары
OSHA Workshop на Ограниченное Помещение и Манхолин Тренинг

Russell Wahman, Инструктор/Отдел Глава - Сварочное Технология
Диплом, Сварочные Технологии, Ванц-Гранвилл Коммьюнити Колледж
A.A.S., Welding Technology, Nash Community College
Certified ASME, AWS in Plate & Pipe

Jennifer W. Wells, Инструктор - Косметология
Сертификат, Косметология и Косметология Инструктор, Johnstown Community College
Лицензированный Косметолог и Косметолог Инструктор, N.C.
Отраслевая Палата по Косметическому Артикулю

ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION

Dr. Diane E. Lodder, Dean
B.A., Psychology, West Virginia University
M.S., Ph.D., Psychology, Virginia Commonwealth University

Kiely Adams, Инструктор - Связи
B.A., Communication Studies, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Melania Aguirre-Rabon, Инструктор/Отдел Глава - Иностранная Язык Технология
A.A., Montreat-Anderson College
B.S., Hospitality Management, Appalachian State University
B.A., Spanish, Appalachian State University
M.A., Spanish, University of Georgia

Erin O'Brien Anderson, Инструктор - Испанский
B.A., Literature and Language, University of California-San Diego

Sophia Arias, Инструктор - Философия
B.A., Psychology, Biola University
M.A., Philosophy, Claremont Graduate School

Patricia B. Avery, Инструктор - Английский
B.S., M.A., English, East Carolina University

William M. Bagliani, Инструктор - История
B.S.B.A., Business Administration, East Carolina University
M.A., History, North Carolina State University

Stella S. Baldwin, Инструктор - Психология
B.A., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Psychology, Florida Atlantic University

Dr. Donald H. Ball, Инструктор - Английский
B.A., English, College of William and Mary
M.A., English, East Carolina University
Ph.D., American Literature, University of Florida

Ryan M. Barbour, Инструктор - Английский
B.A., French Language & Literature, North Carolina State University
M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Virginia S. Barile, Инструктор - Английский
A.B., Journalism, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., Adult & Community College Education, North Carolina State University

Thomas E. Beaman, Jr., Инструктор - Антропология
B.A., Anthropology/History, Appalachian State University
M.A., Anthropology, East Carolina University

Jacquelyn Beech, Инструктор - Психология
B.A., Liberal Studies, California State University-Hayward
M.S., Education, California State University-Hayward
Jack E. Bernhardt, Instructor- Anthropology
B.A., Anthropology, Kent State University
M.A., Sociology & Anthropology, Kent State University
M.A., Philosophy, Columbia University

Rebecca Berry, Instructor- History
B.A., Psychology, Harding University
M.A., History, Arkansas State University

Laurie Bishop, Instructor- English
B.A., English, University of South Carolina-Columbia
M.A.T., English, University of South Carolina-Columbia

Timothy P. Botta, Instructor- English
A.A., University Transfer, St. Petersburg College
B.A., English, University of South Florida
M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Kimberly B. Breivogel, Instructor/Department Head-Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., Psychology, Appalachian State University
M.S., Counseling, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Benita A. Budd, Instructor- English
B.A., Literature, Eckerd College
M.A., English, University of Illinois at Urbana

David T. Buff, Instructor- History
B.A., History, North Carolina State University
M.A., Higher Education, Appalachian State University

Kirsten M. Burkart, Instructor- English
B.S., Political Science, East Tennessee State University
M.A., English, East Tennessee State University

Xiomara Campilongo, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Foreign Languages, University of Havana
M.A., Romance Languages, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Beverly Carapelle, Instructor- History
B.A., History, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.A., History, East Carolina University

Elizabeth S. Castellow, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Spanish, Meredith College
M.A., Romance Languages, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Gail S. Chesson, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Dr. Michael M. Chi, Instructor- Psychology
B.A., Psychology, University of Pennsylvania
M.S., Educational Psychology, Penn State University
M.S., Ph.D., Neuroscience/Psychology, Purdue University

Elizabeth M. Church, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., M.A., Spanish, Western Michigan University

Jo Anne Clayton, Instructor- Sociology
B.A., Sociology, University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.S., Sociology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Elizabeth C. Cochran, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Benjamin L. Corbett, Administrative Department Head-Northern Wake Campus
B.A., Business Administration, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Political Science, North Carolina State University

Dr. Elizabeth R. Davis, Instructor- Psychology
B.S., Psychology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
M.S., Psychology-Counseling, Virginia Commonwealth University
Ph.D., Psychology-Counseling, Virginia Commonwealth University

Karen R. Dawes, Instructor- Sociology
B.A., M.A., Sociology, East Carolina University

Alexandra Deyneka, Instructor- Art
B.A., Art History, University of South Carolina-Columbia
M.A., Art History, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Susan M. Doody, Instructor- English
B.A., English, University of San Francisco
M.A., English, Simmons College
M.Ed., Adult Education, Worcester State College

Dr. Kimberly L. Eaton, Instructor- Psychology
B.A., Government Relations, Eastern Washington University
M.S., Ph.D., Psychology, North Carolina State University

John Etheridge, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, College of Charleston

Bruce R. Evans, Instructor- English
B.A., Creative Art/Theatre, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Speech Communication, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.F.A., Drama, University of Virginia

Nell M. Evans, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Laura Farkas, Instructor- History
B.A., M.A., History, North Carolina State University

Julie Fenton-Glass, Instructor- English
B.A., English, Wright State University
M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Patricia Foster, Instructor- Psychology
B.A., Anthropology, Brigham Young University
M.Ed., Counselor Education, North Carolina State University

Christopher N. Gandy, Instructor- Philosophy
B.A., Philosophy, University of North Florida
M.A., Philosophy, San Jose State University

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

Patricia George, Instructor- English
B.A., English, Albertus Magnus College
M.S., English Literature, Southern Connecticut State University

Joseph H. Haigler, Instructor- History
A.F.A., Music and Music Education, Chowan College
B.S., Speech/Communication, Virginia Commonwealth University
M.Div., Divinity Languages, Southeastern Baptist Seminary

Dr. Gail Hankins, Instructor- Communications
B.A., Mass Communications, Florida State University
M.S., Speech/Communications, Florida State University
Ph.D., Speech Pathology, University of Florida

Steven R. Harless, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, University of South Florida

Phillip Helms, Instructor- History
B.A., M.A., History, Fayetteville State University

Linda E. Hill, Instructor- Humanities
A.B., Home Economics, Ashland College
M.A., Humanities, John Carroll University

Steven J. Hill, Instructor/Department Head- Humanities
B.A., Political Science, East Carolina University
M.A., History, East Carolina University

Anita G. Hitchner, Instructor- Sociology
B.A., Sociology, North Carolina State University
M.A., Rural Sociology, North Carolina State University

Dr. Tracey Horton, Instructor- Psychology
B.S., Psychology, Appalachian State University
M.A., Psychology, Western Carolina University
Ph.D., Philosophy, Walden University

G. Jerome Johnson, Jr., Instructor- Communications
B.A., Music/Theatre, St. Andrews Presbyterian College
M.F.A., Acting/Directing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Sharon G. Johnson, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Michael A. Joyner, Instructor- English
B.A., Philosophy/English, East Carolina University
M.A., English, East Carolina University

Audra Kallimanis, Instructor- Sociology
B.S., Criminal Justice, Mount Olive College
M.A., Sociology, Fayetteville State University

Dr. Jean-Pierre Kamuabo, Instructor- Religion
M.Div., Shaw University
M.A., Agency Counseling, North Carolina Central University
D.M., Theology, Columbia International University

Mandy Kelly, Instructor- English
A.B., Journalism & Mass Communication, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., English, Appalachian State University

Ann M. Kennedy, Instructor- Art
A.B., Visual Arts- Studio, College of the Holy Cross
M.F.A., Art, University of Iowa
M.A., Art, University of Iowa

Kathryn S. Kiec, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Spanish, Barnard College
M.A., Teaching, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Christy L. Kinnion, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, East Carolina University

Robert S. Larson, Instructor- English
B.A., English, North Carolina State University
M.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dina M. Law, Instructor/Department Head-Communications
B.A., English, Florida State University
M.A., Communication Media, Barry University

Carol R. Lodder, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Spanish, SUNY-Brockport
M.A., Spanish Literature, SUNY-Buffalo

Carolina Lopez, Instructor- Spanish
M.A., Spanish Language & Literature, North Carolina State University

Michael Lora, Instructor- Psychology
B.S., M.A., Psychology, Louisiana State University

Gerald T. Lovett, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, East Carolina University

Penny R. Lovett, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Spanish, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Spanish, North Carolina State University

Albert B. Maginnes, Instructor- English
B.A., English, East Carolina University
M.F.A., Creative Writing, University of Arkansas

Barry F. Malone, Instructor- History
B.A., Political Science, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., History, North Carolina Central University

Dr. Joseph W. Marohl, Instructor- English
B.S., Secondary Education, Tennessee Temple University
M.A., English, Marshall University
Ph.D., English, University of Miami

Nancy Martin-Young, Instructor- English
B.A., English/Art, Villanova University
M.A., English, Villanova University

Mary S. McCauley, Administrative Department Head-English
B.A., English, University of Washington
M.A., English, University of Illinois
Catherine D. Mennear, Instructor- French
B.A., French, North Carolina State University
M.A., French Literature, North Carolina State University

Karen F. Merris, Instructor- English
B.S., Education, Bowling Green State University
M.A., English, University of Kentucky

C. Brent Miller, Instructor- Philosophy/Religion
B.A., Religion, Samford University
M.Div., Divinity, Princeton Theological Seminary
M.A., Philosophy, Fordham University

Nancey F. Moore, Instructor- History
B.A., History/Political Science, Morris Harvey College
M.A., History, North Carolina State University

Kelly S. Murray, Instructor- Art
B.F.A., Art Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.F.A., Art, East Carolina University

Edwin Neagle, Instructor- English
B.A., English, Elon College
M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Rebecca Neagle, Associate Department Head- English
B.A., English, Marshall University
M.A., English Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Cynthia B. Neighbors, Instructor- English
B.A., English, University of Central Oklahoma
M.A., English/Composition, University of Central Oklahoma

Dr. James J. Neilson, Instructor- English
B.A., English, University of Cincinnati
M.A., English, Miami University
M.S., Library Science, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Ph.D., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Carolyn T. Owen, Instructor- Psychology
A.B., History, East Carolina University
M.A., Psychology, Pepperdine University

Richard L. Perry, Instructor- Sociology
B.A., Philosophy, Millsaps College
M.S., Educational Administration, University of Wisconsin

M.A., American Studies, California State University-Fullerton
M.A., Sociology, University of California-San Diego

Anthony C. Petty, Instructor- Political Science
B.A., Political Science, Appalachian State University
M.A., Political Science, North Carolina State University

Kimberly A. Phillips, Instructor- Psychology
B.A., Psychology, Wells College
M.A., Psychology, Ball State University

Reese (Clarissa) Pierceall, Instructor- Communications
B.A., Speech/Communications, Eastern Illinois University
M.A., Speech/Communications, Ball State University

Jacqueline R. Popp, Instructor- Sociology
B.S., Psychology, University of Georgia
A.B., M.A., Sociology, University of Georgia

Serena B. Reavis, Instructor- English
B.A., M.A., English, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Dr. Donald R. Riggs, Instructor- Philosophy
B.A., Philosophy, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Ph.D., Philosophy, University of Illinois

Thomas M. Riley, Instructor- History
B.A., History, Samford University
M.Div., Duke University

Dr. Christopher A. Roddenberry, Instructor- Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Mary K. Rowland, Instructor- Communications & Drama
B.A., Speech Communication, North Carolina State University
M.F.A., Drama, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Pamela A. Sanfilippo, Instructor- Spanish
B.A., Spanish, University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.A., Spanish, Marquette University

Sheena N. Scarboro, Instructor- English
B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
M.A., English, East Carolina University

Dr. Scott L. Schlesinger, Instructor- Music
B.M.E., Music Education, Indiana University
M.F.A., D.M.A., Music, University of California, Los Angeles
M.L.S., Library Science, North Carolina Central University

Victoria Schoenfeld, Instructor- Psychology
B.B.A., Marketing, James Madison University
B.S., Communications, James Madison University
M.S., Psychology, Old Dominion University

Dr. Katie B. Scogin, Instructor- Humanities
B.A., Journalism, Howard College
M.Ed., Reading, East Texas State University
Ph.D., History, University of North Texas
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

Karl Scoggins, Instructor - History
B.S., Political Science, East Carolina University
M.A., History, Fayetteville State University

Dr. Tonisha M. Smith, Instructor - English
B.A., English, Pepperdine University
M.A., English, Loyola Marymount University
Ph.D., Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Yasmine Sonnenberg, Instructor - French
B.A., English, Grenoble University
M.A., French as a Foreign Language, Grenoble University

Connie Stein, Instructor - English
A.B., English, Barton College
M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Eileen T. Sweeney-Zamboni, Instructor - English
B.A., English, King’s College
M.A., English, University of Scranton

Patricia W. Talley, Instructor - Religion
A.A., Liberal Arts, Chowan College
B.A., Religion, Greensboro College
M.Div., Biblical Studies, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

Donald D. Thompson, Instructor - Psychology
B.A., Psychology, Randolph-Macon College
M.A., Psychology, Hollins College

Jeralyn V. Valdillez, Instructor - English
B.S., Secondary Education, Old Dominion University
B.A., M.A., English, Old Dominion University

John W. Vickery, Instructor - English
B.A., English, Union University
M.A., English, University of Mississippi
M.Div., Religion, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

Dr. John H. Viehe, Instructor - Psychology
A.A.S., Photography, Rochester Institute of Technology
B.S., Professional Photography, Rochester Institute of Technology
M.Ed., Education, North Carolina State University
M.B.A., Business, Wake Forest University
Ed.D., Adult Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. Kristen M. Wallingford, Instructor - Sociology
B.A., Sociology, SUNY at Albany
Ph.D., Sociology, SUNY at Albany

Dr. Laviece C. Ward, Instructor - English
B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.A., Ph.D., English, University of Colorado

Dr. Jenifer L. Wolkowski, Instructor - English
B.A., English, University of Massachusetts-Amherst
M.A., Literature & Language, New York University
Ph.D., Literature & Language, Case Western Reserve University

Roger B. Wooten, Instructor - English
B.A., M.A., English, East Carolina University

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES DIVISION

Sandra L. Dietrich, Dean
B.S., M.S., Business Education, Robert Morris University

Diane B. Albahrawy, Instructor - Business Administration
B.A., Political Science, North Carolina State University
J.D., Creighton University

John G. Annis, Instructor - Criminal Justice
B.A., Psychology, Tennessee Temple University
M.P.A., Public Administration, North Carolina State University

Gail R. Austin, Instructor - Early Childhood Education
B.A., Early Childhood, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.S., Home Economics, East Carolina University

Eric A. Ball, Instructor - Accounting
B.S., M.S., Accounting, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Alden C. Berry, Jr., Instructor - Criminal Justice Technology
B.S., Behavioral Science/Criminal Justice, New York Institute of Technology
M.B.A., General Management, Dowling College

Jacqueline L. Bonk, Administrative Department Head - Business Administration
B.S., Business Management, Metropolitan State College
M.B.A., Business Administration, Meredith College

Jane A. Broden, Instructor - Hotel and Restaurant Management and Culinary Technology
B.A., Spanish, Indiana University

Charles I. Bunn, Jr., CPA, CFE, Instructor/Department Head - Accounting
A.B., Accounting, Duke University
M.A.C., Accounting, North Carolina State University

James J. Chapman, Instructor - Criminal Justice Technology
B.A., History, North Carolina State University
J.D., Campbell University

Cathy M. Collie, Instructor - Early Childhood Education
B.S., Human Development, Radford University
M.A., Early Childhood Education, Towson University

Samantha P. Cox, CPA, Instructor - Accounting
B.B.A., M.B.A., Business Administration, Campbell University
CREDENTIALS- DIRECTORY

Linda M. Cress, Instructor- Accounting
A.A., Associate in Arts, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., M.A., Accounting, North Carolina State University

Debra A. Dawson, Instructor- Early Childhood Education
B.A., Management & Organizational Development, Fresno Pacific University
M.A., Human Development, Pacific Oaks College

Brenda G. Deaton, Instructor- Office Administration
B.S., Business Education & Marketing, East Carolina University

Vanessa H. Gilliam, Instructor- Early Childhood Education
B.S., Human Development and Family Studies, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
M.Ed., Elementary Education, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Deborah L. Hadley, Instructor- Human Resources
B.S., Business Administration, California State University
M.A., Labor & Industrial Relations, University of Rhode Island

James J. Hadley, Interim Department Head/Instructor-Culinary Technology and Hotel/Restaurant Management Certificate, Culinary Arts, Northwood Institute
A.A.S., Hotel-Restaurant Management, Northwood Institute

James L. Hallett, Instructor- Hotel and Restaurant Management and Culinary Technology
A.A.S., Culinary Arts, Johnson and Wales University

Caralyn M. House, Instructor- Hotel and Restaurant Management and Culinary Technology
B.S., Business Administration, Appalachian State University Graduate, L’Academie de Cuisine

F. Michael Hughes, Real Estate Coordinator
B.A., Business Administration, Barton College

Samuel W. Isley, Interim Department Head/Instructor-Accounting
B.S., Business Administration, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Business Administration, Pfeiffer University

Shelley S. Kane, Instructor-Accounting
B.A., Economics, Wake Forest University
M.B.A., Business Administration, Texas A & I University

Madeleine Leeds, Instructor- Early Childhood Education
B.A., Music, Boston University
M.Ed., Special Education, Pre-Kindergarten, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

James W. Marco, Instructor- Business Administration
A.B., Economics, Belmont Abbey College
M.B.A., Business Administration, University of Dayton

Dr. Kelly H. Markson, Instructor- Economics
B.A., History, Hamilton College
M.A., Economics, Syracuse University
Ph.D., Economics, North Carolina State University

Fredi Morf, Instructor- Hotel and Restaurant Management and Culinary Technology
Certified Culinary Educator, American Culinary Federation
Certified Hospitality Educator, American Hotel and Lodging Educational Institute

Brenda Mullen, Instructor- Early Childhood Education-Grant
B.A., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.Ed., Special Education, North Carolina State University

Kim L. Olds, Instructor- Office Administration
B.A., Liberal Arts & Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
M.Ed., Education, Virginia State University

Deborah J. Oronzio, Instructor- Business Administration
B.S., Medical Technology, Neumann College
M.S., Business Management, John Hopkins University

Stephen R. Prescott, Instructor- Business Administration
B.A. Religion & History, University of Florida
M.A., History, University of Florida
J.D., University of Florida

Penny L. Prichard, Director-Hospitality Curriculum Improvement Project
B.A., Sociology, Cedar Crest College
M.B.A., Business Administration, Meredith College
M.Ed., Business Education and Marketing, North Carolina State University

Karen I. Ray, Instructor- Early Childhood Education
B.A., History, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.Ed., Pre-Kindergarten, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Paula S. Rosen, Instructor/Department Head- Office Administration
B.S., Business Education, Appalachian State University
M.S., Business Education, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Jeff S. Saudo, Instructor- Culinary Technologies
A.A., Culinary Technologies, New England Culinary Institute-Essex

Geeta D. Shah, Instructor- Business Administration
B.A., M.A., Economics, Gujarat University
M.Phil., Mathematical Economics, Gujarat University

Janie J. Slaughter, Instructor/Department Head- Criminal Justice
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Wake Technical Community College
B.A., Justice/Public Policy, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.A., Law Enforcement & Corrections, North Carolina Central University

Helen W. Spain, Instructor- Office Administration
B.S., M.A., Education, University of Houston

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Deborah T. Stowell, **Instructor- Office Administration**  
A.A., Pre-Business, Craven Community College  
B.S., Business, East Carolina University  
M.A., Education, University of Phoenix

Marilyn E. Terrill, **Instructor- Business Administration**  
B.A., Social Science, St. Mary's College of Maryland  
M.A., Management Human Relations, Webster College

Florianna J. Thompson, **Instructor/Coordinator- Early Childhood Education**  
B.S., Family Relations/Child Development, North Carolina Central University  
M.Ed., Technology in Education, Strayer University

Natasha Trent, **Instructor- Office Administration**  
B.A., Industrial Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
B.S., Computer Science, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

A. NaDene Tucker, **Instructor/Department Head- Early Childhood Education**  
B.S., Early Childhood Education, University of North Carolina-Greensboro  
M.Ed., Education Administration, East Carolina University

Linda G. Tucker, **Instructor- Office Administration**  
B.S., Business & Marketing Education, North Carolina A&T State University  
M.S., Business & Marketing Education, North Carolina Central University

Dr. Scott A. Weir, **Instructor- Business Administration**  
B.A., Physics, Oberlin College  
M.S., Ph.D., Economics, Oklahoma State University

David J. Wilhelm, **Instructor- Business Administration**  
B.S.E.E., Purdue University  
M.S., Engineering, Purdue University  
M.B.A., Business & Finance, The Ohio State University

Mickey S. Williamson, **Instructor- Criminal Justice Technology**  
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S.S., Special Studies, Campbell University  
M.Ed., Education, North Carolina State University

Robert H. Grove, Jr., **Dean**  
A.A.S., Computer Engineering Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Computer Science, North Carolina Central University

Laura Angell, **Instructor- Simulation and Game Development**  
B.A., Broadcast Journalism, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Tommy G. Beaird, **Instructor- Networking Technologies**  
A.S., Computer Science, ECPI College of Technology  
B.S., Information Systems, Strayer University

Angela L. Bequette, **Instructor/Department Head- Information Systems**  
B.S., Business Administration, Western Michigan University  
M.S., Business Administration, California State University

Robert G. Bucklin, **Instructor- Computer Programming**  
B.S., Mechanical Engineering Technology, University of Maryland  
M.S., Computer Science, Hood College

Sloan M. Burton, **Instructor/Department Head- Architectural Technology and Landscape Architecture Technology**  
B.A., Environmental Design/Architecture, North Carolina State University

Robert E. Carawon, **Instructor- Information Systems**  
B.S., M.A., Physics, East Carolina University  
M.A., Physics, East Carolina University

David O. Card, **Instructor- Architectural Technology**  
B.S., Environmental Design/Architecture, North Carolina State University

Dr. Frank G. Chao, **Instructor- Computer Programming**  
Certificate, Computer Programming, ORACLE, Wake Technical Community College  
M.E., Engineering, North Carolina State University  
Ph.D., Entomology, University of Missouri

Chen-Pi Peter Chen, **Instructor- Computer Programming**  
A.A.S., Computer Programming, Wake Technical Community College  
M.A., Information Sciences, North Carolina Central University

John J. Clevenger, **Instructor- Electronics Engineering Technology**  
A.A.S., Electronics, Craven Community College  
B.S., Technical Education, North Carolina State University

Alison J. Consol, **Instructor/Department Head- Internet Technologies**
A.A.S., Information Systems, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Business Education, East Carolina University  
M.S., Vocational Education, East Carolina University

Brandon Crews, Instructor- Simulation and Game Development  
B.F.A., Art & Design, East Carolina University

Michael J. Cromartie, Recruiter  
A.A.S., Computer Programming, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Engineering, Duke University

Hong Cui, Instructor- Information Systems  
M.S., Computer Engineering, North Carolina State University

Michael A. Cylar, Instructor- Information Systems,  
A.A.S., Business Computer Programming, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Commerce, North Carolina Central University

Marlys A. DeAlba, Instructor- Landscape Architecture Technology and Architectural Technology  
B.A., Biology, Alfred University/New York  
M.L.A., North Carolina State University

Carolyn G. DeSimone, Instructor- Networking Technology  
A.A.S., Networking Technology, Wake Technical Community College

William C. Donaldson, Instructor- Electronics Engineering Technology  
B.S., M.S., Electrical Engineering, North Carolina State University

Lora M. Eddington, Instructor/Department Head-Mechanical Engineering Technology, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, and Industrial Engineering Technology  
B.S., M.S., Mechanical Engineering, North Carolina State University  
M.B.A., Business, Meredith College

Julie I. Eldridge, Instructor- Architectural Technology and Landscape Architecture Technology  
A.A.S., Architectural Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Resources Management, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry

Kimberly Faircloth, Instructor- Information Systems  
B.S., Mathematics, Campbell University

Cynthia R. Foster, Instructor- Computer Programming  
B.S., Computer Science, Iowa State University

Juanita D. Green, Instructor- Information Systems  
A.A., Pre-Secondary Education, Northwest Alabama State Junior College  
B.S., Business Education, University of Alabama

Gwen W. Hammaker, Instructor/Department Head-Networking Technologies  
B.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania  
M.S., Business Administration, University of Maryland

Joyce M. Hawkins, Instructor- Information Systems  
A.A.S., Cosmetology, Ferris State University  
B.S., Trade Technical Education, Ferris State University  
M.A., General Education Administration, Central Michigan University

Woodrow W. Hayes, Jr., Instructor- Advertising and Graphic Design  
A.A.S., Police Science Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Police Science Technology, North Carolina Wesleyan College

Dave W. Hedrick, Interim Department Head/Instructor-Mechanical Engineering Technology, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, and Industrial Engineering Technology  
A.A.S., Industrial Engineering Technology, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Industrial Technology, East Carolina University

James E. Hester, P.E., Instructor- Civil Engineering Technology and Surveying Technology  
A.A.S., Civil Engineering, Wake Technical Community College  
B.A., Geography, East Carolina University

Clifton E. Hinton, Instructor/Department Head-Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology and Environmental Science Technology  
B.S., Biology, North Carolina Wesleyan College

Amber S. Hurst, Instructor- Electronics Engineering Technology  
B.A., Electrical Engineering, Auburn University  
M.S., Computer Engineering, North Carolina State University

Christopher T. James, Instructor- Internet Technologies  
Certificate, Computer Engineering, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Geology/Chemistry, Campbell University  
M.S., Geology, West Virginia University

Paul Johnson, Jr., Instructor- Networking Technologies  
B.S., Electronics Technology, University of South Carolina

Arthur H. LaFord, Instructor/Industry Liaison-Manufacturing Technology/Plastics  
B.S., Industrial Engineering, New Jersey Institute of Technology

Linda M. Larson, Instructor- Advertising and Graphic Design  
B.A., Studio Art, Meredith College

Mary C. Larson, Instructor- Information Systems  
A.A.S., Help Desk, Wake Technical Community College

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Byron J. Latil, Instructor- Civil Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Surveying Technology, Wake Technical Community College
A.A.S., Civil Engineering Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Andrea Ledezma, Instructor- Interior Design
B.A., Interior Design, East Carolina University

Dr. Man C. Leung, Instructor- Computer Programming
M.S., Computer Science, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Ph.D., Developmental Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dr. Denise M. Lorenz, Instructor- Information Systems
A.A.S., Data Processing, Corning Community College
B.S., Computer Science, University of Maryland
M.S., Computer Science, Florida Institute of Technology
Ph.D., Business Specialization, Capella University

Peter T. Marino, Instructor- Telecommunications and Network Engineering Technology
B.S., Electronics Engineering, California State Polytechnic University
M.S., Electronics Engineering, Colorado State University

John Martin, Instructor- Architecture
B.A., Environmental Design & Architecture, University of Cincinnati

Anna C. McAdams, Recruiter
B.A., Industrial Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Education, East Carolina University

Susan L. Meardon, Instructor/Department Head- Pre-Engineering
B.S., M.S., Electrical Engineering, University of Central Florida

Jill C. Mikulecky, Instructor- Environmental Science Technology
B.S., Chemistry/Biology, Austin Peay State University
M.S., Chemistry, North Carolina State University

Robert J. Miller, Instructor- Information Systems
B.S., Business Administration, North Carolina Wesleyan College

Marsha S. Mills, Instructor- Advertising and Graphic Design
B.A., Art, Thomas A. Edison College

Adolphe Molin, Instructor- Computer Programming
B.S., Electrical Engineering, State University of New York
M.S., Electrical Engineering, Polytechnic University
M.S., Computer Science, Stevens Institute of Technology

Damu C. Murray, Instructor- Advertising and Graphic Design
B.F.A., Art, New Mexico State University

Rudolph E. Oliver II, P.E., Instructor- Mechanical Engineering Technology, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, and Industrial Engineering Technology
B.S., Aerospace Engineering, North Carolina State University
M.S., Mechanical Engineering, North Carolina State University

Deborah P. Ortiz, Instructor- Civil Engineering Technology and Surveying Technology
B.S., Civil Engineering, Syracuse University
M.S., Civil Engineering, University of Illinois

Karl P. Parr, P.E., Instructor/Department Head- Automation Engineering Technology
B.S., Electrical Engineering, North Carolina State University

Ginger M. Pasley, Instructor- Environmental Science Technology
B.S., Natural Resources, Purdue University
M.S., Environmental Science, Indiana University

Pamela L. Paul, Instructor- Networking Technology
A.A.S., Networking Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Sondra D. Robinson, Instructor- Information Systems
A.A.S., Microcomputer Systems Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Walter D. Rotenberry, Instructor- Computer Programming
A.A.S., Computer Engineering, Surry Community College
B.S., Technical Education, North Carolina State University

William A. Routt, Department Head- Electronics Engineering Technology
B.S., Electrical Engineering, Pennsylvania State University
M.S., Electrical Engineering, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Michael R. Schore, Instructor- Internet Technologies
A.A.S., Medical Laboratory Technology, Burlington County College
B.S., Electrical Engineering, University of Texas
M.S., Electrical Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology

Witold J. Sieradzan, Dean of Special Projects
B.A., Mathematics, State University of New York
M.S., Computer Science, California State University

Billie J. Stamper, Instructor- Information Systems
A.A.S., Plant Maintenance, Henry Ford Community College
Cisco Certified Academy Instructor (CCAI)
Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)
Microsoft Office Specialist- Word XP Core
IC3 Certified Professional

Bradley J. Swearingen, Instructor- Simulation and Game Development
B.A., Art and Sculpture, East Carolina University
M.B.A., Business Administration, East Carolina University
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

HEALTH SCIENCES DIVISION

Dianne B. Hinson, Dean
B.S., Biology, Longwood University
M.A., Biology, Appalachian State University

Tammy Albright, CMA (AAMA), Instructor - Medical Assisting
A.A.S., Medical Assisting Technology, Pitt Community College

Willeena J. Algood, R.N., Instructor - Nursing
Diploma, Nursing, Beth-El School of Nursing-Colorado Springs
B.S., Nursing, North Carolina Central University
M.Ed., Nursing, North Carolina State University

Kimberly H. Andreaua, LCSW, Instructor - Human Services Technology
B.S.W., M.S.W., Social Work, Florida State University

Althea Aranda, R.N., Instructor - Nursing
B.S., Nursing, Villanova University
M.S., Nursing, East Carolina University

Vickie W. Baggett, R.N., Instructor - Nursing
B.S., Nursing, North Carolina Central University
M.Ed., Health Professions Education, North Carolina State University
M.S.N., Western Carolina University

Luis Benavent, Student Support Coordinator
B.A., Sociology, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Charlotte E. Blackwell, R.N., Department Head - Pre Health Sciences
A.A.S., Nursing, University of South Carolina
B.S., Nursing, North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.S., Education, North Carolina State University

Phylis A. Blenkhorn, R.T. (R) (ARRT), Instructor - Radiography
B.A., Biology & Secondary Education, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
Diploma, X-Ray Specialist, Academy of Health Sciences, U.S. Army

Teresa D. Burt, Instructor - Nursing
B.S., Nursing, East Carolina University

Simon J. Capell, Instructor - Emergency Medical Science
A.A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., Computer Science, University of Warwick

Dawn R. Champion-Arnold, R.T. (R) (ARRT), Instructor - Radiography
A.A.S., Radiography, Johnston Community College
Certificate, Computed Tomography/Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Patrick T. Tribble, Instructor - Information Systems
B.A., History, North Carolina State University
Microsoft Office Specialist Certifications: Microsoft Office 2000 Master (Access, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Word); Microsoft Office XP (Access and Excel)
IC5 certification

George C. Tsai, Instructor - Advertising and Graphic Design
B.A., Fine Arts, The Art Center College of Design

Joe L. Turner, Instructor - Automation Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., Electrical Engineering, Mississippi State University

Gregg R. Wallace, Instructor - Information Systems
Computer & Engineering Technologies Division
Certificate, Computer & Visual Basic Programming, Wake Technical Community College
Diploma, Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration, Wake Technical Community College
B.A., Communication, Michigan State University

Dr. Kai Wang, Instructor/Department Head - Computer Programming
Ph.D., Geological Sciences, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Alfred E. Williams, Instructor - Information Systems
Computer & Engineering Technologies Division
Diploma, Computer Operations, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., Psychology/Mathematics, Southern University
M.S., Urban Studies, University of New Orleans

Kathy T. Woodlief, Instructor - Information Systems
A.A.S., General Office Technology, Johnston Community College
B.A.S., Applied Science, Campbell University
M.S., Information Technologies/Education, East Carolina University

Matthew D. Zullo, Instructor - Information Systems
B.S., Biology, Southern Connecticut State University
J.D., Law, Western New England College

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Lesley Clark, R.T. (R) (ARRT), Instructor- Radiography
A.A.S., Radiologic Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Trudy S. Clark, Instructor/Department Head- Dental Assisting
B.S., Dental Auxiliary/Teacher Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Certified Dental Assistant (D.A.N.B.)
Certified Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Assistant (D.A.N.B.)

Winifred S. Crumrine, Instructor/Department Head- Therapeutic Massage
B.A., Dance, Washington University-St. Louis
M.S., Kinesiology, University of Wisconsin

Jeremy B. Enfinger, R.T. (R) (ARRT), Instructor- Radiography
A.S., Radiologic Technology, Cypress College
B.S., Radiologic Science, Florida Hospital College of Health Sciences

Deborah L. Farmer, R.N., Instructor- Nursing
B.S., Nursing, Medical College of Georgia
M.S., Nursing, University of Kentucky

Delores E. Floyd, R.T. (R) M (CT) (QM) (BD) (ARRT), Instructor- Radiography
A.A.S., Radiologic Technology, Johnston Community College

Stephanie Fraccola, Instructor- Emergency Medical Science
A.A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College

Mark T. Gibson, Director, College and School Relations (Wake Early College of Health and Sciences)
B.A., Political Science, Johnson C. Smith University
M.A., Student Personnel, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Angela Graham, Recruiter/Retention Specialist
B.S., History, East Carolina University
M.Ed., Guidance & Counseling, Campbell University

Elizabeth Ashley Hale, R.D.H., Instructor- Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene
B.S., Dental Hygiene, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.S., Dental Hygiene Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Janet Hall, Instructor- Nursing
B.S., Nursing, Seattle Pacific University
M.S., Nursing, Syracuse University

Terri Hamrick, LCSW, LCAS, Instructor- Human Services Technology
A.A.S., Horticulture, Landscaping, Floriculture, Lenoir Community College
A.A.S., Business Administration, Piedmont Community College

B.A., Spanish, Western Maryland College
M.S.W., Norfolk State University

Rebecca J. Harris, Instructor- Nursing
B.S., Nursing, Cedarville College
M.S., Nursing, College of Misericordia

Ellen O. Horne, CMA (AAMA), Instructor- Medical Assisting
A.A.S., Medical Assisting Technology, Pitt Community College

Pamela B. Horton, Instructor/Department Head- Medical Laboratory Technology and Phlebotomy
B.S., Medical Technology, East Carolina University
M.Ed., Health Occupation Education, North Carolina State University
MT (ASCP)
CLS (NCA)

Anne Jones-Sutton, Instructor- Nursing
B.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.S., Nursing, Virginia Commonwealth University
Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner (PNCP)

Flynn Kallam, Instructor- Nursing
A.S., Associate in Science, Louisburg College
B.S., Psychology, Virginia Commonwealth University
B.S., Nursing, Johns Hopkins University
M.S., Nursing, East Carolina University

Dianne L. Keyser, Instructor- Dental Assisting
B.A., Psychology, Sweet Briar College
M.A., Education Curriculum & Instruction- Adult Education, University of Phoenix
Certified Dental Assistant

Lauree N. King, R.N., Instructor- Nursing
B.S., M.S., Nursing, Georgia State University

Kimberly A. Langston, R.D.H., Instructor- Dental Hygiene
A.A.S., Dental Hygiene, Wytheville Community College
B.S., Dental Hygiene, East Tennessee State University

Robin H. Lee, R.T. (R) (CT) (ARRT), Instructor- Radiography
A.A.S., Radiologic Technology, Wake Technical Community College

William B. Lineback, Instructor/Department Head-Emergency Medical Science
A.A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College
B.S., Electrical Engineering, North Carolina State University
Credentialed Level II EMT-Paramedic Instructor, Certified Instructor for Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support, Pediatric Advanced Life Support and Basic Life Support

Donald B. Little, Instructor- Human Services Technology
B.S., Political Science, Appalachian State University
M.A., History, George Washington University
M.A., Human Development & Learning, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Brenda P. Maddox, R.D.H., Instructor/Department Head-Dental Hygiene  
A.A.S., Dental Hygiene, Monroe Community College  
B.S., M.S., Dental Hygiene, Old Dominion University

Ellen M. Martin, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Vanessa Mayer, Instructor- Emergency Medical Science  
A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College

Thomas C. Maynard, Instructor- Emergency Medical Science  
A.A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College  
B.S., Emergency Medical Science, Campbell University

DeLayn R. McGehee, Instructor- Medical Laboratory Technology  
B.S., Biology, New Mexico State University  
B.A., Psychology, New Mexico State University  
B.S., Medical Technology, University of Texas-El Paso  
MT (ASCP)  
CLS (NCA)

Ronda S. Miller, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Wilmington  
M.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Katherine K. Moore, Instructor- Medical Laboratory Technology  
B.S., Biochemistry, North Carolina State University  
M.S., Clinical Research, Campbell University  
MT (ASCP)

Sidney L. Morris Jr., R.T. (R) (AART), Instructor- Radiography  
A.A.S., Radiologic Technology, Edgecombe Community College  
B.S., Radiologic Sciences, Midwestern State University

Susan Kelly Mouzon, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, East Carolina University  
M.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dale A. O’Neal, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, East Carolina University  
M.S., Adult Education, North Carolina State University

Charmaine A. Parker, L.P.N., Instructor/Department Head-Medical Assisting  
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College  
Certified Allied Health Instructor, Registry of American Medical Technologists

Pat Patterson, Instructor- Emergency Medical Science  
A.A.S., Emergency Medical Science, Wake Technical Community College  
B.A., Industrial Photography, Brooks Institute

Paula H. Perry, Instructor- Medical Laboratory Technology  
B.S., Marine Biology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Jeanne R. Phelps, Instructor- Medical Laboratory Technology  
B.S., Medical Technology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
M.Ed., Health Occupations, North Carolina State University  
MT (ASCP), SM (ASCP)  
CLA (NCA)

Anthony Porrett, LCAS, CCS, Instructor/Department Head-Human Services Technology  
A.A.S., Criminal Justice, Wake Technical Community College  
B.A., Justice, North Carolina Wesleyan College  
M.A., Counseling, North Carolina Central University

Christina B. Robinson, R.D.H., Instructor- Dental Hygiene  
A.A., St. Mary’s College  
B.S., Dental Hygiene, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
M.S., Dental Hygiene Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Lattice D. Sams, R.D.H., Instructor- Dental Hygiene  
B.A., Afro-American Studies, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
B.S., Dental Hygiene, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
M.S., Dental Hygiene Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Laura K. Saparilas, Criminal Background and Testing Administrator  
B.S., Social Sciences, Gardner-Webb University

Penny A. Sauer, Instructor- Nursing Skills Lab  
A.S., Nursing, Scottsdale Community College  
B.S., M.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Lara J. Sheppa, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, Youngstown State University  
M.S., Nursing, Kent State University

Linda W. Shimm, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, East Carolina University  
M.S., Medical Surgical Nursing, Boston University

Martha A. Shurtleff, R.N., Instructor/Department Head-Surgical Technology  
B.S., Nursing, University of Maryland  
M.S., Nursing, Marymount College

Susan R. Smith, R.D.H., Instructor/Retention Specialist-Dental Hygiene  
A.S., Dental Hygiene, West Virginia Institute of Technology  
B.S., Dental Hygiene, West Virginia University

Tonya J. Smith, R.T. (R) (ARRT), Instructor- Radiography  
A.A.S., Radiography, Johnston Community College
F. Kathy Spade, R.N., Instructor- Nursing  
B.S., Nursing, Emory University  
M.S., Nursing, University of Virginia  

M.S., Library Science, North Carolina Central University  

Burnette L. Bell, Reference Librarian (Health Sciences)  
B.A., Anthropology, College of William and Mary  
M.L.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  

Marilyn M. Carney, Health Sciences/Serials Librarian  
B.S., Biology, Virginia Union University  
M.S., Library Science, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  

Suvanida Duangudom, Reference and Instructional Services Librarian  
B.S., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
M.A., Library Science, University of Maryland  

Krisan C. Gregson, Library Collection Care Specialist  
B.A., English, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
M.A.T., Teaching Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  

Neil S. Hebert, Media and Instructional Services Librarian  
B.A., Literature & Languages, University of North Carolina-Greensboro  
M.L.I.S., University of South Carolina  

Kathleen E. Kessel, Public Services Librarian- Health Sciences Campus  
M.L.S., Long Island University  

Esther O. Ogirri, Northern Wake Campus Librarian  
B.A., Foreign Language (French), West Virginia University  
M.A., TESOL, West Virginia University  
M.L.I.S., University of South Carolina  

Patricia H. Sexton, Information Specialist- Collection Development  
Certificate, Public Service, Central Carolina Community College  
Certificate, Cataloging, Central Carolina Community College  
Diploma, Library Information Technology, Central Carolina Community College  
B.A., Sociology, Catawba College  

Rachel R. Vidrine, Western Wake Campus Librarian  
B.A., Experimental Psychology, University of South Carolina  
M.A., Library and Information Science, University of South Carolina  

Anita R. Young, Public Services Librarian- Northern Wake Campus  
B.A., Social Work, North Carolina A&T University  
M.L.S., North Carolina Central University  

MATH AND SCIENCES DIVISION  
Tonya P. Forbes, Dean  
B.S., Chemistry, University of Notre Dame  
M.S., Science Education, North Carolina State University
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

Dr. DeeDee A. Allen, Instructor- Chemistry
B.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, Randolph-Macon Woman's College
Ph.D., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, North Carolina State University

Mary E. Anderson, Instructor- Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, Campbell University
M.S., Applied Mathematics, North Carolina State University

John R. Bakken, Instructor- Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, Armstrong State College
M.S., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Carrie S. Bartek, Instructor- Geology
B.S., General Education, Penn State University
M.A., Geology, Rice University

Dr. Eugene R. Bartlett, Administrative Department Head-Natural Sciences
A.A., Education, Potomac State College
B.A., Secondary Education, Shepherd College
M.S., Biology, Frostburg State University
Ph.D., Biological Sciences, University of Delaware

Deborah S. Benton, Instructor- Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, East Carolina University
M.A., Education/Mathematics, East Carolina University

Joshua M. Bowers, Instructor- Mathematics
A.A.S., Illinois Central College
B.S., M.S., Mathematics, Northern Illinois University

Jocelyn Buck, Instructor- Physical Education/Health
B.S., Environment Health & Safety Technology, East Carolina University
M.A., Public Health, East Carolina University

Charles L. Burns, Instructor- Chemistry
B.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, University of Oklahoma-Norman
M.B.A., Accounting, American Intercontinental University
M.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, Georgetown University

Tracy M. Cheatham, Instructor- Chemistry
B.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, East Carolina University
M.S., Chemistry & Chemistry Education, North Carolina A&T University

Dr. Jimmie H. Chilton, Instructor- Physics
B.S., Physics, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
Ph.D., Physics, North Carolina State University

Wendy Clinton, Instructor- Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, West Chester University of Pennsylvania
M.S., Applied Mathematics, North Carolina State University

Thomas R. Cole, Biology Lab Technician
B.S., University of North Carolina-Pembroke
M.Ed., Science Education, University of Virginia

Dr. Barbara A. Coles, Instructor- Biology and Associate Department Head, Natural Sciences, Health & Physical Ed.
B.S., Biology, Clarion University
M.S., Ph.D., Physiology, North Carolina State University

Stanley P. Converse, Instructor- Mathematics
B.S., M.P., Physics, East Carolina University
Certification in Oracle, Visual Basic, Computer Programming, Wake Technical Community College

Janet C. Creech, Instructor- Physical Education/Health
B.S., Physical Education, Appalachian State University

Linda Daniel, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Animal Science, North Carolina State University
M.S., Animal Sciences, Washington State University

Alissa B. Dix, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Dietetics, Michigan State University
M.S., Food Science, North Carolina State University

Dr. Ajit S. Dixit, Associate Department Head-Natural Sciences and Physical Education
M.S., Chemistry, University of Maine
Ph.D, Chemistry, The University of Mississippi

Colin M. Everhart, Instructor- Biology
B.A., M.S., Biology & Biology Education, University of Akron

Harry R. Fair, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Biology, Wheeling College
M.A., Molecular Biology, Washington University in St. Louis

Brandon L. Foster, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Zoology, Brigham Young University
M.S., Fisheries & Aquacultures, Auburn University

Dr. Lori A. Frear, Instructor- Biology
A.S., Science, Sullivan County Community College
B.S., Zoology, SUNY-Oswego
M.S., Science/Zoology, North Carolina State University
Ph.D., Zoology, North Carolina State University

Dr. Dean R. Furbish, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Psychology, North Carolina State University
B.A., Chemistry, North Carolina State University
B.A., Foreign Language, (Russian specialty), Thomas A. Edison State College
B.S., Botany, North Carolina State University
B.S., Entomology, North Carolina State University
B.S., Zoology, North Carolina State University
M.S., Zoology, University of Kentucky
Ed.D., Adult Community Education, North Carolina State University

Deborah W. Furbish, Instructor- Biology
B.S., Zoology, North Carolina State University
M.S., Science Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. Lisa M. Hodge, Instructor- Mathematics
B.A., Mathematics Education, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

M.A., Mathematics Education, Pembroke State University

Dr. Kenneth L. Howard, Instructor - Geology
B.S., Earth Sciences, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Ph.D., Geology, University of California

Dr. Lissa Huston, Instructor - Chemistry
B.S., Chemistry, Michigan State University
Ph.D., Chemistry, Yale University

Scott T. Johnson, Instructor - Biology
B.S., Science, Rutgers State University-Cook College
M.B.A., Monmouth College
M.S., Biology & Biology Education, Georgian Court College

Karen F. Jones, Instructor - Biology
B.S., Biology, East Carolina University
M.S., Physiology, North Carolina State University

Catherine A. Jordan, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Math/Secondary Education, University of Arkansas
M.S., Statistics, University of Arkansas

Dr. Cheryl Keeton, Department Head - Mathematics and Physics
B.S., M.S., Mathematics Education, Old Dominion University
Ed.D., Education, East Carolina University

Dr. Susan J. Kent, Instructor - Biology
A.A.S., Pre-Med, Anne Arundel Community College
B.S., Botany, University of Maryland
M.S., Ph.D., Plant Pathology, North Carolina State University

Edith Keyes, Lab Technician - Biology and Chemistry - Northern Wake Campus
B.A., Chemistry, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Robert L. Kimball, Jr., Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University
M.S., Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. Selena K. Krajewski, Instructor - Biology
B.A., Psychobiology, Mount Holyoke College
Ph.D., Pharmacology, University of Miami

Ann Lawrance, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University
M.Ed., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University

Adrienne A. Leinbach, Instructor - Geology
B.S., M.S., Geology, East Carolina University

Anne S. Magnuson, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, University of West Florida
M.S., Mathematics, University of Miami

James E. Martin, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University

Teddy R. Maynard, Instructor - Mathematics and Physics
B.S., Mathematics, Western Carolina University
M.S., Operations Research, Naval Postgraduate School
M.S., Applied Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University

Walter C. McCarter, Instructor - Mathematics and Physics
B.A., Physics, Dartmouth College
M.A., Physics, Johns Hopkins University
M.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University

Analemma McKee-Schwenke, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Self-Designed, University of the Pacific
M.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University

Dr. Kimberly A. Meetera, Instructor - Biology
B.S., Biology & Biology Education, Marist College
Ph.D., Microbiology, Drexel University

Gretchen L. Miller, Instructor - Geology
B.A., Geological Sciences, University of Buffalo

Joy B. Minster, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics, Campbell University
M.A., Mathematics Education, Appalachian State University

Demetra T. Overton, Chemistry Lab Technician
B.A., Chemistry, University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Dr. Mary D. Pearce, Instructor - Mathematics
B.S., Mathematics & Chemistry, Austin Peay State University
M.S., Ph.D., Mathematics, Florida State University

Dr. Robert C. Pellow, Instructor - Chemistry
B.A., Chemistry, Rutgers
M.A., Chemistry, Princeton University
Ph.D., Chemistry, University of Florida

Dr. Linda Purnell, Instructor - Chemistry
B.S., Chemistry, Meredith College
Ph.D., Chemistry, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

William T. Rhoades II, Instructor - Biology
B.S., General Biology, Purdue University
M.S., Zoology, University of Florida

Nancy J. Rivers, Instructor - Mathematics
B.A., M.S., Mathematics, University of Florida
Stephanie L. Rollins, Instructor- Geology  
B.S., M.S., Geology, East Carolina University

Joan I. Romano, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.S., Mathematics, Pace University  
M.S., Mathematics & Liberal Studies, SUNY-Stony Brook

Dr. Lucille C. Roth, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.A., Mathematics, Winthrop College  
M.Ed., Mathematics Education, Francis Marion College  
Ed.D., Higher Education, North Carolina State University

Rebecca Rowson, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.A., M.A., Sociology, North Carolina State University  
M.S., Statistics, University of Southern Mississippi

Dr. Sara M. Rutsky, Instructor- Geology  
B.A., Geology, Carleton College  
Ph.D., Paleocology/Marine Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, North Carolina State University

Mary Schlieper, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.B.A., Mercer University-Macon  
M.B.A., University of Georgia  
M.A., Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Madison

Alison J. Schubert, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.A., Anthropology/Mathematics, New York University  
M.A., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Maurice C. Sexton, Jr., Instructor- Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Mathematics Education, North Carolina State University

Dr. Narasimhan Sujatha, Instructor- Physics  
B.S., M.S., Science Education, University of Mysore, India  
Ph.D., Physics, Pennsylvania State University

Dr. Jackie Swanik, Instructor- Biology- Northern Wake Campus  
B.S., Biology, Campbell University  
Ph.D., Biology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

Mary B. Tsai, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.S., Mathematics, Pfeiffer College  
M.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University

Dr. Michael A. Turnage, Instructor- Biology  
B.S., M.S., Biology & Biology Education, East Carolina University  
Ph.D., Genetics & Molecular Biology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dr. Jorge Vasquez-Kool, Instructor- Biology  
M.S., Ph.D., Forestry, North Carolina State University

Sharon F. Welker, Associate Department Head- Mathematics and Physics  
B.S., Education, Auburn University  
M.A., Education, Pembroke State University

Denise M. Wetti, Instructor- Physics  
B.S., Physics, Ball State University  
M.A., Earth Science, Ball State University

Louis J. Williford, Jr., Instructor- Mathematics  
B.A., Mathematics, Pfeiffer College  
M.A., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dr. Karen R. Zagula, Instructor- Biology  
B.A., Microbiology, University of New Hampshire  
M.S., Microbiology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Ph.D., Botany and Plant Pathology, Michigan State University

Gail A. Tompkins, Instructor- Biology  
B.S., Ecology & Ethology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
M.Ed., Natural Sciences, University of Tennessee

Mary B. Tsai, Instructor- Mathematics  
B.S., Mathematics, Pfeiffer College  
M.S., Mathematics, North Carolina State University

Dr. Michael A. Turnage, Instructor- Biology  
B.S., M.S., Biology & Biology Education, East Carolina University  
Ph.D., Genetics & Molecular Biology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dr. Jorge Vasquez-Kool, Instructor- Biology  
M.S., Ph.D., Forestry, North Carolina State University

Sharon F. Welker, Associate Department Head- Mathematics and Physics  
B.S., Education, Auburn University  
M.A., Education, Pembroke State University

Denise M. Wetti, Instructor- Physics  
B.S., Physics, Ball State University  
M.A., Earth Science, Ball State University

Louis J. Williford, Jr., Instructor- Mathematics  
B.A., Mathematics, Pfeiffer College  
M.A., Mathematics, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Dr. Karen R. Zagula, Instructor- Biology  
B.A., Microbiology, University of New Hampshire  
M.S., Microbiology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Ph.D., Botany and Plant Pathology, Michigan State University

W ESTERN WAKE CAMPUS AND LEARNING SERVICES DIVISION

James A. Roberson, Dean  
B.A., Radio and Television, Shaw University  
M.L.S., North Carolina Central University

Yvonne M. Burdick, Instructor- Individualized Learning Center  
A.A.S., Paralegal Technology, Fayetteville Technical Community College  
B.A.S., Paralegal Technology, Methodist College

Gloria G. Carino, Instructor/Coordinator- Math Center  
B.A., M.A.T., Mathematics, University of the East

Gloria W. Edwards, Instructor/Coordinator- Basic Skills  
B.S., Elementary Education, University of North Carolina-Pembroke

Shahrzad D. Emadi, Instructor/Coordinator- Mathematics/ILC  
M.S., Chemical Engineering, University of Southern California

Joanne Finch, Instructor/Coordinator- Individualized Learning Center
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

B.A., Psychology, Albion College
M.A., Psychology, University of Michigan-Ann Arbor

Amanda J. Hollis, Instructor/Coordinator - Individualized Learning Center
B.S., M.A., English, North Carolina State University

Cynthia K. King, Instructor/Coordinator - Individualized Learning Center
B.S., Sociology, Atlantic Christian College
M.Ed., Learning Disabilities, East Carolina University

Kristen L. Kubly, Instructor/Coordinator - Writing Center
B.A., Mass Communications, University of South Florida
M.L.S., University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Sharon W. McMillian, Instructor/Department Head - Individualized Learning Center
B.S., Sociology, Tuskegee University
M.S., Adult Education, North Carolina A&T State University

Mark A. Riek, Instructor - Individualized Learning Center
B.S., Computer Information Science, Arizona State University

Monica Rouson, Instructor - Individualized Learning Center
A.S., Administrative Office Technology, Wake Technical Community College

Thomas R. Shay, Instructor/Coordinator - Individualized Learning Center
B.A., Education, University of Kentucky

Dana W. Tamer, Instructor/Coordinator - Computer Center
B.S., Management Information Systems, Gardner-Webb College
M.A., Economics & Business Teaching, Appalachian State University

Frances D. Wirth, Instructor/Coordinator - Individualized Learning Center
M.S., Instructional Technology, National University

Student Services

ADMISSIONS AND OUTREACH SERVICES

John Saparilas, Dean
B.S., History, East Carolina University
M.A., Counselor Education, East Carolina University

Susan R. Bloomfield, Director of Admissions
B.S., Education, Ohio University

Santrell M. Caison, Assistant Director of Admissions
B.S., Psychology, Xavier University of Louisiana
M.S., Educational Psychology, Southern Illinois University

Scarlet T. Edwards, Director of Student Services - Health Sciences Campus
A.S., Sciences Southeastern Community College
B.A., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Community Counseling, Appalachian State University

Wanda K. Green, Outreach and Admissions Officer
B.S., Education, University of Alabama
M.A., Adult Education, Appalachian State University

Patsy L. Hawkins, R.N., Admissions Counselor - Health Sciences Campus
B.S., Nursing, University of Nebraska
M.S., Nursing, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Yvonne Johnson, Administrator - Testing Office
B.S., Social Work, East Carolina University

Bonnie A. Jones, Admissions Counselor - Health Sciences Campus
B.A., Art Education, Wingate College

Deborah C. Love, Outreach and Admissions Officer
A.A.S., Business Administration, Wake Technical Community College
B.T., Business Technology, Appalachian State University

Robin R. Russell, Coordinator of Recruiting
A.A., Arts, Peace College
B.S., Social Work, East Carolina University
M.A., Community Counselor, Campbell University

Shelley J. St. Aubin, Admissions Counselor - Health Sciences Campus
B.A., Marine Biology, University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.A., Community Counselor, Campbell University

ADVISING & RETENTION SERVICES

Kevin A. Brown, Associate Dean
A.A.S., Education, Southside Virginia Community College
B.S., Psychology, Longwood University
M.S., Education - Community and College Counseling, Longwood University

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
CREDENTIALS - DIRECTORY

Katherine B. Barkin, Advisor
B.A., History, Meredith College
M.S., Counseling, Old Dominion University

Wallace D. Blackwelder, Advisor
B.S., Music, History, Secondary Education, Appalachian State University
M.A., Higher Education, Developmental Studies, Appalachian State University

Nancy A. Cramer, Advisor
A.A., College Transfer, West Hills College
B.A., English/Political Science, California State University
M.A., Education, East Carolina University

Dallas Foster, Sr., Advisor
A.B., Sociology, Shaw University
M.S., Secondary Guidance, Central Connecticut State College

Tara Gullatt, Advisor
A.A.S., Business Administration, Johnston Community College
A.G.E., Wake Technical Community College,
B.S., Business Information Technologies, East Carolina University

Thomas Manning, Advisor
B.S., Psychology, High Point University
M.S., Counseling, University of North Carolina-Greensboro
National Certified Counselor (National Board for Certified Counselors, Inc.)
Distance Credentialed Counselor (Center for Credentialing and Education, Inc.)
Master Career Counselor (National Career Development Association)

Pamela L. Stephens, Advisor
B.S., Biology & Biology Education, Virginia Polytechnic Institute
M.Div., Theology, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
M.S., Psychology, North Carolina State University

ENROLLMENT AND RECORDS SERVICES

Rosemary J. Kelly, Dean
A.A.S., Hospitality Management, St. Petersburg Junior College
B.S., Hotel and Resort Management, Rochester Institute of Technology
M.A., Professional Studies, Montclair State College

Scott Carter, Associate Registrar
B.A., Computer Science, University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.A., Student Affairs/Higher Education, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Tyra B. Thompson, Assistant Registrar
A.A., Management, University of Maryland
B.S., Management, Park College

NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS

STUDENT SERVICES

Karen Beatty Phinazee, Dean of Students
B.S., Communications/Broadcasting, Appalachian State University
M.A., Computer Education, Hampton University

Jacinta H. Allmond, Director of Student Services
B.A., Industrial Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A., Guidance & Counseling, North Carolina Central University

William S. Bradshaw, Jr., Advisor
B.S., Health & Physical Education, Atlantic Christian College
M.Ed., Education, East Carolina University

Lori A. Woodruff, Advisor
B.S., Office Systems Management, James Madison University
M.A., Counseling, Hampton University

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Dr. Paul A. Norman, Dean of Students
B.S., Business Administration, Elizabeth City State University

Patricia McCullough, Advisor
B.A., Psychology, Fairleigh Dickinson University
M.A., Substance Abuse, Fairleigh Dickinson University

Sandie W. Mitchum, Advisor
B.S., Psychology, Charleston Southern University
M.Ed., Curriculum Instruction, Citadel Military College of South Carolina

J. Perry Monds, Advisor
A.B., Psychology/Sociology, East Carolina University
M.A.Ed., Counseling Education, East Carolina University

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
CREDENTIALS-DIRECTORY

M.A., Student Personnel, North Carolina Central University
Ed.D. Adult & Community College Education, North Carolina State University

Edith M. Arrington, Associate Dean of Students
B.A., French, North Carolina Central University
M.A., Student Personnel Administration, Columbia University

Laura C. Bethea, Counselor
B.A., Psychology, North Carolina Central University
M.S., Rehabilitation Psychology & Counseling, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Giovanni Haynes, Math LD Specialist
B.A., Accounting, Jackson State University
M.A., Special Education, University of Colorado-Colorado Springs

Janet T. Killen, Director, Disability Support Services
B.A., Mathematics, Meredith College
M.Ed., Special Education, North Carolina State University

Catherine I. Poff, Learning Disability Specialist
B.S., Special Education, Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., Special Education, University of Kansas

Laura C. Bethea, Counselor
B.A., Psychology, North Carolina Central University
M.S., Rehabilitation Psychology & Counseling, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Giovanni Haynes, Math LD Specialist
B.A., Accounting, Jackson State University
M.A., Special Education, University of Colorado-Colorado Springs

Janet T. Killen, Director, Disability Support Services
B.A., Mathematics, Meredith College
M.Ed., Special Education, North Carolina State University

Catherine I. Poff, Learning Disability Specialist
B.S., Special Education, Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., Special Education, University of Kansas

Edith M. Arrington, Associate Dean of Students
B.A., French, North Carolina Central University
M.A., Student Personnel Administration, Columbia University

Laura C. Bethea, Counselor
B.A., Psychology, North Carolina Central University
M.S., Rehabilitation Psychology & Counseling, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Catherine I. Poff, Learning Disability Specialist
B.S., Special Education, Southern Connecticut State University
M.S., Special Education, University of Kansas

Brian Ross, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.S., General Education, Pellissippi State
B.A., Psychology, University of Tennessee

Charyl T. Safley, Coordinator, Learning Disabilities
B.S., Journalism, University of Tennessee-Knoxville
M.S., Student Personnel & Guidance, Oklahoma State University

Elaine M. Sardi, Coordinator, Learning Disabilities
B.S., Mental Retardation, Clarion University of Pennsylvania
M.Ed., Reading, Clarion University of Pennsylvania

Annette Williams, Associate Director of Financial Aid
A.A.S., Early Childhood, Wilson Technical Community College
B.A., Elementary Education, Shaw University

Cheryl T. Safley, Coordinator, Learning Disabilities
B.S., Journalism, University of Tennessee-Knoxville
M.S., Student Personnel & Guidance, Oklahoma State University

Annette Williams, Associate Director of Financial Aid
A.A.S., Early Childhood, Wilson Technical Community College
B.A., Elementary Education, Shaw University

Brena Ross, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
A.S., General Education, Pellissippi State
B.A., Psychology, University of Tennessee

Cheryl T. Safley, Coordinator, Learning Disabilities
B.S., Journalism, University of Tennessee-Knoxville
M.S., Student Personnel & Guidance, Oklahoma State University

Annette Williams, Associate Director of Financial Aid
A.A.S., Early Childhood, Wilson Technical Community College
B.A., Elementary Education, Shaw University

Annette Williams, Associate Director of Financial Aid
A.A.S., Early Childhood, Wilson Technical Community College
B.A., Elementary Education, Shaw University

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Regina M. Huggins, Dean/Director of Financial Aid
B.S., Industrial Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
B.S., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Regina M. Huggins, Dean/Director of Financial Aid
B.S., Industrial Relations, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
B.S., Psychology, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Michelle L. Aheron, Director of Student Services
A.A., Peace College
B.S., Business Administration, Meredith College
M.Ed., Higher Education, North Carolina State University
Ph.D., Leadership for Higher Education, Capella University

263
SUPPORT PERSONNEL

David W. Aduddell................................................................. Application Analyst I, Administrative Affairs
Treva G. Aiken ........................................................................... Assistant Student Activities Coordinator, Student Services
Alexander Ames ......................................................................... Circulation Clerk, Library Services, Curriculum Education Services
Sharon Ames .............................................................................. Information Assistant, Student Services
Christopher D. Andrews ....................................................... Supervisor, Grounds Maintenance, Facility Operations Services
Edna M. Artis ............................................................................. Office Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Javed Awan .............................................................................. Applications Analyst II, Administrative Affairs
Becky L. Babel ........................................................................... Accounting Technician, Administrative Affairs
Roslynn E. Bartley ..................................................................... Employee, Recruitment, Retention & Training Specialist, Office of the President
Ryan E. Batchelor ................................................................... Admissions Information Specialist, Student Services
Katherine D. Beasley .................................................................. Enrollment Assistant III, Student Services
Nancy H. Beasley ...................................................................... Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Betsy J. Bell ................................................................................ Registration Technician, Continuing Education Services
Donald Bell .................................................................................... Warehouseman, Administrative Affairs
Shemika L. Bell .......................................................................... Technical Assistant to the Director of Human Resources, Office of the President
Barbara D. Bendle ...................................................................... Coordinator of Campus Information Services, Student Services
William F. Benken ...................................................................... Warehouseman, Administrative Affairs
Robert T. Benton ....................................................................... Facilities Manager, Facility Operations Services
Roslyn Bethea ........................................................................... Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Bradley Bigham ........................................................................ IT Analyst II- Health Sciences Campus, Administrative Affairs
Melinda W. Blackman ................................................................ Accounting Technician, Administrative Affairs
Michelle Blackmon ................................................................. Program Coordinator- Bright Futures, Foundation, Office of the President
Brandi E. Blanchard ................................................................ Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Heather A. Blythe .................................................................... Admissions Outreach Coordinator, Student Services
Elizabeth Bolin .......................................................................... Assistant to the Dean of Admissions & Outreach Services, Student Services
Courtney R. Boney ................................................................... Assistant Site Director, Continuing Education Services
Nancy H. Boone ........................................................................ Coordinator of Customized Training, Continuing Education Services
Sue K. Bowden ........................................................................... Office Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Gerald W. Boyd ......................................................................... Equipment Coordinator, Administrative Affairs
Ann W. Boyette ........................................................................ Coordinator/ Distance Learning, Continuing Education Services
Brittany Boynton ....................................................................... Circulation Clerk Health Sciences Campus, Curriculum Education Services
Thomas K. Brennan .................................................................. Assistant Security Manager, Facility Operations Services
Wanda S. Brewer ...................................................................... Secretary, Basic Skills, Continuing Education Services
Viviana E. Bright ........................................................................ Records Information Specialist, Student Services
Peggy T. Britt ............................................................................. Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Virginia P. Brodie ..................................................................... Records Technician, Continuing Education Services
Janise J. Brown .......................................................................... Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Kenneth Brown .......................................................................... Security Dispatcher, Facility Operations Services
Pamela F. Brown ...................................................................... Business Services Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Deborah F. Brubaker ................................................................ Classified Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Samuel E. Bryant ...................................................................... Maintenance Worker, Facility Operations Services
Heather L. Buck .......................................................................... Administrative Assistant/Accounting Technician/ Foundation, Office of the President
Lee R. Bullock ........................................................................... Assistant Facility Manager, Facility Operations Services
Garon Bunn ................................................................................ Project Manager, Facility Operations Services
Jennie T. Burns ........................................................................ Office Assistant II, Curriculum Education Services
Michael L. Bussey ..................................................................... IT Analyst I/Helpdesk, Administrative Affairs
Sally H. Campbell ....................................................................... Records Assistant I, Student Services
Michelle T. Capps ...................................................................... Assistant to the Registrar, Student Services
Tina P. Carter ........................................................................... Coordinator of Admissions Information Services, Student Services
Barbara A. Chelednik ................................................................ Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Benita Clark ............................................................................... Director of Human Resources, Office of the President
Betty B. Cleverenger ................................................................. Executive Assistant, Office of the President
Mary Y. Cliff ................................................................................ Administrative Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Monika R. Collier ........................................................................ Office Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Cathy S. Collins ......................................................................... Telephone Information Assistant, Student Services
Patricia S. Cooper ..................................................................... Transfer Credit Evaluation Coordinator, Student Services
Stephen J. Coppedge ................................................................ Graphic Design Technician, Administrative Affairs
Rhonda G. Cotten ...................................................................... Site Assistant/Western Wake Campus, Student Services
Barry J. Craig ........................................................................... Accounting Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Katherine M. Crane ................................................................... Financial Aid/Veterans/Western Wake Campus, Student Services
Catherine S. Crews ................................................................... ITS Business Services Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Joshua D. Cruz ........................................................................... IT Analyst I, Administrative Affairs
Jackie G. Curnin ........................................................................ Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Deborah Curtis .............................................................................. Assistant Test Administrator, Student Services
Carol Cutler-White ................................................................... Director of Sponsored Programs, Grants & Articulation, Office of the President
Nikki M. Davis ............................................................................ Receptionist, Curriculum Education Services
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharon B. Davis</td>
<td>Business Services Assistant II</td>
<td>Administrative Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly P. Deal</td>
<td>Human Resources Technician</td>
<td>Administrative Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janese Dockery</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophelia T. Donaldson</td>
<td>Secretary, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond K. Downes</td>
<td>Application Analyst II, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Y. Drayer</td>
<td>Receptionist/Office Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh Anne Dupree</td>
<td>Director IT Service &amp; Support, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Eatman</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela W. England</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanessa Etheridge</td>
<td>Evaluation Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamika Evans</td>
<td>Legal Assistant, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin L. Faulcon</td>
<td>Printing Machine Operator I, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott A. Fellows</td>
<td>Warehouse Supervisor, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan W. Fenn</td>
<td>Application Analyst II, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyle M. Fescoe</td>
<td>IT Analyst II, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria LaFuente Fister</td>
<td>HEP Technical Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee M. Fletcher</td>
<td>Accounting Assistant, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana Flores</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twana J. Fogg</td>
<td>Student Activities Coordinator, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Fontana</td>
<td>Coordinator of Lifelong Learning, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melissa D. Freeman</td>
<td>Telephone Information Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth R. Gardner</td>
<td>Personnel Records Payroll Technician, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teresa D. Gardner</td>
<td>Payroll Technician, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer A. Garner</td>
<td>Data Technician, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly R. Gilbert</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesley W. Gilmore Jr.</td>
<td>IT Voice Engineer, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary H. Green</td>
<td>Warehouseman, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Steven Gregory</td>
<td>Security Manager, Facility Operations Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Griffin</td>
<td>Development Specialist, Foundation, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonya O. Grimes</td>
<td>Business Services Technician, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda K. Grizzard</td>
<td>Enrollment Assistant I, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas E. Guettler</td>
<td>Manager/Desktop Support, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Guzman</td>
<td>Warehouseman, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice E. Hall</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Halpin</td>
<td>Event Planning Coordinator, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melissa G. Hampton</td>
<td>Secretary, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen R. Hardin</td>
<td>Assistant Facility Manager, Facility Operations Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misty S. Hardy</td>
<td>Assistive Technology Specialist, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niia Herbert</td>
<td>Secretary/Adult Education Center, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hernandez</td>
<td>IT Analyst, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silke H. Hasselberg</td>
<td>Benefits Technician, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria A. Hicks</td>
<td>Technical Assistant, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Hinnant</td>
<td>Office Assistant Northern Wake Campus, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellestine D. Hinton</td>
<td>Telephone Information Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnda J. Holley</td>
<td>Secretary/Northern Wake Campus, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salanna Holmes-Williams</td>
<td>Enrollment Assistant III, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda H. Honeycut</td>
<td>Secretary, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John S. Hudimac</td>
<td>Carpenter/Northern Wake Campus, Facility Operations Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaSonya Hughes</td>
<td>Open Computer Lab Coordinator, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis K. Holman</td>
<td>General Facilities Worker, Facility Operations Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanda Hutto</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Ivanitch-Gause</td>
<td>Scanning Technician, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaye P. Ivey</td>
<td>Admissions Information Specialist, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly A. Jackson</td>
<td>Technical Assistant/Bionetwork Capstone Center, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen James</td>
<td>Secretary- Adult Education Center, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte A. Jernigan</td>
<td>Processing Clerk, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie P. Johnson</td>
<td>Records Assistant I, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah B. Johnson</td>
<td>Secretary, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Johnson</td>
<td>General Facilities Worker- Health Sciences Campus, Facility Operations Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesia K. Johnson</td>
<td>Accounting Technician, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belinda Jones</td>
<td>Receptionist, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Jones</td>
<td>Office Assistant, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connie R. Jones</td>
<td>Accounting Technician, Administrative Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra J. Jones</td>
<td>Secretary, Curriculum Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickie D. Jones</td>
<td>Administrative assistant, Executive Vice President, Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joleigh C. Kelley</td>
<td>Secretary, Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Kelley</td>
<td>Office Assistant- JobsNOW, Continuing Education Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPPORT PERSONNEL

Debra A. Keyes ................................................................. Cashier/ Northern Wake Campus, Administrative Affairs
Nirva Keyser ................................................................. Receptionist/ Western Wake Campus, Continuing Education Services
Rachel King ................................................................. Policies & Procedures Coordinator, Administrative Affairs
Melanie Kirchko ............................................................. Processing Clerk- Northern Wake Campus, Curriculum Education Services
Crescentia L. Kuenzler ..................................................... Projects Accountant/Payroll Coordinator, Administrative Affairs
Mario L. Ladd ................................................................. Evaluation Assistant, Student Services
Patricia E. Lainfiesta ......................................................... Enrollment Assistant I, Student Services
Stephanie S. Lake .......................................................... Director of Development/ Foundation, Office of the President
Frederick Q. Latimore ....................................................... General Facilities Worker, Facility Operations Services
Veronica Lawton ............................................................. Senior Graphic Design Technician, Administrative Affairs
Annie Leathers ............................................................... Testing Coordinator- Distance Education, Curriculum Education Services
Carolyn B. Lewis ............................................................. Human Resources Analyst II, Office of the President
Debra A. Little ................................................................ Financial Aid Technician, Student Services
Tracy Lockamy ................................................................ Admissions Information Specialist, Student Services
E. Dianne Loyd ............................................................... Curriculum Data Management Coordinator, Student Services
Barbara E. Lyczkowski ...................................................... Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Terry H. Lynch ............................................................... Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Suzanne A. MacEachem ................................................... Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Carol A. Maleck ............................................................. Business and Industry Services Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Rozelle Marcy .............................................................. Disability Support Services Testing/Technical Assistant- Northern Wake Campus, Student Services
Francina Marquez ......................................................... Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Lydia Massenburg ........................................................... Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Jennifer C. Matthews ..................................................... Auxiliary Services Supervisor, Administrative Affairs
William G. Matthews ...................................................... Manager/ Instructional Technology Team, Administrative Affairs
Amy A. McCauley ............................................................ Manager/ Instructional Technology Team, Administrative Affairs
Carlos R. McCormick ..................................................... Manager/ Instructional Technology Team, Administrative Affairs
Barbara McCray ............................................................ VA Records Assistant, Student Services
Jerome McDowell .......................................................... Patient Care Coordinator/Clinic Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Amy C. Mcgee .............................................................. Business Services Assistant II, Administrative Affairs
Willie L. McKoy .............................................................. General Facilities Worker, Facility Operations Services
Marilyn W. McNeely .......................................................... IT Analyst, Administrative Affairs
Paul B. Miles ................................................................. Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Deborah G. Miller ........................................................... Cashier, Administrative Affairs
Patricia M. Miller ........................................................... Accounting Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Ronda D. Minor .............................................................. Lead Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Amy R. Murray .............................................................. Applications Analyst I, Administrative Affairs
Nicole Nicholson ............................................................. Manager, Administrative Computing, Administrative Affairs
Allison R. Norris ............................................................. Secretary, Student Services
James A. Opdenbrouw ..................................................... Project Manager, Facility Operations Services
Hector Ortiz ................................................................. HEP Placement & Outreach Technician, Continuing Education Services
Cary W. Osborne ........................................................... IT Analyst II, Administrative Affairs
Kelly Parnell ................................................................. Enrollment Assistant, Student Services
Debbie Parrish ............................................................. Technical Assistant to the Director, Continuing Education Services
Stephen A. Peay .......................................................... Project Manager, Facility Operations Services
Jason Pickard ............................................................... Application Analyst II, Administrative Affairs
Rhonda G. Pickett .......................................................... Office Assistant, Student Services
Douglas A. Plautz ......................................................... Safety Officer, Facility Operations Services
Rita J. Plum ................................................................. Personnel Records Assistant, Office of the President
Donald Poole ............................................................... Maintenance Worker, Facility Operations Services
Carolyne P. Porter .......................................................... Records Assistant I, Student Services
Dawn Preston ............................................................... Disability Support Services Assistant, Student Services
Jimmy L. Price .............................................................. Supervisor/BDG Maintenance, Facility Operations Services
Lorraine H. Purta .......................................................... Assistant Test Administrator, Student Services
Billie L. Rand ............................................................... Manager/Help Desk, Administrative Affairs
Marie Q. Redwine .......................................................... Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Belinda A. Rice ........................................................... Administrative Assistant, Student Services
Joseph F. Rich II ............................................................ Printing Equipment Operator II, Administrative Affairs
Bonnie S. Riddle ........................................................... Business Services Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Beverly L. Rittner .......................................................... Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Amanda Roberts .......................................................... Research Specialist, Institutional Effectiveness, Research & Events, Administrative Affairs
Claudette Roberts ........................................................ Secretary/Northern Wake Campus, Student Services
Paula M. Roberts .......................................................... Degree Audit Coordinator, Student Services
Barbara A. Robinson ........................................................ Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Carl A. Robinson .......................................................... General Facilities Worker, Facility Operations Services
Lorianne P. Robinson ........................................................ Programs of Study Technician, Student Services
Patty Robinson ............................................................. Internal Event Coordinator, Administrative Affairs

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College
Terri A. Singleton  .............................................................. Patient Care Coordinator/Clinic Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Mohani K. Singh .................................................................................................................. Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Cynthia J. Simmons ............................................................................................ Records Technician, Continuing Education Services
Lori A. Taylor ................................... Basic Skills Assessment/Retention & TABE Training Specialist, Continuing Education Services
Heather J. Taylor ........................................................................................................ Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Marla L. Tart ...................................................................................................................... Accounting Manager, Administrative Affairs
Jennifer T. Sills ....................................................................................................... Technical Assistant for Athletics, Student Services
Charles K. Snelling ........................................................................................................ General Facilities Worker, Facility Operations Services
Princess M. Solomon .................................................................................................................. Technical Assistant, Student Services
Terri A. Singleton .................................. Patient Care Coordinator/Clinic Assistant, Curriculum Education Services
Cherie Sisk ........................................... Dispatcher Supervisor, Facility Operations Services
Barbara Smith .................................................. Secretary- Cooperative Education, Curriculum Education Services
Frank A. Spikes .......................................................... IT Analyst II, Administrative Affairs
Susan R. Stewart ............................................................................................................ Technical Assistant, Facility Operations Services
Walter W. Stewart ........................................................................................................ Basic Law Enforcement Training Coordinator, Curriculum Education Services
Peggy Stockdale ................................................................................................................ Receptionist- Northern Wake Campus, Continuing Education Services
Sherry F. Stubbs ................................................................................................................ Technical Assistant/Northern Wake Campus, Continuing Education Services
Heather Stultz ................................................................................................................... Financial Aid Assistant- Northern Wake Campus, Student Services
Marla L. Tart ...................................................................................................................... Accounting Manager, Administrative Affairs
Fessie Taylor ................................................... Evening Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Heather J. Taylor .................................................. Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Lori A. Taylor ................................................ Basic Skills Assessment/Retention & TABE Training Specialist, Continuing Education Services
Patricia Taylor .................................................. Office Assistant, Continuing Education Services
Dana Teague ..................................................................................................................... Director of Campus Services- Northern Wake Campus, Office of the President
Glenn A. Thomas ................................................................................................................ Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
Raegan Thomas .................................................................................................................... Project Manager, Facility Operations Services
Rhonda T. Thomason ........................................................................................................ Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Sandr "A. Truelove .............................................................................................................. Curriculum Data Assistant I, Student Services
Patsy W. Turlington ........................................................................................................ Telephone Information Assistant, Student Services
Hylana L. Tyler .................................................................................................................... Technical Assistant to GED Examiner, Continuing Education Services
Gwendolyn J. Underwood ................................................................................................ Manager, Benefits & Personnel Records, Office of the President
Joyce Vaughan ................................................................. Coordinator/Instructor Law Enforcement Training, Continuing Education Services
Debra S. Wallace .............................................................................................................. Chief Business Officer, Administrative Affairs
Sheree W. Ward .............................................................................................................. Public Relations Coordinator, Office of the President
Dale E. Weaver, Jr. ........................................................................................................... Director of Systems, Administrative Affairs
Martha L. Wesson ............................................................................................................. Secretary, Continuing Education Services
Ann R. Westbrook ........................................................................................................... Accounting Technician, Administrative Affairs
Christian P. Wheeler ...................................................................................................... Director/Network Services, Administrative Affairs
Patricia K. Whitaker ......................................................................................................... Receptionist/Office Assistant, Administrative Affairs
Nikkiya White ................................................................................................................ Secretary, Student Center- Health Sciences Campus, Administrative Affairs
Andrea Whitley .............................................................................................................. Admissions Information Specialist, Student Services
Deborah A. Whitley ........................................................................................................ Records Assistant I, Student Services
Lori A. Wicker ................................................................................................................ Business Services Assistant I, Student Services
Susan H. Wiggles ............................................................................................................. Assistant Student Activities Coordinator, Student Services
Tammi L. Wilcox .............................................................................................................. Distance Education Support Technician, Curriculum Education Services
Jo-Ann Williams .............................................................................................................. Technical Assistant/Adult High School, Continuing Education Services
Lori A. Williams ................................................................................................................ Secretary, Student Services
Lara A. Williams ............................................................................................................... Assistant Business Office Manager, Administrative Affairs
April S. Wilson .................................................................................................................. Scheduling Assistant, Student Services
Liz Winfrey Ventura ......................................................................................................... Manager- Web Services, Administrative Affairs

SUPPORT PERSONNEL

2010-2011   |   Wake Technical Community College
SUPPORT PERSONNEL

Denis G. Winters ......................................................................................... Assistant Security Manager, Facility Operations Services
Naona Wood .......................................................................................................................... Financial Aid Assistant, Student Services
R. Stan Wood ........................................................................................ Campus Manager/Satellite Campuses, Administrative Affairs
Alec W. Woodruff ......................................................................................... IT Systems Engineer, Administrative Affairs
Troy L. Woodruff ........................................................................................ Student Center Monitor, Student Services
Rosalie Woodward ........................................................................................ Evaluation Assistant I, Student Services
Charlene Young .............................................................................................................. Secretary, Curriculum Education Services
Fred Zahn .............................................................................................................. Manager/Network Team, Administrative Affairs
Michael Zeinemann ............................................................................................ ZOOM Program Coordinator, Administrative Affairs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE/LOCATION</th>
<th>WEB ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main Campus: 9101 Fayetteville Road (401 S), Raleigh, NC 27603</td>
<td><a href="http://maincampus.waketech.edu/">http://maincampus.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences Campus: 2901 Holston Lane, Raleigh, NC 27610</td>
<td><a href="http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu/">http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-747-0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Wake Campus: 3434 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary, NC 27518</td>
<td><a href="http://westerncampus.waketech.edu/">http://westerncampus.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-335-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Industry Center: 3434 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary, NC 27518</td>
<td><a href="http://bic.waketech.edu">http://bic.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td>919-335-1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Wake Campus: 6600 Louisburg Road Raleigh, NC 27616</td>
<td><a href="http://northerncampus.waketech.edu/">http://northerncampus.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-532-5501 or 5502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Personnel Development Center (SPDC): 101 West Peace Street, Raleigh, NC 27603</td>
<td><a href="http://www.osp.state.nc.us/train.htm">http://www.osp.state.nc.us/train.htm</a></td>
<td>919-733-2474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Training Center (PSTC)</td>
<td><a href="http://publicsafety.waketech.edu">http://publicsafety.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td>919-866-6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL INFORMATION</td>
<td><a href="http://www.waketech.edu/">http://www.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDARS/DEADLINES</td>
<td><a href="http://calendars.waketech.edu/">http://calendars.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSIONS</td>
<td><a href="http://admissions.waketech.edu/">http://admissions.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVISING</td>
<td><a href="http://advising.waketech.edu/">http://advising.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC SKILLS (GED, Adult High School, etc.)</td>
<td><a href="http://basicskills.waketech.edu/">http://basicskills.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5280 or 919-334-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUING EDUCATION</td>
<td><a href="http://conted.waketech.edu/">http://conted.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRICULUM EDUCATION</td>
<td><a href="http://curred.waketech.edu/">http://curred.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTANCE EDUCATION</td>
<td><a href="http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/">http://DistanceEd.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-866-5618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT (High School &amp; College concurrent enrollment)</td>
<td><a href="http://admissions.waketech.edu/index.php?page=procedures_highschool">http://admissions.waketech.edu/index.php?page=procedures_highschool</a></td>
<td>919-866-5425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITS Services and Support (Helpdesk/ EagleCruiser/WebAdvisor, etc.)</td>
<td><a href="http://its.waketech.edu/service.php">http://its.waketech.edu/service.php</a></td>
<td>919-866-7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICE</td>
<td>MAIN (401 S) CAMPUS</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>Student Services, Modular Unit (Tech Road)</td>
<td>919-866-5474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://advising.waketech.edu/">http://advising.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 111</td>
<td>919-866-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Bookstore</td>
<td>Beside Student Services Bldg.</td>
<td>919-771-1663 or 866-5959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://bookstore.waketech.edu">http://bookstore.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Labs</td>
<td>PLM 151</td>
<td>866-5644 (Library: Main)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Additional computer resources are available at each library and ILC location)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php">http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 108C</td>
<td>919-866-5694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://coopeducation.waketech.edu/">http://coopeducation.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling: Academic, Career, and Personal</td>
<td></td>
<td>919-866-5460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Services, Room 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://counseling.waketech.edu/">http://counseling.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 108</td>
<td>919-866-5670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu/">http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment &amp; Records Services</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 124</td>
<td>919-866-5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/">http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Student Services, Room 015</td>
<td>919-866-5417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://financialaid.waketech.edu/">http://financialaid.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Learning Center (ILC) (Reading, Writing, &amp; Math tutoring)</td>
<td>ILC Building</td>
<td>919-866-5276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://ilc.waketech.edu/">http://ilc.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Placement</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 108C</td>
<td>919-866-5695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://jobplacement.waketech.edu/">http://jobplacement.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Library Education, First Floor</td>
<td>919-866-5644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://library.waketech.edu/">http://library.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo I.D.</td>
<td>Student Services, Room 205</td>
<td>919-866-5405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/idbadges.php">http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/idbadges.php</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security (Emergency)</td>
<td>Holding Hall, Room 101A</td>
<td>919-866-5911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://securityservices.waketech.edu">http://securityservices.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGA (Student Activities)</td>
<td>Student Services, Room 205</td>
<td>919-866-5407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/sga">http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/sga</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subway Restaurant</td>
<td>Student Services Cafeteria, Room 120K</td>
<td>919-771-2190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday-Thursday 7:00 am – 7:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday 7:00 am - 4:00 pm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturday &amp; Sunday (upon request for special events)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/sga">http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/sga</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Information</td>
<td>Student Services, Room 019</td>
<td>919-866-5417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://veterans.waketech.edu">http://veterans.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Last updated 5/18/10*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advising/Admissions:</td>
<td>Bldg. A - Room 218 (front desk)</td>
<td>919-532-5501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video phone 866-5450 SS Bldg Rm 137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>Bldg. A - Room 236</td>
<td>919-532-5507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Bookstore</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 225 or online at <a href="http://bookstore.waketech.edu">http://bookstore.waketech.edu</a></td>
<td>919-790-9306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Bldg. A – Room 218 (front desk)</td>
<td>919-532-5501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services:</td>
<td>Bldg. A – Room 218D</td>
<td>919-532-5505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment &amp; Records Services</td>
<td>Bldg. A - Room 213</td>
<td>919-532-5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Bldg. A - Room 231</td>
<td>919-532-5504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Learning Center</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 213 <a href="http://ilc.waketech.edu/">http://ilc.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td>919-532-5548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Reading, Writing, Math, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language tutoring)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student I.D. Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Placement / Co-op Office</td>
<td>Main Campus Holding Hall - Room 108C</td>
<td>919-866-5693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 239</td>
<td>919-532-5550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo I.D.</td>
<td>Bldg. A - Room 236</td>
<td>919-532-5507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security (Emergency)</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 236</td>
<td>919-866-5911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGA (Student Activities)</td>
<td>Bldg. D - Room 206B</td>
<td>919-532-5654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Information</td>
<td>Main Campus SS Bldg- Room 019</td>
<td>919-866-5417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN COMPUTER AREAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Wake Library</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 239</td>
<td>919-532-5550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student I.D. Required Computers for research only Microsoft Office available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Lab</td>
<td>Bldg. B - Room 216 <a href="http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php">http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php</a></td>
<td>919-532-5584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student I.D. Required Microsoft Office and other applications available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUING EDUCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Bldg. D - Room 230 (Front Desk)</td>
<td>919-532-5502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last updated 5/18/10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>HEALTH SCIENCE CAMPUS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advising/Admissions:</td>
<td>Student Service Center Front Desk</td>
<td>919-747-0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>Health Education Bldg. – Room 128F</td>
<td>919-747-0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Student Service Center Front Desk</td>
<td>919-747-0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic, Career, and Personal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Services:</td>
<td>Student Service Center Monday Only</td>
<td>919-747-0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Student Service Center Thursday Only</td>
<td>919-747-0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Learning Center</td>
<td>HEB 208</td>
<td>919-747-0233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign</td>
<td><a href="http://ilc.waketech.edu/">http://ilc.waketech.edu/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language tutoring) Student I.D. Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Health Education Bldg. Room 123</td>
<td>919-747-0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo ID</td>
<td>Student Service Center Front Desk</td>
<td>919-747-0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security (Emergency)</td>
<td>HS 502</td>
<td>919-866-5911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGA (Student Activities)</td>
<td>Health Sciences Bldg. HS 310, Monday Only</td>
<td>919-747-0106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPEN COMPUTER AREAS**

| Health Sciences Library                     | Health Education Bldg. Room 123          | 919-747-0002|
| No I.D. Required                            |                                         |             |
| Microsoft Office Available                  |                                         |             |
| Open Lab                                    | Health Science Bldg. Room 514A           | *Additional computer resources available at each library and ILC location|
| Student ID Required                         | http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php|             |
| Microsoft Office and other applications     |                                         |             |
| available                                   |                                         |             |

Last updated 5/18/10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE</th>
<th>WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advising/Admissions/Counseling:</td>
<td>Karen Beatty, Room 213</td>
<td>919-335-1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>Room 100A</td>
<td>919-335-1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>Room 100</td>
<td>919-335-1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>Room 255</td>
<td>919-335-1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Learning Center</td>
<td>Learning Resource Center, Suite 200</td>
<td>919-335-1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign Language tutoring)</td>
<td>Student I.D. Required</td>
<td>919-335-1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Learning Resource Center, Suite 200</td>
<td>919-335-1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Computer Lab</td>
<td>Room 254</td>
<td>919-335-1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student I.D. Required</td>
<td><a href="http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php">http://students.waketech.edu/computerlabs.php</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo I.D.</td>
<td>Room 254</td>
<td>919-335-1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security (Emergency)</td>
<td>(contact 1st floor receptionist)</td>
<td>919-866-5911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

| Registration                                         | 1st and 2nd Floor Reception Areas Suite 100 and 200    | 919-335-1000 |
|                                                     |                                                       | 919-335-1001 |
| Business and Industry Center                         | Suite 200                                             | 919-335-1001 |

Last updated 5/18/10
Wake Tech Main Campus
9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC
919-866-5000
http://maincampus.waketech.edu

1. Parking and traffic rules and regulations are enforced 24 hours per day.
2. Always follow one-way traffic arrows.
3. Head-in and parallel parking only.
4. Parking permitted only in designated spaces.
5. Campus speed limit is 20 mph maximum.
Western Wake Campus
3434 Kildaire Farm Road (Millpond Village), Cary, NC
919-335-1000
http://westerncampus.waketech.edu
Health Sciences Campus
2901 Holston Lane, Raleigh, NC
919-747-0400
http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu
Public Safety Education Campus
321 Chapanoke Road, Raleigh, NC
919-866-6100
http://facilities.waketech.edu/campuses/pstc.php
## COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

| English as a Second Language | 57 |
| English as a Foreign Language | 10, 39 |
| Enrollment Status | 25, 30 |
| Equal Opportunity Policy | Preface |
| Evening Programs | 59 |
| Expenses, Continuing Education | 56 |
| Expenses, Curriculum Education | 15 |
| Expulsion | See Student Handbook |

### F

| Faculty Advising | 37 |
| Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act | 34 |
| Fax Request of Transcripts | 9 |
| Federal Work Study Program | 23 |
| Fees | 15 |
| Financial Aid | 22 |
| Financial Aid Refunds and Repayments | 24 |
| Fire Service Training | 60 |
| First Aid | 48 |
| Focused Industrial Training | 58 |
| Food and Beverages | 47 |
| Foundation | 4 |
| French Placement Exam | 11 |

### G

| General Education | 115 |
| General Information | 1 |
| GED | 57 |
| G.I. Bill | 27 |
| Goals, College | 2 |
| Government, Student | 41 |
| Grades | 30 |
| Grading Policy, Continuing Education | 55 |
| Grading Policy, Curriculum Education | 30 |
| Graduation | 33 |
| Graduation Fee | 15 |
| Graduation Requirements | 33 |
| Grants | 22, 61 |
| Grievance Procedure | See Student Handbook |

### H

| Harassment, Sexual | See Student Handbook |
| Health and Safety | 47 |
| Health Education Services | 60 |
| Health Sciences | 116 |
| Health Sciences Campus | 6 |
| High School Dual Enrollment | 9 |
| High School Equivalency Program (HEP) | 57 |
| History | 1 |
| Homeland Security | 61 |
| Housing | 45 |
| Human Resources Development | 59 |
| Hybrid Courses | 42 |

### I

| ID, Photo | 40 |
| Inclement Weather | 45 |
| Individualized Learning Center (ILC) | 39 |
| Insurance and Accidents | 47 |
| International Students | 12 |
| Internet Courses | 42 |
| Internet Usage Policy | 45 |

### J

| Job Placement | 40 |
| Job Skills (HRD) | 59 |

### K,L

| Lateral Entry Program (Continuing Education) | 61 |
| Libraries | 40 |
| Library Resources | 43 |
| Limited Enrollment Programs | 12 |
| Locations | 5 |
| Loans | 23 |
| Lost and Found | 45 |

### M

| Main Campus | 5 |
| Maps, Campus | 274 |
| Math Center (through ILC) | 39 |
| Media Coverage | 48 |
| Medical Health Care Office Occ. Cert. | 59 |
| Memberships | 3 |
| Mission Statement | 1 |

### N

| News and Observer AEC Center | 7 |
| NC Community College Grant Program | 23 |
| NC Community College Loan Program | 24 |
| NC Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS) | 23 |
| NC Student Incentive Grant Program (NCSIG) | 23 |
| Non-Credit Computer Education | 59 |
| Non-Discrimination Policy | 9 |
| Northern Wake Campus | 5 |

### O

| Occupational Extension | 55 |
| Occupational Training and Upgrading | 59 |
| Off-Campus Sites | 48 |
| Official Communication | 9 |
| Official Files, Student’s Rights to Question | 35 |
| Online Courses | 42 |
# COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

## P
- Parent’s of Student, Disclosure of Info ........................................ 35
- Parking Permits .............................................................................. 50
- Pell Grants, Federal ......................................................................... 22
- Personnel, Support ........................................................................ 264
- Pets ...................................................................................................... 48
- Placement Testing ................................................................................ 10
- Placement Requirements .................................................................. 11
- Placement Requirements, Basic Skills ............................................. 56
- Plus-50 Initiative ................................................................................ 61
- Policy Changes ................................................................................... 33, 41
- Pre-Curriculum Grades ................................................................... 33
- Pre-Curriculum Satisfactory Progress .............................................. 33
- Prerequisites ....................................................................................... 34
- President’s Award for Excellence ..................................................... 29
- President’s List ................................................................................... 29
- Probation, Restrictive, General See Student Hdbk ......................... 29
- Professional Dev. and Corp Training ................................................. 58
- Public Safety and Homeland Security ............................................. 61
- Public Safety Education Campus ..................................................... 7
- Publications Policy ............................................................................ 41
- Publications, Student ......................................................................... 41

## Q,R
- Readmitted Students ........................................................................ 12
- Records, Care of ................................................................................ 34
- Refund Policy ..................................................................................... 16, 24, 56
- Refunds, Financial Aid ....................................................................... 24
- Registration .......................................................................................... 11, 17, 55
- Registration Dates ............................................................................... 17
- Repayment, Financial Aid ................................................................... 24
- Residency Classification ...................................................................... 17
- Rights and Responsibilities See Student Handbook ...................... 24
- Roller Blading/Skate Boarding ........................................................... 48

## S
- SACS Accreditation ............................................................................ 2
- Safety .................................................................................................... 43, 47
- Sanctions See Student Handbook ....................................................... 34
- Satisfactory Academic Progress ....................................................... 25, 32
- Scholarships ......................................................................................... 24
- Security .................................................................................................. 43
- Self-Supporting Classes .................................................................... 16
- Service Occupations ......................................................................... 60
- Senior Citizen Waiver ....................................................................... 16
- Sex Crimes Prevention Act Preface .................................................. 58
- Sexual Harassment Policy See Student Handbook ......................... 48
- Skate Boarding/Roller Blading ............................................................. 48
- Small Business Center ....................................................................... 58
- Smoking .................................................................................................. 48
- Solicitation ............................................................................................. 45
- Spanish, Command ............................................................................ 60
- Spanish Placement Exam ..................................................................... 11
- Spanish Programs ............................................................................... 59
- Special Students ................................................................................... 11
- State Personnel Development Center .............................................. 7
- Student Centers .................................................................................... 48

Student Clubs ....................................................................................... 42
Student Code of Conduct See Student Handbook ........................... 41
Student Government ............................................................................. 41
Student Grievance See Student Handbook ........................................ 41
Student Handbook .............................................................................. 41
Student Publications ............................................................................. 41
Student Records and Information ....................................................... 34
Student Rights, etc. See Student Handbook ........................................ 41
Student Services ................................................................................... 37
Study Skills Center (ILC) ..................................................................... 39
Substance Abuse ................................................................................... 43
Support Personnel ................................................................................ 264
Suspension See Student Handbook ..................................................... 41

## T
- Telephone Calls .................................................................................. 49
- Telephone Numbers .......................................................................... 269
- Testing Center .................................................................................... 43
- Threat Assessment & Violence Prevention ........................................ 44
- Tobacco Use ......................................................................................... 48
- Traffic Rules and Regulations ............................................................. 49
- Transcripts ............................................................................................ 10
- Transcript Release ................................................................................ 9
- Transfer of Credits .............................................................................. 13, 56
- Transfer Students ................................................................................ 28
- Transportation ....................................................................................... 47
- Trustees ................................................................................................ 236
- Tuition ................................................................................................... 15
- Tuition Refund Policy .......................................................................... 16

## U,V
- Updates to Catalog See Student Handbook ....................................... 27
- Veteran’s Affairs ................................................................................ 1
- Vision Statement ................................................................................ 8
- Visitors on Campus .............................................................................. 8

## W
- Wake County Community School Program ...................................... 59
- Wake Technical Comm. College Foundation, Inc ............................ 4
- Weapons ................................................................................................. 43
- Weather, Inclement .............................................................................. 45
- Weekend Programs ............................................................................... 60
- Western Wake Campus ........................................................................ 6
- Who’s Who Among Students in Amer. Jr. Coll ................................ 29
- William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program ................................ 23
- Withdrawal ............................................................................................ 29, 56
- Work Study Program .......................................................................... 23
- Writing Center (ILC) ............................................................................ 39

## X,Y,Z
- Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at http://catalog.waketech.edu

2010-2011 | Wake Technical Community College